PH-EITI
Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

ANNEXES

Synergizing
Transparency
for Sustainability

The Sixth PH-EITI Report (FY 2018)

Table of Contents

Main Report

List of Tables	2
List of Figures	5
Acronyms and Abbreviations	6

Preface & Introduction | 11

Chapter 1: Contextual Information

I.	Overview: General State of the Extractive Industries in 2018	16
II.	The Mining Industry in 2018	26
III.	The Oil and Gas Industry in 2018	34
IV.	The Coal Industry in 2018	37

Chapter 2: Reconciliation Report

I.	Executive Summary	44
II.	Scope of the Report	65
III.	Methodology	84
IV.	Reconciliation Results	88
V.	LGUs in Focus	182
VI.	Variances and Discrepancies	213
VII.	Audit Procedures	223
VIII.	Recommendations	224

Chapter 3: Beneficial Ownership Transparency in the Philippine Extractives

I.	Plans	250
II.	Progression	250
III.	Policy	251
IV.	Pilot Disclosure	254

Annexes

1.	Directory of Agency Websites	265
2.	PH-EITI Extractive Companies covered by PH-EITI operating within CADT Areas	273
3.	Value and Volume of Philippine Exports (Mining): January to December 2018	277
4.	CY 2018 Production Volume and Value for Non-Metallic Minerals	280
5.	Summary of Employment Data in Mining and Quarrying, by Sex and Region	281
6.	*Minahang Bayan* declared by DENR as of December 2019	284
7.	SSM Contracts issued by MGB as of December 2019	286
8.	List of Petroleum Service Contracts and Coal Operating Contracts as of 31 December 2018	287
9.	Value and Volume of Philippine Exports (Oil & Gas): January to December 2018	293
10.	Value and Volume of Philippine Exports (Coal): January to December 2018	294
11.	Directory of Available Company Websites/Data Portals Inventory	295
12.	BIR/Taxpayer's Waiver template	307
13.	SEC MC 15 s. 2019	308
14.	Beneficial Ownership Declaration form	333
15.	Company Waiver and Consent to BO Disclosure	335
16.	PEP Declaration template	337
17.	SEC list of PH-EITI covered companies that submitted BOD	338
18.	Beneficial Ownership Disclosure List	343
19.	NPC Privacy Policy Office Advisory Opinion No. 2020-047	354
20.	Individual Company Summary Reports of Data Submitted through PH-EITI's Online Reporting in Extractives (ORE) Tool	357

Annex 1: Directory of Agency Websites

AGENCY	WEBSITE ADDRESS/ URL	OTHER ONLINE DATABASES OR PORTALS	URL	REMARKS
1. DOF main	https://www.dof.gov.ph/	About > Transparency Seal	https://www.dof.gov.ph/index.php/transparency-seal/	Includes DBM approved budget and corresponding targets, Statement of Appropriations, Allotments, Obligations, Disbursements and Balances, Summary Report on Disbursements, Quarterly Report on Revenue and other Receipts, etc.
		Data > Statistical Data	https://www.dof.gov.ph/index.php/data/statistics-bulletin/	Includes Statement of General Government Operations (SGGO), Revenue and Tax Effort, Fiscal Sector, NG Budget, and NG Cash Budget: Total Revenues
		Data > National Government Fiscal Position	https://www.dof.gov.ph/index.php/data/national-government-fiscal-position/	
		Data > Data.gov.ph > Open Data Philippines	https://www.dof.gov.ph/index.php/data/data-gov-ph/ http://www.data.gov.ph/	
		Issuances > Financial Statements	https://www.dof.gov.ph/index.php/issuances/agency-reports/financial-statements/	
		Advocacies > Tax Reform	http://taxreform.dof.gov.ph/	
		Advocacies > LGU Iskorng Yong Bayan	https://www.dof.gov.ph/index.php/advocacies/lgu-iskor-ng-yong-bayan/	Link doesn't work
2. DOF - BLGF	http://blgf.gov.ph/	Statistics	http://blgf.gov.ph/lgu-fiscal-data/	Includes LGU Fiscal Data, Analysis on LGUs Financial Performance, Technical Information, etc.
3. DOF - BIR	https://www.bir.gov.ph/	Transparency > BIR Transparency Seal	https://www.bir.gov.ph/index.php/transparency/bir-transparency-seal.html	Includes Approved Budget, Annual Financial Reports, etc.
		Transparency > BIR Annual Reports	https://www.bir.gov.ph/index.php/transparency/bir-annual-report.html	
		Transparency > BIR Collection Statistics	https://www.bir.gov.ph/index.php/transparency/bir-collection-statistics.html	
		Revenue Issuances	https://www.bir.gov.ph/index.php/revenue-issuances.html	
		Tax Information	https://www.bir.gov.ph/index.php/tax-information.html	

		Rulings and Legal Matters > Rulings > 2019 BIR Rulings	https://www.bir.gov.ph/index.php/rulings-and-legal-matters/rulings/2019-bir-rulings.html	
4. DOF - BOC	http://customs.gov.ph/	Aduana E-Library > Customs Administration Virtual Library	http://www.aduanaelibrary.com/?search_string=&filter_by=all&type=	
		Document Tracker > Document Tracking System	https://doctrack.customs.gov.ph/external	
		Quick Links > Freedom of Information	https://www.foi.gov.ph/	
5. DENR main	https://www.denr.gov.ph/	DENR Offices > Attached Agencies > Natural Resources Development Corporation	http://nrdc.denr.gov.ph/	Website is currently down for maintenance
		DENR Offices > Attached Agencies > Philippine Mining Development Corporation	http://pmdc.gov.ph/site/	
		Products and Services > ENR Statistics Information System	http://enrsis.denr.gov.ph/	You need to register in order to have access to the system
		Good Governance > Transparency Seal	https://www.denr.gov.ph/index.php/transparency/transparency-seal-provisions	
6. DENR - MGB	http://mgb.gov.ph/en/	Transparency	http://mgb.gov.ph/en/transparency	
		Transparency > Annual Financial Reports > Quarterly Report on Revenue and other Receipts	http://mgb.gov.ph/en/transparency/2015-05-04-07-06-07/2015-05-04-08-07-14	

		Mineral Industry > Mining Tenements > Approved Mining Permits and Contracts	http://mgb.gov.ph/en/2015-05-13-01-44-56/2015-05-13-01-46-18/2015-06-03-03-42-49	
		Mineral Industry > Mining Tenements > Mining Application in Regional Offices	http://mgb.gov.ph/en/2015-05-13-01-44-56/2015-05-13-01-46-18/2015-05-13-02-16-13	
		Mineral Industry > Mining Tenements > Mining Tenement Maps	http://mgb.gov.ph/en/2015-05-13-01-44-56/2015-05-13-01-46-18/2015-05-13-02-17-43	
		Mineral Industry > Mineral Processing Permit Compliance Monitoring	http://mgb.gov.ph/en/2015-05-13-01-44-56/mpp-compliance-monitoring	
		Mineral Industry > Mineral Statistics	http://mgb.gov.ph/en/2015-05-13-01-44-56/2015-05-13-01-47-51	
		MGB Central Database	http://databaseportal.mgb.gov.ph/#/public	
		Primers and Info Materials	http://mgb.gov.ph/en/2015-05-25-04-46-40/2015-05-27-08-41-36	
7. DENR - EMB	https://emb.gov.ph/	Transparency Seal	https://emb.gov.ph/transparency-seal-2/	
		E-Library	https://emb.gov.ph/e-library-2/	
		Document Online Tracking System	https://emb.gov.ph/doctrack/	
8. DOE main	https://www.doe.gov.ph/	Transparency > Transparency Reports > Annual Reports	https://www.doe.gov.ph/transparency/doe-annual-reports	
		Transparency > Freedom of Information	https://www.doe.gov.ph/transparency/freedom-information	Includes updated FOI Reports
		Upstream Oil and Gas Roadmap 2017-2040	https://www.doe.gov.ph/pep/upstream-oil-and-gas-roadmap-2017-2040	

		Coal Roadmap 2017-2040	https://www.doe.gov.ph/pep/coal-roadmap-2017-2040	
		Downstream Oil Industry Roadmap 2017-2040	https://www.doe.gov.ph/pep/downstream-oil-industry-roadmap-2017-2040	
		Programs and Projects > Energy Statistics	https://www.doe.gov.ph/energy-statistics	
		The Philippine Coal Contract System	https://www.doe.gov.ph/energy-statistics?q=energy-resources/philippine-coal-contract-system	
		Overall Coal Statistics	https://www.doe.gov.ph/energy-statistics?q=energy-resources/overall-coal-statistics	
		Coal Statistics	https://www.doe.gov.ph/energy-statistics?q=energy-resources/coal-statistics	
		Accredited Coal Traders	https://www.doe.gov.ph/energy-statistics?q=energy-resources/coal-traders	
		Registered Coal End-Users	https://www.doe.gov.ph/energy-statistics?q=energy-resources/coal-end-users	
		Coal Reserves	https://www.doe.gov.ph/energy-statistics?q=energy-resources/coal-reserves	Current available data: 2015 Summary of Coal Reserves
9. DILG	https://dilg.gov.ph/	Programs and Projects > Full Disclosure Policy Portal	http://fdpp.dilg.gov.ph/	
		LGU Reports	https://fdpp.dilg.gov.ph/documents	
		Reports and Resources > Accomplishments	https://dilg.gov.ph/reports-and-resources/accomplishment-report/2/	
		Reports and Resources > Resources & Downloads	https://dilg.gov.ph/reports-and-resources/resources-and-downloads/3/	
10. DBM	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php	Annual Reports	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/about-us/annual-reports	
		DBM Releases > Special Allotment Release Order	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/programs-projects/special-allotment-release-order-saro	

		(SARO Listing)		
		DBM Releases > Notice of Cash Allocation (NCA Listing)	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/programs-projects/notice-of-cash-allocation-nca-listing	
		DBM Releases > General Allotment Release Order (GARO)	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/programs-projects/general-allotment-release-order-garo	
		DBM Releases > Statement of Allotment, Obligation and Balances	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/programs-projects/statement-of-allotment-obligation-and-balances	
		DBM Releases > Status of Allotment Releases	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/programs-projects/status-of-allotment-releases	
		DBM Releases > Status of NCA Utilization	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/programs-projects/status-of-nca-utilization	
		DBCC Matters > Reports > Fiscal Program > Quarterly Fiscal Program	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/dbcc-matters/reports/fiscal-program/quarterly-fiscal-program	
		DBCC Matters > Reports > NG Disbursement Performance	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/dbcc-matters/reports/ng-disbursement-performance/1419-2019-ng-disbursement-performance	
		DBCC Matters > Reports > Mid-Year Report	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/dbcc-matters/reports/mid-year-report	
		DBCC Matters > Reports > Annual Fiscal Report	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/dbcc-matters/reports/annual-fiscal-report	
		DBCC Matters > Publication > Fiscal	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/dbcc-matters/dbcc-	

		Risk Statement	publication/fiscal-risk-statement	
		DBCC Matters > Publication > Fiscal Statistics Handbook	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/dbcc-matters/dbcc-publication/fiscal-statistics-handbook	
		DBM Publications > National Expenditure Program	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/budget-documents/2019/national-expenditure-program-fy-2019	
		DBM Publications > Budget of Expenditures and Sources of Financing (BESF)	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/budget-documents/2019/budget-of-expenditures-and-sources-of-financing-fy-2019	
		DBM Publications > General Appropriations Act (GAA)	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/dbm-publications/general-appropriations-act-gaa	
		DBM Publications > Public Financial Management Assessment Tool for Local Government Units (PFMAT for LGUs)	https://www.dbm.gov.ph/index.php/dbm-publications/public-financial-management-assessment-tool-for-local-government-units-pfmat-for-lgus	Doesn't actually have any content as of the moment
		Related Links > Budget Treasury and Management System	https://www.btms.gov.ph/	
		Related Links > Unified Accounts Code Structure	https://www.uacs.gov.ph/	
		Related Links > Public Financial Management	http://pfm.gov.ph/	
		Related Links > Philippines | Open Governmen	https://www.opengovpartnership.org/members/philippines/	

		t Partnership		
11. SEC	http://www.sec.gov.ph/	About us > Transparency Seal	http://www.sec.gov.ph/about/transparency/	Includes documents such as Annual Financial Reports, Quarterly Report of Revenue and other Receipts, Annual Procurement Plans, etc.
		Online Services > SEC i-View	https://ireport.sec.gov.ph/iview/index.html	
		Online Services > SEC i-View eLoading System	https://ivieweloading.sec.gov.ph/epay_inc/login.php	
		Online Services > SEC Express System	https://secexpress.ph/	
12. NCIP	http://www.ncip.gov.ph/	Transparency Seal	http://www.ncip.gov.ph/transparency.php	Includes Annual Financial Reports, Major Projects, Programs and Activities, Beneficiaries, and Status of Implementation, Annual Procurement Plan, etc.
		Publications	http://www.ncip.gov.ph/publication.php	Features Annual Report and Info Kit
13. PMDC (GOCC)	https://pmdc.gov.ph/site/	Transparency Seal	http://pmdc.gov.ph/site/transparency-seal/	Feautres GIS, Government Corporate Information Sheet (GCIS), Annual Reports, Quarterly Reports, etc.
		Projects > Cancelled Tenements	http://pmdc.gov.ph/site/cancelled-tenements/	
14. PNOC EC (GOCC)	https://pnoc-ec.com.ph/	Sitemap	https://pnoc-ec.com.ph/sitemap/	
		Transparency > GCG Requirements	https://pnoc-ec.com.ph/gcg-requirements/	Features latest annual Audited Financial and Performance Report, Audited Financial Statements, Quarterly, Annual Reports and Trial Balance, etc.
		Transparency > Reports	https://pnoc-ec.com.ph/reports/	
		Services > Service Contracts, Petroleum Exploration & Production	https://pnoc-ec.com.ph/petroleum-exploration-and-production/	
		Services > Coal Operating Contracts	https://pnoc-ec.com.ph/coal-exploration-development/	
		Services > Coal Marketing and Trading	https://pnoc-ec.com.ph/coal-marketing-trading/	
		Resources > Transparency Seal >	https://pnoc-ec.com.ph/transparency-seal-archives/	

		Past Reports		
		Resources > GCG Requirements > Past Reports	https://pnoc-ec.com.ph/gcg-requirements-past-reports/	

Annex 2: PH-EITI Extractive Companies covered by PH-EITI operating within CADT Areas

Extractive Companies covered by PH-EITI operating within CADT areas

Mining Companies	Contract No.[1]	MPSA Location[2]	Within Approved CADT?[3]	CADT No./ Approval Date[4]	CADT Location[5]	IP groups[6]	With Certification Precondition?[7]
CAR							
1. **Philex Mining Corp.**	MPSA No. 276-2009-CAR	Tuba & Itogon, Benguet	Yes	CAR-ITO-0709-121 22 July 2009	Itogon, Benguet	Kankana-ey/Ibaloi	Yes
2. **Benguet Corporation** - Balatoc Tailing Project only (not the Acupan Project, which is covered by PH-EITI)	Patented Mining Claims denominated as PC-ACMP-002-CAR	Itogon, Benguet	Yes	CAR-ITO-0709-121 22 July 2009	Brgy. Virac, Ucab, and Poblacion, Itogon, Benguet	Kankana-ey/Ibaloi	Yes
3. ***Lepanto Consolidated Mining Co.***	MPSA No. 001-90-CAR	Mankayan, Benguet	LCMC is located in the Municipality of Mankayan (in Benguet), which was declared as a CADT area in December 2008[8]	CAR-MAN-1208-094 17 December 2008	Mankayan, Benguet	Kankana-ey	No. LCMC obtained its contract seven (7) years before IPRA was enacted in 1997. As per MGB CAR's Senior Ecosystems Management Specialist, Engr. Virginia Briones: ▪ LCMC's MPSA renewal is still under litigation up to present. ▪ LCMC applied for MPSA renewal with MGB 90 days before it expired on March 15, 2015. MGB required them to conduct FPIC. However, LCMC insisted that they are not covered by IPRA's FPIC requirement. ▪ NCIP filed for Motion for Reconsideration in 2015 ▪ Makati Regional Trial Court ordered government agencies, including MGB and NCIP, to avoid disrupting the operations of LCMC until the issues on its MPSA renewal is resolved. Hence, even the application for conversion of portions of LCMC's MPSA to FTAA with Far Southeast Gold Resources Inc. (FSGRI) is also pending. FSRGI, on the other hand, has conducted FPIC. The renewal of its MPSA, was "upheld by final arbitral award", exempting LCMC from FPIC requirement. Based on an official letter of LCMC to PSE, Inc., LCMC received through counsel notice of the final award of the arbitral tribunal dated 27 November 2015 holding:[9] *"The FPIC and Certification Precondition may not be validly imposed as a requirement for the renewal of*

[1] MGB Central Office. Mining Tenements Management Division. MPSA Database as of July 31, 2019.
[2] Ibid.
[3] NCIP ADO-Recognition Division. *Master List of Approved CADTs* as of July 31, 2019
[4] Ibid.
[5] NCIP ADO-Resource Management Division. *List of Projects with Certification Precondition* as of November 2015
[6] NCIP ADO-Recognition Division. *Master List of Approved CADTs* as of July 31, 2019
[7] Ibid.
[8] NCIP ADO-Recognition Division. *Master List of Approved CADTs* as of July 31, 2019

[9] LCMC Letter for Philippine Stock Exchange, Inc. dated 2 December 2015 re: "*Renewal of Lepanto's MPSA 001-90-CAR Upheld by Final Arbitral Award*". Retrieved on 5 August 2019 at http://edge.pse.com.ph/openDiscViewer.do?edge_no=561a4a0a992c3258b15effbf9088d1ab#sthash.zT94S8Fx.dpbs.

							MPSA 001-90, and the latter should be renewed under the same terms and conditions, without prejudice to changes mutually agreed upon by the parties."
Region IV-B							
4. **Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.** **Processing Plant: Coral Bay Nickel Corp.**	MPSA No. 114-98-IV	Bataraza, Palawan	None yet. RTNMC is located at Barangay Rio Tuba, Batazara, Palawan, but has no approved CADT to date[10]		Barangay Rio Tuba, Bataraza, Palawan	Palaweño	Yes. RTNMC, as well as its processing plant, Coral Bay Nickel Corporation, both have Certification Precondition
5. **Berong Nickel Corp.**	MPSA No. 235-2007-IVB	Quezon, Palawan	Yes	R04-QUE-0709-131 24 July 2009	Sitio Dangla, Brgy., Berong, Municipality of Quezon, Palawan	Tagbanua	Yes
6. **Citinickel Mines and Development Corp.**	MPSA No. 229-2007-IVB	Narra and Sofronio Española, Palawan	Yes	R04-QUE-0709-131 24 July 2009 (only for Brgy. San Isidro, Narra)	**San Isidro, Narra, Palawan** & Pulot Interior, Sofronio Española, Palawan	Tagbanua	Yes
Region XI							
7. **Apex Mining Co., Inc.**	MPSA No. 225-2005-XI	Maco, Compostela Valley	Yes	R11-PAN-0908-076	Maco, Compostela Valley	Mansaka	Yes

[10] NCIP ADO-Recognition Division. *Master List of Approved CADTs* as of July 31, 2019.

				2 September 2008			
Region XIII							
8. **Contractor: Agata Processing, Inc.** (*contractor was formerly* **Minimax Mineral Exploration Corporation**) **Agata Mining Ventures, Inc.** *(formerly MRL Gold Phils., Inc., which became MRL Nickel Phils., Inc.)* Agata, MRL, and Minimax are part of Agata Mining Joint Venture	MPSA No. 134-99-XIII	Jabonga, Santiago and Tubay, Agusan Del Norte	Yes. Both its MPSA and its 3 exploration areas are within CADT	R13-TUB-1218-237 19 December 2018 (only for the area of operation)	**Sitio Coro, Brgy. Colorado, Jabonga, Tubay and Santiago**, Agusan del Norte 3 exploration areas: 1. Bgys. Bunga, San Vicente, & Baleguian, Maraiging, Jabonga, Agusan del Norte 2. Brgy. Tapian, Mainit, Surigao del Norte 3. Brgy. Mat-I, Surigao City	Mamanwa	Yes. Both its MPSA (with contractors, Agata Processing, Inc. and Minimax Mineral Exploration Corp.) and its 3 exploration areas have Certification Precondition
9. **SR Metals, Inc.**	MPSA No. 261-2008-XIII (Amended)	Tubay, Agusan del Norte	Yes	R13-CAB-1108-092 13 November 2008	Brgy. La Fraternidad, Tubay, Agusan del Norte	Manobo & Mamanwa	Yes
10. **Philsaga Mining Corp.** **Processing plant: Mindanao**	MPSA No. 262-2008-XIII	Bunawan and Rosario, Agusan del Sur	Yes the operation area and its 12 exploration areas	R13-BUN-0909-136 23 September 2009	Brgy. Bayugan III, Wasian and Sta. Cruz, Rosario, Agusan del Sur & Brgy. Consuelo, San Andres and Imelda, Bunawan Agusan	Manobo	Yes, PMC's 1 operation area and 12 exploration areas have Certification Precondition

Mineral Processing and. Refining Corporation					del Sur 10+ exploration areas: 1. Brgy. Bayugan 3, Bunawan, Agusan del Sur 2. Bunawan, Agusan del Sur 3. Cabantao, Maligaya, and Marfil, Rosario, Agusan del Sur 4. Bunawan Brook and San Andres, Bunawan, Agusan del Sur 5. Mahayahay & Tagpupuran, Lingig, Surigao del Sur 6. Bunawan, Brook and Imelda, Bunawan, Agusan del Sur 7. Brgy. Bayugan 3, Rosario and Consuelo, Bunawan, both in Agusan del Sur 8. San Vicente, Maglatab, & Ugoban, Tagbina, Surigao del Sur 9. Brgys. Coleto, San Roque, Maharlika, Bislig City, Surigao del Sur; Bayugan 3, Wasian, & Cabantao/Marfil, Rosario; Consuelo, Bunawan; Brgy. Manat, Trento, Agusan del Sur 10. Brgy. Doña Carmen & Sta. Juana, Tagbina, Surigao del Sur; Bayugan 3, Wasian, & Cabantao/Marfil, Rosario; Consuelo, Bunawan, Agusan del Sur 11. Parcel 1: Guinhalinan, Barobo, Surigao del Sur; Parcel 2: Brgys. Marfil, Sta Cruz, Wasian, Bayogan 3, Rosario, Agusan del Sur; Parcel 3: Brgys. San Isidro, San Roque, Cebulin and Tudela, Trento, Agusan del Sur		
11. **Taganito Mining Corp.** **Processing Plant: Taganito HPAL Nickel Corp.**	MPSA No. 266-2008-XIII-SMR (Amended)	Claver, Surigao del Norte	Yes	R13-CLA-0906-048 22 September 2006	Brgys. Taganito, Urbiztondo, Hayanggabon, & Cagdianao, Claver, Surigao del Norte	Mamanwa	Yes
12. **Contractor:**	MPSA No.	Claver,	Yes	R13-CLA-	Brgy. Cagdianao, Claver,	Mamanwa	Yes

Surigao Integrated Resources Corp. **Operator: Platinum Group Metals Corp.**	007-92-X	Surigao del Norte (within Parcel I of Surigao Mineral Reservation)		0906-048 22 September 2006	Surigao del Norte		
13. **Adnama Mining Resources, Inc.** *(contractor was formerly Oriental Synergy Mining Corp)*	MPSA No. 259-2007-XIII (SMR) (Amended II)	Claver, Surigao del Norte	Yes	R13-CLA-0906-048 22 September 2006	Brgy., Urbiztondo, Claver, Surigao del Norte	Mamanwa	Yes
14. **Greenstone Resources Corp.**	MPSA No. 184-2002-XIII	Alegria, Mainit, Tubod and Bacuag, Surigao Del Norte	Portions of GRC's MPSA are within CADT 048, which was approved on 22 September 2006.	R13-CLA-0906-048 22 September 2006 (for Alegria, Tubod, and Bacuag areas)	**Alegria**, Mainit, **Tubod** and **Bacuag**, Surigao Del Norte	Mamanwa	Not in the NCIP ADO RMD's list of projects with CP[11] NCIP Surigao del Norte Provincial Director Vicente Baldoza said in March 2015 that GRC initially paid P5 million to the Mamanwas (from the P19 million IP royalty demand), which led Mamanwas to end their six-day barricade. Provincial Director said that Mamanwas and GRC have an existing Memorandum of Agreement signed in 2002, allowing GRC to operate. He added that GRC's MPSA is covered by CADT No. 048. GRC's extraction area is not under CADT.[12]
15. **Contractor: Claver Mineral Development Corp.**	MPSA No. 103-98-XIII (SMR)	Claver, Surigao del Norte (within Parcel I of	Yes	R13-CLA-0906-048 22 September	Brgy. Cagdianao, Claver, Surigao del Norte	Mamanwa	Yes

[1] NCIP ADO-Resource Management Division. *List of Projects with Certification Precondition* as of November 2015.
[2] Catoto, Roel. MindaNews's article on *"Surigao mining firm pays initial P5 million to Mamanwas, barricade lifted"* dated 26 March 2015. Retrieved on 5 August 2019 at https://www.mindanews.com/top-stories/2015/03/surigao-mining-firm-pays-initial-p5-million-to-mamanwas-barricade-lifted/

Operator: Shenzhou Mining Group Corp.		Surigao Mineral Reservation)		2006			
16. **Carrascal Nickel Corp.**	MPSA No. 243-2007-XIII (SMR)	Surigao del Sur	Yes, CADT for Brgys. Pantukan, Adlay, Babuyan, Panikian, & Portion of Bon-ot in Carrascal, Surigao del Sur were approved recently on 17 January 2019	R13-CAR-0119-238 17 January 2019	Brgy. Bon-ot, Bacolod, Gamutan, Pantukan, Agyav, Babuyan and Panikian, Carrascal, Surigao del Sur	Manobo & Mamanwa	Yes
17. **Marcventures Mining and Development Corp.**	MPSA No. 016-93-X (SMR)	Surigao del Sur	Yes	R13-CAR-0119-238 17 January 2019	Brgy. Cabangahan in Cantilan; Sitio Maicam, Brgy. Panikian in Carrascal; and Brgy. Bayogo in Madrid, all in Surigao del Sur	Manobo & Mamanwa	Yes

Annex 3: Value and Volume of Philippine Exports (Mining): January to December 2018

VALUE AND VOLUME OF PHILIPPINE EXPORTS : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2018

PSCC2015	COMMODITY DESCRIPTION	UNIT	COUNTRY CODE	COUNTRY OF DESTINATION	GROSS KILO (IN KG)	QUANTITY	FREE ON BOARD (VALUE IN USD)	INSURANCE (IN USD)	FREIGHT (IN USD)
				TOTAL	**28,406,273,658**		**1,132,891,544**	**4**	**4**
2601110000	- - Non-agglomerated	Net kg	412	JAPAN	316,395,600	316,395,600	1,044,650	0	0
2601110000	- - Non-agglomerated	Net kg	732	SOUTH AFRICA, REP. OF	330	300	60	0	0
2601120000	- - Agglomerated	Net kg	412	JAPAN	294,916,417	279,496,417	7,477,955	0	0
2602000001	Ores	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	100,000	100,000	3,180	0	0
2603000001	Ores	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	4,013,369	3,940,438	2,747,554	0	0
2603000001	Ores	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	1,857,440	1,857,440	3,858,468	0	0
2603000001	Ores	Net kg	412	JAPAN	46,000	46,000	18,000	0	0
2603000001	Ores	Net kg	428	CAMBODIA (DEMOCRATIC KAMPUCH	40,000	40,000	18,000	0	0
2603000001	Ores	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	40,000	40,000	9,000	0	0
2603000001	Ores	Net kg	780	THAILAND	40,000	40,000	14,000	0	0
2603000002	Concentrates	Net kg	128	CANADA	40,000,000	38,181,818	65,957,600	0	0
2603000002	Concentrates	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	34,042,791	32,913,416	54,268,599	0	0
2603000002	Concentrates	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	1,880,715	1,738,093	4,952,243	0	0
2603000002	Concentrates	Net kg	299	GEORGIA	12,100,000	11,000,000	30,262,342	0	0
2603000002	Concentrates	Net kg	376	INDIA	29,521,000	26,837,273	69,269,255	0	0
2603000002	Concentrates	Net kg	380	INDONESIA	26,000	26,000	7,800	0	0
2603000002	Concentrates	Net kg	412	JAPAN	37,971,032	36,352,609	234,715,425	0	0
2603000002	Concentrates	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	16,105,500	14,691,280	50,123,774	0	0
2603000002	Concentrates	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	55,100,000	53,095,409	106,509,961	0	0
2604000001	Ores	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	25,317,162,000	25,317,162,000	431,794,327	0	0
2604000001	Ores	Net kg	412	JAPAN	1,703,100,000	1,703,100,000	56,268,400	0	0
2604000002	Concentrates	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	274,241	274,241	26,878	0	0
2610000001	Ores	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	55,032,000	53,915,549	7,862,448	0	0
2610000001	Ores	Net kg	412	JAPAN	304,000	299,360	135,000	0	0
2611000000	Tungsten ores and concentrates.	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	40,000	38,000	38,713	0	0
2613900000	- Other	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	485,000,000	485,000,000	4,765,000	0	0
2615900001	Niobium	Net kg	412	JAPAN	4	4	54	2	2
2615900009	Other	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	2	2	500	0	0
2615900009	Other	Net kg	780	THAILAND	3,334	3,000	5,330	2	2
2616100001	Ores	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	10	10	3,462	0	0
2616900002	Concentrates of gold (excluding gold from coppe	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	120,000	120,000	156,948	0	0
2616900009	Other	Net kg	064	BELGIUM	26,128	24,631	11,192	0	0
2616900009	Other	Net kg	412	JAPAN	12	11	185	0	0
2616900009	Other	Net kg	780	THAILAND	66,672	62,852	546,509	0	0
2617900009	Other	Net kg	036	AUSTRALIA	61	60	150	0	0
2617900009	Other	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	594,000	550,000	12,075	0	0
2617900009	Other	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	75,000	73,500	901	0	0
2617900009	Other	Net kg	412	JAPAN	240,000	235,200	3,606	0	0
2617900009	Other	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	40,000	40,000	2,000	0	0

VALUE AND VOLUME OF PHILIPPINE EXPORTS : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2018

PSCC2015	COMMODITY DESCRIPTION	UNIT	COUNTRY CODE	COUNTRY OF DESTINATION	GROSS KILO (IN KG)	QUANTITY	FREE ON BOARD (VALUE IN USD)	INSURANCE (IN USD)	FREIGHT (IN USD)
				TOTAL	**2,565,555,992**		**32,378,078**	**11**	**11**
2501001000	- Table salt	Net kg	412	JAPAN	382,600	375,601	38,941	0	0
2501001000	- Table salt	Net kg	724	SOLOMON ISLANDS (BRITISH)	20	18	60	0	0
2501002002	Other	Net kg	228	ECUADOR	4	3	36	0	0
2501002002	Other	Net kg	309	GERMANY	6	6	42	0	0
2501002002	Other	Net kg	412	JAPAN	8	7	80	0	0
2501002002	Other	Net kg	592	NEW ZEALAND	6	6	99	0	0
2501002002	Other	Net kg	860	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	25	24	423	0	0
2501009001	Other salt containing at least 94.7% of sodium ch	Net kg	412	JAPAN	40,200	36,137	3,990	0	0
2501009002	Other salt containing at least 94.7% of sodium ch	Net kg	412	JAPAN	20,000	19,800	1,995	0	0
2501009005	Other, in package of less than 50 kg	Net kg	116	MYANMAR, UNION OF (BURMA)	535	500	850	0	0
2501009005	Other, in package of less than 50 kg	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	40,000	39,500	387,318	0	0
2503000001	Crude or unrefined	Net kg	748	SRI LANKA (CEYLON)	22,088	19,879	6,930	0	0
2503000009	Other	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	81,980,000	75,495,157	6,700,902	0	0
2503000009	Other	Net kg	340	GUATEMALA	22,088	20,080	7,260	0	0
2503000009	Other	Net kg	380	INDONESIA	15,764,938	14,317,514	1,351,325	0	0
2503000009	Other	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	601,003	588,082	55,010	0	0
2503000009	Other	Net kg	500	MALAYSIA	2,088,832	2,036,824	519,018	0	0
2503000009	Other	Net kg	748	SRI LANKA (CEYLON)	105,277	99,260	32,090	0	0
2503000009	Other	Net kg	780	THAILAND	772,535	742,184	204,340	0	0
2503000009	Other	Net kg	892	VIETNAM	6,157,242	5,944,237	975,776	0	0
2505100001	Silica	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	125	125	100	0	0
2505100001	Silica	Net kg	412	JAPAN	48	46	200	0	0
2505100001	Silica	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	32,987,000	23,000,000	57,270	0	0
2505100001	Silica	Net kg	724	SOLOMON ISLANDS (BRITISH)	51	44	150	0	0
2505100001	Silica	Net kg	780	THAILAND	46	44	150	0	0
2505100001	Silica	Net kg	860	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	20	20	109	1	1
2505900002	Natural (river and sea) sand	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	20,000,000	20,000,000	70,000	0	0
2505900002	Natural (river and sea) sand	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	300,000,000	299,607,843	1,050,000	0	0
2505900002	Natural (river and sea) sand	Net kg	364	HONG KONG, CHINA	55,000,000	55,000,000	247,500	0	0
2505900002	Natural (river and sea) sand	Net kg	412	JAPAN	7,500,000	7,500,000	26,250	0	0
2505900002	Natural (river and sea) sand	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	34,000,000	33,189,667	119,000	0	0
2505900002	Natural (river and sea) sand	Net kg	868	GUAM	7,700,000	7,332,967	26,950	0	0
2505900009	Other	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	60,000,000	60,000,000	210,000	0	0
2505900009	Other	Net kg	364	HONG KONG, CHINA	55,000,000	55,000,000	247,500	0	0
2505900009	Other	Net kg	412	JAPAN	127,200,082	126,905,959	445,452	0	0
2505900009	Other	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	140	133	49	0	0
2505900009	Other	Net kg	626	PALAU, REP. OF	3,000,000	2,820,000	15,377	0	0
2505900009	Other	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	260,000,000	243,500,000	1,040,000	0	0
2505900009	Other	Net kg	780	THAILAND	8	8	25	0	0
2507000000	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not c	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	78,312	78,000	24,180	0	0
2508300000	- Fire-clay	Net kg	632	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	700	630	861	0	0
2508409000	- - Other	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	1,275	1,262	22,000	0	0
2508409000	- - Other	Net kg	412	JAPAN	2,625	2,498	20,005	0	0
2510201000	- - Apatite	Net kg	860	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	22,440	21,318	11,550	0	0
2513100001	Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pu	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	24,000	23,500	2,079	0	0
2513100001	Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pu	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	50,100	50,000	6,300	0	0
2513100009	Other	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	25,500	24,000	2,214	0	0
2513100009	Other	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	192,656	186,662	18,816	0	0
2513100009	Other	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	138,666	136,368	12,479	0	0
2513100009	Other	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	150,300	144,306	19,152	0	0
2513100009	Other	Net kg	780	THAILAND	25,050	23,576	3,444	0	0
2513100009	Other	Net kg	836	UNITED ARAB EMIRATES, N.E.S.	35	29	60	0	0
2513200000	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and o	Net kg	108	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	60	60	30	1	1
2513200000	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and o	Net kg	364	HONG KONG, CHINA	7,042	6,685	3,462	2	2
2513200000	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and o	Net kg	412	JAPAN	1,209	1,138	594	3	3
2513200000	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and o	Net kg	604	NIGERIA	60	60	30	1	1
2513200000	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and o	Net kg	704	SAUDI ARABIA	5,635	5,635	3,243	1	1
2513200000	- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and o	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	1,400	1,400	692	1	1
2514000000	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely	Net kg	036	AUSTRALIA	15,049	14,768	100,314	0	0
2514000000	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely	Net kg	400	ITALY	4,580	4,494	61,949	0	0
2515110000	- - Crude or roughly trimmed	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	270,800	270,800	40,620	0	0
2515121000	- - - Blocks	Net kg	412	JAPAN	262,749	262,749	69,377	0	0
2515122000	- - - Slabs	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	21,329,507	21,054,957	2,490,430	0	0
2515122000	- - - Slabs	Net kg	364	HONG KONG, CHINA	238	238	1,428	0	0
2515122000	- - - Slabs	Net kg	412	JAPAN	11	11	1,906	0	0
2517100001	Of granite	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	104,000	101,463	6,400	0	0
2517100001	Of granite	Net kg	309	GERMANY	18,500	16,650	7,007	0	0
2517100001	Of granite	Net kg	412	JAPAN	363,000	337,285	37,698	0	0
2517100001	Of granite	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	111,010	105,258	11,946	0	0
2517100001	Of granite	Net kg	500	MALAYSIA	344,000	332,283	19,220	0	0
2517100002	White pebbles	Net kg	500	MALAYSIA	24,000	23,317	1,716	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	036	AUSTRALIA	220,000	220,000	9,726	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	052	BAHRAIN	24,000	23,077	1,716	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	064	BELGIUM	1,081,000	1,031,061	101,013	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	092	BRAZIL	77,600	75,132	31,434	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	128	CANADA	152,400	146,741	19,046	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	100,000	97,204	9,000	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	4,934,000	4,749,862	235,020	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	212	DENMARK	20,000	19,077	7,518	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	309	GERMANY	511,368	495,053	64,448	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	364	HONG KONG, CHINA	199,000	198,944	7,970	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	376	INDIA	20,500	19,493	5,671	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	412	JAPAN	6,870,130	6,586,199	622,043	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	3,613,370	3,531,574	284,144	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	500	MALAYSIA	5,179,000	5,051,464	339,696	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	576	NETHERLANDS	126,000	124,881	10,435	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	648	POLAND	40,000	37,681	15,985	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	1,005,000	992,696	68,940	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	780	THAILAND	40,000	37,763	5,244	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	856	UK OF GREAT BRITAIN AND N. IRELAN	40,800	39,860	10,490	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	860	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	1,253	1,221	9,180	0	0
2517100009	Other	Net kg	872	HAWAII	886,811	880,430	183,338	0	0
2518100001	Not calcined or sintered	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	20,008,500	20,008,500	205,200	0	0
2518100001	Not calcined or sintered	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	267,500,000	263,100,000	1,908,800	0	0
2518100001	Not calcined or sintered	Net kg	412	JAPAN	62,007,000	60,407,000	552,690	0	0
2519100000	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	Net kg	412	JAPAN	100,000	100,000	3,000	0	0

2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	10,092,801	10,080,432	500,595	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	119,000,000	112,800,000	448,500	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	268	FRANCE	100,000,000	100,000,000	620,000	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	309	GERMANY	220	200	200	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	364	HONG KONG, CHINA	173,900,000	168,272,846	389,536	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	376	INDIA	50,000,000	50,000,000	326,000	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	380	INDONESIA	269,538,500	266,338,500	2,233,000	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	412	JAPAN	5,000	4,500	30	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	584	NEW CALEDONIA	353,950,000	338,560,000	2,300,736	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	860	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	550	450	1,344	0	0
2522300000	- Hydraulic lime	Net kg	626	PALAU, REP. OF	1,540	1,520	223	0	0
2523109000	- - Other	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	707,000	706,000	169,850	0	0
2523109000	- - Other	Net kg	364	HONG KONG, CHINA	50	50	576	0	0
2523109000	- - Other	Net kg	412	JAPAN	746,400	745,400	176,840	0	0
2523109000	- - Other	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	1,005,200	1,005,200	194,750	0	0
2523109000	- - Other	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	20,200	20,200	4,750	0	0
2523109000	- - Other	Net kg	892	VIETNAM	121,200	120,800	31,500	0	0
2523210000	- - White cement, whether or not artificially colo	Net kg	632	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	700	630	968	0	0
2523299000	- - - Other	Net kg	522	MARSHALL ISLANDS, REP. OF	31,500	31,200	5,226	0	0
2523299000	- - - Other	Net kg	538	MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF	12,224,520	12,075,456	1,866,230	0	0
2523900009	Other	Net kg	036	AUSTRALIA	51	46	81	0	0
2523900009	Other	Net kg	412	JAPAN	72,886	71,019	161,347	0	0
2523900009	Other	Net kg	632	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	300	285	468	0	0
2524900000	- Other	Net kg	632	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	70	63	188	0	0
2525200000	- Mica powder	Net kg	380	INDONESIA	6,600	6,139	1,585	0	0
2526209000	- - Other	Net kg	309	GERMANY	26	24	3,410	1	1
2530100001	Perlite	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	1,555,200	1,548,709	221,982	0	0
2530909009	Other	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	1,036,800	1,024,481	148,012	0	0
2530909009	Other	Net kg	364	HONG KONG, CHINA	24,000	23,626	15,700	0	0
2530909009	Other	Net kg	380	INDONESIA	2,750,666	2,735,598	968,742	0	0
2530909009	Other	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	24,386	23,620	26,015	0	0
2530909009	Other	Net kg	732	SOUTH AFRICA, REP. OF	200	197	400	0	0
2530909009	Other	Net kg	780	THAILAND	22,260	22,150	3,778	0	0

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2518100001	Not calcined or sintered	Net kg	412	JAPAN	62,007,000	60,407,000	552,690	0	0
2519100000	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	Net kg	412	JAPAN	100,000	100,000	3,000	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	10,092,801	10,080,432	500,595	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	119,000,000	112,800,000	448,500	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	268	FRANCE	100,000,000	100,000,000	620,000	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	309	GERMANY	220	200	200	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	364	HONG KONG, CHINA	173,900,000	168,272,846	389,536	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	376	INDIA	50,000,000	50,000,000	326,000	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	380	INDONESIA	269,538,500	266,338,500	2,233,000	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	412	JAPAN	5,000	4,500	30	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	584	NEW CALEDONIA	353,950,000	338,560,000	2,300,736	0	0
2521000000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous s	Net kg	860	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	550	450	1,344	0	0
2522300000	- Hydraulic lime	Net kg	626	PALAU, REP. OF	1,540	1,520	223	0	0
2523109000	- - Other	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	707,000	706,000	169,850	0	0
2523109000	- - Other	Net kg	364	HONG KONG, CHINA	50	50	576	0	0
2523109000	- - Other	Net kg	412	JAPAN	746,400	745,400	176,840	0	0
2523109000	- - Other	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	1,005,200	1,005,200	194,750	0	0
2523109000	- - Other	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	20,200	20,200	4,750	0	0
2523109000	- - Other	Net kg	892	VIETNAM	121,200	120,800	31,500	0	0
2523210000	- - White cement, whether or not artificially colo	Net kg	632	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	700	630	968	0	0
2523299000	- - - Other	Net kg	522	MARSHALL ISLANDS, REP. OF	31,500	31,200	5,226	0	0
2523299000	- - - Other	Net kg	538	MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF	12,224,520	12,075,456	1,866,230	0	0
2523900009	Other	Net kg	036	AUSTRALIA	51	46	81	0	0
2523900009	Other	Net kg	412	JAPAN	72,886	71,019	161,347	0	0
2523900009	Other	Net kg	632	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	300	285	468	0	0
2524900000	- Other	Net kg	632	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	70	63	188	0	0
2525200000	- Mica powder	Net kg	380	INDONESIA	6,600	6,139	1,585	0	0
2526209000	- - Other	Net kg	309	GERMANY	26	24	3,410	1	1
2530100001	Perlite	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	1,555,200	1,548,709	221,982	0	0
2530909009	Other	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	1,036,800	1,024,481	148,012	0	0
2530909009	Other	Net kg	364	HONG KONG, CHINA	24,000	23,626	15,700	0	0
2530909009	Other	Net kg	380	INDONESIA	2,750,666	2,735,598	968,742	0	0
2530909009	Other	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	24,386	23,620	26,015	0	0
2530909009	Other	Net kg	732	SOUTH AFRICA, REP. OF	200	197	400	0	0
2530909009	Other	Net kg	780	THAILAND	22,260	22,150	3,778	0	0

Annex 4: CY 2018 Production Volume and Value for Non-Metallic Minerals

CY 2018 Production Volume and Value for Non-Metallic Minerals									
Ranking	Region	Name of Contractor	Tenement No.	Location	Mineral Commodity	Production			Total Value (est.)
						Volume	Unit	Value (est.)	
1	IV-A	Concrete Aggregates Corp.	MPSA-032-95-IV	Angono, Rizal	Basalt	3,053,019.00	CU.M.	920,872,072.00	**920,872,072.00**
2	III	Eagle Cement Corporation	MPSA 181-2002.III	San Ildefonso, Bulacan	Limestone for Cement	3,952,308.62	MT	727,224,786.08	**727,224,786.08**
3	I	Northern Cement Corporation	MPSA - 106-98-I	Sison, Pangasinan	Limestone	1,224,753.77	MT	238,648,121.50	**318,560,474.73**
					Shale	416,384.84	MT	79,912,353.23	
4	IV-A	Teresa Marble Corporation/Solid Cement	MPSA-124-98-IV	Antipolo City, Rizal	Marbleized Limestone	16,451.08	CU.M.	22,901,527.14	**316,248,761.00**
					Limestone for Cement	1,419,817.00	MT	293,347,233.86	
5	IV-B	Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corporation	MPSA -213-2005-IVB	Bataraza, Palawan	Limestone	379,056	MT	312,003,807.00	**312,003,807.00**
6	III	Republic Cement and Building Materials , Inc (Formerly Lafarge Republic Inc.)	MPSA 026-1994.III	Norzagaray, Bulacan	Limestone for Cement	1,856,238.52	MT	244,575,839.94	**274,731,127.44**
					Shale	265,448.98	MT	30,155,287.50	
7	VII	Dolomite Mining Corporation	MPSA-208-2005-VII	Alcoy and Dalaguete, Cebu	Dolomite	1,553,815.54	MT	189,565,495.88	**189,565,495.88**
8	III	Luzon Continental Land Corporation	MPSA 056-1996.III	Norzagaray and San Jose Del Monte, Bulacan	Limestone for Cement	595,914.82	MT	188,130,889.80	**188,130,889.80**
9	VII	JLR Construction and Aggregates, Inc	MPSA-194-2004-VII	Naga and Minglanilla, Cebu	Basalt	375,957.77	CU.M.	175,948,236.36	**175,948,236.36**
10	III	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation and Doric Marble Corporation- (Assignment from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA 140-1999.III	Dona Remediosa and Norzagaray, Bulacan	Limestone for Cement	2,380,121.00	MT	171,344,767.80	**171,344,767.80**
11	VII	Bohol Limestone Corp.	MPSA-150-2000-VII	Garcia Hernandez, Bohol	Limestone	3,181,577.00	MT	165,442,004.00	**165,442,004.00**
12	IV-A	Gozon Dev't. Corp.	MPSA 296-2009-IVA	Antipolo City, Rizal	Basalt	368,128.58	CU.M.	160,989,726.82	**160,989,726.82**
13	IV-A	Rapid City Realty and Dev't. Corp.	MPSA-074-97-IV	Teresa, Rizal	Silica Clay	408,257.41	MT	150,654,346.90	**150,654,346.90**
14	XI	Holcim Mining and Development Corp. - HMDC (Assignment with subscription Agreement for Holcim Phils., Inc.	MPSA-080-97-XI	Bunawan District, Davao City	Lime	-	MT	-	**147,702,524.33**
					Limestone	2,239,018.22	MT	141,491,340.33	
					Pozzolana	99,237.34	MT	6,211,184.00	
15	VII	Apo Land & Quarry Corp.	MPSA-013-93-VII	Naga, Cebu	Limestone for Cement	2,951,167.00	MT	145,959,467.04	**145,959,467.04**
16	IV-A	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.- Teresa Plant	MPSA-138-99-IV	Teresa, Rizal	Limestone for Cement	1,387,573.00	MT	141,662,928.95	**141,662,928.95**
17	X	Holcim Resources and Development Corporation (Assignment from Holcim Philippines Manufacturing Corporation	MPSA-047-96-XII	Iligan City and Lugait, Misamis Oriental	Limestone	2,178,416.95	MT	136,345,548.00	**136,345,548.00**
18	IV-A	Hardrock Aggregates, Inc.	MPSA-202-2004-IV	Antipolo City, Rizal	Crushed Rocks	0.00	CU.M.	0.00	**133,566,130.85**
					Base Course	0.00		0.00	
					Basalt	709,170.34		133,566,130.85	
					Boulder	0.00		0.00	
					Filling Materials	0.00		0.00	
19	IV-A	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.- Batangas Plant (Formerly Lafarge Republic, Inc.)	MPSA-29-95-IV	Taysan, Batangas	Limestone for Cement	1,459,154.00	MT	102,549,600.78	**119,093,436.81**
					Shale	344,187.00	MT	16,543,836.03	
20	VII	Quarry Ventures Phil. Inc.	MPSA-111-98-VII	Naga and Pinangumahan, Cebu and Toledo City	Marbleized Limestone	2,900.17	MT	14,500,840.00	**107,182,867.64**
					Boulders	387.40	CU.M.	117,149.76	
					Limestone Aggregates	195,411.15	CU.M.	92,564,877.88	
21	IV-A	Rapid City Realty and Dev't. Corp.	MPSA-087-97-IV	Antipolo City, Rizal	Silica Clay	315,278.59	MT	100,927,517.08	**100,927,517.08**
22	IV-A	Asencio-Pinzon Aggregates Corp./Pacific Concrete Products, Inc. & Vulcan Materials Corp.	MPSA-070-97-IV	Rodriguez, Rizal	Basalt	251,452.79	CU.M.	100,566,203.36	**100,566,203.36**
23	VII	Apo Land & Quarry Corp.	MPSA-286-2009-VII	Tina-an, Naga City, Cebu	Greywacke	224,820.39	MT	51,238,548.01	**74,092,517.74**
					Clay	149,883.04	MT	17,673,261.92	
					Limestone for Cement	104,742.00	MT	5,180,707.81	
24	IV-A	Rapid City Realty and Dev't. Corp.	MPSA-064-96-IV , MPSA-075-97-IV, MPSA-088-97-IV	Antipolo City, Rizal	Crushed Rocks	69,448.00	CU.M.	4,650,035.76	**65,775,605.56**
					Blasted/Broken Rocks	-		-	
					Base Course	-		-	
					Filling Materials	87,768.00		2,983,317.36	
					Escombro	4,648.00		1,162,000.00	
					Basalt	167,454.87		56,980,252.44	
25	IV-A	Island Quarry & Aggregates Corp./Solid Cement Corp.	Patent Claims	Antipolo City, Rizal	Volcanic Tuff	79,576.00	CU.M.	25,835,386.45	**63,369,363.45**
					Limestone for Cement	86,129.00	MT	37,533,977.00	

Annex 5: Summary of Employment Data in Mining and Quarrying, by Sex and Region

Notes from PSA: Source: 0.0 - Less than 0.05 percent
Philippine Statistics Authority, October 2018 Labor Force Survey

Year	Number by Sex	Percentage Distribution
Philippines		
▪ Total Male & Female	206,625	0.5% from the 41,325,000 total employed persons in the Philippines
▪ Male	178,836	0.7% from the 25,548,000 total employed **males** in the Philippines
▪ Female	15,777	0.1% from the 15,777,000 total employed **females** in the Philippines

NCR		
▪ Total Male & Female	5,268	0.1% from the 5,268,000 total employed persons in NCR
▪ Male	3,034	0.1% from the 3,034,000 total employed **males** in NCR
▪ Female	2,234	0.1% from the 2,234,000 total employed **females** in NCR

CAR		
▪ Total Male & Female	11,430	1.5% from the 762,000 total employed persons in CAR
▪ Male	11,600	2.5% from the 464,000 total employed **males** in CAR
▪ Female	-	"-" (from 297,000 total employed **females** in NCR)

Region I		
▪ Total Male & Female	8,048	0.4% from the 2,012,000 total employed persons in Region I
▪ Male	8,729	0.7% from the 1,247,000 total employed **males** in Region I
▪ Female	-	"-" (from 765,000 total employed **females** in Region I)

Region II		
▪ Total Male & Female	1,481	0.1% from the 1,481,000 total employed persons in Region II
▪ Male	948	0.1% from the 948,000 total employed **males** in Region II
▪ Female	533	0.1% from 533,000 total employed **females** in Region II

Region III		
▪ Total Male & Female	21,805	0.5% from the 4,361,000 total employed persons in Region III

▪ Male	19,285	0.7% from the 2,755,000 total employed **males** in Region III
▪ Female	3,212	0.2% from 1,606,000 total employed **females** in Region III

Region IV-A		
▪ Total Male & Female	Figure might be 2,413 (0.04%) or less	Less than 0.05% from the 6,032,000 total employed persons in Region IV-A
▪ Male	Figure might be 1,413 (0.04%) or less	Less than 0.05% from the 3,533,000 total employed **males** in Region IV-A
▪ Female	Figure might be 1,000 (0.04%) or less	Less than 0.05% from 2,499,000 total employed **females** in Region IV-A

Region IV-B		
▪ Total Male & Female	3,582	0.3% from the 1,194,000 total employed persons in Region IV-B
▪ Male	2,283	0.3% from the 761,000 total employed **males** in Region IV-B
▪ Female	866	0.2% from 433,000 total employed **females** in Region IV-B

Region V		
▪ Total Male & Female	26,708	1.1% from the 2,428,000 total employed persons in Region V
▪ Male	23,040	1.5% from the 1,536,000 total employed **males** in Region V
▪ Female	3,568	0.4% from 892,000 total employed **females** in Region V

Region VI		
▪ Total Male & Female	15,655	0.5% from the 3,131,000 total employed persons in Region VI
▪ Male	13,195	0.7% from the 1,885,000 total employed **males** in Region VI
▪ Female	2,490	0.2% from 1,245,000 total employed **females** in Region VI

Region VII		
▪ Total Male & Female	6,162	0.2% from the 3,081,000 total employed persons in Region VII
▪ Male	5,445	0.3% from the 1,815,000 total employed **males** in Region VII
▪ Female	1,266	0.1% from 1,266,000 total employed **females** in Region VII

Region VIII		
▪ Total Male & Female	14,256	0.8% from the 1,782,000 total employed persons in Region VIII
▪ Male	12,650	1.1% from the 1,150,000 total employed **males** in Region VIII
▪ Female	1,264	0.2% from 632,000 total employed **females** in Region VIII

Region IX		

▪ Total Male & Female	11,496	0.8% from the 1,437,000 total employed persons in Region IX
▪ Male	12,389	1.3% from the 953,000 total employed **males** in Region IX
▪ Female	-	"-" (from 484,000 total employed **females** in Region IX)

Region X		
▪ Total Male & Female	4,206	0.2% from the 2,103,000 total employed persons in Region X
▪ Male	2,578	0.2% from the 1,289,000 total employed **males** in Region X
▪ Female	814	0.1% from 814,000 total employed **females** in Region X

Region XI		
▪ Total Male & Female	28,742	1.4% from the 2,053,000 total employed persons in Region XI
▪ Male	27,260	2.0% from the 1,363,000 total employed **males** in Region XI
▪ Female	1,380	0.2% from 690,000 total employed **females** in Region XI

Region XII		
▪ Total Male & Female	3,822	0.2% from the 1,911,000 total employed persons in Region XII
▪ Male	3,789	0.3% from the 1,263,000 total employed **males** in Region XII
▪ Female	648	0.1% from 648,000 total employed **females** in Region XII

Region XIII		
▪ Total Male & Female	21,451	1.9% from the 1,129,000 total employed persons in Region XIII
▪ Male	20,272	2.8% from the 724,000 total employed **males** in Region XIII
▪ Female	1,215	0.3% from 405,000 total employed **females** in Region XIII

ARMM		
▪ Total Male & Female	2,320	0.2% from the 1,160,000 total employed persons in ARMM
▪ Male	1,654	0.2% from the 827,000 total employed **males** in ARMM
▪ Female	-	"-" (from 333,000 total employed **females** in ARMM)

Annex 6*: Minahang Bayan* declared by DENR as of December 2019

Region		Petitioner	Commodity	Area (Has.)	Province	Municipality	Barangay
1	IV-A	Manlana Small-Scale Miners Association	Gold	332.3417	Quezon	Buenevista	Manlana
2	XIII	Masabong Village SSM Association	Gold/Silver	592.393	Agusan Del Sur	Rosario	Bayugan 3
3	XIII	Tubajon Peoples Small-Scale Mining Area	Chromite	1175.9829	Dinagat Island	Tubajon	Navarro
4	VII	Waso Small Scale Mining Producers Association and Binalay Small-Scale Mining Producers Association	Chromite	83.851	Eastern Samar	Llorente	Waso
5	XI	Development Community Mining Livelihood Cooperative	Chromite	49	Davao Oriental	Banaybanay	Maputi
6	XI	Pintatagan SSM Producer Cooperative	Chromite	56	Davao Oriental	Banaybanay	Pintatagan
7	V	Rodel Lim Panes	Gold	333.9976	Masbate	Aroroy	Tinago, Pinanaan, Lahong Interior and Jaboyoan
8	XIII	Small-Scale Miners and Mineral Processors of Del Pilar, Cabadbaran City, Agu Del Norte	Gold	20	Agusan Del Norte	Cabadbaran	Del Pilar
9	XI	Matigdao Small-Scale Mining Producers Coop.	Gold	81	Davao Oriental	Lupon	Marayag
10	XII	Datu Jun K. Camsa	Gold	319.91	Sultan Kudarat	Bagumbayan & Isulan	Chua & Bual
11	V	Sangguniang Bayan of Paracale, Camarines Norte	Gold	26.4319	Camarines Norte	Paracale	Casalugan
12	V	Magkamatao Small Scale Miners Association (MSSMA)	Gold	72.5933	Camarines Norte	Labo	Malaya
13	VI	MGB RO No. VI	Silica Quartz	40.564	Antique	Libertad	Igcagay
14	CAR	Loacan Itogon Pocket Miners Association	Gold	64.6486	Benguet	Itogon	Loacan
15	XII	Carmen B. Nor	Gold	20	Sultan Kudarat	Bagumbayan	Bai Saripinang
16	XII	Arnold B. Nor	Gold	20	Sultan Kudarat	Bagumbayan	Bai Saripinang
17	CAR	Provincial Mining Regulatory Board of Benguet, Goldstar Small Scale Miner's Association	Gold	20	Benguet	Bakun	Gambang
18	XI	Nabunturan Integrated Miners Development Cooperative	Gold	20	Compostela Valley	Nabunturan	Mainit
19	XI	Panoraon Small-Scale Miners Cooperative	Gold	81	Compostela Valley	Maco	Panoraon
20	XI	Davao-ComVal Small-Scale Miners Cooperative	Gold	81	Compostela Valley	Maco	New Leyte
21	XI	Boringot Tunnel Operators and Ore Processors Association, Inc. (BTOOPA)	Gold	81	Compostela Valley	Pantukan	Napnapan

22	XI	Diat Small-Scale Miners Cooperative	Gold	81	Compostela Valley	Pantukan	Napnapan
23	XI	Biasong Small-Scale Miners Cooperative	Gold	81	Compostela Valley	Pantukan	Napnapan
24	XI	Bagong Silang Miners Cooperative	Gold	81	Compostela Valley	Maco/Tandik, Maragusan	Panoraon
25	XI	Anogkot Araibo Miners Cooperative	Gold	19.7786	Compostela Valley	Pantukan	Anogkot
26	XI	New Bataan Camanlangan Mansaka Tribal Council, Inc. c/o Datu Richard Baugto	Gold	81	Compostela Valley	New Bataan	Tandawan
27	XII	Desawo Integarated Small-Scale Mining Association Inc.	Gold/Silver	84.98	South Cotabato	T'boli	Desawo
28	XII	T'boli Minahang Bayan Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Gold/Silver	20	South Cotabato	T'boli	Kematu
29	XIII	Canticol Small-Scale Miners Association	Gold	124	Agusan Del Norte	Santiago	Poblacion 1

Annex 7: SSM Contracts issued by MGB as of December 2019

Region	SSM Contract Holder	Tenement Number	Date Approved	Expiry Date
XIII	Vicencio P. Ocite	SSMC (XIII-ADS) 05-03-17	20-Jan-17	19-Jan-19
XIII	Rosario Manobo Tribal Association (ROMATRA)	SSMC (XIII-ADS) 05-01-17	20-Jan-17	19-Jan-19
XIII	Lilibeth R. Tion	SSMC (XIII-ADS) 05-02-17	20-Jan-17	19-Jan-19
XIII	Del Pilar Small-Scale Mining Association Incorporated	SSMC 001-2018-XIII-AND	20-Dec-18	19-Dec-20
VIII	Waso Small Scale Mining Producers Association	SSMC-01-2016-VIII	28-Apr-16	27-Apr-18
VIII	Strong "K" Waso Miners Association	SSMC-02-2016-VIII	18-Jul-16	17-Jul-18
VIII	Binalay Small Scale Mining Producers Association	SSMC-03-2016-VIII	18-Jul-16	17-Jul-18
VIII	Vigan, Laurel, Binalay Small Scale Mining Association	SSMC-04-2016-VIII	18-Jul-16	17-Jul-18
XI	Davao-Comval Small Scale Miners Cooperative (DCSSMC)	SSMC-2017-093	24-May-17	23-May-19
XI	Nabunturan Integrated Miners Development Cooperative (NIMDC)	SSMC-2014-053	22-Dec-16	21-Dec-16
XI	Panoraon Small Scale Miners Cooperative	SSMC-2015-029-XI	5-Feb-18	4-Feb-20
XI	Emmanuel C. Go, Sr.	SSMC-2015-031-XI	5-Feb-18	4-Feb-20
XII	Maguan Clan Small-Scale Miners Association, Inc.	SSMC-001-XII-2019	12-Mar-19	11-Mar-21
XI	Pintatagan Small-Scale Mining Producers Cooperative	SSMC-MGBXI-001	28-Jun-17	27-Jun-19
XI	Matigdao Small Scale Miners and Producers Association		31-Aug-18	30-Aug-20
CAR	Loacan Itogon Pocket Miners association (LIPMA)	SSMC-01-CAR	14-May-19	13-May-21

Annex 8: List of Petroleum Service Contracts and Coal Operating Contracts as of 31 December 2018

List of Petroleum Service Contracts
As of 31 December 2018

	Operator	Service Contract	Location	Phase
1	The Philodrill Corporation	6A	Northwest Palawan	Production
2	The Philodrill Corporation	6B	Northwest Palawan	Production
3	The Philodrill Corporation (A, B, B1, C2, D) Galoc Production Company (C1)	14	Northwest Palawan	Production
4	Philippine National Oil Company – Exploration Corporation	37	Cagayan	Production
5	Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	38	Northwest Palawan	Production
6	Forum Exploration, Inc.	40	Northern Cebu	Production
7	Gas2Grid Ltd.	44	Central Cebu	Exploration
8	China International Mining Petroleum Company Limited	49	Southern Cebu	Production
9	Mindoro-Palawan Oil & Gas, Inc.	53	Onshore Mindoro	Exploration
10	Nido Petroleum Philippines Pty. Ltd.	54	Northwest Palawan	Exploration
11	Palawan55 Exploration & Production Corporation	55	West Palawan	Exploration
12	Total E&P Philippines B.V.	56	Sulu Sea Basin	Exploration
13	Philippine National Oil Company – Exploration Corporation	57	Northwest Palawan	Exploration
14	Nido Petroleum Philippines Pty. Ltd.	58	Northwest Palawan	Exploration
15	Philippine National Oil Company – Exploration Corporation	59	Southwest Palawan	Exploration
16	Nido Petroleum Philippines Pty. Ltd.	63	Southwest Palawan	Exploration
17	Forum (GSEC 101) Ltd.	72	Recto Bank	Exploration
18	PXP Energy Corporation	74	Northwest Palawan	Exploration
19	PXP Energy Corporation	75	Northwest Palawan	Exploration
20	Ratio Petroleum Ltd.	76	East Palawan	Exploration

List of Coal Operating Contracts
As of 31 December 2018

	Operator	Coal Operating Contract	Location	Phase
1	Semirara Mining Corporation	5	Semirara Island, Caluya, Antique	Development/ Production
2	Adlaon Energy Development Corporation	9	Argao, Badian, Moalboal and Dalaguete, Cebu	Development/ Production
3	Ibalong Resources & Development Corporation	13	Badian and Dalaguete, Cebu	Development/ Production
4	PNOC-Exploration Corporation	41	Diplahan, Malangas, Imelda and Siay, Zamboanga Sibugay	Development/ Production
5	Filipinas (Prefab) Systems, Inc.	68	Bulalacao, Oriental Mindoro	Development/ Production
6	Filipinas (Prefab) Systems, Inc.	77	Payao, Zamboanga Sibugay	Development/ Production
7	Filipinas (Prefab) Systems, Inc.	78	Diplahan, Payao, Imelda and Alicia, Zamboanga Sibugay	Development/ Production
8	Benguet Corporation	83	Marihatag, San Miguel and Tago, Surigao del Sur	Development/ Production
9	A Blackstone Energy Corp.	93	Siay, Zamboanga Sibugay	Development/ Production
10	D. M. Wenceslao and Associates, Inc.	116	Alicia, Gattaran, Amulong, Peñablanca and Iguig, Cagayan Valley	Development/ Production
11	PNOC-Exploration Corporation	122	Cauayan, Naguillan and Benito Soliven, Isabela	Development/ Production

	Operator	Coal Operating Contract	Location	Phase
12	D. M. Wenceslao and Associates, Inc.	123	Iguig and Amulong, Cagayan Valley	Development/ Production
13	Lima Coal Development Corporation	125	Batan Island, Rapu-rapu, Albay	Development/ Production
14	Daguma Agro Minerals Inc.	126	South Cotabato & Sultan Kudarat	Development/ Production
15	Smart Mining and Resources Development Corp.	127	Bislig City, Lingig and Trento, Surigao del Sur	Development/ Production
16	SAMAJU Corporation	128	Bilbao, Batan Island, Rapu-Rapu, Albay	Development/ Production
17	SAMAJU Corporation	129	Bagaobawan, Batan Island, Rapu-Rapu, Albay	Development/ Production
18	Grace Coal Mining and Development, Inc.	130	Diplahan, Buug and Malangas, Zamboanga Sibugay	Development/ Production
19	Forum Cebu Coal Corp.	131	Badian and Dalaguete, Cebu	Development/ Production
20	First Asian Resources Mining Corp.	132	Naga, Pinamungahan and Toledo City, Cebu	Development/ Production
21	Sultan Energy Phil. Corp.	134	Ninoy Aquino, Sultan Kudarat & South Cotabato	Development/ Production
22	SKI Construction Group, Inc.	135	Danao City and Compostela, Cebu	Development/ Production
24	Batan Coal Resources Corp.	137	Bgy. Dapdap, Batan Island, Rapu-Rapu, Albay	Development/ Production

	Operator	Coal Operating Contract	Location	Phase
25	Bonanza Energy Resources, Inc.	138	Maitum, Sarangani Province and Ned, Lake Sebu, South Cotabato	Development/ Production
26	Visayas Multi-Minerals Mining and Trading Corporation	142	Toledo City, Cebu	Development/ Production
27	Great Wall Mining and Power Corporation	145	Tandag, Tago and San Miguel, Surigao del Sur	Development/ Production
28	Abacus Coal Exploration and Development Corp.	148	Tago, Cagwait, Tandag and Marihatag, Surigao del Sur	Development/ Production
29	IL Rey'c Coal Mining Exploration Corp.	149	Carmen and Danao City, Cebu	Development/ Production
30	Guidance Management Corp.	151	Calatrava, Negros Occidental	Development/ Production
31	Lima Coal Development Corp.	153	Bacon and Gubat, Sorsogon	Development/ Production
32	BBB Mining and Energy Corp.	173	Asturias and Danao City, Cebu	Development/ Production
33	Titan Exploration & Dev. Corp.	159	Manay, Davao Oriental	Exploration
34	3Kings Sunrise Mining Corp.	165	Carmen, Cebu	Exploration
35	Titan Exploration & Dev. Corp.	166	Diplahan-Buug, Zamboanga Sibugay	Exploration
36	Blackgem Resources & Energy Inc.	169	Tarragona, Davao Oriental	Exploration
37	Dell Equipment & Construction Corp.	170	Saranggani & South Cotabato	Exploration
38	Cedaphil Mining Corp.	171	Toledo, Cebu	Exploration
39	Core 8 Mining Corp.	172	Toledo, Cebu	Exploration
40	BlackGem Resources and Energy, Inc.	174	Batan Island, Rapu-rapu, Albay	Exploration

	Operator	Coal Operating Contract	Location	Phase
41	Empire Asia Mining Corp	192	Lingig and Bislig, Surigao del Sur	Exploration
42	Yolo Mining Resources, Inc. (Formerly Goodyield Resources Development, Inc.)	176	Trento, Agusan del Sur and Boston, Davao Oriental	Exploration
43	DMC-Construction Equipment Resources, Inc.	154	Bagumbayan, Sultan Kudarat	Exploration
44	ASK Mining & Exploration Corp.	162	Cagwait-Marihatag, Surigao del Sur	Exploration
45	BlackGem Resources and Energy, Inc.	175	Cateel and Baganga, Davao Oriental	Exploration
46	Timberwolves Resources, Inc.	181	Guigaquit, Surigao del Norte	Exploration
47	Altura Mining Philippine, Inc.	182	Bagamanoc, Caramoran and Panganiban, Catanduanes	Exploration
48	Blackstone Mineral Resources, Inc.	183	Naga, Zamboanga Sibugay	Exploration
49	PNOC-Exploration Corporation	185	Buug and Malangas, Zamboanga Sibugay	Exploration
50	PNOC-Exploration Corporation	186	Imelda, Payao & Malangas, Zamboanga Sibugay	Exploration
51	ALCO Steam Energy Corp. (Formerly SKI Mining Corp.)	187	Trento, Agusan del Sur	Exploration
52	MEGA Philippines Inc.	188	Lake Sebu, South Cotabato, Palimbang, Sultan Kudarat and Maitum, Sarangani	Exploration
53	Semirara Mining Corp.	189	Bulalacao, Oriental Mindoro	Exploration

	Operator	Coal Operating Contract	Location	Phase
54	Semirara Mining Corp.	190	Maitum and Kiamba, Sarangani	Exploration
55	South Davao Development Corp., Inc.	191	San Jose and Magsaysay, Oriental Mindoro	Exploration
56	CoalBlack Mining Corp.	193	Tandag and Tago, Surigao del Sur	Exploration
57	Sahi Mining Corp.	194	Butuan City, Agusan del Norte & Sibagat, Agusan del Sur	Exploration
58	Sahi Mining Corp.	195	Butuan City, Agusan del Norte & Sibagat, Agusan del Sur	Exploration
59	Altura Mining Philippines, Inc.	200	Rapu-Rapu, Albay	Exploration
60	Empire Asia Mining Corp.	201	Kitcharao, Agusan del Norte	Exploration
61	Altura Mining Philippines, Inc.	202	Bislig, Surigao del Sur	Exploration
62	Empire Asia Mining Corp.	203	Bislig, Surigao del Sur & Trento, Agusan del Sur	Exploration

Annex 9: Value and Volume of Philippine Exports (Oil & Gas): January to December 2018

VALUE AND VOLUME OF PHILIPPINE EXPORTS : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2018

PSCC2015	COMMODITY DESCRIPTION	UNIT	COUNTRY CODE	COUNTRY OF DESTINATION	GROSS KILO (IN KG)	QUANTITY (VARIOUS)	FREE ON BOARD (VALUE IN USD)	INSURANCE (IN USD)	FREIGHT (IN USD)
				TOTAL	**1,625,031,275**		**784,008,375**	**7**	**7**
2709001000	- Crude petroleum oils	Barrel	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	94,108,560	696,402	50,201,599	0	0
2709001000	- Crude petroleum oils	Barrel	720	SINGAPORE	47,656,280	352,656	26,475,136	0	0
2709002000	- Condensates	Barrel	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	36,368,000	309,128	9,000,000	0	0
2709002000	- Condensates	Barrel	720	SINGAPORE	109,104,000	927,384	27,000,000	0	0
2709002000	- Condensates	Barrel	780	THAILAND	363,680,000	3,091,280	90,000,000	0	0
2710121409	Other	Liter	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	46,702,000	48,369,026	37,024,575	0	0
2710121409	Other	Liter	500	MALAYSIA	23,351,000	24,184,513	18,324,600	0	0
2710121409	Other	Liter	720	SINGAPORE	49,494,000	51,260,686	26,860,572	0	0
2710121609	Other	Liter	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	44,351,000	45,934,108	27,067,525	0	0
2710121609	Other	Liter	500	MALAYSIA	19,607,000	20,306,871	11,207,700	0	0
2710121609	Other	Liter	720	SINGAPORE	14,000,000	14,499,730	8,148,000	0	0
2710121609	Other	Liter	780	THAILAND	7,000,000	7,249,865	4,214,000	0	0
2710121609	Other	Liter	860	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	26,143,000	27,076,173	14,943,600	0	0
2710127000	- - - Naphtha, reformates and other preparations	Liter	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	52,208,000	54,071,563	29,355,357	0	0
2710127000	- - - Naphtha, reformates and other preparations	Liter	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	45,536,000	47,161,406	26,298,406	0	0
2710127000	- - - Naphtha, reformates and other preparations	Liter	500	MALAYSIA	14,011,000	14,511,122	7,409,199	0	0
2710127000	- - - Naphtha, reformates and other preparations	Liter	720	SINGAPORE	101,779,000	109,009,532	58,527,569	0	0
2710128000	- - - Other alpha olefins	Liter	720	SINGAPORE	10,126,000	11,071,676	6,351,818	0	0
2710194300	- - - - Other lubricating oils	Net kg	036	AUSTRALIA	22,608	20,554	86,861	0	0
2710194300	- - - - Other lubricating oils	Net kg	108	BRUNEI DARUSSALAM	59,314	53,897	75,650	0	0
2710194300	- - - - Other lubricating oils	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	39,600	39,600	19,800	2	2
2710194300	- - - - Other lubricating oils	Net kg	268	FRANCE	324	314	1,332	0	0
2710194300	- - - - Other lubricating oils	Net kg	309	GERMANY	4,320	3,927	2,617	0	0
2710194300	- - - - Other lubricating oils	Net kg	428	CAMBODIA (DEMOCRATIC KAMPUCH	367,931	336,612	461,077	0	0
2710194300	- - - - Other lubricating oils	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	1,266	1,246	7,392	5	5
2710194300	- - - - Other lubricating oils	Net kg	500	MALAYSIA	316,574	285,256	457,335	0	0
2710194300	- - - - Other lubricating oils	Net kg	632	PAPUA NEW GUINEA	17,008	15,462	15,040	0	0
2710194300	- - - - Other lubricating oils	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	14,229	13,020	19,740	0	0
2710194300	- - - - Other lubricating oils	Net kg	780	THAILAND	1,040	945	4,108	0	0
2710194300	- - - - Other lubricating oils	Net kg	856	UK OF GREAT BRITAIN AND N. IRELAN	5,400	4,909	3,271	0	0
2710194300	- - - - Other lubricating oils	Net kg	892	VIETNAM	241,854	222,580	343,212	0	0
2710194400	- - - - Lubricating greases	Net kg	412	JAPAN	330	297	2,740	0	0
2710194400	- - - - Lubricating greases	Net kg	500	MALAYSIA	720	700	3,672	0	0
2710194400	- - - - Lubricating greases	Net kg	780	THAILAND	724	704	5,920	0	0
2710195000	- - - Hydraulic brake fluid	Net kg	892	VIETNAM	23,064	21,356	25,440	0	0
2710197100	- - - - Automotive diesel fuel	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	16,120,000	14,620,465	10,644,000	0	0
2710197200	- - - - Other diesel fuels	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	58,378,000	52,818,000	49,774,463	0	0
2710197200	- - - - Other diesel fuels	Net kg	500	MALAYSIA	29,189,000	26,409,000	22,157,625	0	0
2710197909	Other	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	251,073,748	228,678,344	112,665,106	0	0
2710197909	Other	Net kg	780	THAILAND	6,187	3,093	17,419	0	0
2710199001	Mineral oil	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	620	583	434	0	0
2710199009	Other	Net kg	036	AUSTRALIA	2	2	100	0	0
2710199009	Other	Net kg	284	FRENCH POLYNESIA	108	98	1,722	0	0
2710199009	Other	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	39,000	35,384	8,220	0	0
2710199009	Other	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	53,865,000	46,128,781	21,445,123	0	0
2710199009	Other	Net kg	780	THAILAND	11,524	10,456	23,739	0	0
2710199009	Other	Net kg	860	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	1	1	50	0	0
2710199009	Other	Net kg	892	VIETNAM	7,688	6,975	12,200	0	0
2711149000	- - - Other	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	14,800,000	14,110,000	11,485,552	0	0
2711149000	- - - Other	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	4,000,000	3,768,194	3,082,738	0	0
2711149000	- - - Other	Net kg	380	INDONESIA	22,000,000	21,768,194	19,080,906	0	0
2711149000	- - - Other	Net kg	412	JAPAN	6,000,000	6,000,000	4,683,548	0	0
2711149000	- - - Other	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	28,000,000	27,900,000	21,479,554	0	0
2711149000	- - - Other	Net kg	720	SINGAPORE	10,000,000	10,000,000	7,234,154	0	0
2711149000	- - - Other	Net kg	780	THAILAND	6,000,000	5,768,194	4,966,654	0	0
2711190001	Liquefied petroleum gas (mixture of propane an	Net kg	860	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	299,250	295,314	261,477	0	0
2711190009	Other	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	2,900,000	2,610,000	2,214,170	0	0
2711290000	- - Other	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	14,000,000	13,600,000	10,955,904	0	0
2711290000	- - Other	Net kg	380	INDONESIA	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,868,654	0	0

Annex 10: Value and Volume of Philippine Exports (Coal): January to December 2018

VALUE AND VOLUME OF PHILIPPINE EXPORTS : JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2018

PSCC2015	COMMODITY DESCRIPTION	UNIT	COUNTRY CODE	COUNTRY OF DESTINATION	GROSS KILO (IN KG)	QUANTITY	FREE ON BOARD (VALUE IN USD)	INSURANCE (IN USD)	FREIGHT (IN USD)
				TOTAL	**5,468,517,600**		**281,013,208**	**0**	**0**
2701110000	- - Anthracite	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	80,000	64,000	6,680	0	0
2701110000	- - Anthracite	Net kg	376	INDIA	177,600	160,000	12,298	0	0
2701110000	- - Anthracite	Net kg	440	REPUBLIC OF KOREA	560,000	450,000	56,780	0	0
2701190000	- - Other coal	Net kg	164	PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	5,302,700,000	5,261,300,000	273,222,450	0	0
2701190000	- - Other coal	Net kg	168	TAIWAN (REP. OF CHINA)	65,000,000	65,000,000	3,315,000	0	0
2701190000	- - Other coal	Net kg	376	INDIA	50,000,000	50,000,000	2,450,000	0	0
2701190000	- - Other coal	Net kg	780	THAILAND	50,000,000	50,000,000	1,950,000	0	0
						5,426,974,000			

Annex 11: Directory of Available Company Websites/Data Portals Inventory

Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	tvird.com.ph	x	x	x	AMVI has joint venture projects and is in partner with TVI Resource Development Philippines Inc. (TVIRD). TVIRD has a link to its financial statement as of June 30, 2015, but the link doesn't work. No existing website, but they have a Facebook page. TVI Resource Development Philippines Inc. (TVIRD) provides information on one of AMVI's projects: https://tvird.com.ph/agata-nickel/
Apex Mining Company, Inc.	apexmines.com	www.apexmines.com/?page_id=425	www.apexmines.com/?page_id=428 www.apexmines.com/?page_id=584	x	

Apo Land and Quarry Corporation	cemexholdingsphilippines.com	www.cemexholdingsphilippines.com/investors/corporate-disclosures/financial-reports	www.cemexholdingsphilippines.com/investors/corporate-disclosures/sec-filings	www.cemexholdingsphilippines.com/Sustainability/build-the-nation-together	CEMEX owns a 40% equity interest in Impact Assets Corporation, which wholly owns ALQC. The Audited FS is already consolidated. The Sustainability Report is integrated in their website and is not available as a separate file. Has a third-party provider of information on company performance and financial data, but you need to buy the report. Link: https://bit.ly/2k2Yj93
Benguet Corporation BenguetCorp Nickel Mines, Inc.	benguetcorp.com	benguetcorp.com/company-disclosures/sec-filings-and-other-disclosures/sec-17-a/ benguetcorp.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/BC-Annual-Report-2018_SEC-Form-17-A.pdf	benguetcorp.com/company-disclosures/sec-filings-and-other-disclosures/sec-17-a/ SEC Filings and other Disclosures: benguetcorp.com/company-disclosures/sec-filings-and-other-disclosures/ benguetcorp.com/corporate-governance/acgr/	x	The 2018 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of Benguet Corp. and its Subsidiaries are included in the pages of the 2018 Annual Report. They also have a Facebook page. PSE Edge Portal provides data and information on their Annual Report and Annual Audited Financial Statements: https://bit.ly/2k6qqEs

					Also has a third-party provider of information on company performance and financial data, but you need to buy the report. Link: https://bit.ly/2k6s0pS
Berong Nickel Corporation	dmciholdings.com	dmciholdings.com/investor_relations/financial-reports	dmciholdings.com/investor_relations/disclosures	dmciholdings.com/corporate_social_responsibility/page/2018-csr-report	No existing website, but they have a Facebook page. Berong Nickel Corp. is a subsidiary of DMCI Mining Corp. BNC is one of DMCI's nickel mining assets. The Consolidated Audited Financial Statements are also attached in the Annual Report. It's also important to note that they are included in the Integrated Annual Reports of DMCI Holdings Inc. Likewise, their Annual Audited Financial Statements are included in DMCI Holdings, Inc's Audited Financial Statements as one of its subsidiaries.

Cagdianao Mining Corporation	nickelasia.com/subsidiaries/cagdianao-mining-corporation	nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	nickelasia.com/Sustainability nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	No existing website, but is included in the website of Nickel Asia Corporation as one of its subsidiaries. It's also mentioned in the COMP website. CMC is a subsidiary of NAC. Cagdianao Mining is one NAC's nickel operations. The Consolidated Audited FS of NAC and its Subsidiaries are already included in the SEC Form 17-A Annual Report. NAC has a report on its Sustainability efforts/programs integrated into the website. They also have a link to the NAC Annual and Sustainability Report, however the latest is 2017.
Carmen Copper Corporation	atlasmining.com.ph/about-us/carmen-copper-corporation	www.atlasmining.com.ph/company-disclosures/full-year-report www.atlasmining.com.ph/investor-relations/financial-reports	atlasmining.com.ph/company-disclosures/full-year-report	www.atlasmining.com.ph/Sustainability/Sustainability-reports	CCC is a wholly-owned operating subsidiary of Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation. The Audited FS and Annual Report are already merged into one file.

Carrascal Nickel Corporation	cncnickel.com	Page under construction in their website	Page under construction in their website	x	The pages for both the Audited FS and Annual Report are under construction in the website. Most of the hyperlinks in the website don't work.
Century Peak Corporation (Casiguran and Esperanza)	centurypeakmetals.com	centurypeakmetals.com/financial.php	centurypeakmetals.com/financial.php centurypeakmetals.com/disclosure.php	x	
Chevron Malampaya LLC	chevron.com/worldwide/philippines	www.chevron.com/investors/financial-information	www.chevron.com/annual-report www.chevron.com/investors/financial-information#secfilings	www.chevron.com/stories/2018/q2/chevron-and-the-u-n-sustainable-development-goals	There are two Annual Reports - one is the Annual Report (Form 10-K) filed with the U.S. SEC, the other one is published by Chevron. Included in both the Annual Reports are the Consolidated Financial Statements. There's also a Supplement to the Annual Report published by Chevron, in which the Philippines is mentioned 7 times.
Concrete Aggregates Corporation	cac.com.ph	www.cac.com.ph/annualreports.html	www.cac.com.ph/annualreports.html	www.cac.com.ph/environment.html	The Audited FS is included in the Annual Report. CAC doesn't have a Sustainability Report, but it has a page in the website enumerating the environmental programs of CAC.

Dinapigue Mining Corporation	nickelasia.com/subsidiaries/dinapigue-mining-corporation	nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	nickelasia.com/Sustainability nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	DMC is a subsidiary of NAC. There are two Annual Reports - one is the SEC Form 17-A and the other is published by NAC. The Consolidated Audited FS of NAC and its Subsidiaries are already included in the SEC Form 17-A Annual Report. NAC has a report on its sustainability efforts/programs integrated into the website. They also have a link to the NAC Annual and Sustainability Report, however the latest is 2017.
Eagle Cement Corporation	eaglecement.com.ph	eaglecement.com.ph/corporate-disclosures	eaglecement.com.ph/corporate-disclosure/annual-report-sec-form-17-a/2 eaglecement.com.ph/annual-reports	eaglecement.com.ph/corporate-social-responsibility	There are two Annual Reports - one is the SEC Form 17-A and the other is published by ECC. The Audited FS is included in both of the Annual Reports. They don't have a Sustainability Report, but the website has a page for Corporate Social Responsibility, which includes their efforts towards sustainability.

Eramen Minerals Inc.	eramenminerals.com	x	x	eramenminerals.com/Sustainability-goals/#	The Sustainability Report is integrated in the website and is in lined with the Sustainable Development Goals.
FCF Minerals Corporation	fcfminerals.digimahouse.com	x	x	x	
Greenstone Resources Corporation	greenstoneresources.com	x	x	x	
Hinatuan Mining Corporation	nickelasia.com/subsidiaries/hinatuan-mining-corporation	nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	nickelasia.com/Sustainability nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	HMC is a 100% owned subsidiary of NAC. Hinatuan Mining in Taganaan, Surigao del Norte is one of NAC's nickel operations. There are two Annual Reports - one is the SEC Form 17-A and the other is published by NAC. The Consolidated Audited FS of NAC and its Subsidiaries are already included in the SEC Form 17-A Annual Report. NAC has a report on its sustainability efforts/programs integrated into the website. They also have a link to the NAC Annual and Sustainability Report, however the latest is 2017.

Holcim Mining and Development Corp. (Davao; Bulacan; Lugait, Misamis Oriental)	holcim.ph	x	x	www.holcim.ph/sustainable-development www.holcim.ph/about-us/investor-relations/reports-and-presentations	HMDC has a page regarding sustainability in the website. Also, the link to the file of the Sustainable Development Report doesn't work.
Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation [Operator: Solid Cement Corporation / Contractor: Teresa Marble Corporation]	cemexholdingsphilippines.com	www.cemexholdingsphilippines.com/investors/corporate-disclosures/sec-filings	www.cemexholdingsphilippines.com/documents/46587437/47765000/form-17-a-annual-report-for-2018-15-april-2019.pdf/ccb66cd6-5b24-b0b1-2134-739cdf2f337b	www.cemexholdingsphilippines.com/Sustainability	IQAC is an entity that is wholly owned by Albatross Holdings, which is a corporation in which CEMEX owns a 40% equity interest. The Audited Consolidated FS is included in the Annual Report. Their sustainability programs are integrated in the website. There's no file for a Sustainability Report.
Itogon-Suyoc Resources, Inc.	www.apexmines.com/?page_id=1551	www.apexmines.com/?page_id=425	www.apexmines.com/?page_id=428	x	
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	lepantomining.com	www.lepantomining.com/17-a	www.lepantomining.com/annual-reports www.lepantomining.com/17-a	www.lepantomining.com/environmental-stewardship	There are two Annual Reports - one is SEC Form 17-A and the other is published by LCMC. The latest year for the AR published by LCMC is 2017. The Audited FS is included in SEC Form 17-A.

					LCMC doesn't have a Sustainability Report, however it has a page in the website regarding their environmental efforts.
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation	marcventuresholdings.com	www.marcventuresholdings.com/sec_form_17_a_annual_report	www.marcventuresholdings.com/sec_form_17_a_annual_report		The Audited FS is included in the Annual Report, however the figures indicated are for 2017.
Nido Production Galoc	tamarindresources.com	x	x	x	
Northern Cement Corporation	ncc.com.ph	x	x	x	
OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc.	oceanagold.com	www.oceanagold.com/?s=financial+statements#1524725963302-9edb4fd9-2ea7	www.oceanagold.com/?s=annual+report#1495763450543-c66eec58-e55e	www.oceanagold.com/?s=annual+report File: www.oceanagold.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/OceanaGold-2018-Sustainability-Report.pdf	The latest Annual Report is for 2009. The website has consolidated financial statements for 2018.
Philex Mining Corporation	philexmining.com.ph	www.philexmining.com.ph/audited-financial-statement/	www.philexmining.com.ph/sec-form-17-a/	www.philexmining.com.ph/annual-reports/	The latest Audited FS is for 2017.
Platinum Group Metals Corporation	gfni.com.ph	www.gfni.com.ph/company-disclosures/sec-filings/	www.gfni.com.ph/company-disclosures/sec-filings/	x	The latest Annual Report is for 2017. The Consolidated Financial

					Statements are undaudited and posted per quarter.
PNOC - Exploration Corporation	pnoc-ec.com.ph	pnoc-ec.com.ph/transparency-seal-archives/	pnoc-ec.com.ph/transparency-seal-archives/	x	The latest Annual Audit Report is for 2013 and the latest Financial Statements data are for 2015.
Republic Cement & Building Materials (Teresa Plant; Rizal, Batangas; Bulacan)	republiccement.com	x	x	x	
Republic Cement Land & Resources - Norzagaray, Bulacan	republiccement.com	x	x	x	
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corporation - including Gotok Limestone Quarry Project	nickelasia.com/subsidiaries/rio-tuba-nickel-mining-corporation	nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	nickelasia.com/Sustainability nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	RTNMC is a subsidiary of NAC. There are two Annual Reports - one is the SEC Form 17-A and the other is published by NAC. The Consolidated Audited FS of NAC and its Subsidiaries are already included in the SEC Form 17-A Annual Report. NAC has a report on its sustainability efforts/programs integrated into the website. They also have a link to the NAC Annual and Sustainability

					Report, however the latest is 2017.
Semirara Mining and Power Corporation	semiraramining.com	www.semiraramining.com/company_disclosures	www.semiraramining.com/company_disclosures	www.semiraramining.com/csr/content/Environmental_Protection_and_Preservation	The Consolidated Financial Statements are included in the Annual Report. There's no Sustainability Report, but their sustainability efforts are in the website.
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.	shell.com.ph	www.shell.com/investors/financial-reporting.html	reports.shell.com/report-home/2018/	reports.shell.com/sustainability-report/2018/	The available Financial Reports are unaudited.
Taganito Mining Corporation	nickelasia.com/subsidiaries/taganito-mining-corporation	nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	nickelasia.com/Sustainability nickelasia.com/investor-relations/financial-reports	TMC is a subsidiary of NAC. There are two Annual Reports - one is the SEC Form 17-A and the other is published by NAC. The Consolidated Audited FS of NAC and its Subsidiaries are already included in the SEC Form 17-A Annual Report.

					NAC has a report on its sustainability efforts/programs integrated into the website. They also have a link to the NAC Annual and Sustainability Report, however the latest is 2017.
Wellex Mining Corporation	wellex.com.ph	x	x	x	
Westernshore Nickel Corporation	cncnickel.com	x	x	x	
Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation	dmciholdings.com	dmciholdings.com/investor_relations/disclosures	dmciholdings.com/investor_relations/annual_reports	dmciholdings.com/corporate_social_responsibility/page/2018-csr-report	ZDMC is one of DMCI Mining Corporation's nickel mining assets. There are two Annual Reports - one is SEC Form 17-A and the other is published by DMCI Holdings Inc. The Audited Consolidated Financial Statements are included in SEC Form 17-A. The website has a link to the 2018 CSR Report, which includes details on the efforts done by DMCI Holdings and its subsidiaries for the Sustainable Development Goals.

Annex 12: BIR/Taxpayer's Waiver template

TAXPAYER'S WAIVER
FOR PURPOSES OF THE PHILIPPINE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES TRANSPARENCY INITIATIVE

I, **[NAME OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE]**, the **[POSITION/TITLE]** and duly authorized representative[1] of **[NAME OF THE MINING/EXTRACTIVE FIRM]** (TIN: insert TIN number here) (the "Company") with principal office address at [insert office address here], under oath, hereby –

1. Freely consents and allows the Commissioner of Internal Revenue (the "Commissioner") and her duly authorized representatives to disclose, supply, and/or furnish the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative ("EITI"), financial information on taxes paid by the Company, based on the information contained in the Company's tax returns, audited financial statements and related information available in the possession of the Bureau of Internal Revenue (the "Bureau"), particularly its internal revenue tax payments for the taxable year 2018;

2. Holds free from the liabilities sanctioned under (1) Section 270 of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1997, as amended, (2) Republic Act ("R.A.") No. 6713, also known as the Code of Conduct and Ethical Standards for Public Officials, and (3) R.A. No. 10173, otherwise known as the Data Privacy Act of 2012, and other related laws, regulations, or issuances thereof, the Commissioner and any officer or employee of the Bureau duly authorized by the Commissioner to disclose pertinent data/information in the Bureau's possession of the Company's audited financial records and tax returns to the EITI; and

3. Willingly allows EITI to disseminate and publish such information for the purpose of compliance with the Philippine implementation of EITI principles and criteria.

4. The execution of the foregoing waiver is solely and exclusively for the purpose of compliance with the implementation of the EITI principles and standard.

Executed this _____ day in _____, Philippines.

ACCCEPTED BY:

CAESAR R. DULAY Commissioner of Internal Revenue	**[NAME OF THE COMPANY]**
By:	By:
_____ Revenue Official/Position	[**NAME OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE]** [POSITION]
WITNESSES	
[INSERT NAME HERE] (Signature over printed name)	**[INSERT NAME HERE]** (Signature over printed name)

[1]Attached and made an integral part hereof is the Taxpayer's/Authorized Signatory's Duly Notarized Proof of Authorization (Special Power of Attorney [for Single Proprietorship], Partner's Resolution [for Partnership], Board of Directors Resolution [For Corporation]

Annex 13: SEC MC 15 s. 2019

Securities and Exchange Commission
PHILIPPINES

SEC MEMORANDUM CIRCULAR NO. 15
Series of 2019

TO: **ALL SEC REGISTERED DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THE GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET (GIS)**

SUBJECT: **AMENDMENT OF SEC MEMORANDUM CIRCULAR NO. 17, SERIES OF 2018 ON THE REVISION OF THE GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET (GIS) TO INCLUDE BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP INFORMATION *("2019 REVISION OF THE GIS")***

By the authority vested in the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) under Republic Act No. 11232 otherwise known as the Revised Corporation Code of the Philippines (RCC) and pursuant to its mandate to assist in the implementation of the Anti-Money Laundering Act (AMLA), as amended, and the Terrorist Financing Prevention and Suppression Act (TFPSA) and their respective Implementing Rules and Regulations, the Commission *En Banc* in its meeting on 09 July 2019 approved the herein amended version of SEC Memorandum Circular No. 17, Series of 2018 on the Revision of the General Information Sheet (GIS) to Include Beneficial Ownership Information.

SECTION 1. Coverage. This Memorandum Circular shall apply to all SEC registered stock and non-stock domestic corporations required to submit the GIS under existing laws, rules and regulations.

SECTION 2. Definition of Terms. –

2.1. ***"Beneficial Owner"*** refers to any natural person(s) who ultimately own(s) or control(s) or exercise(s) ultimate effective control over the corporation. This definition covers the natural person(s) who actually own or control the corporation as distinguished from the legal owners as defined herein. Such beneficial ownership may be determined on the basis of the following:

Category	Description
A	Natural person(s) owning, directly or indirectly or through a chain of ownership, at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the voting rights, voting shares or capital of the reporting corporation. This is without prejudice to ownership thresholds that may be imposed by other regulators.
B	Natural person(s) who exercise control over the reporting corporation, alone or together with others, through any contract, understanding, relationship, intermediary or tiered entity.
C	Natural person(s) having the ability to elect a majority of the board of directors/trustees, or any similar body, of the corporation.
D	Natural person(s) having the ability to exert a dominant influence over the management or policies of the corporation.

Published:
Manila Bulletin, July 27, 2019
Manila Standard, July 27, 2019

E Natural person(s) whose directions, instructions or wishes in conducting the affairs of the corporation are carried out by majority of the members of the board of directors of such corporation who are accustomed or under an obligation to act in accordance with such person's directions, instructions or wishes.

F Natural person(s) acting as stewards of the properties of corporations, where such properties are under the care or administration of said natural person(s).

G Natural person(s) who actually own or control the reporting corporation through nominee shareholders or nominee directors acting for or on behalf of such natural persons.

H Natural person(s) ultimately owning or controlling or exercising ultimate effective control over the corporation through other means not falling under any of the foregoing categories.

I Natural person(s) exercising control through positions held within a corporation (i.e., responsible for strategic decisions that fundamentally affect the business practices or general direction of the corporation such as the members of the board of directors or trustees or similar body within the corporation; or exercising executive control over the daily or regular affairs of the corporation through a senior management position). This category is only applicable in exceptional cases where no natural person is identifiable who ultimately owns or exerts control over the corporation, the reporting corporation having exhausted all reasonable means of identification and provided there are no grounds for suspicion.

2.2. ***"Beneficial Ownership Information"*** refers to the identification documents or information on the beneficial owner of the corporation as required under this Circular.

2.3. ***"Direct Ownership"*** refers to ownership of shares in the reporting corporation and not through ownership of shares in a corporate shareholder nor any intermediate layers of corporate shareholders.

2.4. ***"Dominant Influence"*** refers to a situation in which the instructions or directions given by any natural person, who may or may not be a stockholder of the reporting corporation, on the management or policies of the corporation, are always or almost always followed or carried out.

2.5. ***"GIS"*** refers to the General Information Sheet.

2.6. ***"Grandfather Rule"*** refers to the "method by which the percentage of Filipino equity in a corporation engaged in nationalized and/or partly nationalized areas of activities, provided for under the Constitution and other nationalization laws, is computed, in cases where corporate shareholders are present, by attributing the nationality of the second or even subsequent tier of ownership to determine the nationality of the corporate shareholder." [1]

For the purpose of this Memorandum Circular, the reference to the Grandfather Rule shall be limited only to the method of computing the percentage of indirect ownership in determining the beneficial owner of the reporting corporation and shall not affect its applicability in determining the nationality of a corporate shareholder.

---

[1] Villanueva, Cesar Lapuz, Philippine Corporate Law p. 54, cited in Narra Mining and Development Corp., et al. vs. Redmont Consolidated Mines Corp., G.R. No. 195580, January 28, 2015.

2.7. ***"Indirect Ownership"*** refers to the type of ownership through one's percentage of ownership in a corporate shareholder of a corporation or through layers of corporate shareholders.

2.8. ***"Legal Owner"*** means the natural or juridical person who, in accordance with the pertinent provisions of Philippine law, owns or has the controlling ownership interest over the corporation or has the ability of taking relevant decisions within the corporation and impose those resolutions.

2.9. ***"Multiple Layers"*** refers to the layers of corporations comprising the ownership structure of the reporting corporation.

2.10. ***"Reporting Corporation"*** refers to the corporation submitting or required to submit the GIS to the Commission.

2.11. ***"Senior Managing Official"*** refers to the natural person who exercises executive control over the daily or regular affairs of the corporation through a senior management position, such as a chief executive officer (CEO), chief financial officer (CFO), managing or executive director, or president.

2.12. ***"Ultimate Effective Control"*** refers to any situation in which ownership/control is exercised through actual or a chain of ownership or by means other than direct control. This may be achieved through, but not limited to, any of the following situations:

a) direct or indirect ownership of at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the voting shares or capital of a corporation or otherwise has or shares voting power, which includes the power to vote, or to direct the voting of, such security; and/or investment returns or power, which includes the power to dispose of, or to direct, the disposition of such security;

b) the ability to elect a majority of the board of directors, or any similar body, of a legal person or arrangement; or

c) any situation in which:

(i) a person has the ability in fact to exert a dominant influence over the management or policies of a legal person or arrangement; or

(ii) a majority of the members of the board of directors of such legal person or arrangement, or any equivalent body, are accustomed or under an obligation, whether formal or informal, to act in accordance with a given person's directions, instructions or wishes in conducting the affairs of the legal person or arrangement.

2.13. ***"Voting right"***, as used in Section 4(i) and Category A under Section 2.1, refers to the right of the members of a Non-Stock Corporation to vote which may be limited, broadened, or denied in the Articles of Incorporation or the By-Laws.

SECTION 3. Disclosure of Beneficial Ownership Information. – To ensure timely access to adequate, accurate and current information on the beneficial ownership and control of SEC registered corporations by competent authorities, all SEC registered corporations are required to take reasonable measures to obtain and hold up-to-date information on their beneficial owners as defined herein and to disclose the same in a timely manner in the GIS. Accordingly, the GIS is hereby revised to include such information.

The following information on the beneficial owner shall be provided, to wit:

a. Complete name which shall include the surname, given name, middle name and name extension (i.e., Jr., Sr., III);
b. Specific residential address;
c. Date of Birth;
d. Nationality;
e. Tax identification number; and
f. Percentage of ownership, if applicable.

Such information, however, shall not be uploaded to the Commission's publicly accessible electronic database. Said information shall, nonetheless, be made accessible or available in a timely manner to competent authorities for law enforcement and other lawful purposes.

SECTION 4. Identification of Beneficial Owner. Beneficial ownership shall be determined as follows:

i. *The identity of the natural person(s) who ultimately has controlling ownership interest in the corporation.*

For purposes of determining beneficial ownership, any natural person directly or indirectly, or through a chain of ownership, owning at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the voting shares or capital of the corporation, or at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the voting rights therein, as may be applicable, shall be considered as a beneficial owner.

In the event that the entity owning at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the reporting corporation is an estate, trust or partnership, the natural person owning or controlling the estate, trust or partnership shall be disclosed as beneficial owner.

ii. *The identity of the natural persons (if any) exercising control of the corporation through other means.*

iii. The *identity of the natural persons composing the Board of Directors/Trustees or any similar body and/or the senior managing official of the reporting corporation.*

This is only in exceptional circumstances where no natural person can be identified as ultimately owning or controlling or exercising ultimate effective control over the corporation through controlling ownership interest, controlling voting rights, or through other means. The reporting corporation must be able to show that it has exhausted all other means of identifying the beneficial owner. This is subject to verification and strict monitoring by the Commission.

SECTION 5. Determination of Natural Person Who Ultimately Owns the Corporation Through Indirect Ownership. In determining the natural person(s) who ultimately owns the corporation, the percentage of ownership shall be computed using the methodology applied in the "Grandfather Rule". The natural person(s) who ultimately owns at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the voting shares or capital of the reporting corporation through ownership of shares in a corporate stockholder or through multiple layers of corporate stockholders shall be considered as a Beneficial Owner. To arrive at the actual percentage of beneficial ownership in the reporting corporation, both the direct and indirect shareholdings in the corporation shall be considered.

To guide reporting corporations in determining indirect ownership applying the method used in the Grandfather Rule, an example is attached to this Circular as Annex **"A."**

SECTION 6. Members of the Board of Directors/Trustees or Any Similar Body and/or Senior Managing Official as Beneficial Owner/s in Exceptional Cases. In exceptional cases where no natural person is identifiable who ultimately owns or exerts control over the corporation, the reporting corporation having exhausted all other means of identification and provided there are no grounds for suspicion, may consider the natural persons composing the Board of Directors/Trustees or any similar body and/or the senior managing official of the reporting corporation to be the beneficial owner(s).

In the event that another corporation and not a natural person ultimately owns at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the voting shares or capital of the reporting corporation computed in accordance with the methodology used in the Grandfather Rule, the members of the Board of Director/Trustees or any similar body and/or senior managing official of such corporation may be considered as beneficial owner(s) of the reporting corporation.

It is to be emphasized herein that this will be subject to strict monitoring and verification by the Commission. Any clear indication that this was resorted to despite evidence showing that the corporation has beneficial owner(s) with controlling ownership interest or through other means as defined herein shall be considered as a prima facie evidence of a violation of this Circular and the making of a false statement in the GIS.

SECTION 7. Updating of Beneficial Ownership Information. – The SEC shall be timely apprised of relevant changes in the submitted beneficial ownership information as they arise. An updated GIS shall be submitted to the SEC within seven (7) working days after such change occurred or became effective.

For corporations with multiple layers of corporate stockholders, an updated GIS shall be submitted within the same seven-day period. In the event that the corporation with such multiple layers fails to do so, it shall submit the updated GIS within thirty (30) working days from the time such change occurred or became effective with an explanation for the failure to submit the same within the prescribed period.

SECTION 8. Obligation of Directors/Trustees and Officers. The Directors/Trustees and Officers of the reporting corporation shall exercise the due diligence required in ensuring that the requirement to disclose its beneficial owner in the GIS is complied with. This due diligence requirement is deemed complied with if reasonable measures are undertaken to obtain and hold updated information on the beneficial owner(s) of the corporation as defined herein and to ensure that such information is timely disclosed in the GIS. Such reasonable measures include the adoption of written procedures for obtaining, updating and recording beneficial ownership information and in timely disclosing the same in the GIS submitted to the Commission by the Corporate Secretary. Board and Senior Management oversight in ensuring that such procedures are observed shall likewise be required as part of the due diligence measures.

SECTION 9. Validating Information – The Commission may, at any reasonable time, verify the beneficial ownership information provided in the GIS through an on-site inspection of the books and records of the corporation and/or through other means available which may include but not limited to information that may be obtained from other sources such as the books and records of other corporate entities and data gathered by law enforcement and other government agencies and/or the Anti-Money Laundering Council (AMLC) in the exercise of their respective functions.

SECTION 10. Modifications in the GIS. For purposes of incorporating the modifications as provided for and adopted in this Circular, the Beneficial Ownership Declaration Page and the Attestation Page in the GIS shall be in the form as appearing in the corresponding pages in **Annex "B" (GIS for Stock Corporations)** and **Annex "C" (GIS for Non-Stock Corporations)** hereof.

SECTION 11. Penalties.

i. **Failure to Disclose.** If after due notice and hearing, the Commission finds that the reporting corporation has committed a violation of this Circular by failing to disclose, without any lawful cause, its Beneficial Owner in accordance with the provisions thereof, the reporting corporation shall be penalized as follows:

For Stock Corporations with retained earnings of less than Php500,000.00:

a. For the first violation.....Php10,000.00
b. For the second violation.....Php20,000.00
c. For the third violation.....Php50,000.00
d. For the fourth and subsequent violations.....Php100,000.00

For Non-Stock Corporations with fund balance of less than Php500,000.00:

a. For the first violation.....Php5,000.00
b. For the second violation.....Php10,000.00
c. For the third violation.....Php20,000.00
d. For the fourth and subsequent violations.....Php50,000.00

For Stock Corporations with retained earnings or Non-Stock Corporations with fund balance of Php500,000.00 or more but less than Php5,000,000.00, the penalties shall be twice the amount of the penalties imposed for those with retained earnings or fund balance of less than Php500,000.00.

For Stock Corporations with retained earnings or Non-Stock Corporations with fund balance of Php5,000,000.00 or more but less than Php10,000,000.00, the penalties shall be thrice the amount imposed for those with retained earnings or fund balance of less than Php500,000.00.

For Stock Corporations with retained earnings or Non-Stock Corporations with fund balance of Php10,000,000.00 or more, the penalties shall be four times the penalties imposed for those with retained earnings or fund balance of less than Php500,000.00.

The failure to submit the GIS with the required beneficial ownership information shall be prima facie proof of such violation.

ii. **Liability of Directors/Trustees and/or Officers of the Corporation.** If the Commission, after due notice and hearing, finds that the directors/trustees and/or officers of the reporting corporation, without any lawful cause, failed to exercise the due diligence required in ensuring compliance with the requirement to disclose beneficial ownership information in accordance with Section 9 hereof resulting in no beneficial owner(s) as defined herein being timely disclosed in the GIS or in the non-submission of the GIS containing such information within the prescribed period, the following penalties shall be imposed upon such directors, trustees and/or officers:

a. For the first violation.....Php5,000.00
b. For the second violation.....Php10,000.00
c. For the third violation.....Php20,000.00
d. For the fourth and subsequent violations.....Php50,000.00

The absence of written procedures and policies for obtaining, updating and recording beneficial ownership information and for the timely disclosure thereof to the Commission, as provided in Section 9 hereof, or the lack of Board or senior management oversight to ensure compliance with such policies and procedures, shall be prima facie proof of the failure to exercise the due diligence required. Every submission of the GIS without the required beneficial ownership information or every instance of non-submission or late submission of such GIS, arising from the failure to exercise the due diligence required, shall be considered as a prima facie violation of the duty to exercise due diligence by said directors/trustees and/or officers.

iii. The foregoing penalties are without prejudice to the imposition of other applicable penalties as provided for under the RCC, SRC and other rules and regulations of the Commission.

SECTION 12. Submission of GIS in Electronic Format. The submission of the GIS in electronic format pursuant to SEC Memorandum Circular No. 6, Series of 2006 is hereby suspended until further notice.

SECTION 13. Submission of the GIS with the Required Beneficial Ownership Information. The GIS Form as provided for in this Circular shall be used by corporations whose GIS are due for submission beginning **31 July 2019**.

SECTION 14. Amendment/Repeal. All rules, regulations, orders, circulars and issuances of the Commission that are inconsistent with this Memorandum Circular are hereby amended and/or repealed accordingly.

SECTION 15. Separability Clause. If any portion or provision of this Circular is declared unconstitutional or invalid, the other portions or provisions hereof, which are not affected thereby shall continue in full force and effect.

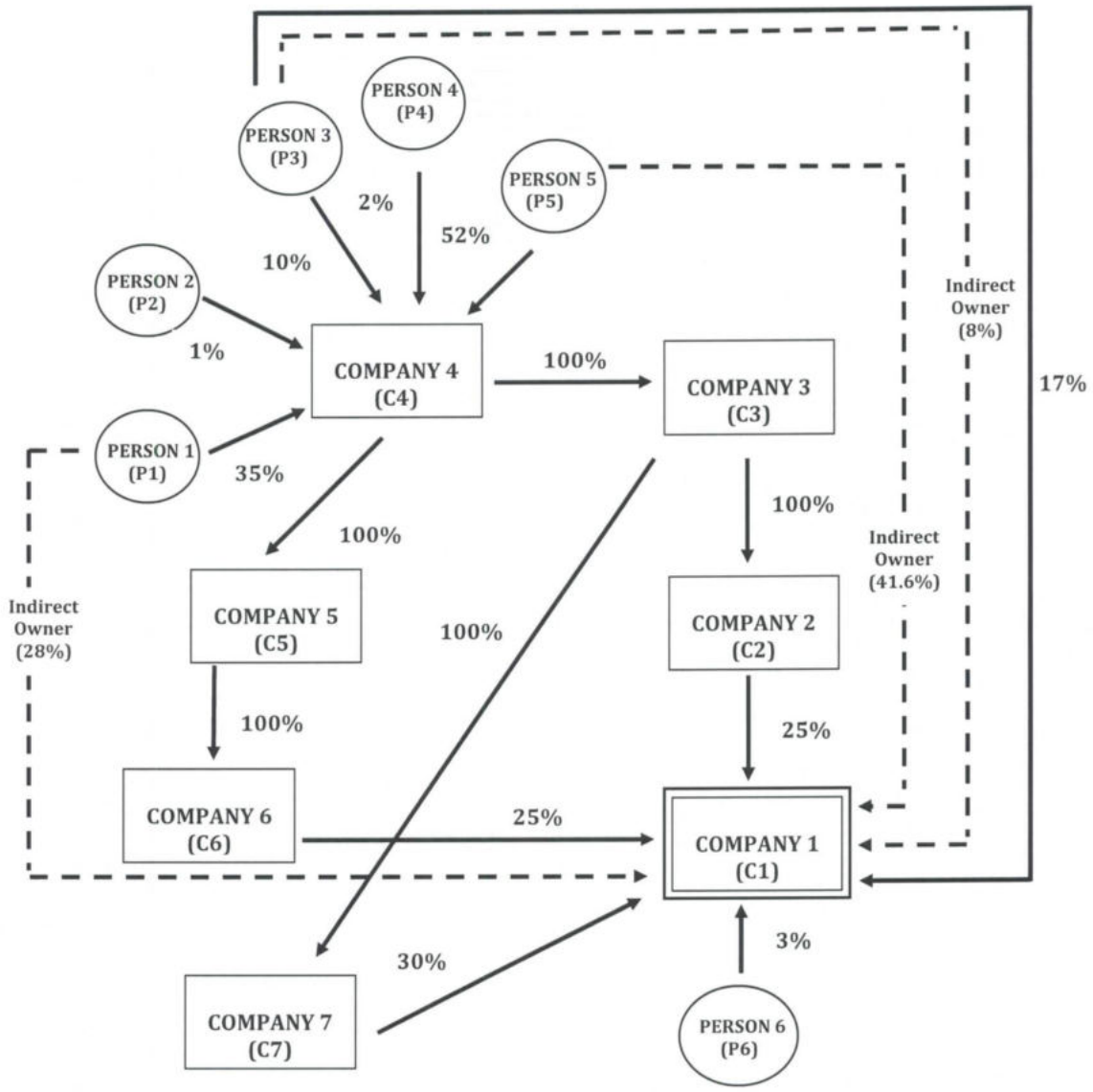
SECTION 16. Effectivity. This Memorandum Circular shall take effect immediately after its publication in two (2) national newspapers of general circulation and its posting in the Commission's website.

Pasay City, Philippines, 26 July 2019.

FOR THE COMMISSION:

EMILIO B. AQUINO
Chairperson

ANNEX "A"



PERSON 1, **PERSON 3** and **PERSON 5** are the beneficial owners of COMPANY 1.

- **PERSON 1** indirectly owns 28% of COMPANY 1 computed as follows:
  %P1 x %C4 x %C3 x %C2 = 35% x 100% x 100% x 25% = **8.75% +**
  %P1 x %C4 x %C3 x %C7 = 35% x 100% x 100% x 30% = **10.50% +**
  %P1 x %C4 x %C5 x %C6 = 35% x 100% x 100% x 25% = **8.75%**
  TOTAL 28.00%

- **PERSON 5** indirectly owns 41.60% of COMPANY 1 computed as follows:
  %P5 x %C4 x %C3 x %C2 = 52% x 100% x 100% x 25% = **13.00% +**
  %P5 x %C4 x %C3 x %C7 = 52% x 100% x 100% x 30% = **15.60% +**
  %P5 x %C4 x %C5 x %C6 = 52% x 100% x 100% x 25% = **13.00%**
  TOTAL 41.60%

- **PERSON 3** indirectly owns 8% of COMPANY 1 computed as follows:
  %P3 x %C4 x %C3 x %C2 = 10% x 100% x 100% x 25% = **2.50% +**
  %P3 x %C4 x %C3 x %C7 = 10% x 100% x 100% x 30% = **3.00% +**
  %P3 x %C4 x %C5 x %C6 = 10% x 100% x 100% x 25% = **2.50%**
  SUBTOTAL 8.00%
  PERSON 3 directly owns 12% of COMPANY 1 = **17.00%**
  TOTAL 25.00%

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET (GIS)

ANNEX "B"

FOR THE YEAR _____

STOCK CORPORATION

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:

1. FOR USER CORPORATION: THIS GIS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED WITHIN THIRTY (30) CALENDAR DAYS FROM THE DATE OF THE ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING. **DO NOT LEAVE ANY ITEM BLANK.** WRITE "N.A." IF THE INFORMATION REQUIRED IS NOT APPLICABLE TO THE CORPORATION OR "NONE" IF THE INFORMATION IS NON-EXISTENT. IF THE ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING IS HELD ON A DATE OTHER THAN THAT STATED IN THE BY-LAWS, THE GIS SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITHIN THIRTY (30) CALENDAR DAYS AFTER THE ELECTION OF THE DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION AT THE ANNUAL MEMBERS' MEETING.
2. IF NO MEETING IS HELD, THE CORPORATION SHALL SUBMIT THE GIS NOT LATER THAN JANUARY 30 OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR. HOWEVER, SHOULD AN ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING BE HELD THEREAFTER, A NEW GIS SHALL BE SUBMITTED/FILED.
3. THIS GIS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN ENGLISH AND CERTIFIED AND SWORN TO BY THE **CORPORATE SECRETARY** OF THE CORPORATION.
4. THE SEC SHOULD BE TIMELY APPRISED OF RELEVANT CHANGES IN THE SUBMITTED INFORMATION AS THEY ARISE. FOR CHANGES RESULTING FROM ACTIONS THAT AROSE BETWEEN THE ANNUAL MEETINGS, THE CORPORATION SHALL SUBMIT AMENDED GIS CONTAINING THE NEW INFORMATION TOGETHER WITH A COVER LETTER SIGNED THE CORPORATE SECRETARY OF THE CORPORATION. THE AMENDED GIS AND COVER LETTER SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS AFTER SUCH CHANGE OCCURED OR BECAME EFFECTIVE.
5. SUBMIT FOUR (4) COPIES OF THE GIS TO THE RECEIVING SECTION AT THE SEC MAIN OFFICE, OR TO SEC SATELLITE OFFICES OR EXTENSION OFFICES. ALL COPIES SHALL UNIFORMLY BE ON A4 OR LETTER-SIZED PAPER. THE PAGES OF ALL COPIES SHALL USE ONLY ONE SIDE
6. **ONLY THE GIS ACCOMPLISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS HAVING BEEN FILED.**
7. THIS GIS MAY BE USED AS EVIDENCE AGAINST THE CORPORATION AND ITS RESPONSIBLE DIRECTORS/OFFICERS FOR ANY VIOLATION OF EXISTING LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS

========== PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY ==========

CORPORATE NAME:	**DATE REGISTERED:**
BUSINESS/TRADE NAME:	**FISCAL YEAR END:**
SEC REGISTRATION NUMBER:	
DATE OF ANNUAL MEETING PER BY-LAWS:	**CORPORATE TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN)**
ACTUAL DATE OF ANNUAL MEETING:	**WEBSITE/URL ADDRESS:**
COMPLETE PRINCIPAL OFFICE ADDRESS:	**E-MAIL ADDRESS:**
COMPLETE BUSINESS ADDRESS:	**FAX NUMBER:**
NAME OF EXTERNAL AUDITOR & ITS SIGNING PARTNER: / **SEC ACCREDITATION NUMBER (if applicable):**	**TELEPHONE NUMBER(S):**
PRIMARY PURPOSE/ACTIVITY/INDUSTRY PRESENTLY ENGAGED IN: / **INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION:**	**GEOGRAPHICAL CODE:**

========== INTERCOMPANY AFFILIATIONS ==========

PARENT COMPANY	SEC REGISTRATION NO.	ADDRESS
SUBSIDIARY/AFFILIATE	**SEC REGISTRATION NO.**	**ADDRESS**

NOTE: USE ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

STOCK CORPORATION

========== **PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY** ==========

Corporate Name:

A. Is the Corporation a covered person under the Anti Money Laundering Act (AMLA), as amended? (Rep. Acts. 9160/9164/10167/10365) ○ Yes ◉ No

Please check the appropriate box:

1.

- ☐ a. Banks
- ☐ b. Offshore Banking Units
- ☐ c. Quasi-Banks
- ☐ d. Trust Entities
- ☐ e. Non-Stock Savings and Loan Associations
- ☐ f. Pawnshops
- ☐ g. Foreign Exchage Dealers
- ☐ h. Money Changers
- ☐ i. Remittance Agents
- ☐ j. Electronic Money Issuers
- ☐ k. Financial Institutions which Under Special Laws are subject to Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas' (BSP) supervision and/or regulation, including their subsidiaries and affiliates.

2.

- ☐ a. Insurance Companies
- ☐ b. Insurance Agents
- ☐ c. Insurance Brokers
- ☐ d. Professional Reinsurers
- ☐ e. Reinsurance Brokers
- ☐ f. Holding Companies
- ☐ g. Holding Company Systems
- ☐ h. Pre-need Companies
- ☐ i. Mutual Benefit Association
- ☐ j. All Other Persons and entities supervised and/or regulated by the Insurance Commission (IC)

3.

- ☐ a. Securities Dealers
- ☐ b. Securities Brokers
- ☐ c. Securities Salesman
- ☐ d. Investment Houses
- ☐ e. Investment Agents and Consultants
- ☐ f. Trading Advisors
- ☐ g. Other entities managing Securities or rendering similar services
- ☐ h. Mutual Funds or Open-end Investment Companies
- ☐ i. Close-end Investment Companies
- ☐ j. Common Trust Funds or Issuers and other similar entities
- ☐ k. Transfer Companies and other similar entities
- ☐ l. Other entities administering or otherwise dealing in currency, commodities or financial derivatives based there on
- ☐ m. Entities administering of otherwise dealing in valuable objects
- ☐ n. Entities administering or otherwise dealing in cash Substitutes and other similar monetary instruments or property supervised and/or regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC)

4. ☐ Jewelry dealers in precious metals, who, as a business, trade in precious metals

5. ☐ Jewelry dealers in precious stones, who, as a business, trade in precious stone

6. Company service providers which, as a business, provide any of the following services to third parties:

- ☐ a. acting as a formation agent of juridical persons
- ☐ b. acting as (or arranging for another person to act as) a director or corporate secretary of a company, a partner of a partnership, or a similar position in relation to other juridical persons
- ☐ c. providing a registered office, business address or accommodation, correspondence or administrative address for a company, a partnership or any other legal person or arrangement
- ☐ d. acting as (or arranging for another person to act as) a nominee shareholder for another person

7. Persons who provide any of the following services:

- ☐ a. managing of client money, securities or other assets
- ☐ b. management of bank, savings or securities accounts
- ☐ c. organization of contributions for the creation, operation or management of companies
- ☐ d. creation, operation or management of juridical persons or arrangements, and buying and selling business entities

8. ☐ None of the above

Describe nature of business:

B. Has the Corporation complied with the requirements on Customer Due Diligence (CDD) or Know Your Customer (KYC), record-keeping, and submission of reports under the AMLA, as amended, since the last filing of its GIS? ○ Yes ◉ No

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

STOCK CORPORATION

========== PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY ==========

CORPORATE NAME:

CAPITAL STRUCTURE

AUTHORIZED CAPITAL STOCK

	TYPE OF SHARES *	NUMBER OF SHARES	PAR/STATED VALUE	AMOUNT (PhP) (No. of shares X Par/Stated Value)
	TOTAL		TOTAL P	

SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL

FILIPINO	NO. OF STOCK-HOLDERS	TYPE OF SHARES *	NUMBER OF SHARES	NUMBER OF SHARES IN THE HANDS OF THE PUBLIC **	PAR/STATED VALUE	AMOUNT (PhP)	% OF OWNERSHIP
		TOTAL		TOTAL	TOTAL P		

FOREIGN (INDICATE BY NATIONALITY)	NO. OF STOCK-HOLDERS	TYPE OF SHARES *	NUMBER OF SHARES	NUMBER OF SHARES IN THE HANDS OF THE PUBLIC **	PAR/STATED VALUE	AMOUNT (PhP)	% OF OWNERSHIP
Percentage of Foreign Equity :		TOTAL		TOTAL	TOTAL P		
					TOTAL SUBSCRIBED P		

PAID-UP CAPITAL

FILIPINO	NO. OF STOCK-HOLDERS	TYPE OF SHARES *	NUMBER OF SHARES	PAR/STATED VALUE	AMOUNT (PhP)	% OF OWNERSHIP
		TOTAL		TOTAL P		

FOREIGN (INDICATE BY NATIONALITY)	NO. OF STOCK-HOLDERS	TYPE OF SHARES *	NUMBER OF SHARES	PAR/STATED VALUE	AMOUNT (PhP)	% OF OWNERSHIP
		TOTAL		TOTAL P		
				TOTAL PAID-UP P		

NOTE: USE ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY

* Common, Preferred or other classification

** Other than Directors, Officers, Shareholders owning 10% of outstanding shares.

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

STOCK CORPORATION

========== **PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY** ==========

CORPORATE NAME:

DIRECTORS / OFFICERS

NAME/CURRENT RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	NATIONALITY	INC'R	BOARD	GENDER	STOCK HOLDER	OFFICER	EXEC. COMM.	TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
1.								
2.								
3.								
4.								
5.								
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
11.								
12.								
13.								
14.								
15.								

INSTRUCTION:

FOR SEX COLUMN, PUT "F" FOR FEMALE, "M" FOR MALE.
FOR BOARD COLUMN, PUT "C" FOR CHAIRMAN, "M" FOR MEMBER, "I" FOR INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR.
FOR INC'R COLUMN, PUT "Y" IF AN INCORPORATOR, "N" IF NOT.
FOR STOCKHOLDER COLUMN, PUT "Y" IF A STOCKHOLDER, "N" IF NOT.
FOR OFFICER COLUMN, INDICATE PARTICULAR POSITION IF AN OFFICER, FROM VP UP INCLUDING THE POSITION OF THE TREASURER, SECRETARY, COMPLIANCE OFFICER AND/OR ASSOCIATED PERSON.
FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, INDICATE "C" IF MEMBER OF THE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE; "A" FOR AUDIT COMMITTEE; "N" FOR NOMINATION AND ELECTION COMMITTEE. ADDITIONALLY WRITE "C" AFTER SLASH IF CHAIRMAN AND "M" IF MEMBER.

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

STOCK CORPORATION

========== PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY ==========						
CORPORATE NAME:						
TOTAL NUMBER OF STOCKHOLDERS:			**NO. OF STOCKHOLDERS WITH 100 OR MORE SH.**			
TOTAL ASSETS BASED ON LATEST AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:						
STOCKHOLDER'S INFORMATION						
NAME, NATIONALITY AND CURRENT RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	**SHARES SUBSCRIBED**				**AMOUNT PAID (PhP)**	**TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**
	TYPE	**NUMBER**	**AMOUNT (PhP)**	**% OF OWNER-SHIP**		
1						
	TOTAL					
2.						
	TOTAL					
3.						
	TOTAL					
4.						
	TOTAL					
5.						
	TOTAL					
6.						
	TOTAL					
7.						
	TOTAL					
TOTAL AMOUNT OF SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL				**0.00%**	**0.00**	
TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAID-UP CAPITAL						

INSTRUCTION: SPECIFY THE TOP 20 STOCKHOLDERS AND INDICATE THE REST AS OTHERS

Note: For PDTC Nominee included in the list, please indicate further the beneficial owners owning more than 5% of any class of the company's voting securities. Attach separate sheet, if necessary.

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

STOCK CORPORATION

========== PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY ==========

CORPORATE NAME:						
TOTAL NUMBER OF STOCKHOLDERS:			**NO. OF STOCKHOLDERS WITH 100 OR MORE SHARES EACH:**			
TOTAL ASSETS BASED ON LATEST AUDITED FS:						
STOCKHOLDER'S INFORMATION						
NAME, NATIONALITY AND CURRENT RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	**SHARES SUBSCRIBED**				**AMOUNT PAID (PhP)**	**TAX IDENTIFCATION NUMBER**
	TYPE	**NUMBER**	**AMOUNT (PhP)**	**% OF OWNER-SHIP**		
8.						
	TOTAL					
9.						
	TOTAL					
10.						
	TOTAL					
11.						
	TOTAL					
12.						
	TOTAL					
13.						
	TOTAL					
14.						
	TOTAL					
TOTAL AMOUNT OF SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL				**0.00%**	**0.00**	
TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAID-UP CAPITAL						
INSTRUCTION: SPECIFY THE TOP 20 STOCKHOLDERS AND INDICATE THE REST AS OTHERS						
Note: ***For PDTC Nominee included in the list, please indicate further the beneficial owners owning more than 5% of any class of the company's voting securities. Attach separate sheet, if necessary.***						

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET
STOCK CORPORATION

========== PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY ==========

CORPORATE NAME:						
TOTAL NUMBER OF STOCKHOLDERS:			NO. OF STOCKHOLDERS WITH 100 OR MORE SHARES EACH:			
TOTAL ASSETS BASED ON LATEST AUDITED FS:						
STOCKHOLDER'S INFORMATION						
NAME, NATIONALITY AND CURRENT RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	SHARES SUBSCRIBED				AMOUNT PAID (PhP)	TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
	TYPE	NUMBER	AMOUNT (PhP)	% OF OWNER-SHIP		
15.						
	TOTAL					
16.						
	TOTAL					
17.						
	TOTAL					
18.						
	TOTAL					
19.						
	TOTAL					
20.						
	TOTAL					
21. OTHERS (Indicate the number of the remaining stockholders)						
	TOTAL					
TOTAL AMOUNT OF SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL				0.00%	0.00	
TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAID-UP CAPITAL						
INSTRUCTION: SPECIFY THE TOP 20 STOCKHOLDERS AND INDICATE THE REST AS OTHERS						

Note: *For PDTC Nominee included in the list, please indicate further the beneficial owners owning more than 5% of any class of the company's voting securities. Attach separate sheet, if necessary.*

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

STOCK CORPORATION

PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY

CORPORATE NAME:		
1. INVESTMENT OF CORPORATE FUNDS IN ANOTHER CORPORATION	AMOUNT (PhP)	DATE OF BOARD RESOLUTION
1.1 STOCKS		
1.2 BONDS/COMMERCIAL PAPER (Issued by Private Corporations)		
1.3 LOANS/ CREDITS/ ADVANCES		
1.4 GOVERNMENT TREASURY BILLS		
1.5 OTHERS		

2. INVESTMENT OF CORPORATE FUNDS IN ACTIVITIES UNDER ITS SECONDARY PURPOSES (PLEASE SPECIFY:)	DATE OF BOARD RESOLUTION	DATE OF STOCKHOLDERS RATIFICATION

3. TREASURY SHARES	NO. OF SHARES	% AS TO THE TOTAL NO. OF SHARES ISSUED

4. UNRESTRICTED/UNAPPROPRIATED RETAINED EARNINGS AS OF END OF LAST FISCAL YEAR

5. DIVIDENDS DECLARED DURING THE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING YEAR:

TYPE OF DIVIDEND	AMOUNT (PhP)	DATE DECLARED
5.1 CASH		
5.2 STOCK		
5.3 PROPERTY		
TOTAL	P	

6. ADDITIONAL SHARES ISSUED DURING THE PERIOD:

DATE	NO. OF SHARES	AMOUNT

SECONDARY LICENSE/REGISTRATION WITH SEC AND OTHER GOV'T AGENCY:

NAME OF AGENCY:	SEC	B S P	I C
TYPE OF LICENSE/REGN.			
DATE ISSUED:			
DATE STARTED OPERATIONS:			

TOTAL ANNUAL COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS DURING THE PRECEDING FISCAL YEAR (in PhP)	TOTAL NO. OF OFFICERS	TOTAL NO. OF RANK & FILE EMPLOYEES	TOTAL MANPOWER COMPLEMENT

NOTE: USE ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY

I, _____, Corporate Secretary of _____
declare under penalty of perjury that all matters set forth in this GIS have been made in good faith, duly verified by me and to the best of my knowledge and belief are true and correct.

I hereby attest that all the information in this GIS are being submitted in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) the collection, processing, storage and sharing of said information being necessary to carry out the functions of public authority for the performance of the constitutionally and statutorily mandated functions of the SEC as a regulatory agency.

I further attest that I have been authorized by the Board of Directors/Trustees to file this GIS with the SEC.

I understand that the Commission may place the corporation under delinquent status for failure to submit the reportorial requirements three (3) times, consecutively or intermittently, within a period of five (5) years (*Section 177, RA No. 11232*).

Done this _____ day of _____, 20 ____ in _____.

_____
(Signature over printed name)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me in _____ on _____ by affiant who personally appeared before me and exhibited to me his/her competent evidence of identity consisting of _____ issued at _____ on _____.

NOTARY PUBLIC

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DECLARATION

Instructions:

1. Identify the Beneficial Owner/s of the corporation as described in the Categories of Beneficial Ownership in items A to I below. List down as many as you can identify. You may use an additional sheet if necessary.
2. Fill in the required information on the beneficial owner in the fields provided for.
3. In the "Category of Beneficial Ownership" column, indicate the letter(s) corresponding thereto. In the event that the person identified as beneficial owner falls under several categories, indicate all the letters corresponding to such categories.
4. If the category is under letter "I", indicate the position held (i.e., Director/Trustee, President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, etc.).
5. Do not leave any item blank. Write "N/A" if the information required is not applicable or "NONE" if non-existent.

"Beneficial Owner" refers to any natural person(s) who ultimately own(s) or control(s) or exercise(s) ultimate effective control over the corporation. This defination covers the natural person(s) who actualy own or control the corporation as destinguished from the legal owners. Such beneficial ownership may be determined on the basis of the following:

Category	Description
A	Natural person(s) owning, directly or indirectly or through a chain of ownership, at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the voting rights, voting shares or capital of the reporting corporation.
B	Natural person(s) who exercise control over the reporting corporation, alone or together with others, through any contract, understanding, relationship, intermediary or tiered entity.
C	Natural person(s) having the ability to elect a majority of the board of directors/trustees, or any similar body, of the corporation.
D	Natural person(s) having the ability to exert a dominant influence over the management or policies of the corporation.
E	Natural person(s) whose directions, instructions,or wishes in conducting the affairs of the corporation are carried out by majority of the members of the board of directors of such corporation who are accustomed or under an obligation to act in accordance with such person's directions, instructions or wishes.
F	Natural person(s) acting as stewards of the properties of corporations, where such properties are under the care or administration of said natural person(s).
G	Natural person(s) who actually own or control the reporting corporation through nominee shareholders or nominee directors acting for or on behalf of such natural persons.
H	Natural person(s) ultimately owning or controlling or exercising ultimate effective control over the corporation through other means not falling under any of the foregoing categories.
I	Natural person(s) exercising control through positions held within a corporation (i.e., responsible for strategic decisions that fundamentally affect the business practices or general direction of the corporation such as the members of the board of directors or trustees or simlar body within the corporation; or exercising executive control over the daily or regular affairs of the corporation through a senior mangement position). This category is only applicable in exceptional cases where no natural person is identifiable who ultimately owns or exerts control over the corporation, the reporting corporation having exhausted all reasonable means of identification and provided there are no grounds for suspicion.

COMPLETE NAME (Surname, Given Name, Middle Name, Name Extension (i.e., Jr., Sr., III)	SPECIFIC RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	NATIONALITY	DATE OF BIRTH	TAX IDENTIFICATION NO.	% OF OWNERSHIP[1] / % OF VOTING RIGHTS[2]	TYPE OF BENEFICIAL OWNER[3] Direct (D) or Indirect (I)	CATEGORY OF BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP

Note: This page is not for uploading on the SEC iView.

[1] For Stock Corporattions.
[2] For Non-Stock Corporattions.
[3] For Stock Corporattions.

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET (GIS)

NON-STOCK CORPORATION

FOR THE YEAR _____

ANNEX "C"

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:

1. FOR USER CORPORATION: THIS GIS SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITHIN THIRTY (30) CALENDAR DAYS FROM THE DATE OF THE ANNUAL MEMBERS' MEETING AS STATED IN THE BY-LAWS. **DO NOT LEAVE ANY ITEM BLANK.** WRITE "N.A." IF THE INFORMATION REQUIRED IS NOT APPLICABLE TO THE CORPORATION OR "NONE" IF THE INFORMATION IS NON-EXISTENT.IF THE ANNUAL MEMBERS' MEETING IS HELD ON A DATE OTHER THAT STATED IN THE BY-LAWS, THE GIS SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITHIN THIRTY (30) CALENDAR DAYS AFTER THE ELECTION OF THE DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION AT THE ANNUAL MEMBERS' MEETING.
2. IF NO MEETING IS HELD, THE CORPORATION SHALL SUBMIT THE GIS NOT LATER THAN JANUARY 30 OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR. HOWEVER, SHOULD AN ANNUAL MEMBERS' MEETING BE HELD THEREAFTER, A NEW GIS SHALL BE SUBMITTED/FILED.
3. THIS GIS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN ENGLISH AND CERTIFIED AND SWORN TO BY THE **CORPORATE SECRETARY** OF THE CORPORATION.
4. ALL CHANGES ARISING BETWEEN ANNUAL MEETINGS AND AFFECTING THE INFORMATION STATED IN THE GIS, SUCH AS THE DEATH, RESIGNATION OR CESSATION OF HOLDING OF OFFICE OF A DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE, OR OFFICER, SHALL BE REFLECTED IN AN AMENDED GIS LABELED AS SUCH AND THE CHANGES CLEARLY HIGHLIGHTED. THE AMENDED GIS SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITHIN SEVEN [7] DAYS AFTER SUCH CHANGES OCCURRED OR BECAME EFFECTIVE.
5. SUBMIT FOUR (4) COPIES OF THE GIS TO THE RECEIVING SECTION AT THE SEC MAIN OFFICE, OR TO SEC SATELLITE OFFICES OR EXTENSION OFFICES. ALL COPIES SHALL UNIFORMLY BE ON A4 OR LETTER-SIZED PAPER. THE PAGES OF ALL COPIES SHALL USE ONLY ONE SIDE.
6. **ONLY THE GIS ACCOMPLISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS COMPLIANT WITH EXISTING RULES AND REGULATIONS.**
7. THIS GIS MAY BE USED AS EVIDENCE AGAINST THE CORPORATION AND ITS RESPONSIBLE DIRECTORS/TRUSTEES/OFFICERS FOR ANY VIOLATION OF EXISTING LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS

========== **PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY** ==========

CORPORATE NAME:		**DATE REGISTERED:**
BUSINESS/ TRADE NAME		**FISCAL YEAR END:**
SEC REGISTRATION NUMBER:		**CORPORATE TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN):**
DATE OF ANNUAL MEETING PER BY-LAWS:		**WEBSITE/URL ADDRESS:**
DATE OF ACTUAL MEETING:		**EMAIL ADDRESS:**
COMPLETE PRINCIPAL OFFICE ADDRESS:		**TELEPHONE NUMBER(S):**
COMPLETE BUSINESS ADDRESS:		**FAX NUMBER(S):**
PRIMARY PURPOSE ENGAGED IN:		

NAME OF EXTERNAL AUDITOR & SIGNING PARTNER:		**SEC ACCREDITATION NUMBER:**	**TELEPHONE NUMBER(S):**
IF ENGAGED IN MICROFINANCE BUSINESS, CHECK SERVICES ..... Deposits ..... Insurance Products ..... Loans ..... Payment Services ..... Money Transfer ..... Others		***TO BE FILLED UP BY SEC PERSONNEL:*** **INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODE:**	**NATIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CODE (NGC):**

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

NON-STOCK CORPORATION

========== PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY ==========

Corporate Name:

A. Is the Corporation a covered person under the Anti Money Laundering Act (AMLA), as amended? (Rep. Acts. 9160/9164/10167/10365) ○ Yes ◉ No

Please check the appropriate box:

1.

- ☐ a. Banks
- ☐ b. Offshore Banking Units
- ☐ c. Quasi-Banks
- ☐ d. Trust Entities
- ☐ e. Non-Stock Savings and Loan Associations
- ☐ f. Pawnshops
- ☐ g. Foreign Exchage Dealers
- ☐ h. Money Changers
- ☐ i. Remittance Agents
- ☐ j. Electronic Money Issuers
- ☐ k. Financial Institutions which Under Special Laws are subject to Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas' (BSP) supervision and/or regulation, including their subsidiaries and affiliates.

2.

- ☐ a. Insurance Companies
- ☐ b. Insurance Agents
- ☐ c. Insurance Brokers
- ☐ d. Professional Reinsurers
- ☐ e. Reinsurance Brokers
- ☐ f. Holding Companies
- ☐ g. Holding Company Systems
- ☐ h. Pre-need Companies
- ☐ i. Mutual Benefit Association
- ☐ j. All Other Persons and entities supervised and/or regulated by the Insurance Commission (IC)

3.

- ☐ a. Securities Dealers
- ☐ b. Securities Brokers
- ☐ c. Securities Salesman
- ☐
- ☐ d. Investment Houses
- ☐ e. Investment Agents and Consultants
- ☐ f. Trading Advisors
- ☐ g. Other entities managing Securities or rendering similar services
- ☐ h. Mutual Funds or Open-end Investment Companies
- ☐ i. Close-end Investment Companies
- ☐ j. Common Trust Funds or Issuers and other similar entities
- ☐ k. Transfer Companies and other similar entities
- ☐ l. Other entities administering or otherwise dealing in currency, commodities or financial derivatives based there on
- ☐ m. Entities administering of otherwise dealing in valuable objects
- ☐ n. Entities administering or otherwise dealing in cash Substitutes and other similar monetary instruments or property supervised and/or regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC)

4. ☐ Jewelry dealers in precious metals, who, as a business, trade in precious metals

5. ☐ Jewelry dealers in precious stones, who, as a business, trade in precious stone

6. Company service providers which, as a business, provide any of the following services to third parties:

- ☐ a. acting as a formation agent of juridical persons
- ☐ b. acting as (or arranging for another person to act as) a director or corporate secretary of a company, a partner of a partnership, or a similar position in relation to other juridical persons
- ☐ c. providing a registered office, business address or accommodation, correspondence or administrative address for a company, a partnership or any other legal person or arrangement
- ☐ d. acting as (or arranging for another person to act as) a nominee shareholder for another person

7. Persons who provide any of the following services:

- ☐ a. managing of client money, securities or other assets
- ☐ b. management of bank, savings or securities accounts
- ☐ c. organization of contributions for the creation, operation or management of companies
- ☐ d. creation, operation or management of juridical persons or arrangements, and buying and selling business entities

8. ☐ None of the above

Describe nature of business:

B. Has the Corporation complied with the requirements on Customer Due Diligence (CDD) or Know Your Customer (KYC), record-keeping, and submission of reports under the AMLA, as amended, since the last filing of its GIS? ○ Yes ◉ No

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

NON-STOCK CORPORATION

========== PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY ==========

CORPORATE NAME:

DIRECTORS / OFFICERS

NAME AND CURRENT RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	NATIONALITY	INCORPORATOR	BOARD	SEX	OFFICER	TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						
11.						
12.						
13.						
14.						
15.						

INSTRUCTIONS:

FOR SEX COLUMN, PUT "F" FOR FEMALE, "M" FOR MALE.
FOR INCORPORATOR COLUMN, PUT "Y" IF AN INCORPORATOR, "N" IF NOT.
FOR BOARD COLUMN, PUT "C" FOR CHAIRMAN, "M" FOR MEMBER.
FOR OFFICER COLUMN, INDICATE PARTICULAR POSITION IF AN OFFICER, SUCH AS:

PRE-PRESIDENT — CEO - CHIEF EXEC. OFFICER — CFO - TREASURER
COO - CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER — COS - CORPORATE SECRETARY — LEG - LEGAL COUNSEL
AUD - EXTERNAL AUDITOR — GOV - GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE — OTR - OTHERS — N - NONE

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

NON-STOCK CORPORATION

========== PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY ==========

CORPORATE NAME:

1. INTERCOMPANY AFFILIATIONS

PARENT COMPANY	SEC REG. NO.	ADDRESS
AFFILIATE	**SEC REG. NO.**	**ADDRESS**

NOTE: USE ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY

2. INVESTMENT OF CORPORATE FUNDS IN ANOTHER CORPORATION	AMOUNT (*in* PhP)	DATE OF BOARD RESOLUTION
2.1 STOCKS		
2.2 BONDS/COMMERCIAL PAPER (issued by private corporations)		
2.3 LOANS/ CREDITS/ ADVANCES		
2.4 GOVERNMENT TREASURY BILLS		
2.5 OTHERS		

3. INVESTMENT OF CORPORATE FUNDS IN ACTIVITIES UNDER ITS SECONDARY PURPOSES (PLEASE SPECIFY:)	DATE OF BOARD RESOLUTION	DATE OF MEMBERS' RATIFICATION
3.1		
3.2		
3.3		
3.4		
3.5		

4. FUND BALANCE *(in PhP)* :

5. SECONDARY LICENSE/REGISTRATION/AUTHORITY/ACCREDITATION OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY:

5.1 NAME OF AGENCY:	BANGKO SENTRAL NG PILIPINAS	INSURANCE COMMISSION	DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION	TECHNICAL EDUCATION AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE AND DEVELOPMENT
5.2 DATE ISSUED:						
5.3 DATE STARTED OPERATIONS:						

6.TOTAL ANNUAL COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS/TRUSTEES DURING THE PRECEDING FISCAL YEAR (in PhP)	7. TOTAL NO. OF OFFICERS	8. TOTAL NO. OF RANK & FILE EMPLOYEES	9. TOTAL MANPOWER COMPLEMENT

NOTE: USE ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY

I, _____, Corporate Secretary of _____
declare under penalty of perjury that all matters set forth in this GIS have been made in good faith, duly verified by me and to the best of my knowledge and belief are true and correct.

I hereby attest that all the information in this GIS are being submitted in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) the collection, processing, storage and sharing of said information being necessary to carry out the functions of public authority for the performance of the constitutionally and statutorily mandated functions of the SEC as a regulatory agency.

I further attest that I have been authorized by the Board of Directors/Trustees to file this GIS with the SEC.

I understand that the Commission may place the corporation under delinquent status for failure to submit the reportorial requirements three (3) times, consecutively or intermittently, within a period of five (5) years (*Section 177, RA No. 11232*).

Done this _____ day of _____, 20 ____ in _____.

_____
(Signature over printed name)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me in _____ on _____ by affiant who personally appeared before me and exhibited to me his/her competent evidence of identity consisting of _____ issued at _____ on _____.

NOTARY PUBLIC

BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DECLARATION

Instructions:

1. Identify the Beneficial Owner/s of the corporation as described in the Categories of Beneficial Ownership in items A to I below. List down as many as you can identify. You may use an additional sheet if necessary.
2. Fill in the required information on the beneficial owner in the fields provided for.
3. In the "Category of Beneficial Ownership" column, indicate the letter(s) corresponding thereto. In the event that the person identified as beneficial owner falls under several categories, indicate all the letters corresponding to such categories.
4. If the category is under letter "I", indicate the position held (i.e., Director/Trustee, President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, etc.).
5. Do not leave any item blank. Write "N/A" if the information required is not applicable or "NONE" if non-existent.

"Beneficial Owner" refers to any natural person(s) who ultimately own(s) or control(s) or exercise(s) ultimate effective control over the corporation. This defination covers the natural person(s) who actualy own or control the corporation as destinguished from the legal owners. Such beneficial ownership may be determined on the basis of the following:

Category	Description
A	Natural person(s) owning, directly or indirectly or through a chain of ownership, at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the voting rights, voting shares or capital of the reporting corporation.
B	Natural person(s) who exercise control over the reporting corporation, alone or together with others, through any contract, understanding, relationship, intermediary or tiered entity.
C	Natural person(s) having the ability to elect a majority of the board of directors/trustees, or any similar body, of the corporation.
D	Natural person(s) having the ability to exert a dominant influence over the management or policies of the corporation.
E	Natural person(s) whose directions, instructions,or wishes in conducting the affairs of the corporation are carried out by majority of the members of the board of directors of such corporation who are accustomed or under an obligation to act in accordance with such person's directions, instructions or wishes.
F	Natural person(s) acting as stewards of the properties of corporations, where such properties are under the care or administration of said natural person(s).
G	Natural person(s) who actually own or control the reporting corporation through nominee shareholders or nominee directors acting for or on behalf of such natural persons.
H	Natural person(s) ultimately owning or controlling or exercising ultimate effective control over the corporation through other means not falling under any of the foregoing categories.
I	Natural person(s) exercising control through positions held within a corporation (i.e., responsible for strategic decisions that fundamentally affect the business practices or general direction of the corporation such as the members of the board of directors or trustees or simlar body within the corporation; or exercising executive control over the daily or regular affairs of the corporation through a senior mangement position). This category is only applicable in exceptional cases where no natural person is identifiable who ultimately owns or exerts control over the corporation, the reporting corporation having exhausted all reasonable means of identification and provided there are no grounds for suspicion.

COMPLETE NAME (Surname, Given Name, Middle Name, Name Extension (i.e., Jr., Sr., III)	SPECIFIC RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	NATIONALITY	DATE OF BIRTH	TAX IDENTIFICATION NO.	% OF OWNERSHIP[1] / % OF VOTING RIGHTS[2]	TYPE OF BENEFICIAL OWNER[3] Direct (D) or Indirect (I)	CATEGORY OF BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP

Note: This page is not for uploading on the SEC iView.

[1] For Stock Corporattions.
[2] For Non-Stock Corporattions.
[3] For Stock Corporattions.

Annex 14: Beneficial Ownership Declaration form

Beneficial Ownership Declaration

Instructions:

1. Identify the Beneficial Owner/s of the corporation as described in the Categories of Beneficial Ownership in items A to I below. List down as many as you can identify. You may use an additional sheet if necessary.
2. Fill in the required information on the beneficial owner in the fields provided for.
3. In the "Category of Beneficial Ownership" column, indicate the letter(s) corresponding thereto. In the event that the person identified as beneficial owner falls under several categories, indicate all the letters corresponding to such categories.
4. If the category is under letter "I", indicate the position held (i.e., Director/Trustee, President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, etc.).
5. Do not leave any item blank. Write "N/A" if the information required is not applicable or "NONE" if non-existent.

"Beneficial Owner" refers to any natural person(s) who ultimately own(s) or control(s) or exercise(s) ultimate effective control over the corporation. This definition covers the natural person(s) who actually own or control the corporation as distinguished from legal owners. Such beneficial ownership may be determined on the basis of the following:

Category **Description**

A. Natural person(s) owning, directly or indirectly or through a chain of ownership, at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the voting rights, voting shares or capital of the reporting corporation.
B. Natural person(s) who exercise control over the reporting corporation, alone or together with others, through any contract, understanding, relationship, intermediary or tiered entity.
C. Natural person(s) having the ability to elect a majority of the board of directors/trustees, or any similar body, of the corporation.
D. Natural person(s) having the ability to exert a dominant influence over the management or policies of the corporation.
E. Natural person(s) whose directions, instructions, or wishes in conducting the affairs of the corporation are carried out by majority of the members of the board of directors of such corporation who are accustomed or under an obligation to act in accordance with such person's directions, instructions or wishes.
F. Natural person(s) acting as stewards of the properties of corporations, where such properties are under the care or administration of said natural person(s).
G. Natural person(s) who actually own or control the reporting corporation through nominee shareholders or nominee directors acting for or on behalf of such natural persons.
H. Natural person(s) ultimately owning or controlling or exercising ultimate effective control over the corporation through other means not falling under any of the foregoing categories.
I. Natural person(s) exercising control through positions held within a corporation (i.e., responsible for strategic decisions that fundamentally affect the business practices or general direction of the corporation such as the members of the board of directors or trustees or similar body within the corporation; or exercising executive control over the daily or regular affairs of the corporation through a senior management position). This category is only applicable in exceptional cases where no natural person is identifiable who ultimately owns or exerts control over the corporation, the reporting corporation having exhausted all reasonable means of identification and provided there are no grounds for suspicion.

COMPLETE NAME (Surname, Given Name, Middle Name, Name Extension [i.e., Jr., Sr., III)	SPECIFIC RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	NATIONALITY	DATE OF BIRTH	TAX IDENTIFICATION NO.	% OF OWNERSHIP[1] / % OF VOTING RIGHTS[2]	TYPE OF BENEFICIAL OWNER[3] Direct (D) or Indirect (I)	CATEGORY OF BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP

I, _____, Corporate Secretary of _____ declare under penalty of perjury that all matters set forth in this GIS have been made in good faith, duly verified by me and to the best of my knowledge and belief, are true and correct.

I hereby attest that all the information in this GIS are being submitted in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) the collection, processing, storage and sharing of said information being necessary to carry out the functions of public authority for the performance of the constitutionally and statutorily mandated functions of the SEC as regulatory agency.

I further attest that I have been authorized by the Board of Directors/Trustees to file this GIS with the SEC.

I understand that the Commission may place the corporation under delinquent status for failure to submit the reportorial requirements three (3) times, consecutively or intermittently, within a period of (5) years (*Section 177, RA No. 11232*).

Done this __ day of ____, 20__ in _____.

_____
(Signature over printed name)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me in _____ on _____ by affiant who personally appeared before me and exhibited to me his/her competent evidence of identity consisting of _____ issued at _____ on _____.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Annex 15: Company Waiver and Consent to BO Disclosure

COMPANY WAIVER
DISCLOSURE OF BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DECLARATION FORM TO THE PHILIPPINE EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES TRANSPARENCY INITIATIVE (PH-EITI) FOR PURPOSES OF THE PHILIPPINE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES TRANSPARENCY INITIATIVE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

(Name of Company), hereinafter referred to as the Company, by these presents, cognizant of the need to ensure that the company is used for a lawful purpose or lawful purposes only as contemplated in the Revised Corporation Code of the Philippines and, in furtherance thereof, to promote corporate transparency as a measure to prevent the company from being misused for purposes contrary to law, by virtue of the attached Board Resolution unanimously approved by the members of its Board and attested to by its Corporate Secretary,

1. Hereby affirms and consents to the following:

    a. Freely discloses to the Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (PH-EITI), for purposes of complying with the Philippine Government's commitments under the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (EITI), the Beneficial Ownership (BO) Declaration Form completed by the Company as part of the General Information Sheet (GIS) and any updates thereto that the Company has submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) in compliance with the Revised Corporation Code of the Philippines and SEC Memorandum Circular No. 15, Series of 2019 (MC No. 15);

    b. Freely allows the PH-EITI to publish and disseminate the following information pertaining to the Company's beneficial owner or beneficial owners, as stated in the Company's BO Declaration Form:

        i. Complete name of beneficial owner(s)
        ii. Country of residence
        iii. Nationality
        iv. Type of beneficial owner
        v. Category of beneficial owner
        vi. Percentage of ownership, if applicable
        vii. If the beneficial owner is a politically-exposed person, if applicable;

    c. Freely allows the PH-EITI to perform all acts necessary to carry out the foregoing pursuant to the mandate of Executive Order No. 147, series of 2013;

d. Holds free from any and all liabilities under (1) RA No. 11232, (2) MC No. 15, (3) R.A. No. 10173, otherwise known as the Data Privacy Act of 2012, (4) RA No. 6713, also known as the Code of Conduct and Ethical Standards for Public Officials, and other related laws or issuances, the Chairperson and members of the PH-EITI Multi-stakeholder Group, and/or any official and personnel of the Department of Finance and the PH-EITI duly authorized by the PH-EITI to disclose the Company's BO Declaration Form and the information contained therein, for acts done by virtue of this waiver.

2. The Company, by virtue of the same Board Resolution as mentioned above, designates _____, (Position) as its duly authorized representative to sign and execute this waiver on behalf of the Company.

3. The Company has obtained the consent of the beneficial owner(s) concerned.

4. This waiver and consent takes effect upon concurrence by the PH–EITI as indicated by the signatures of their duly authorized representatives appearing in this document.

5. The execution of this waiver is solely and exclusively for purposes of compliance with the PH-EITI requirements as may be consistent with law and the country's international commitments.

Executed this _____ day of _____ 2020 in _____, Philippines.

FOR THE COMPANY:

_____

FOR THE PH-EITI:

_____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Annex 16: PEP Declaration template

DECLARATION OF POLITICALLY EXPOSED PERSONS (PEPs)

With full understanding that the Philippines' compliance with the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (EITI) Standard requires the disclosure and publication of information of the beneficial owners of extractive companies, including Politically Exposed Persons (PEPs), who hold interest in these companies;

that the Securities and Exchange Commission defines *"beneficial owner"* as *"any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the corporation or has ultimate effective control over the corporation";*

and that the Multi-stakeholder Group (MSG) of the Philippine EITI has agreed to define *"Politically Exposed Person"* as one who holds or has held public office, where "public office" means an elective or appointive position or employment in the national or local government,

I, *(full name of Corporate Secretary, Legal Officer, Authorized Representative), (position/designation in the company),* of *(name of company),* hereinafter referred to as the Company, hereby attest that

(choose one, delete the other)

1**. the Company do not have beneficial owners that may be considered as Politically Exposed Persons.**

2. **the Company's beneficial owners that are considered Politically Exposed Persons are listed below.**

(Delete empty row/s after the last entry. Delete the entire table if no beneficial owner is politically exposed.)

List of Beneficial Owners who are Politically Exposed Persons (PEPs)		
Full Name	**Public Office Position/Role**	**Any Additional or Relevant Information**

I, the undersigned, for and on behalf of the Company confirm that the information given herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signed on this ___ day of September, 2020 at _____, Philippines.

Signature over Printed Name
Authorized Company Representative

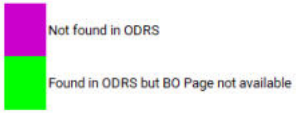
Annex 17: SEC list of PH-EITI covered companies that submitted BOD

PH EITI List of Corporations in the Extractive Industry								
#	Name of Corporation	Project Name/Contract Number	Location	SEC Registration No.	Date of Latest GIS Submission	Date of Receipt by SEC	Actual Date of Annual Meeting	Beneficial Ownership Information
1	AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration & Development Corp. (Parcel 1)	Dinagat Chromite/Nickel Project (Parcel 1)	Basilisa and San Jose, Dinagat Islands (Parcel II of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	CS200507076	July 24, 2019	July 24, 2019	July 19, 2019	Submitted
2	AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration & Development Corp. (Parcel 2B)	Dinagat Chromite/Nickel Project (Parcel 2B) MPSA No. 328-2010-XIII (SMR)						Submitted
3	Abra Mining & Industrial Corp.	MPSA No. 143-99-CAR	Bucay, Abra	25844	January 16, 2020	January 17, 2020	December 20, 2019	Submitted
4	Adnama Mining Resources Inc.	MPSA No. 259-2007-XIII (SMR) (Amended II)	Claver, Surigao del Norte	CS200627583	November 7, 2019	November 7, 2019	October 20, 2019	Submitted
5	Agata Processing, Inc. Operator: Agata Mining Ventures Inc.	MPSA No. 134-99-XIII	Jabonga, Santiago and Tubay, Agusan Del Norte	CS201219788	May 22, 2020	May 22, 2020	GIS not yet available for viewing	Submitted
6	Apex Mining Company Inc.	MPSA No. 225-2005-XI	Maco, Compostela Valley	40621	July 24, 2019	July 24, 2019	June 28, 2019	Submitted
7	Atlas Consolidated Mining & Development Corporation/Carmen Copper Corp.	MPSA No. 210-2005-VII	Toledo City, Cebu	PW0000115A	June 6, 2019	June 6, 2019	May 7, 2019	Submitted
8	Atro Mining-Vitalic Inc.	MPSA No. 237-2007-IX	Vitali, Zamboanga City	CS201114104	October 20, 2015	October 20, 2015	April 13, 2015	Submitted
9	Benguet Corporation	PC-ACMP-002-CAR	Itogon, Benguet	11341	February 24, 2020	February 24, 2020	November 7, 2019	Submitted
10	BenguetCorp Nickel Mines Inc.	MPSA No. 226-2005-III (ZMR)	Sta. Cruz, Zambales	CS200915412	February 11, 2020	February 12, 2020	no meeting held	Submitted
11	Berong Nickel Corp.	MPSA No. 235-2007-IVB	Quezon, Palawan	CS200414409	June 25, 2019	June 27, 2019	May 8, 2019	Submitted
12	Cagdianao Mining Corp./East Coast Mineral Resources Co. Inc.	MPSA No. 078-97-XIII (SMR)	Cagdianao, Dinagat Islands	A199712837	July 8, 2019	July 8, 2019	June 6, 2019	Submitted
13	Century Peak Corp. (Esperanza Nickel Project)	MPSA No. 283-2009-XIII (SMR)	Loreto and Libjo, Dinagat Islands (within Parcel III Surigao Mineral Reservation)	CS200605247	July 22, 2019	July 22, 2019	June 30, 2019	
14	Century Peak Corp. (Casiguran Nickel Project)	MPSA No. 010-92-X (SMR)	Loreto, Dinagat Islands (Within Parcel III of Surigao Mineral Reservation)					Submitted
15	Chromiteking, Inc./Techiron Resources	MPSA No. 292-2009-VIII (Amended B)	Guiuian, Eastern Samar	CS201605862	N/A	December 18, 2019	N/A	Submitted
16	Citinickel Mines & Development Corp.	MPSA No. 229-2007-IVB	Narra and Sofronio Espanola, Palawan	CS200608739	January 16, 2019	January 17, 2019	no meeting held	Submitted
17	CTP Construction & Mining Corp. - Adlay	MPSA No. 018-93-X (SMR)	Carrascal, Surigao del Sur (Within Parcel I of Surigao Mineral Reservation)					
18	CTP Construction & Mining Corp. - Dahican	MPSA No. 158-00-XIII (SMR)	Carrascal, Surigao Del Sur (Within Parcel of Surigao Mineral Reservation)					
19	CTP Construction & Mining Corp./Carrascal Nickel	MPSA No. 243-2007-XIII (SMR)	Carrascal, Surigao del Sur (Within Parcel I of Surigao Mineral Reservation)					

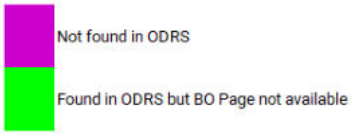
Not found in ODRS

Found in ODRS but BO Page not available

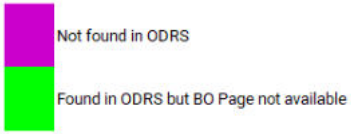
20	Dinapigue Mining Corp. (formerly Geogen Corporation)	MPSA No. 258-2007-II	Dinapigue, Isabela	A199815459	July 4, 2019	July 4, 2019	June 6, 2019	Submitted
21	Eramen Minerals Inc.	MPSA No. 209-2005-III	Sta. Cruz and Candelaria, Zambales	CS200254763	January 22, 2019	January 23, 2020	December 23, 2019	Submitted
22	FCF Mineral Corporation	FTAA No. 04-2009-II	Quezon, Nueva Vizcaya	A200118080	May 7, 2019	May 8, 2019	April 30, 2019	Submitted
23	Filminera Resources Corporation	MPSA No. 255-2007-V Amended I	Aroroy, Masbate	170096	December 21, 2018	December 27, 2018	December 10, 2018	Submitted
24	Greenstore Resources Corp.	MPSA No. 184-2002-XIII	Alegria, Mainit, Tubod and Bacuag, Surigao Del Norte	CS200309053	November 19, 2019	November 19, 2019	November 14, 2019	Submitted
25	Hinatuan Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 246-2007-XIII (SMR)	Tagana-an, Surigao del Norte (within Parcel II Surigao Mineral Reservation)	88919	July 4, 2019	July 4, 2019	June 6, 2019	Submitted
26	Itogon Suyoc Resources, Inc.	Sangilo Gold Project	Itogon and Mankayan, Benguet	CS200251038	June 8, 2018	June 11, 20018	May 18, 2018	Submitted
27	Johnson Gold Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 139-99 -V	Jose Panganiban, Camarines Norte					
28	Krominco Inc.	MPSA No. 291-2009-XIII (SMR)	Loreto, Dinagat Islands (Within Parcel III of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	52295	N/A	May 3, 2019	N/A	Submitted
29	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company	Victoria Gold Project	Mankayan, Benguet	PW00000101	May 16, 2018	May 16, 2018	April 16, 2018	Submitted
30	Libjo Mining Corp. & Westernshore Nickel Corp./East Coast Mineral Resources Co., Inc.	MPSA No. 233-2007-XIII (SMR)	Libjo, Dinagat Islands	Libjo Mining Corp - CS201210443 Westernshore Nickel Corp. - CS201321944 East Coast Mineral Resources Co., Inc. - AS95009726	Libjo Mining - December 20, 2019 Westernshore Nickel Corp. - July 23, 2019 East Coast Mineral Resources Co., Inc. - October 15, 2019	Libjo Mining Corp. - December 20, 2019 Westernshore Nickel Corp. - July 23, 2019 East Coast Mineral Resources Co., Inc. - October 15, 2019	Libjo Mining Corp - N/A Westernshore Nickel Corp.- July 1, 2019 East Coast Mineral Resources Co., Inc. - September 18, 2019	Submitted
31	LNL Archipelago Minerals Inc./Filipinas Mining	MPSA No. 268-2008-III	Sta. Cruz, Zambales	LNL Archipelago Minerals Inc. - CS200701111 Filipinas Mining Corp.- PW00001815	LNL Archipelago Minerals Inc. - November 26, 2018 Filipinas Mining Corp.- September 3, 2018	LNL Archipelago Minerals Inc. - November 26, 2018 Filipinas Mining Corp.- September 28, 2018	LNL Archipelago Minerals Inc. - October 25, 2018 Filipinas Mining Corp.- July 19, 2018	Submitted
32	Marcventures Mining & Development Corp.	MPSA No. 016-93-X (SMR)	Cantilan, Surigao del Sur	AS95000416	October 11, 2019	October 14, 2019	September 26, 2019	Submitted
33	Mill-Oro Mining Corp./Austral-Asia Link Mining	Pujada Nickel Mining Project	Mati and Gov. Generoso, Davao Oriental	Mill-Oro Mining Corp.- not found Austral-Asia Link Mining - CS200419975	Mill-Oro Mining Corp.- not found Austral-Asia Link Mining- January 29, 2020	Mill-Oro Mining Corp.- not found Austral-Asia Link Mining - January 30, 2020	Mill-Oro Mining Corp.- not found Austral-Asia Link Mining - December 31, 2019	Mill-Oro Mining Corp.- not found Austral-Asia Link Mining - Submitted
34	Mt. Sinai Mining Exploration and Development Corporation	Elluvial Chromite Mining and Concentration Project	Homonhon Island, Guiuan, Eastern Samar	CS20006903	July 18, 2019	July 18, 2019	June 21, 2019	Submitted
35	Nicua Corporation/Vincent Tan Tiong	MPSA No. 290-2009-VIII	MacArthur and Javier, Leyte	CS200252084	November 21, 2018	November 21, 2018	no meeting held	Submitted
36	OceanaGold Philippines, Inc.	FTAA No. 001	Lasibu, Nueva Vizcaya and Quirino	A199602982	July 15, 2020	July 15, 2020	June 4, 2020	Submitted
37	Oriental Synergy Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 011-92-X (SMR)	Loreto and San Jose, Province of Dinagat Islands (Within Parcel III of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	CS200519567	N/A	June 30, 2020	N/A	Not Found



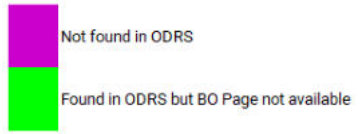
38	Oriental Vision Mining Phils. Corp./Norweah Metals and Minerals Company, Inc.	MPSA No. 242-2007-XIII	Tubajon, Libjo and Cagdianao, Province of Dinagat Islands (within Parcel III Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Oriental Vision Mining Phils. Corp.- CS200805131 Norweah Metals and Minerals Company, Inc. - AS2002754	Oriental Vision Mining Phils. Corp.- April 17, 2017 Norweah Metals and Minerals Company, Inc.- N/A	Oriental Vision Mining Phils. Corp.- April 26, 2018 Norweah Metals and Minerals Company, Inc.- June 15, 2020	Oriental Vision Mining Phils. Corp.- March 31, 2017 Norweah Metals and Minerals Company, Inc.- N/A	Submitted
39	Philex Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 276-2009-CAR	Tuba & Itogon, Benguet	10044	June 28, 2019	June 28, 2019	June 26, 2019	Submitted
40	Philsaga Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 262-2008-XIII	Bunawan and Rosario, Agusan del Sur	D200100478	June 5, 2020	June 5, 2020	N/A	Submitted
41	Platinum Group Metals Corp./Surigao Integrated Resources	MPSA No. 007-92-X	Claver, Surigao del Norte (within Parcel I of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	Platinum Group Metals Corp. - 110027 Surigao Integrated Resources - A199908617	Platinum Group Metals Corp. - July 25, 2019 Surigao Integrated Resources Corp - January 24, 2020	Platinum Group Metals Corp. - July 25, 2019 Surigao Integrated Resources - January 27, 2020	Platinum Group Metals Corp. - July 3, 2019 Surigao Integrated Resources - December 27, 2019	Platinum Group Metals Corp. - submitted Surigao Integrated Resources - submitted
42	Rio Tuba Nickel Mining and Trading Corp.	MPSA No. 114-98-IV	Bataraza, Palawan	38850	July 3, 2019	July 4, 2019	June 6, 2019	Submitted
43	Shangfil Mining and Trading Corp.	MPSA No. 250-2007-III (Amended I)	Sta. Cruz, Zambales	CS200808614	January 27, 2020	January 30, 2019	January 23, 2020	Submitted
44	Sinosteel Philippines H.Y. Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 002-90-X (SMR)	Loreto, Dinagat Islands (Within Parcel III of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	CS200507430	May 29, 2020	June 18, 2020	May 22, 2020	Submitted
45	SR Metals, Inc.	MPSA No. 261-2008-XIII (Amended)	Tubay, Agusan del Norte	CS2005967	May 28, 2019	May 28, 2019	May 14, 2019	Submitted
46	Strong Built (Mining) Development Corporation	MPSA No. 254-2007-VIII	Dulag and Mayorga, MacArthur, javier and Abuyog, Leyte	C199900878	January 7, 2020	January 7, 2020	December 10, 2019	Submitted
47	Taganito Mining Corp.	MPSA No. 266-2008-XIII SMR (Amended)	Claver, Surigao del Norte	138682	July 3, 2019	July 4, 2019	June 6, 2019	Submitted
48	Tribal Mining Corporation	MPSA No. 090-97-XI	T'boli, South Cotabato					
49	Wellex Mining Corp./Vista Buena Mining Corp.	Wellex Area II Nickel Mining Project MPSA No. 031-94-X (SMR)	Libjo and Tubajon, Province of Dinagat Islands (Within Parcel III of Surigao Mineral Reservation)	CS200800322	May 2, 2019	May 2, 2019	April 19, 2019	Submitted
50	Zambales Diversified Metals Corp.	MPSA No. 191-2004-III	Sta. Cruz and Candelaria, Zambales	CS200713160	June 25, 2019	June 27, 2019	May 8, 2019	Not Found
51	Asencio-Pinzon Agggregates Corp./Pacific Concrete Products, Inc. & Vulcan Materials Corp.	MPSA No. 070-97-IV	Rodriguez, Rizal	Asencio-Pinzon Agggregates Corp. - N/A Pacific Concrete Products, Inc.- 154142 Vulcan Materials Corp. - 195611	Asencio-Pinzon Agggregates Corp. - N/A Pacific Concrete Products, Inc.- June 12, 2008 Vulcan Materials Corp. - June 25, 2019	Asencio-Pinzon Agggregates Corp. - N/A Pacific Concrete Products, Inc.- June 13, 2008 Vulcan Materials Corp. - June 27, 2019	Asencio-Pinzon Agggregates Corp. - N/A Pacific Concrete Products, Inc.- June 6, 2008 Vulcan Materials Corp. - June 15, 2019	Asencio-Pinzon Agggregates Corp.- Not found Pacific Concrete Products, Inc.- Submitted Vulcan Materials Corp. -Submitted



52	Bohol Limestone Corp.	MPSA-150-2000-VII	Garcia hernandez, Bohol	A199806065	June 3, 2020	June 11, 2020	April 21, 2019	Submitted
53	Concrete Aggregates Corp.	MPSA No. 032-95-IV	Angono, Rizal	36140	N/A	December 27, 2019	N/A	Submitted
54	Dolomite Mining Corp.	MPSA 208-2005-VII	Alcoy and Dalaguete, Cebu	72771	June 27, 2019	June 28, 2019	May 28, 2019	Submitted
55	Eagle Cement Corp.	MPSA 181-2002-III	San Ildefonso, Bulacan	AS95005885	June 27, 2019	June 28, 2019	June 18, 2019	Submitted
56	Gozon Dev't Corp.	MPSA 296-2009-IVA	Antipolo City, Rizal					
57	Hardrock Aggregates Inc.	MPSA -202-2004-IVA	Antipolo City, Rizal	AS92004626	September 18, 2019	October 1, 2019	September 9, 2019	Submitted
58	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation and Doric Marble Corp. (Assignment from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA No. 140-99-III	Dona Remedios Trinidad and Norzagaray, Bulacan	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation - 144982 Doric Marble Corp.- 161490	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation - June 27, 2019 Doric Marble Corp.- January 18, 2019	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation - June 27, 2019 Doric Marble Corp.- January 21, 2019	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation - May 28, 2019 Doric Marble Corp.- December 27, 2018	Submitted
59	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation - HMDC (Assignment with Subscription Agreement from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA-274-08-XI	Davao City and Maasim, Sarangani	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation - 144982	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation - June 27, 2019	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation - June 27, 2019	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation - May 28, 2019	Submitted
60	Holcim Mining and Development Coporation - HDMC (Assignment with Subscription Agreement from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA 236-2007	Balaoan, La Union Bacnotan and Balaoan, La Union					
61	Holcim Resources and Development Corp. (Assignment from Holcim Philippines Manufacturing Corp.)	MPSA 238-2007	Iligan and Lugait, Misamis Oriental	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation - 144982	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation - June 27, 2019	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation - June 27, 2019	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation - May 28, 2019	Submitted
62	Island Quarry & Aggregates Corp./Solid Cement Corp.	MPSA -125-98-IV (Amended B)	Antipolo City, Rizal	Island Quarry & Aggregates Corp.- 198665 Solid Cement Corp.- 144282	Island Quarry & Aggregates Corp.- June 11, 2020 Solid Cement Corp.- June 11, 2020	Island Quarry & Aggregates Corp.- June 12, 2020 Solid Cement Corp.- June 12, 2020	Island Quarry & Aggregates Corp.- May 15, 2020 Solid Cement Corp.- May 15, 2020	Submitted
63	JLR Construction and Aggregates Inc.	MPSA-194-2004-VII	Naga and Minglanilla, Cebu	CS95000098	December 19, 2019	December 20, 2019	December 18, 2019	Submitted
64	Montalban Millex Aggregate Corporation	MPSA-239-2007-IV	Rodriguez, Rizal	179419	November 12, 2019	November 12, 2019	May 3, 2019	Submitted
65	Northern Cement Corp.	MPSA 106-98-I	Sison, Pangasinan	31563	June 15, 2020	June 16, 2020	March 3, 2020	Submitted
66	Rapid City Realty and Dev't Corp.	MPSA-074-97-IV	Teresa, Rizal	149430	May 4, 2019	June 14, 2019	May 4, 2019	Submitted
67	Rapid City Realty and Dev't Corp.	MPSA-087-97-IV	Antipolo City, Rizal	149430	May 4, 2019	June 14, 2019	May 4, 2019	Submitted



68	Rapid City Realty and Dev't Corp.	MPSA-064-96-IV, MPSA 075-97-IV, MPSA-088-97-IV	Antipolo City, Antipolo City, Rizal	149430	May 4, 2019	June 14, 2019	May 4, 2019	Submitted
69	Republic Cement Land and Resources, Inc. Formerly: Luzon Continental and Corporation	MPSA 056-1996-III	Norzagaray and San Jose del Monte, Bulacan	A199816152	May 24, 2019	May 24, 2019	April 25, 2019	Submitted
70	Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc. - Teresa Plant	MPSA-138-99-IV	Teresa, Rizal	9803	May 24, 2019	May 24, 2019	April 25, 2019	Submitted
71	Republic Cement and Building Materials, Inc. - Bulacan (Formerly Lafarge Republic, Inc.)	MPSA 026-1994-III	Norzagaray, Bulacan	9803	May 24, 2019	May 24, 2019	April 25, 2019	Submitted
72	Republic Cement Mindanao, Inc. (Formerly Lafarge Mindanao Inc)	MPSA-031-95-III	Iligan City, Lanao del Norte	12707	June 11, 2019	June 14, 2019	May 30, 2019	Submitted
73	Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corp.	MPSA NO. 213-2005-IVB	Bataraza, Palawan	38850	July 3, 2019	July 4, 2019	June 6, 2019	Submitted
74	San Rafael Dev't Corp.	MPSA-136-99-IV	Rodriguez, Rizal	29252	June 1, 2019	June 11, 2019	May 22, 2019	Submitted
75	Solid North Mineral Corp. (Assignment from Holcim Philippines, Inc.)	MPSA 161-2000-III	San Ildefonso, Bulacan	AS95006937	July 25, 2019	July 30, 2019	July 15, 2019	Submitted
76	China International Mining Petroleum Co., Ltd.	SC No. 049		FS201111550	May 30, 2019	May 31, 2019	N/A PH branch office only	Submitted
77	Galoc Production Company WLL	SC No. 14C	Offshore, Northwest Palawan	FS200519723	January 8, 2020	January 14, 2020	N/A PH branch office only	Submitted
78	PNOC - Exploration Corporation	Joint venture partner of Service Contract No. 38. PNOC-EC is a partner of Shell and Chevron in the Malampaya Consortium	Offshofre, Palawan	67111	July 24, 2019	July 26, 2019	July 1, 2019	Submitted
79	Shell Philippines Exploration BV	SC No. 38	Offshore, Palawan	F000001359	February 5, 2020	February 6, 2020	N/A PH branch office only	Submitted
80	The Philodrill Corporation	SC No. 14		38683	July 5, 2019	July 5, 2019	June 19, 2019	Submitted
81	Semirara Mining and Power Corp.		Caluya Antique	91447	May 14, 2019	May 15, 2019	May 6, 2019	Submitted



Annex 18: Beneficial Ownership Disclosure List

BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF EXTRACTIVE COMPANIES IN THE PHILIPPINES

Based on company declaration to the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and/or PH-EITI[2]
Based on company submissions to PH-EITI in September 2020[3]

SUMMARY

PARTICIPATED	DID NOT PARTICIPATE	
29 metallic: 22 non-metallic: 5 oil and gas: 2	**24** metallic: 18 non-metallic: 3 oil and gas: 2 coal: 1	**12** metallic: 2 non-metallic: 9 oil and gas: 1

[2] Based on the copy of the Beneficial Ownership Declaration form accomplished/executed and submitted by the company to the SEC (by virtue of SEC Memorandum Circular No. 15, s. 2019) and/or to PH-EITI in response to the latter's official request in line with the sixth PH-EITI reporting cycle. The PEP (politically exposed person) column is based on the PEP Declaration form accomplished/executed and submitted by the company to PH-EITI upon request. The actual forms submitted are in the custody of the PH-EITI secretariat within the DOF system and protected by encryption.
[3] The beneficial owners disclosed herein are as of the period covered by the company declarations submitted to PH-EITI in September 2020, which should generally cover 2019/2020, the first year SEC Memorandum Circular No. 15 was implemented.

A. METALLIC MINING

Name	Nationality	Country of Residence	Category of Beneficial Owner[4]	PEP[5] [Y/N]
AAM-Phil Natural Resources Exploration and Development Corporation – *with consent but inconsistent name of authorized signature in the consent form and board resolution*				
Kho, Kitson Soriano	Philippines	Philippines	A	No
Ngo, Francis Albert	Philippines	Philippines	I - President	No
Adnama Mining Resources Inc.				
Borja, Fernando S.	Philippines	Philippines	A	No
Borja, Beatriz Amanda L.	Philippines	Philippines	B	No
Borja, Carmen L.	Philippines	Philippines	D	No

[4] The following are the categories of beneficial owner as provided and defined in SEC Memorandum Circular No. 15, s. 2019:

A. Natural person(s) owning, directly or indirectly or through a chain of ownership, at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the voting rights, voting shares or capital of the reporting corporation.
B. Natural person(s) who exercise control over the reporting corporation, alone or together with others, through any contract, understanding, relationship, intermediary or tiered entity.
C. Natural person(s) having the ability to elect a majority of the board of directors/trustees, or any similar body, of the corporation.
D. Natural person(s) having the ability to exert a dominant influence over the management or policies of the corporation.
E. Natural person(s) whose directions, instructions, or wishes in conducting the affairs of the corporation are carried out by majority of the members of the board of directors of such corporation who are accustomed or under an obligation to act in accordance with such person's directions, instructions or wishes.
F. Natural person(s) acting as stewards of the properties of corporations, where such properties are under the care or administration of said natural person(s).
G. Natural person(s) who actually own or control the reporting corporation through nominee shareholders or nominee directors acting for or on behalf of such natural persons.
H. Natural person(s) ultimately owning or controlling or exercising ultimate effective control over the corporation through other means not falling under any of the foregoing categories.
I. Natural person(s) exercising control through positions held within a corporation (i.e., responsible for strategic decisions that fundamentally affect the business practices or general direction of the corporation such as the members of the board of directors or trustees or similar body within the corporation; or exercising executive control over the daily or regular affairs of the corporation through a senior management position). This category is only applicable in exceptional cases where no natural person is identifiable who ultimately owns or exerts control over the corporation, the reporting corporation having exhausted all reasonable means of identification and provided there are no grounds for suspicion.

[5] Politically exposed person (PEP), defined as holding or having held an elective or appointive position in government, either at the national or local level.

Agata Mining Ventures, Inc.				
Villar, Manuel Paolo Aguilar	Philippines	Philippines	A	No
Apex Mining Co., Inc. – *requested extension*				
Benguet Corp. – *pending files; board meeting scheduled in November*				
Benguet Corp. Nickel Mines Inc.				
Mendoza, Reynaldo Pacamarra	Philippines	Philippines	D	No
Fernandez, Lina Galing	Philippines	Philippines	D	No
Berong Nickel Corporation				
Consunji, Isidro Almeda	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Cagdianao Mining Corporation				
Zamora, Martin Antonio, G	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Brimo, Gerard, H.	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Ang, Philip, T.	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Higo, Toru	Japan	Philippines	I	No
Kamiya, Masahiro	Japan	Japan	I	No
Riingen, Maria Patricia, Z.	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Virata, Luis, J.	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Factoran, Fulgencio, S., Jr.	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Dy, Frederick, Y	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Zamora, Manuel, B., Jr.	Philippines	Philippines	Chairman Emeritus	No
Carmen Copper Corporation				
Century Peak Corporation – *pending files*				
Citinickel Mines and Development Corporation				
Carrascal Nickel Corporation				

Co, Antonio Lim	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
CTP Construction and Mining Corporation – *did not give consent to publish*				
Dinapigue Mining Corporation				
Zamora, Martin Antonio, G.	Philippines	Philippines	I – President of Nickel Asia Corporation (NAC)	No
Brimo, Gerard, H.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Chairman and CEO of NAC	No
Ang, Philip, T.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Vice Chairman of NAC	No
Higo, Toru	Japan	Philippines	I – Director of NAC	No
Kamiya, Masahiro	Japan	Japan	I – Director of NAC	No
Riingen, Maria Patricia, Z.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Director of NAC	No
Virata, Luis, J.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Director of NAC	No
Factoran, Fulgencio, S., Jr.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Independent Director of NAC	No
Dy, Frederick, Y.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Independent Director of NAC	No
Zamora, Manuel, B., Jr.	Philippines	Philippines	Chairman Emeritus	No
Eramen Minerals, Inc.				
FCF Minerals Corporation				
Bowden, Darren Patrick	Australia	Philippines	I – Chairman/President	No
Filminera Resources Corporation				
Greenstone Resources Corporation				
Hinatuan Mining Corporation				
Zamora, Martin Antonio, G	Philippines	Philippines	I – President of Nickel Asia Corporation (NAC)	No
Brimo, Gerard, H.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Chairman and CEO of NAC	No
Ang, Philip, T.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Vice Chairman of NAC	No
Higo, Toru	Japan	Philippines	I – Director of NAC	No
Kamiya, Masahiro	Japan	Japan	I – Director of NAC	No

Riingen, Maria Patricia, Z.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Director of NAC	No
Virata, Luis, J.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Director of NAC	No
Factoran, Fulgencio, S., Jr	Philippines	Philippines	I – Independent Director of NAC	No
Dy, Frederick, Y	Philippines	Philippines	I – Independent Director of NAC	No
Zamora, Manuel, B., Jr	Philippines	Philippines	Chairman Emeritus	No
Itogon-Suyoc Resources, Inc. – *requested extension*				
Krominco Inc.				
Lepanto Consolidated Mining Co.				
Felipe U. Yap	Philippines	Philippines	C	No
Libjo Mining Corporation				
Salvador B. Zamora III	Philippines	Philippines	A, C, D, G	No
LNL Archipelago Minerals, Inc.				
Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation				
Oceanagold (Philippines) Inc.				
Michael Harvy Lou Holmes	Australia	Australia	I – Director and Chairman	No
Joan D. Adaci-Cattiling	Philippines	Philippines	I – Director and President	No
David James Way	New Zealand	New Zealand	I – Director and General Manager	No
Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corp.				
Borja, Fernando Selim	Philippines	Philippines	A-I	No
Pacific Nickel Philippines, Inc.				
Ang, Ramon See	Philippines	Philippines	A	No
Zobel, Iñigo Urquijo	Philippines	Philippines	A	No
Philex Mining Corporation				
Manuel V. Pangilinan	Philippines	Philippines	D	No
Philsaga Mining Corporation				
Villanueva, Raul Conde	Philippines	Philippines	I	No

Platinum Group Metals Corporation				
Sy, Joseph C.	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Bravo, Dante R.	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Sinosteel Phils. H.Y. Mining Corporation				
Tang, Willie Lim	Philippines	Philippines	A,C	No
Hulaton, Noel Carreon	Philippines	Philippines	C	No
Tao Peng	China	Philippines	C	No
Hui, Ty Tiao	Philippines	Philippines	C, I	No
Zhenghao, Zheng	China	China	C, I	No
Wenliang, Pan	China	China	C, I	No
Dagdag, Aimee S.	Philippines	Philippines	C, I	No
Dagdag, Daniel N.	Philippines	Philippines	C, I	No
SR Metals , Inc.				
Strong Built Mining and Development Corporation - *did not give consent to publish (reason stated in a letter)*				
Taganito Mining Corporation				
Higo, Toru	Japan	Philippines	I – Director of NAC	
Kamiya, Masahiro	Japan	Japan	I – Director of NAC	
Riingen, Maria Patricia Z.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Director of NAC	
Virata, Luis J.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Director of NAC	
Factoran, Fulgencio S., Jr.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Independent Director of NAC	
Dy, Frederick Y.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Independent Director of NAC	
Zamora, Manuel B., Jr.	Philippines	Philippines	Chairman Emeritus	
Aoyama, Masayuki	Japan	Japan	Director	
Ichiyanagi, Hiroaki	Japan	Japan	Director	
Techiron Resources Inc.				
Malinovskiy, Pavel	Russia	UAE	A	
Gil, Anthony James K.	Philippines	Philippines	D, E	

Zambales Diversified Metals Corporation				
Consunji, Isidro Almeda	Philippines	Philippines	I - Chairman	No
Atro Mining-Vitali, Inc.				
Mt. Sinai Exploration & Development Corporation				
Nicua Corporation *(non-operating)*				
Oriental Synergy Mining Corporation				
Shenzhou Mining Group Corporation *(non-operating)*				

B. NON-METALLIC MINING

Name	Nationality	Country of Residence	Category of Beneficial Owner	PEP [Y/N]
Apo Land & Quarry Corporation – *did not give consent to publish (reason stated in a letter)*				
Concrete Aggregates Corporation – *did not give consent to publish (reason stated in a letter)*				
Jaime E. Ysmael	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Jose Emmanuel H. Jalandoni	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Jeffrey C. Li	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Ma. Asuncion O. Padilla	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Edmundo L. Tan	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Samson C. Lazo	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Rolando R. Cruz	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Bohol Limestone Corporation – *did not give consent to publication (reason stated in a letter)*				
Dolomite Mining Corporation				
Tuazon, Victor Masaru A.	Philippines	Philippines	A	No
Eagle Cement Corporation				
Ang, Ramon See	Philippines	Philippines	A	No
Gozon Development Corporation				

Hardrock Aggregates, Inc.				
Holcim Mining and Development Corporation				
Renato A. Baja	Philippines	Philippines	I – General and General Manager	No
Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation - *did not give consent to publish (reason stated in a letter)*				
JLR Construction and Aggregates Inc.				
Regner, Lizbeth V.	Philippines	Philippines	A	No
Regner, Vergel Luis V.	Philippines	Philippines	A	No
Neri, Candice Regner	Philippines	Philippines	A	No
Northern Cement Corporation – *asked for extension*				
Rapid City Realty Development Corporation *– did not give consent to publish (reason stated in a letter)*				
Republic Cement & Building Materials Inc. – *pending waiver & board resolution*				
Republic Cement Iligan Inc. – *pending waiver & board resolution*				
Republic Cement Land and Resources Inc. – *pending waiver & board resolution*				
Republic Cement Mindanao Inc. – *pending waiver & board resolution*				
Rio Tuba Nickel Mining Corporation				
Zamora, Martin Antonio, G.	Philippines	Philippines	I – President and CEO of Nickel Asia Corporation	No
Brimo, Gerard, H.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Chairman of NAC	No
Ang, Philip, T.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Vice Chairman of NAC	No
Higo, Toru	Japan	Philippines	I – Director of NAC	No
Kamiya, Masahiro	Japan	Japan	I – Director of NAC	No
Riingen, Maria Patricia, Z.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Director of NAC	No

Virata, Luis, J.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Director of NAC	No
Factoran, Fulgencio, S., Jr.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Independent Director of NAC	No
Dy, Frederick, Y.	Philippines	Philippines	I – Independent Director of NAC	No
Zamora, Manuel, B., Jr.	Philippines	Philippines	Chairman Emeritus	No
Aoyama, Masayuki	Japan	Japan	I – Director	No
Ichiyanagi, Hiroaki	Japan	Japan	I – Director	No
Okamura, Chitaru	Japan	Japan	I – Director	

C. OIL AND GAS

Name	Nationality	Country of Residence	Category of Beneficial Owner	PEP [Y/N]
Chevron Malampaya LLC				
Mitchell, Rex J.	*cannot provide information*	USA	I	No
Osorio, Jose Leonides M.	*cannot provide information*	Philippines	I	No
Racela, Belinda C.	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Galoc Production Company WLL – Philippine Branch				
Nido Galoc Production				
Philippine National Oil Company – Exploration Corporation				
Alfonso Gaba Cusi	Philippines	Philippines	I	Yes
Rozzano Dosado Briguez	Philippines	Philippines	I	Yes
Carlo Magno Dureza Aldevara	Philippines	Philippines	I	Yes
Farah Casin Cañezal	Philippines	Philippines	I	Yes
Alejandro Albiso Cobol	Philippines	Philippines	I	Yes

Oscar Hernandez Rabena	Philippines	Philippines	I	Yes
Johnny Labayen Tuason	Philippines	Philippines	I	Yes
Karl Ignatius Patino Young	Philippines	Philippines	I	Yes
Avelino Mendoza Tayag	Philippines	Philippines	I	Yes
Benjamin Escandor Palmero	Philippines	Philippines	I	Yes
Candido Magsombol Magsombol	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Lourdes Serafico Gelacio	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Maria Luthgarda Midoranda Lacaba	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Jaime Aquino Bacud	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Cecilio G. Bautista	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Maria Mercedes Angeles Maglaya	Philippines	Philippines	I	Yes
Czarina Keziah Enriquez Suarez	Philippines	Philippines	I	No
Rodrigo R. Duterte	Philippines	Philippines	C	Yes
Shell Philippines Exploration B.V. – *with PEP declaration form and consent to publish what is already on https://www.shell.com/investors/financial-reporting/annual-publications/annual-reports-download-centre.html to identify real owners; publicly listed; with submitted GIS form, without BO declaration page*				

D. COAL

Name	Nationality	Country of Residence	Category of Beneficial Owner	PEP [Y/N]
Semirara Mining & Power Corporation				

Annex 19: NPC Privacy Policy Office Advisory Opinion No. 2020-047

Republic of the Philippines
NATIONAL PRIVACY COMMISSION

PRIVACY POLICY OFFICE
ADVISORY OPINION NO. 2020-047[1]

10 November 2020

MA. TERESA S. HABITAN
Assistant Secretary, Domestic Finance Group
Alternate Focal Person, Philippine EITI
Department of Finance
Roxas Boulevard cor. Pablo Ocampo Sr. St., Manila
pheiti@dof.gov.ph

Re: **DISCLOSURE AND PUBLICATION OF BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP BY THE PHILIPPINE EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY TRANSPARENCY INITIATIVE (PH-EITI)**

Dear **MS. HABITAN**,

We write in response to your request for an advisory opinion seeking guidance on whether the Philippine Extractive Industry Transparency Initiative (PH-EITI) may publish personal data of beneficial owners of oil, gas, and mining companies, in line with an international campaign to counter or prevent the use of anonymous shell companies to hide or launder money and conceal potential conflicts of interest within the extractives sector, and how publication of this BO information can be done while complying with data privacy laws, such as the Data Privacy Act of 2012[2] (DPA).

We understand that the PH-EITI will require extractive companies to furnish it with copies of their Beneficial Ownership (BO) Declaration which forms part of the revised General Information Sheet[3] (GIS) submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). The BO Declaration contains the full name, specific residential address, date of birth, nationality, tax identification number (TIN), among others.

We understand further that the PH-EITI will also require these companies to consent to the publication of their BO information in the Sixth PH-EITI Report by accomplishing a company waiver.

---

[1] Tags: publication of beneficial ownership; legal obligation; law or regulation; general data privacy principles.
[2] An Act Protecting Individual Personal Information in Information and Communications Systems in the Government and the Private Sector, Creating for this Purpose a National Privacy Commission, and for Other Purposes [Data Privacy Act of 2012], Republic Act No. 10173 (2012).
[3] Securities and Exchange Commission, Amendment of SEC Memorandum Circular No. 17, Series of 2018, on the Revision of the General Information Sheet (GIS) to include Beneficial Ownership Information ("*2019 Revision of the GIS*"), Memorandum Circular No. 15, series of 2019 [SEC M.C. No. 15-2019] (Jul. 26, 2019).

BO Declaration; personal data; lawful processing; legal obligation; law or regulation; publication

Personal information may be processed pursuant to Section 12 (c) of the DPA, which allows processing that is necessary for compliance with a legal obligation to which the personal information controller is subject. While the processing of sensitive personal information may find basis in Section 13 (b) of the DPA which recognizes processing based on existing laws and regulations.

In relation to the above, the Philippines, through Executive Order (E.O.) No. 79[4] (2012), committed its support and participation to the Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (EITI). The Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) was mandated to ensure that mechanisms are established to operationalize the EITI in the mining sector, in consultation and coordination with the mining industry and other concerned stakeholders.[5]

Subsequently, the PH-EITI was created through Executive Order (E.O.) No. 147 (2012).[6] Section 5 (a) of the said EO states that the PH-EITI Multi-Stakeholder Group (MSG) has the power to "ensure the commitment of the different stakeholders to the implementation of EITI." Thus, PH-EITI has the obligation to ensure that the Philippines implements the EITI standard among the members of the mining industry and other concerned stakeholders.

With the updating by the EITI of its standards in 2019,[7] participating countries to the EITI were required to publicly disclose beneficial ownership information:

> "Information about the identity of the beneficial owner should include the name of the beneficial owner, the nationality, and the country of residence, as well as identifying any politically exposed persons. It is also recommended that the national identity number, date of birth, residential or service address, and means of contact are disclosed."[8]

The PH-EITI, as the implementing arm of the 2019 EITI standards here in the country, committed to require the public disclosure of beneficial ownership information from the extractive industries. As such, these regulations concerning the implementation of the EITI standards may constitute as lawful bases for processing BO information from the extractive industries.

General data privacy principles; proportionality; transparency; privacy notice

It is worthy to note that the processing of personal and sensitive personal information (collectively, personal data), even if allowed under specific circumstances under the DPA, must still adhere to the general data privacy principles.[9] Specifically for the principle of proportionality, this requires that the processing of personal data shall be adequate, relevant,

---

[4] Office of the President, Institutionalizing and Implementing Reforms in the Philippine Mining Sector, Providing Policies and Guidelines to Ensure Environmental Protection and Responsible Mining in the Utilization of Mining Resources, Executive Order No. 79 [E.O. No. 79] Jul. 6, 2012.
[5] *Id.* § 14.
[6] Office of the President, Creating the Philippine Extractives Industry Transparency Initiative, Executive Order No. 147 [E.O. No. 147] Nov. 26, 2013.
[7] Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative, EITI 2019 Standard, available at https://eiti.org/document/eiti-standard-2019#2-5 (last accessed 10 Nov 2020).
[8] *Id.* § 2.5 (d).
[9] Rules and Regulations Implementing the Data Privacy Act of 2012, § 18 (c)

suitable, necessary, and not excessive in relation to a declared and specified purpose and that personal data shall be processed only if the purpose of the processing could not reasonably be fulfilled by other means.

We note that the purpose of publication is to ensure transparency and accountability in the extractive industries, and possibly deter illegal activities, such corruption, money laundering, tax evasion, etc. We thus advise that the publication should contain only the information necessary to achieve this purpose.

We note that required minimum information includes the name, nationality, and country of residence. With this, there is a need to carefully assess if the publication of sensitive personal information, such as the TIN and date of birth, which is a variation of age, is necessary and proportional to the purpose.

Finally, the beneficial owners should be adequately informed that their personal data will be made publicly available pursuant to these laws, regulations, and international standards and commitments, in keeping with the principle of transparency and upholding their right to be informed. This may be done through a privacy notice.

This opinion is based solely on the limited information you have provided. Additional information may change the context of the inquiry and the appreciation of facts. This opinion does not adjudicate issues between parties nor impose any sanctions or award damages.

For your reference.

Very truly yours,

RAYMUND ENRIQUEZ LIBORO
Privacy Commissioner

Annex 20: Individual Company Summary Reports of Data Submitted through PH-EITI's Online Reporting in Extractives (ORE) Tool

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

AAMPhil Natural Resources Exploration Corporation Workspace (Parcel 1)

Last modified date: 08/30/2019 00:13:49 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 03:32:38 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	AAM-PHIL NATURAL RESOURCES EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT CORP.
Name of Project:	DINAGAT NICKEL-CHROMITE PROJECT PARCEL 1
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	JOINT AGREEMENT WITH PHILIPPINE MINING DEVELOPMENT CORP.
Location of Site (Province/s):	DINAGAT ISLANDS
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	LORETO
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	PANAMAON
Address of Company's Principal Office:	832 A. ARNAIZ AVENUE COR EDADES ST., MAKATI CITY
Board members including designation:	FRANCIS ALBERT S. NGO LORENZO YAP NAPOLEON SY NG YOLANDA NGO LUIS FABREGAS KHO
Tax Identification Number:	237 652 855 000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	NOT APPLICABLE
Attestation:	yes

x Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	5,202,746 - 5,918,453
Corporate income tax:	864,585 ✓
Withholding Tax - Foreign	0

Shareholder Dividends:	
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	2,493,406.85
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	80,315
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	~~868,722~~ 3,962,129.00
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Professional fees, Rental, Suppliers
Attestation:	yes
Excise tax on minerals:	4,838,991
Corporate income tax:	1,534,058
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	249,471
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes
Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Adnama Mining Resources, Inc.

Last modified date: 08/30/2019 08:37:51 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 04:25:05 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	ADNAMA MINING RESOURCES, INC
Name of Project:	URBIZTONDO NICKEL PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	-
Location of Site (Province/s):	SURIGAO DEL NORTE
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	CLAVER
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	URBIZTONDO
Address of Company's Principal Office:	7TH FLR ADNAMA BLG LARRAZABAL AVE BRGY SUBANDAKU, NRA MANDAUE CITY, CEBU
Board members including designation:	FERNANDO S. BORJA- PRESIDENT/CHAIRMAN BEATRIZ AMANDA BORJA - MEMBER CARMEN L. BORJA - TREASURER/ CORP. - SECRETARY TRACY A. RENDEZA - MEMBER ULFREDO A. TUYAC - VP - LEGAL
Tax Identification Number:	245-913-810-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	*PROMOTE AND PROTECT THE RIGHTS AND WELL-BEING OF THE INDIGENOUS CULTURAL COMMUNITIES/INDIGENOUS PEOPLES (ICCs/IPs) AND THE RECOGNITION OF THEIR ANCESTRAL DOMAINS AS WELL AS THEIR TIGHTS THERETO *SECTION 59 OF REPUBLIC ACT NO. 8371, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE INDIGENOUS PEOPLES' RIGHT ACT STRICTLY ENJOINS ALL DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES CONCERNED FROM ISSUING, RENEWING, OR GRANTING ANY CONCESSION, LICENSE OR LEASE OR ENTERING INTO ANY PRODUCTION-SHARING AGREEMENT, WITHOUT PRIOR CERTIFICATION FROM THE NCIP THAT THE AREA AFFECTED DOES NOT OVERLAP WITH ANY ANCESTRAL DOMAIN. *GIVE THEIR FPIC IN FAVOR OF THE MINING COMPANY TO CONDUCT MINING OPERATION/ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE SUBJECT AREAS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNATED AND IDENTIFIED IN THE PROJECT PLAN OBLIGATIONS OF THE MINING COMPANY: a. PAYMENT OF ROYALTY AND SDMP b. LIVELIHOOD PROJECTS c. EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES d. SCHOOL BUILDING e. SCHOLARSHIP f. DAMAGES g. RIGHTS OF ICC/IPs IN CASE OF DISPLACEMENT h. RECOGNITION OF ICC RIGHT AND INTEREST i. RESPECT AND PROTECTION OF ICC CULTURE j. LIABILITY OBLIGATION OF ICC/IPs: a. THE ICC/IPs SHALL SUBMIT AND DELIVER THE REQUISITE FPIC CERTIFICATE TO THE MINING COMPANY UPON SIGNING OF THIS AGREEMENT. b. THE ICC/IPs SHALL WARRANT THAT REASONABLE EFFORTS WILL BE EXERTED TO THE END THAT THE EXPLORATION ACTIVITIES, AS WELL AS THE EVENTUAL CONDUCT OF MINING ACTIVITIES/OPERATIONS, OF MINING COMPANY WITHIN THE SUBJECT AREAS WILL BE PEACEFUL AND FREE FROM HARASSMENT AND UNLAWFUL INTERFERENCE. c. THE ICC/IPs SHALL ENDEAVOR TO CLARIFY AND RESOLVE ANY CONFLICTING CLAIMS IN RELATION TO THE LAND WITHIN THEIR ANCESTRAL DOMAINS AND OTHER CONFLICTS BETWEEN AND AMONG THEIR MEMBERS WHICH MAY UNDULY AFFECT THE CONDUCT OF MINING ACTIVITIES/OPERATIONS. d. THE ICC/IPs SHALL MANAGE THEIR ANCESTRAL DOMAINS CONSISTENT WITH THEIR CULTURALLY AND ENVIRONMENTALLY-SOUND AND SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES. c. THE ICC/IPs SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FOR ANY AND ALL FUNDS RECEIVED FROM THE MINING COMPANY. THEY SHALL EXERCISE TRANSPARENCY IN ALL THEIR DISBURSEMENTS, ACCOUNTING RECORDS AND RELATED ACTIVITIES.

Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	4,111,602.08
Corporate income tax:	0
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	1,298,945.64
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	3,428,694
Remarks for BIR Payments:	0
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	9,541,600.74
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes

Royalty in mineral reservation:	10,569,501
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	5,052.08
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	81,486.19

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	269,553.77
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	5,688,096.2
Real property tax - Basic:	434,742.17
Real property tax - SEF:	334,417.04
Attestation:	yes

Local business tax (paid in head office):	254,064.43
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	3,537,664.96
Real property tax - Basic:	245,166.44
Real property tax - SEF:	188,589.6

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	URBIZTONDO
Host IP Communities:	-

Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	1,027,900.52
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Rehabilitation Cash Fund	
Beginning Balance:	5,180,266
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	62,606,221
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	No withdrawal

Monitoring Trust Fund	
Beginning Balance:	55,260
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	55,260

Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	No withdrawal

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	62,606,221
FMRDP Remarks:	No withdrawal

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	-
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	-
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Remarks:

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	-
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	-
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	266
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	57
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	209

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	0
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	0
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	0

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-

Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	257
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	167
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	COTECNA ELITE PHILIPPINES INC
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	699,900
Type of services rendered:	ASSAYING
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	ADNAMA PACIFIC MARINE CORPORATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	11,065,333.34
Type of services rendered:	BARGING
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	JMB CRAFT ENTERPRISES
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	11,581,754.29
Type of services rendered:	EXTRACTION, HAULING AND LOADING
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	Various
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	36

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (DMT)	666,390	-	273,002,241	-

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

Name of Project: Project

Recipients: 12

Expenditure: 1200

Name of Project: Project

Recipients: 11

Expenditure: 1100

Name of Project: Project

Recipients: 1

Expenditure: 100

Name of Project: Project

Recipients: 3

Expenditure: 300

Name of Project: Project

Recipients: 2

Expenditure: 200

Name of Project: Project

Recipients: 5

Expenditure: 500

Name of Project: Project

Recipients: 4

Expenditure: 400

Name of Project: Project

Recipients: 7

Expenditure: 700

Name of Project: Project

Recipients: 6

Expenditure: 600

Name of Project:	Project
Recipients:	9
Expenditure:	900

Name of Project:	Project
Recipients:	8
Expenditure:	800

Name of Project:	Project
Recipients:	10
Expenditure:	1000

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Monthly honorarium tribal chieftains
Recipient, please specify:	IPs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	72,000
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	Number of people trained per skill training program
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Number of employment generated per livelihood program
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	1,445,764
Remarks:	-

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Agata Mining Ventures Inc.

Last modified date: 08/28/2019 21:06:35 CDT

Report generated date: 09/09/2019 03:17:29 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Agata Mining Ventures Inc.
Name of Project:	Agata Nickel Laterite Direct Shipping Ore Project (Agata DSO Project)
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA-134-99-XIII
Location of Site (Province/s):	Agusan Del Norte
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Tubay, Jabonga and Santiago
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	E. Morgado, Santiago/ Lawigan Tubay/ Tinigbasan Tubay/ Colorado, Jabonga/ Tagbuyacan, Santiago/ La Paz, Santiago/ Tagpangahoy, Tubay/ Binuangan, Tubay
Address of Company's Principal Office:	22nd Floor, BDO Tower, 8751 Paseo De Roxas, Makati City
Board members including designation:	Cynthia Marie S. Delfin - President Ernaliza Cadacio - Director Mary Ann Antazo - Director Ma. Pauline De Guzman-Lugue - Director Erma M. Abalos - Treasurer/ Controller Jo Marie Lazaro-Lim - Corporate Secretary
Tax Identification Number:	008-401-882-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	Mamanwa Tribal Management Organization, Inc. Agata Mamanwa Tribal Organization, Inc. Mamanwa Manobo Mapaso Tribal Sectoral Org., Inc. Coro Mananwa Management Organization Inc.
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	53,407,224.9
Corporate income tax:	15,707,366
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	6,101,764.62
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	4,307,504.48

Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	65,561,529
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Cash Basis
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	3,679,432
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	12,476,125.9
Real property tax - Basic:	84,406
Real property tax - SEF:	84,406
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	Brgy. E.Morgado, Santiago, Brgy. Colorado, Jabonga, Brgy. La Paz, Santiago
Host IP Communities:	Duyangan Sector, Mapaso Sector, Coro Sector
Administrator/IP Organization:	Mamanwa Tribal Management Organization, Inc. , Agata Mamanwa Tribal Organization, Inc., Mamanwa Manobo Mapaso Tribal Sectoral Org., Inc., Coro Mananwa Management Organization Inc.
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	15,254,411.55
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-

Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,000,000
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,048,210
Additions to the Fund:	484,210
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,000
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	150,000
Additions to the fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	100,800,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	46,049,516
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	45,420,778
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	5
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	100,800,000

FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	270,051,100
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	55
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	16
Regular: IP Male:	2
Regular: Non-IP Male:	37

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	322
Contractual: IP Females:	1
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	30
Contractual: IP Male:	9
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	282

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	0
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	0
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	4K Development Corp. .
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	251,915,579
Type of services rendered:	Service Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	168
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	JJAC Logistic Services

Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	6,354,978
Type of services rendered:	Barging Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	12

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	MSKS Enterprises
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	29,973,459.97
Type of services rendered:	Equipment Rentals
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	38

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Royal Dragon Ocean Transport, Inc.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	144,923,868
Type of services rendered:	Barging Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	52

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	RVL Trucking Services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	15,458,044
Type of services rendered:	Equipment Rentals
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	19

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	One Agu-Sand Corp.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	46,360,064
Type of services rendered:	Equipment Rentals
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	26

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Tri-Pacific Grande Ventures, Inc.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	11,948,474

Type of services rendered:	Equipment Rentals
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	15

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (DMT)	3,278,220	WMT	1,950,424,164	1,525,441,155

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	Spring Treasure Global Limited Plt., Lte.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	998,512 wmt
Amount (USD):	12,852,275
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52

Name of Customer:	Regent Sound Limited
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	215,205 wmt
Amount (USD):	1,867,232
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52

Name of Customer:	Recheer Resources Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	325,796 wmt
Amount (USD):	2,826,779
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52

Name of Customer:	Hong Kong Yinyi Mineral Investment
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore

Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	110,100 wmt
Amount (USD):	955,286
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend Wisdom Co., Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	496,750 wmt
Amount (USD):	8,000,029
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52

Name of Customer:	Golden Harbour International Pte. Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	326,940 wmt
Amount (USD):	2,836,704
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	-
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Accomplishments
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Host Communities: Brgys. Tinigbasan, Lawigan and E.Morgado, Neighboring Communities: Brgys. Colorado, Tagpangahoy, Binuangan, Tagbuyacan, La Paz
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,232,114
Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Accomplishments
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Host Communities: Brgys. Tinigbasan, Lawigan and E.Morgado, Neighboring Communities: Brgys. Colorado, Tagpangahoy, Binuangan, Tagbuyacan, La Paz
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,541,153.12
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Accomplishments
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Host Communities: Brgys. Tinigbasan, Lawigan and E.Morgado, Neighboring Communities: Brgys. Colorado, Tagpangahoy, Binuangan, Tagbuyacan, La Paz
Total expenditure for 2018:	803,941.98
Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Accomplishments
Accomplishment/s to date:	98%
Beneficiaries:	Host Communities: Brgys. Tinigbasan, Lawigan and E.Morgado, Neighboring Communities: Brgys. Colorado, Tagpangahoy, Binuangan, Tagbuyacan, La Paz
Total expenditure for 2018:	6,541,983
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Accomplishments
Accomplishment/s to date:	91%
Beneficiaries:	Host Communities: Brgys. Tinigbasan, Lawigan and E.Morgado, Neighboring Communities: Brgys. Colorado, Tagpangahoy, Binuangan, Tagbuyacan, La Paz
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,699,617.53
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs

Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Accomplishments
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Host Communities: Brgys. Tinigbasan, Lawigan and E.Morgado, Neighboring Communities: Brgys. Colorado, Tagpangahoy, Binuangan, Tagbuyacan, La Paz
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,808,523
Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Accomplishments
Accomplishment/s to date:	89%
Beneficiaries:	Host Communities: Brgys. Tinigbasan, Lawigan and E.Morgado, Neighboring Communities: Brgys. Colorado, Tagpangahoy, Binuangan, Tagbuyacan, La Paz
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,589,877

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	7,810,368.42
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-09-05 6bd54b3)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Apex Mining Co., Inc.

Last modified date: 07/11/2019 04:22:01 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 05:01:40 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Apex Mining Co., Inc.
Name of Project:	Apex Mining Co., Inc.
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA 225 - 2005 - XI; MPSA 234 - 2007 - XI
Location of Site (Province/s):	Compostela Valley
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Maco
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Masara
Address of Company's Principal Office:	3304B West Tower PSE Centre, Exchange Road, Ortigas Center, Pasig City
Board members including designation:	Ramon Y. Sy Walter W. Brown Jose Eduardo J. Alarilla Joselito H. Sibayan Dennis A. Uy Luis R. Sarmiento Roel Z. Castro
Tax Identification Number:	000-284-138-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	MOA between and among Apex Mining Co., Inc. (AMCI), Indigenous Cultural Communities (ICC) of Maco and National Commission on Indigenous Peoples in compliance to the demands of ICC of Maco to AMCI.
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

--

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	192,410,428.7
Corporate income tax:	206,413,590.6
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	16,990,900.81
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	59,220,764.68
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	39,522,223
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Item #5 should be the Withholding Taxes for Surface Rights paid
Attestation:	yes

Excise tax on minerals:	85,184,944.91
Corporate income tax:	64,891,297.68
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	76,942,393
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	12,428,569.66
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	110,873,819.08
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

Customs duties:	9,439,275
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	67,159,534.95
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

--

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	6,407,921.61	
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	54,015,286.21	60,423,207.82
Real property tax - Basic:	1,107,798.92	
Real property tax - SEF:	1,107,798.92	
Attestation:	yes	

Local business tax (paid in head office):	5,327,677
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	51,667,816
Real property tax - Basic:	1,195,825.5
Real property tax - SEF:	1,195,825.5

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	Maco & Mabini
Host IP Communities:	Barangays Masara, Mainit, Teresa, Tagbaros, New Barili, New Leyte, Elizalde and Golden Valley
Administrator/IP Organization:	Indigenous Political Structure of Maco & Sumpaw ng Inangsabong Mansaka Inc.
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	73,750,112.19
Royalty for IPs:	2018 payments are for Surface Rights. Apex resume payments for Royalties in 2019
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no

Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Apex Mining Co., Inc.

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,000,200
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,000,400
Additions to the Fund:	200
Remarks:	CY 2018

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	728,649.71
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	245,000
Ending balance:	483,649.71
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	CY 2018

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	1,602,540,295
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	46,665,000.25
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	54,384,875.06
EPEP Remarks:	116% accomplishment

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	6

FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	22,919,808
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	19,471,977.8
FMRDP Remarks:	FMRDP Balance based on 2018 AFS
Name of Company:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,000,200
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,000,400
Additions to the Fund:	200
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	728,649.71
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	245,000
Ending balance:	483,649.71
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	1,602,540,295
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	46,665,000.25
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	54,384,875.06
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	6
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure	22,919,808

for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	19,471,977.8
FMRDP Remarks:	CY 2018 AFS BALANCE

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	1,963
Regular: IP Females:	11
Regular: Non-IP Females:	138
Regular: IP Male:	232
Regular: Non-IP Male:	1,572

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	10
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	3
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	7

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	1
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	1
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-

Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	1,863
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	13
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	14
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Mongoose Security Agency
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	116,779,592.75
Type of services rendered:	Security Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	339

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	PASTCAR
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	11,034,000
Type of services rendered:	Construction
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	29

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Sta. Clara International Corp
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	105,748,269.87	44,100,228.72
Type of services rendered:	Dam Construction	
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	47	

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Engineering and Development Corp of the Phils	
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province	
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	75,584,474.14	7,867,143.99
Type of services rendered:	Dam Construction	
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	4	

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Buses (Benny Jun, Kahok)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	15,760,389.37
Type of services rendered:	Transportation
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	20

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Drillcorp Philippines Inc	
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province	
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	72,045,486.76	payment was made in USD - $1,385,490.13, the peso was valued at 52/usd
Type of services rendered:	Exploration Drilling	
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	2	

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	CBC Design Builder
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	9,581,790.53
Type of services rendered:	Construction
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if	43

allocated to the Company, if any:	
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Maria Socio General Services Inc & Conventional Mining
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	134,273,751.54 95,342,740.92
Type of services rendered:	Manpower/Transportation
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	602
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Sandvik Tamrock (Phils), Inc.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	30,977,422.3 35,288,892.54
Type of services rendered:	Heavy Equipment Maintenance
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	38
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Epiroc(Atlas Copco)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	84,933,126.48 81,817,000.31
Type of services rendered:	Heavy Equipment Maintenance
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	66

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
Gold & Silver in Bullion	399,362	Ounce	3,563,374,081	4,122,188,125
				4,658,242,792

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	Heraeus Ltd.	
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Gold in Bullion	
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	66,053.34 Oz	
Amount (USD):	83,187,237.85	83,286,689.03
Country of Destination:	Hongkong, China	
Related to Company:	no	
Forex Rate:	52.97	52.904

Name of Customer:	Heraeus Ltd.	
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Silver in Bullion	
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	303,385.06 Oz	
Amount (USD):	4,694,677.11	4,703,655.54
Country of Destination:	Hongkong, China	
Related to Company:	no	
Forex Rate:	52.97	52.904

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Target = 3
Accomplishment/s to date:	Physical Accomplishments = 7
Beneficiaries:	Mining-related students and professionals
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,169,675

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Target = 36
Accomplishment/s to date:	Physical Accomplishments = 39
Beneficiaries:	AMCI's 8 Host Communities = 12,854 residents 1) Barangay Teresa, Maco, ComVal 2) Barangay Masara, Maco, ComVal 3) Barangay Mainit, Maco, ComVal 4) Barangay Tagbaros, Maco, ComVal 5) Barangay New Barili, Maco, ComVal 6) Barangay New Leyte, Maco, ComVal 7) Barangay Elizalde, Maco, ComVal 8) Barangay Golden Valley, Mabini, ComVal
Total expenditure for 2018:	22,267,532

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Target = 34
Accomplishment/s to date:	Physical Accomplishments = 50
Beneficiaries:	20 Peoples' Organizations = 924 individuals Farmer's Association = 3; Rural Workers' Association = 9; Women's Group = 5; Religious Group = 2; and Driver's Association = 1
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,487,836

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Target = 110
Accomplishment/s to date:	Physical Accomplishment = 114
Beneficiaries:	Mining & Non-Mining Organizations from Local & National
Total expenditure for 2018:	7,712,520

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Target = 9
Accomplishment/s to date:	Physical Accomplishment = 4
Beneficiaries:	Mining organizations, professionals and students
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,796,725

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Target = 3

Accomplishment/s to date:	Physical Accomplishment = 1
Beneficiaries:	AMCI's Mining Communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	206,485

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Target = 22
Accomplishment/s to date:	Physical Accomplishment = 24
Beneficiaries:	Region and Nation-wide Coverage
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Target = 11
Accomplishment/s to date:	Physical Accomplishment = 2
Beneficiaries:	Academe (UP College of Science)
Total expenditure for 2018:	986,143

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Target = 125
Accomplishment/s to date:	Physical Accomplishments = 147
Beneficiaries:	30,852 beneficiaries: 1) 8 Host Barangay Local Government Unit (BLGUs); 2) 2 Host Municipal Local Government Unit (MLGUs); 3) Neighboring Municipalities & Cities 3) Religious Groups; and 4) IP Groups.
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,057,462

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Target = 90
Accomplishment/s to date:	Physical Accomplishments = 94
Beneficiaries:	8,414 beneficiaries for Education Program: 1) Elementary, Junior and Senior High Schools Students from AMCI's 14 adopted schools; 2) Scholarship grantees; and 3) Local School Board (LSB) paid Teachers
Total expenditure for 2018:	11,674,973

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Physical Target = 157
Accomplishment/s to date:	Physical Accomplishments = 137
Beneficiaries:	A total of 3,032 beneficiaries comprised of: Community-residents in the host and neighboring communities; Medical personnel (community doctors, nurses, midwives, barangay health workers among others); and Municipal and Barangay Health Offices.

Total expenditure for 2018: 3,239,922

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 24,983,230

Remarks: CY 2018

Attestation: yes

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 19,409,320.21

Remarks: CY 2017

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

Reporting template and schedules --- Companies

General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2018** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2017 (advance payments) or 2019 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than **September 30, 2019**. Based on accomplished reporting templates, participating entities will be required to submit corresponding schedules for those taxes with noted differences, as well as supporting documents as needed by the reconciliation process.

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of senior management such as President and Chief Finance Officer.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach the PH-EITI Secretariat at (02) 525 0497.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish **one template per project**.

PH-EITI
Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

1. Reporting templates

COMPANY INFORMATION
NAME OF COMPANY:
NAME OF PROJECT
LOCATION OF PROJECT (PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, BARANGAY):
ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE:
TIN:

A. Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals	January 2018 to December 2018	3,566,514.43	
Corporate income tax	Taxable year 2018	729,222.76	
Withholding tax			
Foreign shareholder dividends		-	
Profit remittance to principal		-	
Royalties to claim owners		-	
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)		-	
Documentary stamp tax		-	
Deficiency tax		-	
Other withholding taxes (Expanded)	January 2018 to December 2018	3,296,751.20	

B. Bureau of Customs (BOC)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Customs duties		-	
VAT on imported materials and equipment		-	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)		-	

C. Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Wharfage fees		-	

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB)

Type of payment	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Royalty in mineral reservation		-	
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)		-	

E. Local government unit (LGUs)

i. Main taxes/fees

Type of taxes	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)		4,138,289.12	
Real property tax		-	
- Basic		-	
- Special Education Fund (SEF)		-	
Occupation fees		-	
Mayor's permit		5,600.00	
Community Tax		10,500.00	

ii. Payments based on specific LGU Codes/Ordinances and other regulations

Payments Made to LGUs by Mining Companies	Rate/Amount [Please Specify Rate or Amount]	Legal Basis [Please Specify Section/Article Number of Ordinance]	Responsible Office within LGU (Assessment)	Responsible Office within LGU (Collection)

F. Social funds (Mining)

1 Environmental Program/Plan

PROGRAM	COMMITMENT (PhP)	No. of Years of Implementation
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program		
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Plan		

2 Environmental Funds

Type	Mandated Amount of Fund	Beginning Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of previous Year)	Withdrawn amount from the fund*	Ending Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of current year	Addition to the Fund	Period Covered	Audited by	Remarks
Mine Rehabilitation Fund								
a. Rehabilitation Cash Fund1								
b. Monitoring Trust Fund2								
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund3								
Mine Waste and Tailings Reserve Fund4								
Environmental Trust Fund5								

Note: *Amount withdrawn is being used for the implementation of AEPEP.

Administrator - All funds, except for MWTF Reserve Fund are being administered by the Mine Rehabilitation Fund Committee (MRFC) concerned. MWT Reserve Fund is being administered by the CLRFSC.

Basis of Calculation

1. RCF - The RCF shall be equivalent to 10% of the total amount needed to implement the EPEP or Five Million Pesos (PhP5,000,000.00), whichever is lower (Item b, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished annually.
2. MTF – The MTF shall not be less than PhP150,000.00 (Item a, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished quarterly.
3. FMRDF – The fund shall be based on the approved FMR/DP cost, which lodging is based on Table 1 (Section 187-B, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21).
4. MWT Reserve Fund - PhP0.05/MT of mine waste and/or PhP0.1/MT of mill tailings times the generated volume of mine waste/tailings, semi-annually. MWTRF is deposited in the Nationa Treasury.
5. ETF – based on MOA between company and MRFC.

3 Environmental Expenditures

PROGRAM/ACTIVITIY	Annual EPEP Cost (PhP)	Actual Expenditure of the Program/Activity (PhP)	nce (PhP)	Period Covered	Remarks
Annual EPEP1					
Annual Work and Financial Plan (WFP)2 for FMR/DP					
Compensation for claims for Damages from MWTF3					

Note:
1. AEPEP is being approved by the MRFC concerned and is being implemented during the operation stage
2. Annual WFP is being approved by the CLRFSC and is being implemented during closure/decommissioning stage.
3. Applicable only if there's an application for compensation for damages by affected communities

4. Social Development Management Program (SDMP)

Coverage Period1	Year	5 Year Commitment2			Mandated Expenditures3			Actual Expenditures4			Unspent Budget5			Remarks6
		DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	
	1													
	2													
	3													
	4													
	5													
TOTAL														
5-Year SDMP														

1 Reckoned from the year the 5-Year SDMP started
2 Based on the approved 5-Year SDMP
3 Mandated Expenditures based on actual 1.5% of Operating Costs plus unspent amount from previous ASDMP
4 Actual Expenditures
5 Unspent amount from the previous ASDMP
6 Other explanations/deviations

SDMP Accomplishment covering the periods Y_____ to Y_____ (current 5-year SDMP)

Area	Non-financial Metric used	Accomplishment to date	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)				
a. Human resource development and institutional building	Number of people trained per skill training program	Ex. 1,000 people	Ex. P400,000	Indicate name of barangay, etc.
b. Enterprise development and networking	Number of employment generated per livelihood program			
c. Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	Number of kilometer of road constructed			
	Number of kilometer of road maintained			
	Number of homes energized			
d. Access to education and educational support programs	Number of scholars			
	Number of teachers given subsidy			
	Number of classrooms constructed			
	Number of classrooms maintained			
e. Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	Number of hospitals/health centers constructed			
	Number of patients given subsidy			
	Number of health professionals engaged by the company			
	Number of homes provided with potable water			
f. Protection and respect of socio-cultural values				
g. Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	Number of students enrolled in company-sponsored schools			
	Number of patients accommodated in company health facilities			
Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement				
a. Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	Nature of research program			
	Output of researches undertaken			
b. Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	Number of qualified researchers			
c. Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	Number of scholars			
d. Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions				
Information, Education & Communication (IEC)				
a. Establishment/enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers				
b. Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	Number of pages of published newsletters and frequency of publication			
c. Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	Nature of campaign			

Other information

- Entities are required to attach their 2015 Annual SDMP Report (as submitted to the MGB) as part of the completed reporting template. The said Report is expected to detail or enumerate expenditures or projects sourced from the SDMP.
- Who is the implementer/contractor?
- Who are the partner organizations?

5. Safety and Health Programs

Type	Total actual expenditures		Remarks
	Actual expenditures	Period covered	
Safety and Health Program			
TOTAL AMOUNT			

G. National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP)

Type	Administrator	Basis of calculation		Actual expenditures	Remarks
		Reference	Amount		
FPIC expenditure					
Field Based Investigation Fee					

Type	Recipient IP	Administrator	Basis of calculation		Actual expenditures	Remarks
			Reference	Amount		
Royalty for IPs						

H. Project registration

- Indicate existing registration (e.g. BOI, PEZA)
- Confirmation of fiscal incentives availed in 2015

Incentive	Yes	No	Amount
Income tax			
Duty free - importations			
Real property			
Any preferential tax rates applied			
Others (to enumerate)			

I. Additional information

1. Company profile

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

Location of Company projects per LGU and Barangay: (Indicate coordinates and provide copy of maps)	
Board members of listed entities	
Who are the listed owners of the Company?	

2. Employment data

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

Local								Foreign			
Male				Female				Male		Female	
Regular		Contractual		Regular		Contractual		Regular	Consultant	Regular	Consultant
IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP				

	Total number of employees	Annual compensation
Company hired: a. Regular b. Contractual/seasonal		
Through contractors		
TOTAL		

*3. Economic linkages**

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

	Type of service provided	Total number of suppliers	Amount of purchases during the year
From Suppliers and contractors of goods and services a. Host and neighboring communities b. Province c. Outside of province			
As supplier of goods and services		name of company supplied with goods and services	Amount of sales during the year

Note: Include backward, forward, and horizontal linkages

4. Outside services (third party contractors)

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

Name of contractor/supplier	Nature of service rendered	Manpower (headcount) allocated to the Company
PPA Contractor		

5. Gross production in metric tons (M/T)

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

(Provide supporting documents for production volume and sales data)

Mineral Product	Production			Sales								
				Local		Export			Country of Destination	Customer	Related to mining company	Price (Average / Range)	Forex
						Value							
	Volume	Value		Volume	Value	Volume	in PHP	in US$					
Gold Dore (kgs):													
Contained gold (kgs)													
Contained silver (kgs)													
Copper Concentrate (DMT)													
Contained gold (kgs)													
Contained silver (kgs)													
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)													
Chromite Ore/ Concentrate (DMT)													
Zinc Concentrate (DMT)													
Iron Ore/ Concentrate (DMT)													
Others: (Specify)													

**For nickel DSO, kindly specify type of ore*

6. Grants and donations outside of SDMP

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

Recipient/s	Type of Donation (e.g. road, scholarship, etc.)	Amount (monetary equivalent)
LGUs		
IPs		
Others		

7. Enumeration of existing MOAs with IPs

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

8. Details of CSR projects undertaken

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

CSR Activities

Recipient/s	Activity	Materials/Supplies Procured	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Remarks

Infrastructure

Recipient/s	Type of Infrastructure	Unit of Measure (eg. KM, Linear Meter, SQM)	Total Project cost in USD	Total Project Cost in PHP	Remarks
LGUs					
IPs					
Others					

- List of activities undertaken, materials/supplies procured and facilities constructed during the year
- If possible, to attach available reports submitted to regulatory bodies (e.g. MGB/DENR)
- Infrastructure (roads, bridges) outside of the SDMP subsidized by the company. Indicate monetary equivalent

9. Commitment fees and Royalty fees - for PMDC ONLY

- Disaggregate the royalties and fees for each company

Name of company	Type of fees	Amount	Period covered	Remarks

Certification

I hereby certify the following:

- I am the duly authorized and designated representative of _____ with office address at _____; and

- All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

_____

Authorized representative

Date

2. Schedules

A. BIR

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Excise tax on minerals									3,566,514	
Corporate income tax									729,222.7	
Withholding tax										
Foreign shareholder dividends									-	
Profit remittance to principal									-	
Royalties to claim owners									-	
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)									-	
Documentary stamp tax									-	
Deficiency tax									-	
Other withholding taxes									3,296,751	

Guidelines/Reminders

- Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: **Type of tax:** Excise tax | **Reference:** Gross market value of shipments | **Tax base:** PHP XXX.XX
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Excise tax on minerals	2200P / 2200M
Corporate income tax	1702-Q / 1702
Withholding tax	1601C / 1601E / 1601F
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)	1704
Documentary stamp tax	2000
Deficiency tax	0605
Other withholding taxes	1601C / 1601E / 1601F

B. BOC

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Customs duties									-	
VAT on imported materials and equipment									-	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)									-	

Guidelines/Reminders

- Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
- Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Customs duties	BOC Import Entry & Internal Revenue Declaration (Form No. 236), Proof of payment
VAT on imported materials and equipment	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	

C. PPA

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port Management Office (PMO)	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Tax base	Tax rate		
Wharfage fees						-	

Guidelines/Reminders

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Wharfage fees	Official Receipt from government agency

D. Department agency - MGB

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax rate		
Royalty in mineral reservation						-	
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)						-	

Guidelines/Reminders

- For occupation fees, to disclose to which project this relates to under the remarks column to facilitate reconciliation with the MGB.
- Likewise, if the entity is operating a number of projects across various locations, the reporting template should disclose royalty payments to each area.
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Royalty in mineral reservation	Official Receipt from government agency
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	

E. Local government unit

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)						0		
Mine site								
Head office								
Real property tax								
- Basic						-		
- Special Education Fund (SEF)						-		
Occupation fees						-		

Mayor's permit						5,600.00		
Community Tax						10,500.00		

- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:	
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	
Real property tax	
- Basic	Official Receipt from government agency
- Special Education Fund (SEF)	
Occupation fees	
Mayor's permit	
Community Tax	

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Apo Land & Quarry Corporation (MPSA 013-93-VII)

Last modified date: 08/21/2019 23:30:34 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 05:38:46 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Apo Land & Quarry Corporation
Name of Project:	-
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA 013-93-VII
Location of Site (Province/s):	Cebu
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Naga City
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Tina-an
Address of Company's Principal Office:	APO Cement Plant Compound, Barangay Tina-an, Naga City, Cebu
Board members including designation:	Please see latest General Information Sheet
Tax Identification Number:	005-011-732-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

Name of Company:	Apo Land & Quarry Corporation
Name of Project:	MPSA 013-93-VII
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA 013-93-VII
Location of Site (Province/s):	Cebu
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Naga City
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Tina-an
Address of Company's Principal Office:	APO Cement Plant Compound, Barangay Tina-an, Naga City, Cebu
Board members including	Please see attached latest General Information Sheet

designation:	
Tax Identification Number:	005-011-732-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	NA
Attestation:	-

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	10,203,337.6
Corporate income tax:	2,086,212.24
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	-
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	9,431,580
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

Excise tax on minerals:	-
Corporate income tax:	-
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	-
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	-

Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

Excise tax on minerals:	5,001,336.28
Corporate income tax:	12,976,404.82
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	-
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	-
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	5,069,053.92
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	-
Real property tax - Basic:	1,446,034.19
Real property tax - SEF:	1,446,034.19
Attestation:	yes

Local business tax (paid in head office):	5,827,285
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	-
Real property tax - Basic:	917,656.72
Real property tax - SEF:	917,656.72

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

--

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-

Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Apo Land & Quarry Corporation

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	4,436,322.7
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	4,436,322.7
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	There is no withdrawal on this fund.

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	338,240.13
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	338,240.13
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	6,542,128.43
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	11,420,237.29
EPEP Remarks:	Mandated expenditure is based on the 3% of the Direct Mining Cost while the actual expenditure is based on the approved annual EPEP of ALQC in 2018.

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure	0

for 2018:	
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	The area of this MPSA is still active and is not yet subject for final rehabilitation, however the FMRDF will be deposited in the govenrment bank. Endorsement for the deposit of the FMRDF will be provided by the MRFC. This MPSA while still active, implemented a progressive rehabilitation under its approved annual EPEP.

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	1
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	1
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	30
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	2
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	28

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

--

M. Production

--

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Scholarship for Mining Eng'g.
Recipient, please specify:	Deserving Highschool graduates from our impact barangays
Total Project Cost in PhP:	116,335.07
Remarks:	2 scholars

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	School covered pathway
Recipient, please specify:	Don Emilio Canonigo Highschool
Total Project Cost in PhP:	240,000
Remarks:	30M covered pathway

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Naga hospital support
Recipient, please specify:	Naga-LGU
Total Project Cost in PhP:	800,000
Remarks:	1 infirmary

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Radio Program and Newspaper ad
Accomplishment/s to date:	49%
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	68,000

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Educational tour
Accomplishment/s to date:	5%
Beneficiaries:	University Students
Total expenditure for 2018:	10,313

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	Fabrication of SDMP signages
Accomplishment/s to date:	8.17%
Beneficiaries:	Schools and Barangay Halls
Total expenditure for 2018:	19,611.66

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	2 scholars from our impact Barangay
Accomplishment/s to date:	Finished 2 semesters
Beneficiaries:	2 scholars from our impact Barangay
Total expenditure for 2018:	116,335

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	99.23%2
Beneficiaries:	8 Impact Barangays and LGU-Naga communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	248,085

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Construction of 1 school covered pathway
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% completed
Beneficiaries:	Students of Brgy. Pangdan High School
Total expenditure for 2018:	224,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Provide 3 Doctors to our impact Barangays
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% completed
Beneficiaries:	Honorarium for the Doctors and Financial support to Naga hospital
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,320,000

Total expenditure for 2018:	1,920,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Repair of 1 tanod headquarter
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% completed (2018)
Beneficiaries:	Community of brgy. Mainit
Total expenditure for 2018:	280,000

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Number of benefited members
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	1,966,460.02
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	yes

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	1,871,948
Remarks:	-

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Benguet Corporation

Last modified date: 09/01/2019 21:37:08 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 05:42:37 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	BENGUET CORPORATION
Name of Project:	ACUPAN MINING PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	-
Location of Site (Province/s):	BENGUET
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	ITOGON
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	VIRAC
Address of Company's Principal Office:	7th Floor Universal RE Building, 106 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City
Board members including designation:	-
Tax Identification Number:	000-051-037-004
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	24,609,883.93
Corporate income tax:	3,830,893
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	2,148,069.75
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	8,264,741
Remarks for BIR Payments:	corporate income tax payment is for all divisions and not specific for acmp
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

--

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	5,755.85
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	1,603,557.32
Real property tax - Basic:	740,801.91
Real property tax - SEF:	740,801.91
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

--

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no

Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,002,808.42
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	3,200,000
Ending Balance:	1,802,808.42
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	Majority of the AEPEP expenses were withdrawn from the company's operating fund...

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	162,166.39
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	162,329.5
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	All of the expenses were withdrawn from the company's operating fund with a total of 370,807.35

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	34,341,657.83
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	14,376,099.68
EPEP Remarks:	Unimplemented projects were carried over to 2019 AEPEP

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	No approved FMR

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	300
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	33
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	267

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	10
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	10

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	LONGINUS SPEAR SECURITY SERVICES
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	39,619,772.93
Type of services rendered:	SECURITY
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	ARROW FREIGHT CORP
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	12,332,646.87
Type of services rendered:	FREIGHT
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	NITRO ASIA COMPANY INC
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	14,519,263.75
Type of services rendered:	EXPLOSIVES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	FIREWOLF SECURITY AGENCY
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	23,734,053.95
Type of services rendered:	SECURITY
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	CABUNIAN GREY C. LUIS / JOAN TRADING
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	30,947,500

in 2018:

Type of services rendered:	MILLING SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	ENCOME MERCHANDISING
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	4,582,994
Type of services rendered:	MINING SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	PINES SUPER CALTEX SERVICE STATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	6,092,280
Type of services rendered:	FUEL
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	CW HARDWARE
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	7,942,877
Type of services rendered:	MINING SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	IGV TRADING AND TRUCKING
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	8,988,024.24
Type of services rendered:	LUMBER
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier: JP LOZADA ENTERPRISE

Contractor/Supplier is based in: Outside of Province

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018: 3,742,000

Type of services rendered: MINING SUPPLIES

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any: -

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Gold Ore	9,204.5	oz	614,430,608.62	615,217,737
silver	6,280.7	oz	3,698,799.67	1,301,146.78

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure: Infrastructure

Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure: REPAIR & MAINT - TAILINGS FACILITY STORAGE #3

Recipient, please specify: ITOGON COMMUNITY

Total Project Cost in PhP: 1,239,669.09

Remarks: -

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program: IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers

Non-financial metrics used: Media/ad placement; press release; newspaper subscription; media representation expense; Task Force Dengue Program (TFDP); Organizational workshop, meeting, barangay foundation, lakbay-aral, ComRel Team Building; Monitoring and validation of PPAs and the provision of PPEs for the Monitoring Team; Synchronized Information Communication Education (SICE) Team - regular meetings, seminars, trainings; IEC drive to host communities (stakeholder's dialogue, barangay visits); Event Sponsorship, souvenirs, solicitations, donations

Accomplishment/s to date: SICE Team, BLGU, ComRel, IPs, Internal Monitoring Team, Task Force Dengue Team, PNP-Tuding, Brgs. Loacan,

Dalupirip and Ucab, affected families @ the Liang Dam, student/

Beneficiaries: Host and neighboring communities

Total expenditure for 2018: 266,256.54

Type of Program: MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects

Non-financial metrics used: Participation to Symposium (PMSEA), seminar/workshop/forum/ convention; BC College Scholarship Program; Equipment Capital Outlay and Communication Allowance

Accomplishment/s to date: BC employees, ComRel, 11 college scholars, MGB-CAR representative

Beneficiaries: Host and neighboring communities

Total expenditure for 2018: 309,093.2

Type of Program: SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values

Non-financial metrics used: -Balinguay News Production -Inter-Sitio Barangay Sports and Development -Quarterly Meeting with the BLGU/ Stakeholders/Commun ity -Public Cemetery maintenance & rehabilitation -Barangay Assembly Meeting - BDRRMC Programs & Activities/ Trainings

Accomplishment/s to date: 6287

Beneficiaries: -Brgy Poblacion -Brgy. Virac Council -Brgy. Virac community residence -Brgy. Poblcion community residence (80% of it population) -Brgy. Poblacion council- -Brgy. Ampucao community residence

Total expenditure for 2018: 356,829

Type of Program: SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals

Non-financial metrics used: -Immunization Programs -PhilHealth Sponsorship Program -Physical Fitness Program with provision of Equipments -Medical/Dental/Optical & Surgical Missions/Health Screening Program -Nutrition Month Program

Accomplishment/s to date: 5571

Beneficiaries: -Brgy. Virac BHW/BNS -Brgy. Virac Indigent families -Brgy. Wide for Virac almost 35% of its total population - Barangay Ampucao Elementary School & Senior Citizens -Brgy Poblacion -BLGU, MHO, Primary & Secondary Schools and CDC

Total expenditure for 2018: 655,700

Type of Program: SDM - Access to education and educational support programs

Non-financial metrics used: -CDC Worker's Summit -Juvenile Training/Moral Recovery/ BCPC/ Values formation/ Anti-drug abuse in High School -Learning visit for and enhancement of pupils in development for Child Development Center - Recognition of pupils in Child Development Center

Accomplishment/s to date: 518

Beneficiaries: -Brgy. Virac -Brgy Poblacion -Brgy. Virac -Brgy. Virac OSY & students

Total expenditure for 2018: 431,079.35

Type of Program: SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services

Non-financial metrics used: -Construction of Day Care Center -Improvement of Mt. Bidawan, pathway & Ave Maria Shrine (Tourism site) -

	Water works repair and replacement of old pipes (Provision of good quality domestic water in every households) -Water works repair and replacement of old pipes (Provision of good quality domestic water in every households)
Accomplishment/s to date:	155
Beneficiaries:	-Barangay Ampucao -Brgy. Poblacion Sitio Mambolo -Brgy. Poblacion Sitio Mambolo/ Goldfield -Brgy Virac, Sitio Jahpa & Chosol
Total expenditure for 2018:	275,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Livelihood Training (Phase II Peanut Butter)
Accomplishment/s to date:	15
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Poblacion
Total expenditure for 2018:	20,350.5

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	-Training on Risk Reduction Preparedness/First Aid Training -Enhancement Trainings & Seminars to Barangay Workers Health Workers/Nutrition Scholars (BHW/BNS) -Enhancement Trainings & Seminars to Barangay Workers Community Leaders on Guidance & Settlement of Grievances/ Task Force on Youth Development
Accomplishment/s to date:	602
Beneficiaries:	-Brgy. Virac & Poblacio -Brgy. Virac / Poblacion -Barangay Virac
Total expenditure for 2018:	214,739

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	1,236,733.49
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

BenguetCorpNickel Mines, Inc.

Last modified date: 10/23/2019 10:17:48 GMT+8

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 05:45:38 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	BENGUETCORP NICKEL MINES, INC.
Name of Project:	STA. CRUZ NICKEL PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA NO. 226-2005-III
Location of Site (Province/s):	ZAMBALES
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	STA. CRUZ
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	GUISGUIS
Address of Company's Principal Office:	MONSALUD BLDG., LIPAY, STA. CRUZ, ZAMBALES
Board members including designation:	-
Tax Identification Number:	007-417-235-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	8,483,956
Corporate income tax:	-
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	5,448,443.11
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	12,973,994.27
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Corporate Income Tax offsetted against prior year excess payments.
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	-
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	10,574,945.00
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	1,621,298.53
Real property tax - Basic:	-
Real property tax - SEF:	-
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-

Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	BENGUETCORPNICKEL MINES, INC.

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,083,124.7
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	6,087,311.15
Additions to the Fund:	1,004,186
Remarks:	Period covered for the year 2018

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	285,031
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-

Ending balance:	285,263
Additions to the fund:	231
Remarks:	For the year 2018

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	88,229,208.4
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	11,649,760
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	21,650,790.99
EPEP Remarks:	Accomplished more than 100% of the approved AEPEP

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	12
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	25,313,879
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	20,896,871.43
FMRDP Remarks:	Balance to be deposited by the company in 2019.

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	72
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	9
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	63

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	6
Contractual: IP Females:	-

Contractual: Non-IP Females:	2
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	4

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Longinus' Spear Security Agency
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	12,710,180.64
Type of services rendered:	Security Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	43

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	ARROW FREIGHT CORPORATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	23,520,918.07
Type of services rendered:	Equipment Rental
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	GOLDRICH CONSTRUCTION AND TRADING
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	13,552,072.11
Type of services rendered:	Heavy Equipment Rental
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	GME TRUCKING
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	21,437,465
Type of services rendered:	Hauling services/Equipment rental
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Zambales I Electric Cooperative, Inc.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	965,764.52
Type of services rendered:	Electric Power
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Huang Construction
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	13,506,705.79
Type of services rendered:	Equipment Rental
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	60

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Traveller's Petron Service Center
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	2,470,364.81
Type of services rendered:	Fuel, Oil and Lubricants
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	20

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Keystone Port Logistics and Management Services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	15,266,248.2
Type of services rendered:	Port Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	72

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (DMT)	0	-	0	-

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	BRIGHT MINING AND RESOURCE CO., LTD
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	NICKEL ORE
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	164350 WMT
Amount (USD):	3,281,325
Country of Destination:	CHINA
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.217

Name of Customer:	NINGBO LYGEND WISDOM CO., LTD
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	NICKEL ORE
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	54285 WMT
Amount (USD):	1,031,415
Country of Destination:	CHINA
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	51.89

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of people trained per skill training program
Accomplishment/s to date:	200 LGU's,Community Leader, Farmers Association, BHW, Midwife, etc.
Beneficiaries:	Stakeholders of Sta. Cruz & Candelaria
Total expenditure for 2018:	330,000

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Nature of campaign
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Public consultation, Festival, Scholars activity,IEC Souvinier, Monthly grass roots, SDMP deliberation, Provision of IEC Equipment, PSEM Activities, Support to Mayon Victims
Total expenditure for 2018:	457,975

Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of qualified researchers
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	PMSEA Activities
Total expenditure for 2018:	25,000

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	Output of researches undertaken
Accomplishment/s to date:	DAO Seminar Workshop, CREDOTraining, Bamboo Seminar
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	95,399

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	Nature of research program
Accomplishment/s to date:	Lakbay-Aral & Mine Con
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	115,705

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values

Non-financial metrics used:	Support to community cultural activities
Accomplishment/s to date:	All Stakeholders
Beneficiaries:	Fiesta celebration, General Assembly,Sports Tournament & other barangay Activities
Total expenditure for 2018:	289,200

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Workshops
Accomplishment/s to date:	All Stakeholders
Beneficiaries:	Stakeholders of Sta. Cruz & Candelaria
Total expenditure for 2018:	169,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of patients given subsidy
Accomplishment/s to date:	1,246 individuals (Medical Mission), 74 individual Operation Tuli, 250 families (Relief Assistance) 1 (Training) 1 (Medical Assistance)
Beneficiaries:	Stakeholders of Sta. Cruz & Candelaria
Total expenditure for 2018:	323,072

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Brigada Eskwela
Accomplishment/s to date:	18 Schools
Beneficiaries:	Participation in cleaning and provision of painting materials
Total expenditure for 2018:	45,001

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	School support
Accomplishment/s to date:	2 Schools
Beneficiaries:	Support to assistance to various Schools
Total expenditure for 2018:	17,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars
Accomplishment/s to date:	305 scholars (237 HS & 68 College)
Beneficiaries:	18 Barangays in Sta. Cruz & 11 Barangay in Candelaria Zambales

Total expenditure for 2018:	2,274,846

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Covered Court
Accomplishment/s to date:	1 Covered Court Lights & Wirings
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Tubo-tubo South
Total expenditure for 2018:	116,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Support to Farmers Association
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Binabalian
Total expenditure for 2018:	14,908.4

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of people trained per skill training program
Accomplishment/s to date:	200 LGU's,Community Leader, Farmers Association, BHW, Midwife, etc.
Beneficiaries:	Stakeholders of Sta. Cruz & Candelaria
Total expenditure for 2018:	330,000

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	1,511,741
Remarks:	Equivalent to 71.91% out of annual allotted budget.
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9' f)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Berong Nickel Corporation

Last modified date: 07/30/2019 01:22:03 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 05:47:21 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Berong Nickel Corporation
Name of Project:	Berong Nickel Project
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA 235-2007-4B
Location of Site (Province/s):	Palawan
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Quezon
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Berong
Address of Company's Principal Office:	3rd Floor, DMCI Homes Corporate Center, 1321 Apolinario St. Brgy. Bangkal, Makati City
Board members including designation:	NA
Tax Identification Number:	233-903-690-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	Memorandum of Agreement with the Tagbanua ICCs/IPs, BNC and NCIP
Attestation:	-

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	22,631,453.49
Corporate income tax:	134,745,454.68
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	2,169,216.21
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	1,742,083.64
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	17,472,791
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Withholding Tax - Expanded should be P17,472,791.70
Attestation:	yes
Excise tax on minerals:	4,341,109.06
Corporate income tax:	3,655,965.46
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	3,185,867.48
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	January to December 2017
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes
Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	420,482.63
Attestation:	yes

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	164,638

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	33,309
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	1,111,414.12
Real property tax - Basic:	13,031.09
Real property tax - SEF:	0
Attestation:	yes

Local business tax (paid in head office):	15,386.6
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	8,558,027.65
Real property tax - Basic:	3,226.08
Real property tax - SEF:	0

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	Barangay Berong and Barangay Aramaywan
Host IP Communities:	Tagbanua
Administrator/IP Organization:	NCIP
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	8,676,865
Royalty for IPs:	2018 Royalties paid to IPs
Attestation:	-

IP Area:	Barangays Berong and Aramaywan
Host IP Communities:	Tagbanua
Administrator/IP Organization:	NCIP
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	1,736,433.64
Royalty for IPs:	2017 Royalties paid to IPs

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	NA
Amount:	0
Attestation:	-

Income tax holiday:	yes
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	-
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Berong Nickel Corporation

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,015,366.39
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,019,535.71
Additions to the Fund:	4,169.32
Remarks:	January to December 2018

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,975.99
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	151,198.54
Additions to the fund:	222.55
Remarks:	January to December 2018

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	761,891,200
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	59,503,704
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	54,942,606
EPEP Remarks:	January to December 2018

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	5
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	2,141,200
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	2,142,391.58

FMRDP Remarks:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,007,561.56
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,015,366.39
Additions to the Fund:	7,804.83
Remarks:	January to December 2017

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,644.16
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	150,975.99
Additions to the fund:	331.83
Remarks:	January to December 2017

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	761,891,200
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	84,081,361
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	40,939,023
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	5
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	42,824
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	1,262,352.31
FMRDP Remarks:	January to December 2017; Stated Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation of 42,824 is in USD.

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	86
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	17
Regular: IP Male:	4
Regular: Non-IP Male:	65

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	579
Contractual: IP Females:	8
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	47
Contractual: IP Male:	167
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	357

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	0
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	0
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	-

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	150
Contractual: IP Females:	-

Contractual: Non-IP Females:	36
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	427

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,887,469.57
Type of services rendered:	Goods and Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	19,036.88
Type of services rendered:	Goods and Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Good and Services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	2,960,892.3
Type of services rendered:	Goods and Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Nickel Ore	-	WMT	-	1,135,386,291.95
Nickel Ore	-	WMT	-	1,135,386,291.95
Nickel Ore	650,321	WMT	210,556,541	1,135,386,291.95
Nickel Ore	-	WMT	-	1,135,386,291.95
Nickel Ore	-	WMT	-	1,135,386,291.95
Nickel Ore	-	WMT	-	1,135,386,291.95
Nickel Ore	-	WMT	-	1,135,386,291.95
Nickel Ore	-	WMT	-	1,135,386,291.95
Nickel Ore	-	WMT	-	1,135,386,291.95
Nickel Ore	-	WMT	-	1,135,386,291.95

N. Exports

Name of Customer: Ningbo Lygend Wisdom Co. Ltd.33

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): Nickel Ore

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit): 33038 DMT

Amount (USD): 965,732

Country of Destination: China

Related to Company: no

Forex Rate: 52.58

Name of Customer: NIngbo Lygend Wisdom Co. Ltd

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): Nickel Ore

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit): 35689 DMT

Amount (USD): 1,124,461

Country of Destination: China

Related to Company: no

Forex Rate: 52.45

Name of Customer: Big Wave Resources Co. Ltd.

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	35224 DMT
Amount (USD):	2,308,884
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.72

Name of Customer:	Guangdong Century Tsingshan Nickel Industry Co., Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	37460 DMT
Amount (USD):	2,516,800
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.44

Name of Customer:	Big Wave Resources Co. Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	33688 DMT
Amount (USD):	1,580,048
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.95

Name of Customer:	NIngbo Lygend Wisdom Co. Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	35559 DMT
Amount (USD):	1,768,178
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.9

Forex Rate:	52.2
Name of Customer:	Guangdong Century Tsingshan Nickel Industry Co., Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	35702
Amount (USD):	2,276,400
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	51.8
Name of Customer:	Pacific Metals Co. Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	33817
Amount (USD):	2,244,903
Country of Destination:	Japan
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.15
Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend WIsdom Co. Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	36399 DMT
Amount (USD):	2,320,500
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.08
Name of Customer:	Pacific Metals Co. Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	33846 DMT
Amount (USD):	2,243,400

Country of Destination:	Japan
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.08

Name of Customer:	Big Wave Resources Co. Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	NIckel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	35430 DMT
Amount (USD):	2,321,523
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.03

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	NA
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	NA
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	N/A

Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Provision for 1 community nurse, 1 midwife, 23 community volunteer health workers, 4 Brgy. Environmental And Nutritionist Scholars (BEANS), 4 Brgy.Voluntary Sanitary Inspector (BVSI) and 1 microscopist in Brgy. Berong and 1 midwife in Brgy. Aramaywan
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	1 community nurse, 1 midwife, 23 community volunteer health workers, 4 BEANS, 4 BVSI and 1 microscopist in Brgy. Berong and 1 midwife in Brgy. Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	349,700

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Support for 12 daycare center workers
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	300 children of Brgy. Berong and Brgy. Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	105,600

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	Community members of Brgy. Berong and Brgy. Aramaywan as well as nearby Brgy. Municipality of Quezon and nearby municipalities in Palawan
Total expenditure for 2018:	450,273.13

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	Community members of Brgy. Berong and Brgy. Aramaywan as well as nearby Brgy. Municipality of Quezon and nearby municipalities in Palawan
Total expenditure for 2018:	100,000

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	-

Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	Community members of Brgy. Berong and Brgy. Aramaywan as well as nearby Brgy. Municipality of Quezon and nearby municipalities in Palawan
Total expenditure for 2018:	15,700

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	Community members of Brgy. Berong and Brgy. Aramaywan as well as nearby Brgy. Municipality of Quezon and nearby municipalities in Palawan
Total expenditure for 2018:	320,624

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Access to company clinic and services of company doctor and nurses
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	3,000 community members of Brgy. Berong and Brgy. Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	66,103.51

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Support to different activities for socio cultural values
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	3,000 community members of Brgy. Berong and Brgy. Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	220,116.92

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Support to health awareness and health facilities
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	Community members of Brgy. Berong and Brgy. Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	26,793.9

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	6 ALS facilitators and Instructional managers
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	6 ALS facilitators and Instructional managers and 200 learners
Total expenditure for 2018:	237,975.92

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Other support and assistance to various public schools
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	3 public schools in Brgy. Berong and 4 public schools in Brgy. Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	176,004.79

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Provision of educational transport service
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	600 students of Brgy. Berong
Total expenditure for 2018:	790,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	16 Para Teachers and Teacher Aides
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	8 Para teachers and 8 Teacher aides of Brgy. Berong and Brgy. Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	698,944

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	78 full pledged college scholars
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	College students from Brgy. Berong and Brgy. Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	564,900

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Other community and support
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	500 households of Brgy. Berong and Brgy. Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	35,743.61

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Supplemental support for solar dryer construction in Sitio Iba'teng
Accomplishment/s to date:	October to November 2018
Beneficiaries:	70 households in Brgy. Aramaywan

Total expenditure for 2018:	65,100.81

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Supplemental support for road improvement in Sitio Bitas, Labuan and Kapisaan
Accomplishment/s to date:	February to March 2018
Beneficiaries:	70 households of Brgy. Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	40,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Construction of Sanitary Toilet (Health clinic supplemental support)
Accomplishment/s to date:	April to May2018
Beneficiaries:	3000 members of Brgy, Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	15,116.92

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Road improvement (So. Iba'teng to So. Marnek)
Accomplishment/s to date:	March to May 2018
Beneficiaries:	50 households in Brgy. Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	196,375.08

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Support to the improvement of Love One Day Care Center in Sitio Labuan
Accomplishment/s to date:	June to July 2018
Beneficiaries:	30 toddlers, 1 CDC worker, and 20 ALS learners in Bgy. Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	20,116.92

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Supplemental support for the construction of QANHS perimeter fence
Accomplishment/s to date:	August to September 2018
Beneficiaries:	350 students and 25 faculty and staff of Brgy. Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	17,325

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Supplemental support for Brgy. Electrification

Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	130 households of Brgy. Berong
Total expenditure for 2018:	630,056

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Construction of Brgy. Hall Arc Signage
Accomplishment/s to date:	October to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	900 households of Brgy. Berong
Total expenditure for 2018:	50,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Improvement of farm to market road in Tagbungsaing
Accomplishment/s to date:	June to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	50 households of Brgy. Berong
Total expenditure for 2018:	300,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Construction of Caliagon Child Development Center (CDC)
Accomplishment/s to date:	June to December 2018, construction is continuous up to 2019
Beneficiaries:	30 toddlers, 1 CDC worker and other community members of Brgy. Berong
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,126,977.22

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of people trained per skill training program
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	250 Community members of Brgy. Berong and Brgy. Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	184,123.07

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of employment generated per livelihood program
Accomplishment/s to date:	January to December 2018
Beneficiaries:	175 farmers and 149 fisher folks of Brgy. Berong and Brgy Aramaywan
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,402,374.08

Type of Program:	Skills training on farmers, fisherfolks, tanods, lupon and others

Type of Program:	Skills training on farmers, fisherfolks, tanods, lupon and others
Non-financial metrics used:	January-December 2017
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Development of agroforestry and fishery
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	13,965,181.7
Remarks:	Various Health and Safety Programs for January to December 2018
Attestation:	-

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	9,685,653
Remarks:	Various Health and Safety Programs for January to December 2017

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Bohol Limestone Corporation

Last modified date: 09/03/2019 03:37:12 CDT

Report generated date: 09/10/2019 04:06:50 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	BOHOL LIMESTONE CORPORATION
Name of Project:	BOHOL LIMESTONE CORPORATION
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA No. 150-2000-VII
Location of Site (Province/s):	BOHOL
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	GARCIA-HERNANDEZ
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	SAMPONG, LIBERTAD, CANDULAO, WEST POBLACION, EAST POBLACION, MANABA, WEST CANAYAON, CALMA
Address of Company's Principal Office:	NATIONAL HIGHWAY WEST CANAYAON, GARCIA-HERNANDEZ, BOHOL
Board members including designation:	VICTOR J. BANTOL (President), PAUL M. ESPINA (Vice President), ANTONIO B. CASTILLO JR., WINSTON S. BOLO, MASAYUKI KOBAYASHI, IAN JOHN M. GUILLENA (Treasurer), K. Tsuchiike
Tax Identification Number:	005-301-362-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	None
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	6,617,680
Corporate income tax:	2,975,540
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	644,735

Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,860,637
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	-
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes
Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	5,658.50
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	264,462

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	2,890,699
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	-

Real property tax - Basic:	1,770
Real property tax - SEF:	-
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

IP Area:	NONE
Host IP Communities:	NONE
Administrator/IP Organization:	NONE
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	-

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Bohol Limestone Corporation

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,353,020.36
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,353,020.036
Additions to the Fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	163,155.47
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	163,155.47
Additions to the fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	25
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	2,883,260
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	3,176,330.34
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	0

FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	0
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	0
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	7
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	0
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	60

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Nitro Asia Company Incorporated
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	80,441,769.45 + VAT
Type of services rendered:	Drilling and Blasing
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	25

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	JB Rock Construction Supply

Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	9,910,264 + VAT
Type of services rendered:	Heavy Equipment
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	13

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Shineford Construction
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	19,464,620
Type of services rendered:	Heavy Equipment
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	6

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Dagohoy Construction and Services Corp.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,452,020
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	10

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Limestone	3,181,577	DMT	-	165,442,004

N. Exports

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	-
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	-
Amount (USD):	-
Country of Destination:	-

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	On the Job trainees
Accomplishment/s to date:	Accommodated 16 High school immersion students and 5 college students
Beneficiaries:	16 high school immersion students and 5 college students
Total expenditure for 2018:	99,907

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Elementary pupils school supplies
Accomplishment/s to date:	School supplies were distributed to 18 Elementary schools
Beneficiaries:	3,000 Garcia-Hernandez pupils
Total expenditure for 2018:	171,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Construction of Sampong Barangay Road
Accomplishment/s to date:	Provision of materials and cemented Brgy. road
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Sampong
Total expenditure for 2018:	78,200

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Renovation of Brgy. Hall
Accomplishment/s to date:	Renovated 1 Brgy. Hall
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Libertad constituents
Total expenditure for 2018:	106,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Improvement of Basketball court
Accomplishment/s to date:	Assisted 2 brgy. basketball courts
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. West-Canayaon and Brgy. Calma
Total expenditure for 2018:	195,300

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Improvement of Cayam Elementary School Science room
Accomplishment/s to date:	Science room improvement
Beneficiaries:	Cayam Elementary School
Total expenditure for 2018:	20,600

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Construction of school fence
Accomplishment/s to date:	Constructed school fence
Beneficiaries:	Libertad Elementary School
Total expenditure for 2018:	31,200

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Construction of school stage
Accomplishment/s to date:	Constructed Sampong Elementary school stage
Beneficiaries:	Sampong Elementary school
Total expenditure for 2018:	31,800

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Improvement of church
Accomplishment/s to date:	Improvement of St. John the Baptist Parish church
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	125,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Improvement of Common Candulao Chapel
Accomplishment/s to date:	Provision of 60x60 mm tiles for the improvement of common chapel
Beneficiaries:	Inahan sa Kanunay'ng Panabang common chapel devotees
Total expenditure for 2018:	9,300

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Livelihood program
Accomplishment/s to date:	Provision of 65 piglets
Beneficiaries:	65 members of host communities people's organization
Total expenditure for 2018:	142,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Free Medical and Dental clinic
Accomplishment/s to date:	Conduct Free Medical and Dental clinic to 8 impact barangays
Beneficiaries:	8 impact barangays
Total expenditure for 2018:	67,715

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals

Non-financial metrics used:	Medical assistance to indigent patients
Accomplishment/s to date:	195 Indigent patients assisted
Beneficiaries:	195 patients
Total expenditure for 2018:	174,800

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Improvement of School Infrastructure
Accomplishment/s to date:	Painted school buildings
Beneficiaries:	Roxas Park Elementary School
Total expenditure for 2018:	8,473.72

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	868,727.56
Remarks:	-

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-09-09 44bf009)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Cagdianao Mining Corporation

Last modified date: 08/12/2019 06:10:12 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 05:49:24 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	CAGDIANAO MINING CORPORATION
Name of Project:	VALENCIA NICKEL PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA NO. 078-97-XIII-SMR
Location of Site (Province/s):	PROVINCE OF DINAGAT ISLANDS
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	CAGDIANAO
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	BRGY. VALENCIA
Address of Company's Principal Office:	29TH FLOOR, NAC TOWER, 32ND ST., BONIFACIO GLOBAL CITY, TAGUIG
Board members including designation:	Gerard H. Brimo - Chairman Philip T. Ang - Member Martin Antonio G. Zamora - Member Emmanuel L. Samson - Member Jose B. Anievas - Member
Tax Identification Number:	005-650-138-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	132,004,112.17
Corporate income tax:	278,203,484
Withholding Tax - Foreign	-

Shareholder Dividends:	
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	54,909,368.84
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	11,410,955.21
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	49,661,899
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Not Applicable: Withholding tax on foreign shareholder dividends and withholding tax on profit remittance to principal
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	754,086
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	8,728,857
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	165,017,490.76
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	1,015,822.91
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	19,054,166.73
Real property tax - Basic:	279,085.06
Real property tax - SEF:	274,964.12
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Cagdianao Mining Corporation

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	6,194,484.14
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	6,245,886.3
Additions to the Fund:	51,402.16
Remarks:	Additions to the fund pertains to the interest earned

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	152,266.6
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	153,053
Additions to the fund:	786.4
Remarks:	Additions to the fund pertains to the interest earned

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	267,195,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	33,683,271.27
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	45,879,711.06
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	59,366,406.14
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	56,193,220.42
FMRDP Remarks:	The account shall be funded in tranches until 2020.

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	367
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	58
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	309

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	-

Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Rentals (9 providers)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,051,400
Type of services rendered:	Rentals
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Supplier of goods (7 suppliers)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,865,891
Type of services rendered:	Supplier of goods
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Rentals (15 providers)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	22,779,949
Type of services rendered:	Rentals
Human resource (headcount)	-

allocated to the Company, if any:	
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Supplier of goods (171 suppliers)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	539,799,619.92
Type of services rendered:	Supplier of goods
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Supplier of services (23 suppliers)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	3,379,162.86
Type of services rendered:	Supplier of services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Contractor (19 providers)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	768,492,564.85
Type of services rendered:	Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Supplier of goods (6 suppliers)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Country
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	72,732,967.2
Type of services rendered:	Supplier of goods
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Supplier of services (256 suppliers)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	410,138,981.42
Type of services rendered:	Supplier of services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Supplier of services (10 suppliers)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,827,149.21
Type of services rendered:	Supplier of services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
Beneficiated Nickel Ore	3,130,799.41	WMT	1,323,153,586.9	3,300,102,810

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	Big Wave Resources Co., Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	1,250,365 WMT
Amount (USD):	26,384,709.5
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.25

Name of Customer:	Baosteel Resources International Co., Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	268,379 WMT
Amount (USD):	5,514,971
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.06

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend Wisdom Co., Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	858,166 WMT
Amount (USD):	18,444,507.75
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.4

Name of Customer:	Pacific Metals Co., Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	251,108 WMT
Amount (USD):	11,440,335.2
Country of Destination:	Japan
Related to Company:	-

Forex Rate:	53.57

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Canal Repair/Matting of 1KM Road
Recipient, please specify:	Brgy. Boa
Total Project Cost in PhP:	417,958.78
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Topographic Survey for the Development of Boa Fishport
Recipient, please specify:	Brgy. Boa
Total Project Cost in PhP:	311,574.77
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Monthly Honorarium
Recipient, please specify:	Brgy. Valencia
Total Project Cost in PhP:	195,000
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Women in Mining Activities
Recipient, please specify:	WIM Members
Total Project Cost in PhP:	284,069.11
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Road repair (from P5 to Baliwan; Upper Port. Park 3 Campo Dos; Pier)
Recipient, please specify:	Brgy. Valencia and Boa
Total Project Cost in PhP:	1,914,247
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	NAC-WIDE MEDICAL MISSION
Recipient, please specify:	Dinagat Province
Total Project Cost in PhP:	717,619.91
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Financial Assistance to Municipalities/Province
Recipient, please specify:	Dinagat Province
Total Project Cost in PhP:	2,440,421.05
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Community Fiesta/Charter Day Assistance
Recipient, please specify:	Brgy. Valencia and Bayanihan; Dinagat Province; Municipality of Cagdianao
Total Project Cost in PhP:	1,137,858.04
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Clearing of area for school construction
Recipient, please specify:	Brgy. Valencia
Total Project Cost in PhP:	41,606.84
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of	Six truck load for matting of concrete and assistance for backhoe clearing of boulevard

Infrastructure:	
Recipient, please specify:	Brgy. Valencia
Total Project Cost in PhP:	161,145.57
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	(1) CMC Newsletter (2) Local Newspaper subscription (3) NAC bulletin (National Newspaper) (4) I.C.E. - Bulletin Boards, Billboards, Leaflets/brochures
Accomplishment/s to date:	(1) Released 1st semester newsletter (2) Published best practices at SuperBanat Publishing (3) Reproduction of 1000 copies of NAC bulletin (4) Installed Signages and Printing of Tarpaulins for Accomplishment Reports
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,084,597.92

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	(1) Radio Program/K & K Newsletters/Bahandi nan Dinagatnon (2) Radyo CMC Program and Paglaum ug Kalambuan/Advertisement (3) RHNC Regular Meetings/Planning Workshops/Community Consultation and Immersion/Periodic SDMP Validation
Accomplishment/s to date:	(1) Contribution released for 4th quarter (2) Conducted weekly regular radio programs at Joy FM and RPN DXKS (3) Conducted quarterly RHNC Meeting
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,597,318.48

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	(a.1) Assistance to health related concerns or emergencies (a.2) Provision of health center facilities and equipment (b.1) Provision of 7 essential medicines (b.2) Provision of health supplies to Senior Citizens & PWD (b.3) Medical mission
Accomplishment/s to date:	(a.1) Provided transportation assistance to emergency related concerns (a.2) Turned over 1 unit of wheel chair (b.1) Turned over essential medicines (b.2) Provided health supplies to the 335 seniors and 58 PWDs (b.3) 304 patients benefited from the Medical Mission
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Valencia, Boa, Legaspi, Bayanihan
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,281,142.23

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	(a.1) Phase II of Food Processing Building (a.2) Construction of ICE Plant Building for Fisherfolks Associaton (a.3) Bio-char facility (b.1) Capacity and capability enhancement training and seminar for livelihood project beneficiaries (b.2) TESDA training on basic driving and automotive servicing (c.1) Procurement of materials/equipment for food processing (c.2) Assistance for the Farmers Association (c.3) Assistance for Fisherfolks Association materials/equipment
Accomplishment/s to date:	(a.1) construction of building is completed (a.2) construction of building is completed (a.3) constructed 1 unit of bio-charcoal work shed (b.1) conducted training on sportswear making for the sewers' association and

	Bangus culture on cages, Bangus bottling and deboning (b.2) 25 persons was trained on Basic Driving and 15 trainees on Automotive Servicing (c.1) provided materials for the food processing building (c.2) provided seedlings and planting materials; constructed 3 nursery buildings (c.3) provided 2 Bangus culture project
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Valencia, Boa, Legaspi, Bayanihan
Total expenditure for 2018:	9,149,982.25
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Improvement of water system
Accomplishment/s to date:	Constructed 1 unit of water dam at Sitio Catmunan, Brgy. Bayanihan
Beneficiaries:	Brgys. Boa, Sitio Cabiton-an, Sitio Maytubig and Sitio Buloc-buloc, Brgy. Bayanihan
Total expenditure for 2018:	3,236,214.53
Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	(a.1) Assistance to repair & improvement of churches (b.1) Assistance to religious activities/seminars (b.2) Youth recollection activities/seminars (c.1) Assistance to socio-cultural activities
Accomplishment/s to date:	(a.1) provided labor and materials for the improvement of churches (b.1) transportation assistance for Cagdianao Parish Priest during catholic mass; financial assistance with SDA seminars (b.2) facilitated values formation/youth recollection for high school students (c.1) provided assistance during fiesta celebrations of the 4 barangays
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Valencia, Boa, Legaspi, Bayanihan
Total expenditure for 2018:	3,098,381.76
Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	(a) Support to mining-related courses (2 to 5 year scholarship) (b) Allocation to educational related activities such as field trips, seminars, symposiums and conferences
Accomplishment/s to date:	(a) assisted 6 full scholars (BSES, BSME, BS Agroforestry) (b) Conducted Lakbay Aral with the RHNC Members at Baguio City
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	824,658.72
Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	(a) Integrated Diversified Organic Farming System (b) Study on Domestic Waste Stream of CMC Host/Neighboring Communities as Potential Source Compost Materials in Support to Organic Farming
Accomplishment/s to date:	(a) installation of Tot Bin for the WD4 Project for the Vegetable Garden Landscaping come best farming practice competition (b) on-going negotiation with Caraga State University for the conduct of study on Domestic Waste Stream of CMC Host/Neighboring Communities as Potential Source Compost Materials in Support to Organic Farming
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	931,698.56

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	Livelihood assesment to Brgys. Legaspi, Boa, and Bayanihan
Accomplishment/s to date:	Conducted preliminary financial audit to 11 People's Organization
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	771,154.06

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	ICE Related Activites & Seminars for General Audiences
Accomplishment/s to date:	Participated in the CREDO Workshop and MinEcon 2018
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	250,000

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	ICE Related Materials, Supplies, and Equipment
Accomplishment/s to date:	Procurement of IEC equipment
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	413,805.59

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	(a.1) Phase II Speech Laboratory for VIS (a.2) Assistance for the improvement of school facilities "Brigada Eskwela" (b.1) Procurement of learning materials, supplies, equipment and facilities (b.2) Procurement of materials/equipment for senior high (c.1) School voluntary contribution (c.2) Assistance to college scholars (c.3) Subsidy to volunteer teachers (c.4) Subsidy to Daycare workers (c.5) Assistance to Alternative Learning System
Accomplishment/s to date:	(a.1) Constructon was completed and was truned over (a.2) Provided materials for the improvement of school facilities (b.1) Provided 1,617 sets of school supplies from daycare to senior high students (b.2) Turned over materials and equipment (c.1) Provided assistance for student's school voluntary contributions (c.2) Assisted 67 non mining related scholars (c.3) Subsidized 9 volunteer teachers (c.4) Subsidized 7 daycare workers (c.5) Subsidized 4 ALS teachers
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Valencia, Boa, Legaspi, Bayanihan
Total expenditure for 2018:	5,481,430.22

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	10,307,356
Remarks:	105.19% of 2018 target expenditure
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Carmen Copper Corporation

Last modified date: 07/11/2019 03:10:10 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 05:52:59 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Carmen Copper Corporation
Name of Project:	Producing High Quality of Copper Concentrates
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA-210-2005-VII
Location of Site (Province/s):	Cebu
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Toledo City
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Brgy. Don Andres Soriano
Address of Company's Principal Office:	Five E Com, Mall of Asia, Pasay City
Board members including designation:	Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation Alfredo C. Ramos Adrian Paulino S. Ramos Martin C. Buckingham Frederic C. DyBuncio Gerard Anton S. Ramos Isidro A. Consunji Jose T. Sio Laurito E. Serrano Jay Y. Yuvallos Fulgencio S. Factoran Jr. Roy O. Deveraturda
Tax Identification Number:	233-903-100-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	N/A
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

--

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	541,553,150.46
Corporate income tax:	106,823,260.9
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	115,093,041.12
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	41,847,899.81
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	185,978,520
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Cash
Attestation:	yes

Excise tax on minerals:	215,398,064
Corporate income tax:	69,530,108
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	11,363,348
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	100,073,930
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	-
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	17,995,507
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	214,575,316
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	216,191,603
Attestation:	yes

Customs duties:	9,392,428
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	121,677,501
Excise tax on imported goods	272,465
(e.g. petroleum products):	

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	2,614,093.7
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	2,291,125
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	61,900,985
Real property tax - Basic:	118,852,346.97
Real property tax - SEF:	9,425,901.38
Attestation:	yes

Local business tax (paid in head office):	36,438
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	60,481,222
Real property tax - Basic:	36,626,394
Real property tax - SEF:	-

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Income tax holiday:	-
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	-
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	-
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,072,982.26

Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,075,761.62
Additions to the Fund:	2,779.36
Remarks:	Addition to Fund is only interest earned. Difference of Beginning and Ending Balance.

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	153,451.94
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	153,794.88
Additions to the fund:	342.94
Remarks:	Addition to Fund is only interest earned. Difference of Beginning and Ending Balance.

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	3,959,135,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	151,376,596.93
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	193,559,635
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	73,020,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	11,902,260
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,075,761.62
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,078,696.96

Ending Balance:	5,080,686.96
Additions to the Fund:	4,925.34
Remarks:	Addition to Fund is only interest earned. Difference of Beginning and Ending Balance.

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	-
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	2,358
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	171

Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	2,187

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	38
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	10
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	28

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	0
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	0
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier: 1. 1618 OFFICE SOLUTIONS INC. 2. 2JESS CORPORATION 3. ABACUS BOOK AND CARD CORPORATION 4. ABP ALL-BIO PHARMA INCORPORATED 5. ACE HARDWARE PHILS. INC. 6. ACERSTEEL INDUSTRIAL SALES INC. 7. ADVENTIST HOSPITAL-CEBU 8. ADV-SAGITTARIUS CONSTRUCTION 9. AERO-SEAL INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES,INC. 10. ALLIED METROLOGY SPECIALIST 11. ALTOMED PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. 12. ANSECA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 13. APO CEMENT CORPORATION 14. ASIA PACIFIC COMPUTER SALES & SERVI 15. ASIAN ALLOY GENERAL SALES, INC. 16. BALAMBAN CONSTRUCTION AND MARINE SERVICES LIMITED COMPANY 17. BALAMBAN CONSTRUCTION LTD CO 18. BANAWE COOL AIR CAR AIRCON PARTS CENTER 19. BETTER MART 20. BIOCARE HEALTH RESOURCES, INC. 21. BOLTIMIZER CORP. 22. BUDGET BUILDERS, INC 23. CEBU BELMONT, INC. 24. CEBU BOLT AND SCREW SALES 25. CEBU CHAMPION HARDWARE & ELECTRICAL DEPOT, INC. 26. CEBU D.O.N. TRADE CENTER, INC. 27. CEBU DOCTORS UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL 28. CEBU DON TRADE CENTER 29. CEBU FAR EASTERN DRUG, INC. 30. CEBU MICROASIA MARKETING 31. CEBU OVERSEA HARDWARE CO, INC 32. CEBU PROTRADE INDUSTRIAL CORP. 33. CEBU SOUTH GENERAL HOSPITAL INC. 34. CENTER INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CORP 35. CIVIC MERCHANDISING INC. 36. CJ KARR INDUSTRIAL SALES & SERVICES 37. DACUMA CONSTRUCTION SERVICES 38. DARLENE SENO-TAN, M.D., DPBO 39. DEGALEN CORPORATION 40. DHL EXPRESS (PHILIPPINES) CORP. 41. DR. ALMA E. MALILONG 42. DURALINK HOSE & AUTO PARTS 43. DUROS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 44. DYNAMIC CASTINGS 45. EJ Cebu Clothier 46. ELAD CONSTRUCTION & SUPPLY INC. 47. ELECTRO CHEM MKTG INDUSTRIAL CORP. 48. FRASEC VENTURES CORPORATION 49. FTPontillo Builders and Engineering Services 50. GBIC ENTERPRISES, INC. 51. GCS ENGINEERING SERVICES 52. GETZ BROS. PHILIPPINES INC. 53. GLOBE TELECOM INC 54. GOOD YEAR ELECTRICAL & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, INC. 55. HAWK TRADING 56. Higantis Contractors Corp. 57. HIGH BEAM CAR CARE 58. HIGHLAND TRACTOR PARTS, INCORPORATED 59. HI-PRECISION DIAGNOSTICS 60. HYUNDAI CEBU, SOUTH (HCS) 61. I AND A TRADING 62. IMMUNODIAGNOSTIC BIOMEDICAL LAB. SUPPLIES 63. ISUZU CEBU, INC 64. IVM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 65. JET SALES CORPORATION 66. JUNVER CONSTRUCTION 67. KARL GELSON INDUSTRIAL SALES CORP. 68. KRYPTON INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES,CO. 69. KRYPTON INTERNATIONAL RESOURCES SALES & SERVICES INC. 70. LINDE PHILIPPINES (SOUTH), INC. 71. M.D. Enterprises 72. MABUHAY VINYL CORPORATION 73. MAN AUTOMOTIVE CONCESSIONAIRES CORPORATION 74. MANDAUE COMPRESSED GASES CORPORATION 75. MAXIMA MACHINERIES INCORPORATED 76. METRO GAISANO 77. MM & S ENTERPRISES 78. MONARK EQUIPMENT CORPORATION 79. MOPH INDUSTRIAL SALES 80. MORSE HYDRAULICS SYSTEM CORPORATION 81. NEW KEEN'S TRADING 82. NG KHAI DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 83. OTR TYRE MART INC. 84. OXFORD DISTRIBUTIONS, INCORPORATED

85. PEOPLE'S EDUCATIONAL SUPPLY INC. 86. PERFECT STAR PC SHOPPE FRANCHISEE 87. Philippine Airlines, Inc. 88. PHILIPPINE ALLIED ENTERPRISES CORP. 89. PNEUMATIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 90. Puno & Puno Law Offices 91. RBER INDUSTRIAL & TRADING CORP. 92. ROSE PHARMACY, INC. 93. SACRED HEART HOSPITAL 94. SAFMARINE MACHINE SHOP 95. SAGITTARIUS 8DA* MARINESERV. 96. SAN-VIC TRADERS, INC 97. SEVERO SY LING, INC. 98. SIMPLEX INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION 99. SMART COMMUNICATIONS INCORPORATED 100. SOUTHGATE EXPRESS MARKETING, INC. 101. Southwestern University Medical Center 102. SPECIALIZED BOLT CENTER AND INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, INC. 103. SPECIALIZED BOLT CENTER MERCANTILE AND ENGINEERING 104. SPEEDMASTER MARKETING, INC. 105. SPEEDY TIRES INC 106. ST. VINCENT GENERAL HOSPITAL CEBU, 107. SUPER SHOPPING MARKET, INC. 108. SUPERVALUE INC. 109. SYNCHROTEK CORPORATION 110. T&M Consultancy and Allied Services 111. TECHNOLAB ANALYTICAL GROUP, INC. 112. THE FIRST ANALYTICAL SERVICES AND TECHNICAL COOPERATIVE(FAST LABORATO 113. THE FIRST FAMILY APPLIANCE CIRCLE C 114. THINKING TOOLS, INC. 115. THREESIXTY PHARMACY 116. TL SALES AND REPAIR SERVICES 117. TOKYU HARDWARE & INDUSTRIALSUPPLY 118. TOOLEC, INC. 119. TOYOTA TALISAY, CEBU 120. UNICHEM INDUSTRIAL SALES, INC. 121. UNITED AUTOMART 122. UNIVERSAL GAS AND APPLIANCE CENTER 123. WELD INDUSTRIAL SALES 124. WELD POWERTOOLS INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY CORP. 125. WILAN MERCHANDISING PHILS., INC. 126. WTG CONSTRUCTION & DEVELOPMENT CORP 127. YALE HARDWARE CORPORATION

Contractor/Supplier is based in: Province

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018: 38,405,303.7

Type of services rendered: 1. 1618 OFFICE SOLUTIONS INC. 2. 2JESS CORPORATION 3. ABACUS BOOK AND CARD CORPORATION 4. ABP ALL-BIO PHARMA INCORPORATED 5. ACE HARDWARE PHILS. INC. 6. ACERSTEEL INDUSTRIAL SALES INC. 7. ADVENTIST HOSPITAL-CEBU 8. ADV-SAGITTARIUS CONSTRUCTION 9. AERO-SEAL INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES,INC. 10. ALLIED METROLOGY SPECIALIST 11. ALTOMED PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. 12. ANSECA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 13. APO CEMENT CORPORATION 14. ASIA PACIFIC COMPUTER SALES & SERVI 15. ASIAN ALLOY GENERAL SALES, INC. 16. BALAMBAN CONSTRUCTION AND MARINE SERVICES LIMITED COMPANY 17. BALAMBAN CONSTRUCTION LTD CO 18. BANAWE COOL AIR CAR AIRCON PARTS CENTER 19. BETTER MART 20. BIOCARE HEALTH RESOURCES, INC. 21. BOLTIMIZER CORP. 22. BUDGET BUILDERS, INC 23. CEBU BELMONT, INC. 24. CEBU BOLT AND SCREW SALES 25. CEBU CHAMPION HARDWARE & ELECTRICAL DEPOT, INC. 26. CEBU D.O.N. TRADE CENTER, INC. 27. CEBU DOCTORS UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL 28. CEBU DON TRADE CENTER 29. CEBU FAR EASTERN DRUG, INC. 30. CEBU MICROASIA MARKETING 31. CEBU OVERSEA HARDWARE CO, INC 32. CEBU PROTRADE INDUSTRIAL CORP. 33. CEBU SOUTH GENERAL HOSPITAL INC. 34. CENTER INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CORP 35. CIVIC MERCHANDISING INC. 36. CJ KARR INDUSTRIAL SALES & SERVICES 37. DACUMA CONSTRUCTION SERVICES 38. DARLENE SENO-TAN, M.D., DPBO 39. DEGALEN CORPORATION 40. DHL EXPRESS (PHILIPPINES) CORP. 41. DR. ALMA E. MALILONG 42. DURALINK HOSE & AUTO PARTS 43. DUROS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 44. DYNAMIC CASTINGS 45. EJ Cebu Clothier 46. ELAD CONSTRUCTION & SUPPLY INC. 47. ELECTRO CHEM MKTG INDUSTRIAL CORP. 48. FRASEC VENTURES CORPORATION 49. FTPontillo Builders and Engineering Services 50. GBIC ENTERPRISES, INC. 51. GCS ENGINEERING SERVICES 52. GETZ BROS. PHILIPPINES INC. 53. GLOBE TELECOM INC 54. GOOD YEAR ELECTRICAL & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, INC. 55. HAWK TRADING 56. Higantis Contractors Corp. 57. HIGH BEAM CAR CARE 58. HIGHLAND TRACTOR PARTS, INCORPORATED 59. HI-PRECISION DIAGNOSTICS 60. HYUNDAI CEBU, SOUTH (HCS) 61. I AND A TRADING 62. IMMUNODIAGNOSTIC BIOMEDICAL LAB. SUPPLIES 63. ISUZU CEBU, INC 64. IVM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 65. JET SALES CORPORATION 66. JUNVER CONSTRUCTION 67. KARL GELSON INDUSTRIAL SALES CORP. 68. KRYPTON INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES,CO. 69. KRYPTON INTERNATIONAL RESOURCES SALES & SERVICES INC. 70. LINDE PHILIPPINES (SOUTH), INC. 71. M.D. Enterprises 72. MABUHAY VINYL CORPORATION 73. MAN AUTOMOTIVE CONCESSIONAIRES CORPORATION 74. MANDAUE COMPRESSED GASES CORPORATION 75. MAXIMA MACHINERIES INCORPORATED 76. METRO GAISANO 77. MM & S ENTERPRISES 78. MONARK EQUIPMENT CORPORATION 79. MOPH INDUSTRIAL SALES 80. MORSE HYDRAULICS SYSTEM CORPORATION 81. NEW KEEN'S TRADING 82. NG KHAI DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 83. OTR TYRE MART INC. 84. OXFORD DISTRIBUTIONS, INCORPORATED 85. PEOPLE'S EDUCATIONAL SUPPLY INC. 86. PERFECT STAR PC SHOPPE FRANCHISEE 87. Philippine Airlines, Inc. 88. PHILIPPINE ALLIED ENTERPRISES CORP. 89. PNEUMATIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 90. Puno & Puno Law Offices 91. RBER INDUSTRIAL & TRADING CORP. 92. ROSE PHARMACY, INC. 93. SACRED HEART HOSPITAL 94. SAFMARINE MACHINE SHOP 95. SAGITTARIUS 8DA* MARINESERV. 96. SAN-VIC TRADERS, INC 97. SEVERO SY LING, INC. 98. SIMPLEX INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION 99. SMART COMMUNICATIONS INCORPORATED 100. SOUTHGATE EXPRESS MARKETING, INC. 101. Southwestern University Medical Center 102. SPECIALIZED BOLT CENTER AND INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, INC. 103. SPECIALIZED BOLT CENTER MERCANTILE AND ENGINEERING 104. SPEEDMASTER MARKETING, INC. 105. SPEEDY TIRES INC 106. ST. VINCENT GENERAL HOSPITAL CEBU, 107. SUPER SHOPPING MARKET, INC. 108. SUPERVALUE INC. 109. SYNCHROTEK CORPORATION 110. T&M Consultancy and Allied Services 111. TECHNOLAB ANALYTICAL GROUP, INC. 112. THE FIRST ANALYTICAL SERVICES AND TECHNICAL COOPERATIVE(FAST LABORATO 113. THE FIRST FAMILY APPLIANCE CIRCLE C 114. THINKING TOOLS, INC. 115. THREESIXTY PHARMACY 116. TL SALES AND REPAIR SERVICES 117. TOKYU HARDWARE & INDUSTRIALSUPPLY 118. TOOLEC, INC. 119. TOYOTA TALISAY, CEBU 120. UNICHEM

	INDUSTRIAL SALES, INC. 121. UNITED AUTOMART 122. UNIVERSAL GAS AND APPLIANCE CENTER 123. WELD INDUSTRIAL SALES 124. WELD POWERTOOLS INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY CORP. 125. WILAN MERCHANDISING PHILS., INC. 126. WTG CONSTRUCTION & DEVELOPMENT CORP 127. YALE HARDWARE CORPORATION
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	1. CEBU III ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC 2. Danilo Sigue Equipment Rental 3. Danilo Trading and Services 4. DASVO II MULTI-PURPOSE COOP. 5. FIRST CONSOLIDATED COOPERATIVE ALONG TAÑON SEABOARDS 6. J. BELTRAM WESTERN CRUISER 7. TELECOMMUNICATIONS MANAGEMENT & SER 8. TOLEDO CITY WATER DISTRICT 9. TOLEDO MANPOWER SERVICES 10. TOLEDO POWER COMPANY 11. TRIPLE L ACCENT & ACCESSORIES 12. Villamora's Bizcenter
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	5,361,575.2
Type of services rendered:	1. CEBU III ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC-Power 2. Danilo Sigue Equipment Rental-Equipment Rental 3. Danilo Trading and Services-Equipment Rental 4. DASVO II MULTI-PURPOSE COOP.-General Supplies 5. FIRST CONSOLIDATED COOPERATIVE ALONG TAÑON SEABOARDS-General Supplies 6. J. BELTRAM WESTERN CRUISER-Equipment Rental Services 7. TELECOMMUNICATIONS MANAGEMENT & SER-Internet 8. TOLEDO CITY WATER DISTRICT-Water Buyer 9. TOLEDO MANPOWER SERVICES-Manpower Services 10. TOLEDO POWER COMPANY-Stevedoring Services 11. TRIPLE L ACCENT & ACCESSORIES- Toy Store 12. Villamora's Bizcenter-Printing Arts
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	1. AMC CONSULTANTS PTY. LTD. 2. AMERICAN PACKING INDUSTRIES (PHILIP 3. ARTY FERROCAST INC. 4. ATLAS COPCO (PHILIPPINES), INC. 5. Banco De Oro Unibank, Inc. - Trust 6. BDO Insurance Brokers, Inc. 7. BETA EQUIPMENT SALES CORPORATION 8. BRIGHT FILTRATION EQUIPMENT CO., LTD. 9. BUILDIA INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES 10. BUREAU OF INTERNAL REVENUE 11. CARGO PLUS FREIGHT EXPRESS 12. CARMEUSE TRADING & SERVICES SA 13. CARRE ELECTRICAL MARKETING 14. CAYACON STRUCTURES 15. Chememan Public Company Limited 16. CHITTICK FIRE & SECURITY CORP. 17. CHROMAR UNI-TRADE 18. CONNELL BROS. CO. PILIPINAS, INC. 19. D & S PRINT 20. DELLNER INDUSTRIAL INC. 21. DEZHOU ZHENGDA INTERNATIONAL TRADE CO., LTD. 22. DFC CERAMICS 23. Dinh Ha Import Export JSC 24. DIRECT ELECTRIX EQUIPMENT CORPORATI 25. EFC MARINE SERVICES 26. EPIROC PHILIPPINES INC. 27. EURO-MED LABORATORIES PHIL., INC. 28. EXEC ENGINEERING WORKS 29. EXPLORATION DRILLING CORPORATION 30. FASTTRACK ERP SOLUTIONS, INC. 31. FERVID INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTS, INC. 32. FLSmidth Inc. 33. FLSMIDTH USA INC. 34. Galeo Equipment Corporation 35. GOULDS WATER TECHNOLOGY PHILIPPINES INC. 36. Guhring Philippines Inc. 37. IBEX INDUSTRIAL SALES INC. 38. INDUSTRIAL MOTION, INC. 39. INTERTEK TESTING SERVICES PHILIPPINES INC. 40. JJ & EE Construction Supply and Development Services 41. KGB SCHNEIDEN CORP. 42. LE PRICE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION 43. LEEMASTERS INTERNATIONAL LIMITED 44. LEEMASTERS INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS IN 45. METRO DRUG, INC. 46. MOUNT ROCK POWDER CORP. 47. NASACO INTERNATIONAL LTD. 48. NATIONWARE MARKETING SERVICES INC 49. NCH PHILIPPINES, INC 50. ONE PHARMA COMPANY, INC 51. OPTIMUM MECHANICS TRADING & SERVICE 52. ORICA PHILIPPINES INC. 53. OUTOTEC (NETHERLANDS) B.V., PHILS. 54. OUTOTEC PTY LTD 55. PAN PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL SALES CO., I 56. PARAMINA EARTH TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 57. PHILIPPINE BELT MANUFACTURING CORP. 58. PHILIPPINE ENVIRONMENTAL & TECHNOLOGICAL SYSTEMS & SERVICES, INC. 59. PILIPINAS SHELL PETROLEUM CORPORATI 60. PINNACLE PARTS CO. INC. 61. PRECISION PROCESS CONTROL & AUTOMAT 62. PrinceACE Corporation 63. PRODUCT EQUIPMENT RESOURCES AND TRADING INC 64. REGAN INDUSTRIAL SALES INC 65. Rhenus Logistics, Inc. 66. RITEBUILD SYSTEMS CORPORATION 67. ROENTGEN SEPARATION TECNHOLOGIE 68. SEMIRARA MINING AND POWER CORPORATION 69. SGS PHILIPPINES INC. 70. SHORR INDUSTRIAL SALES INC. 71. SP ZAO "IVS" 72. SPRINGER INTERNATIONAL INC. 73. Sucro Tech Unlimited Sales and Services, Inc. 74. SUMITOMO DRIVE TECHNOLOGIES 75. SYCAMORE GLOBAL SHIPPING CORPORATION 76. SYCIP, GORRES, VELAYO & CO. 77. SYNERGY AIR AND SEA WORLDWIDE LOGISTICS,INC 78. TIGER MACHINERY & INDUSTRIAL CORPOR 79. TNT EXPRESS WORLDWIDE (PHILS.) INC. 80. TRUE NORTH RESOURCES, LTD. 81. UNITED LABORATORIES, INC. 82. WEIR MINERALS AUSTRALIA LTD. 83. WEIR MINERALS NETHERLANDS 84. Xuzhou H&G Wear-Resistant Material Co., Ltd. 85. ZI-GEM INDUSTRIAL SERVICES,INC.

Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	547,060,330.9
Type of services rendered:	1. AMC CONSULTANTS PTY. LTD.-Mining Consultancy 2. AMERICAN PACKING INDUSTRIES (PHILIP-Industrial parts 3. ARTY FERROCAST INC.-Fabrication Mechanical 4. ATLAS COPCO (PHILIPPINES), INC.-Drill Mechanical 5. Banco De Oro Unibank, Inc. - Trust-Bank 6. BDO Insurance Brokers, Inc.-Bank 7. BETA EQUIPMENT SALES CORPORATION-Equipment supplies 8. BRIGHT FILTRATION EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.-Valve Mechanical 9. BUILDIA INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES-Valve Mechanical 10. BUREAU OF INTERNAL REVENUE-Govt. Agency 11. CARGO PLUS FREIGHT EXPRESS-Forwarder 12. CARMEUSE TRADING & SERVICES SA-Industrial parts 13. CARRE ELECTRICAL MARKETING-Electric Motor & Control Electrical 14. CAYACON STRUCTURES-Electric Motor & Control Electrical 15. Chememan Public Company Limited-Chemicals 16. CHITTICK FIRE & SECURITY CORP.-Fire suppression Fire Fighting 17. CHROMAR UNI-TRADE-Equipment Calibration 18. CONNELL BROS. CO. PILIPINAS, INC.- Chemical 19. D & S PRINT- Printing 20. DELLNER INDUSTRIAL INC.-Industrial parts 21. DEZHOU ZHENGDA INTERNATIONAL TRADE CO., LTD.-Electric Motor & Control Electrical 22. DFC CERAMICS-Mechanical 23. Dinh Ha Import Export JSC-Lime Mining 24. DIRECT ELECTRIX EQUIPMENT CORPORATI-Rewinding Electrical 25. EFC MARINE SERVICES-Industrial parts 26. EPIROC PHILIPPINES INC.-Industrial parts 27. EURO-MED LABORATORIES PHIL., INC.-Medicine Pharmaceutical 28. EXEC ENGINEERING WORKS-Services Mechanical 29. EXPLORATION DRILLING CORPORATION-Drilling Mechanical 30. FASTTRACK ERP SOLUTIONS, INC.-SAP Consulting Services 31. FERVID INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTS, INC.-Industrial parts 32. FLSmidth Inc.-Crusher Mechanical 33. FLSMIDTH USA INC.-Crusher Mechanical 34. Galeo Equipment Corporation-Equipment Rental Services 35. GOULDS WATER TECHNOLOGY PHILIPPINES INC.-Electric Motor & Control Electrical 36. Guhring Philippines Inc.-Machine Tooling Mechanical 37. IBEX INDUSTRIAL SALES INC.- Chemical 38. INDUSTRIAL MOTION, INC.-Pump Electrical 39. INTERTEK TESTING SERVICES PHILIPPINES INC.-Service Contractor 40. JJ & EE Construction Supply and Development Services-Service Contractor 41. KGB SCHNEIDEN CORP.-Service Contractor 42. LE PRICE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION-Lubrication system Mechanical 43. LEEMASTERS INTERNATIONAL LIMITED-H.E. Supply and parts Heavy Equipment 44. LEEMASTERS INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS IN- Tire 45. METRO DRUG, INC.-Medicine Pharmaceutical 46. MOUNT ROCK POWDER CORP.-Explosives 47. NASACO INTERNATIONAL LTD.-Chemicals 48. NATIONWARE MARKETING SERVICES INC- Hardware 49. NCH PHILIPPINES, INC- Chemical 50. ONE PHARMA COMPANY, INC-Medicine Pharmaceutical 51. OPTIMUM MECHANICS TRADING & SERVICE-Generating set Electrical 52. ORICA PHILIPPINES INC.-Explosives 53. OUTOTEC (NETHERLANDS) B.V., PHILS.-Ball Mill Mechanical 54. OUTOTEC PTY LTD-Ball Mill Mechanical 55. PAN PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL SALES CO., I-Hardware supplies 56. PARAMINA EARTH TECHNOLOGIES, INC.-Contracting Services 57. PHILIPPINE BELT MANUFACTURING CORP.-Rubber lining Mechanical 58. PHILIPPINE ENVIRONMENTAL & TECHNOLOGICAL SYSTEMS & SERVICES, INC.-Protective Equipment 59. PILIPINAS SHELL PETROLEUM CORPORATI-Oil & Lub Chemical 60. PINNACLE PARTS CO. INC.-Compressor Mechanical 61. PRECISION PROCESS CONTROL & AUTOMAT-Process Control 62. PrinceACE Corporation-Rubber lining Mechanical 63. PRODUCT EQUIPMENT RESOURCES AND TRADING INC-Industrial parts 64. REGAN INDUSTRIAL SALES INC-Supply Construction 65. Rhenus Logistics, Inc.-Freight 66. RITEBUILD SYSTEMS CORPORATION-Reinforce concrete Construction 67. ROENTGEN SEPARATION TECNHOLOGIE-Filter Mechanical 68. SEMIRARA MINING AND POWER CORPORATION-Lime Mining 69. SGS PHILIPPINES INC.-Sample Testing Laboratory 70. SHORR INDUSTRIAL SALES INC.-Conveyor Mechanical 71. SP ZAO "IVS"-Services Mechanical 72. SPRINGER INTERNATIONAL INC.-Protection Equipment 73. Sucro Tech Unlimited Sales and Services, Inc.-Technical Services 74. SUMITOMO DRIVE TECHNOLOGIES-Gear motor Mechanical 75. SYCAMORE GLOBAL SHIPPING CORPORATION-Forwarder Services 76. SYCIP, GORRES, VELAYO & CO.-External Auditor 77. SYNERGY AIR AND SEA WORLDWIDE LOGISTICS,INC-Forwarder Services 78. TIGER MACHINERY & INDUSTRIAL CORPOR-Fabrication Mechanical 79. TNT EXPRESS WORLDWIDE (PHILS.) INC.-Freight 80. TRUE NORTH RESOURCES, LTD.-Service Contractor 81. UNITED LABORATORIES, INC.-Medicine Pharmaceutical 82. WEIR MINERALS AUSTRALIA LTD.-Pump Mechanical 83. WEIR MINERALS NETHERLANDS-Pump Mechanical 84. Xuzhou H&G Wear-Resistant Material Co., Ltd.-Protection Equipment 85. ZI-GEM INDUSTRIAL SERVICES,INC.-Service Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
Copper Concentrate (DMT)	149,254	DMT	13,082,646,603.89	13,082,646,603.89
-	-	-	0	-

N. Exports

Name of Customer: Zisen Supply Chain Management Co., Ltd.

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): Copper Concentrate

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit): 9,825.116 DMT

Amount (USD): 15,534,910.2

Country of Destination: China

Related to Company: no

Forex Rate: 53.51

Name of Customer: Zijin Copper Ltd

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): Copper Concentrate

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit): 4,856.006 DMT

Amount (USD): 7,901,411

Country of Destination: China

Related to Company: no

Forex Rate: 54.02

Name of Customer: Zhuhai Huafa Commercial&Trading Holdings Co., Ltd

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): Copper Concentrate

Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	4,944.994 DMT
Amount (USD):	8,087,938.5
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.52

Name of Customer:	Daye Nonferrous Metals
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	4,977.094 DMT
Amount (USD):	9,360,348.1
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	51.67

Name of Customer:	Yanggu Xiangguang Copper Co., Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	24,439.379 DMT
Amount (USD):	39,095,653.5
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.43

Name of Customer:	Jilin Zijin Copper Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	9,761.576 DMT
Amount (USD):	15,208,391.5
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.45

Name of Customer:	Dongying Fangyuan Nonferrous
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	4,894.687 DMT
Amount (USD):	7,292,298.8
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.07

Name of Customer:	Tongling Nonferrous Metals Group
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	14,586.387 DMT
Amount (USD):	23,183,283.5
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.66

Name of Customer:	Sumitomo Metal Mining
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	14,798.344 DMT
Amount (USD):	26,289,063.7
Country of Destination:	Japan
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	51.35

Name of Customer:	Sinosteel Shipping and Forwarding
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	4,912.687 DMT
Amount (USD):	9,257,228.6
Country of Destination:	China

Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	51.89

Name of Customer:	PASAR(Philippine Associated Smelting and Refining)
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	34,371.661 DMT
Amount (USD):	59,469,251.3
Country of Destination:	Isabel, Leyte
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.21

Name of Customer:	Northern Copper Industry Co., Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	4,873.818 DMT
Amount (USD):	9,359,407.2
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.16

Name of Customer:	Jinlong Copper Co., Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	9,933.938 DMT
Amount (USD):	18,506,363.3
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.33

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Equipment and Capital Outlay assistance to the institutionalization of public awareness and education on mining technology and geosciences
Accomplishment/s to date:	Region Wide Financial Assistance
Beneficiaries:	Host and Neighboring communities in Toledo and Cebu Province
Total expenditure for 2018:	3,000,000

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Media/public relations (Advertisement and promotional materials, Sponsorship media outfits and other institutions and Education campaign over radio stations on mining-related information
Accomplishment/s to date:	Region Wide Financial Assistance
Beneficiaries:	Host and Neighboring communities in Toledo and Cebu Province
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,557,495.99

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Publications of IEC materials on social, environmental and other CSR initiatives
Accomplishment/s to date:	Region Wide Financial Assistance
Beneficiaries:	Host and Neighboring communities (17 Brgys)
Total expenditure for 2018:	3,852,269.79

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	CCC 13th Aniversary, Thanks giving and year end activities
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,957,930

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Plannings/workshops in preparations for 2018 SDMP for 17 Brgys
Accomplishment/s to date:	Region Wide Financial Assistance
Beneficiaries:	Baguio City
Total expenditure for 2018:	15,132.84

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Participation PMSEA/ANMSEC
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Baguio City, Philippines
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,320,400

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Mining conferences, summit and On Job Trainings
Accomplishment/s to date:	Region Wide Financial Assistance
Beneficiaries:	Brgy Biga, DAS, Lo-ay, Toledo City
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,091,088

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Sholarships and trainings
Accomplishment/s to date:	Region Wide Financial Assistance
Beneficiaries:	Host and Neighboring communities in Toledo and Cebu Province
Total expenditure for 2018:	944,968.17

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Development Assistance to other stakeholders in Toledo City and Province of Cebu.
Accomplishment/s to date:	Region Wide Financial Assistance
Beneficiaries:	Host and Neighboring communities in Toledo and Cebu Province
Total expenditure for 2018:	8,862,721.02

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Subsidy for Water consumption of host and neighboring communities in partnership with Toledo City Water District (TCWD)
Accomplishment/s to date:	17 Barangays; Toledo City
Beneficiaries:	Host and Neighboring communities (17 Brgys)
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,422,235.98

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Subsidy of electrical power consumption for Brgy Hall DAS and Parish DLS-ASMC
Accomplishment/s to date:	DAS Brgy Hall, MT. Carmel Parish and DLS-ASMC

Beneficiaries:	Brgy DAS, Toledo City
Total expenditure for 2018:	697,248.67

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Free transportation for Biga and Bagakay
Accomplishment/s to date:	Free Transportation to the residents of Brgys. Biga, Bagakay, Pandongbato, Tipolo
Beneficiaries:	Biga and Bagacay, lo-ay, Media Once and DAS Toledo City
Total expenditure for 2018:	664,448.4

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Assistance and uses of bus/vehicle for transportation
Accomplishment/s to date:	17 Barangays; Toledo City
Beneficiaries:	Host and Neighboring communities (17 Brgys)
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,874,184.93

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Assistance to various socio-cultural events
Accomplishment/s to date:	Region Wide Financial Assistance
Beneficiaries:	Host and Neighboring communities (17 Brgys)
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,694,487.7

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Volunteer blood donation
Accomplishment/s to date:	2 ambulance; 5,000 residents
Beneficiaries:	Toledo City; Brgys Campo 8 and Bulongan
Total expenditure for 2018:	32,907.14

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Medical mission in partnership with Perpetual Succour Hospital, DHO and other stakeholders
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,000,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals

Non-financial metrics used:	Provision of emergency and multipurpose vehicle to Brgys Landahan and Pangamihan
Accomplishment/s to date:	211 blood donors
Beneficiaries:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,019,894.92

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Feeding program for identified malnourished children in host and neighboring communities
Accomplishment/s to date:	26 public elementary schools and 1 daycare center; 2,500 severely wasted and wasted
Beneficiaries:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,752,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Constructions/improvements of Health Centers and facilities in host and neighboring communities
Accomplishment/s to date:	2 health centers were constructed and 1 was improved
Beneficiaries:	Brgy Cantabaco and DAS Toledo City
Total expenditure for 2018:	3,659,330

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Sustain "Doctors to Barangays" volunteers (Nurses, midwives, BNS) for medical outreach related activities in partnership with City of Toledo Health Office.
Accomplishment/s to date:	Honorarium of 4 volunteer nurses, 1 doctor to the barangay
Beneficiaries:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Total expenditure for 2018:	3,568,097

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Free health care service to Carmen Copper Corporation (CCC) hospital
Accomplishment/s to date:	served 5,000 indigents; gave free check-up; free medicines and free laboratory test
Beneficiaries:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,592,245.54

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Construction of 4 classrooms for Biga Integrated High School
Accomplishment/s to date:	12,000 students were given
Beneficiaries:	Host and Neighboring communities (17 Brgys)
Total expenditure for 2018:	5,000,000

Total expenditure for 2018: 5,000,000

Type of Program: SDM - Access to education and educational support programs

Non-financial metrics used: Renovation of 1 unit (9m x 7m) classroom to Himatugan Elementary School located at Brgy General Climaco, Toledo City.

Accomplishment/s to date: 200 students; 1 classroom-1 storey bldg was constructed

Beneficiaries: Brgy General Climaco Toledo City

Total expenditure for 2018: 1,737,677

Type of Program: SDM - Access to education and educational support programs

Non-financial metrics used: Construction/improvement of school facilities including science laboratory, Teacher quarters, Dormitories, ICT and etc. in Brgys DAS, Biga, Lo-ay, Medica Once, Bagacay, Malubog, Cantabaco, Bunga, Landahan, Subayon, Sam-ang in Toledo City

Accomplishment/s to date: Construction of 2-storey 2 classroom bldg

Beneficiaries: Brgys DAS, Biga, Lo-ay, Medica Once, Bagacay, Malubog, Cantabaco, Bunga, Landahan, Subayon, Sam-ang in Toledo City

Total expenditure for 2018: 4,653,251.6

Type of Program: SDM - Access to education and educational support programs

Non-financial metrics used: Technical Vocational scholarships in partnership with School of Knowledge for Industrial labor Leadership and Service (SKILLS) and Center for Industrial Technology and Enteprise (CITE)

Accomplishment/s to date: 50 graduates; 25 EIM; 25 GTAW-SMAW

Beneficiaries: Host and Neighboring communities (17 Brgys)

Total expenditure for 2018: 1,646,872.8

Type of Program: SDM - Access to education and educational support programs

Non-financial metrics used: Instituting Secondary and Tertiary Scholarships including K-12 program

Accomplishment/s to date: 218 Senior and Junior High School; 35 Non Engineering Courses Scholars

Beneficiaries: Host and Neighboring communities (17 Brgys)

Total expenditure for 2018: 4,677,049.6

Type of Program: SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services

Non-financial metrics used: Power (Fill-in) consumption subsidy for host and neighboring communities

Accomplishment/s to date: 17 Barangays

Beneficiaries: Host and neighboring Brgys and Toledo City

Total expenditure for 2018: 20,400,000

Type of Program: SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Assistance to various religious sector in host and neighboring communities
Accomplishment/s to date:	17 Barangays
Beneficiaries:	Host and neighboring Brgys (17)
Total expenditure for 2018:	306,724

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Maintenance of road networks in Brgys Lo-ay, Biga, Bagacay, Media Once, Malubog and Magdugo
Accomplishment/s to date:	Brgys Lo-ay, Biga, Bagacay, Media Once, Malubog and Magdugo
Beneficiaries:	Brgy DAS, Biga, lo-ay, Media Once, Bagacay, General Climaco and Magdugo Toledo City
Total expenditure for 2018:	7,015,594

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Improvements and repair of water tank # 8 that supplies Brgy DAS, Poog, Media Once and Magdugo in close coordintation to Toledo City Water District (TCWD)
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Brgy DAS, Toledo City
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,657,556.6

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Expansion and improvement of meat processing plant for Katilingban Nagpakabana Alang sa Kauswagan Association, Incorporated (KNKAI) in Brgy DAS, Toledo City
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Brgy Media Once, Camban-ug Biga, Lo-ay, Bulongan, Bagacay Toledo City
Total expenditure for 2018:	486,948

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Entreprenueral support to local farmers of host and neighboring communities
Accomplishment/s to date:	10 People's Organization; 1000 members
Beneficiaries:	Brgy DAS, Media Once, Poog, Cantabaco, Biga, Lo-ay, Bulongan, BungaToledo City
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,409,731.5

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Improvement of irrigation system to host and neighboring brgys
Accomplishment/s to date:	-

Beneficiaries:	Brgy Bagacay, General Climaco, Camban-ug, Bunga, Bulongan, Toledo City
Total expenditure for 2018:	336,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Training for enterprises development, marketing, simple book keeping and other leadership building for host and neighboring communities
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Brgy DAS, Bunga, Bulongan, Media Once, Biga, Bagacay, Lo-ay, Cantabaco, Poog, General Climaco
Total expenditure for 2018:	179,177.8

Type of Program:	Accountability Review
Non-financial metrics used:	80 officers from assisted Pos
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	COMMUNITY BASED GREENING PROGRAM, PROVISION OF FARM INPUTS AND IMPLEMENTS, FOREST GUARD, Establishment of Bio Charcoal Facility
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	0
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Carrascal Nickel Corporation

Last modified date: 07/11/2019 20:50:51 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 05:55:12 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Carrascal Nickel Corporation
Name of Project:	CARRASCAL NICKEL PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA NO. 243-207-XIII-SMR
Location of Site (Province/s):	SURIGAO DEL SUR
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	MUNICIPALITY OF CARRASCAL
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	BRGY. BON-OT, ADLAY, BABUYAN, GAMUTAN, BACOLOD, PANIKIAN, PANTUKAN
Address of Company's Principal Office:	SITIO GANGO, BRGY. BON-OT, CARRASCAL, SURIGAO DEL SUR
Board members including designation:	Jiang Qingyuan - Chairman Zheng Xipin - Member Peter John T. Co - Member Antonio L. Co - Member Chang Kiong Ki See - Member
Tax Identification Number:	006-518-914-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

--

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	91,101,928.06
Corporate income tax:	98,130,885.53
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	13,000,000

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	3,981,451.93
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	30,612,342
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	4,352
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	113,749,670.84
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	36,155,852.24
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	-
Real property tax - Basic:	186,219.43
Real property tax - SEF:	168,323.51
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	Brgy. Pantukan, Babuyan, Panikian & Adlay
Host IP Communities:	Carrascal Manobo and Mamanwa Indigeneous Cultural Community (Kaotawan Tu Tribu Tu Carrascal)

Administrator/IP Organization:	Indigenous Peoples' Organization/ Kaotawan Tu Tribu Tu Carrascal
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	22,775,482.01
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,123,407.76
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,165,463.24
Additions to the Fund:	42,055.48
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	155,712.36
Withdrawn amount from the	-

fund:	
Ending balance:	155,838.7
Additions to the fund:	126.34
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	415,943,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	124,084,418
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	119,599,317
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	14,196,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	15,251,599.29
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	131
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	30
Regular: IP Male:	2
Regular: Non-IP Male:	99

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	-
Contractual: IP Females:	-

Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Nickelbase Inc.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	327,121,354.32
Type of services rendered:	Equipment Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	368

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Cebu Sea Charterers Inc.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	42,592,865.59
Type of services rendered:	Barges
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	187

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Cebu El Pueblo
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	53,054,580.82
Type of services rendered:	Manpower Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	492

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	RL Earth Hauling and Equipments Servies
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	17,719,927.45
Type of services rendered:	Equipment Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	368

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Broadway one Shipping Corp.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	39,000,811.82
Type of services rendered:	Barges
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	187

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Working Bees Stevedoring
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	9,782,712
Type of services rendered:	Stevedores
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	267

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Asian Shipping Corporation
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	13,342,172.14
Type of services rendered:	Barges
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	187

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Golden Beast Investigation and Security Services Inc.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments	1,964,440.92

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,064,440.93
Type of services rendered:	Security Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	33
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Real Stevedoring and Trucking Agency
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	9,773,640
Type of services rendered:	Stevedores
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	267
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	ICT Security and Investigation
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	447,522.93
Type of services rendered:	Security Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	33

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)	3,288,647	wmt	393,156,130	2,277,548,201.43
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	B & A Resources Limited
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	171089
Amount (USD):	6,254,604
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	51.981

Name of Customer:	Grandasia Trading And Management Limited
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	1,359,640.00
Amount (USD):	16,505,692
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.536

Name of Customer:	Han Ei Co., Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	1,103,518.00
Amount (USD):	11,223,097
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.62

Name of Customer:	Spring Treasure Global Limited
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	405,140.00
Amount (USD):	5,110,900
Country of Destination:	China

Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.62

Name of Customer:	Yinyi Phil Mining Inc.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	220,005.00
Amount (USD):	3,529,640
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.62

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	-
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	-
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	-

Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	-
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Financial Assistance
Recipient, please specify:	Municipality of Carrascal, Society of Filipino Forester
Total Project Cost in PhP:	514,000
Remarks:	Monetary

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Financial Assistance
Recipient, please specify:	People of Albay
Total Project Cost in PhP:	100,000
Remarks:	Monetary

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Financial Assistance
Recipient, please specify:	IP Scholars
Total Project Cost in PhP:	133,190.76
Remarks:	Monetary

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Financial Assistance
Recipient, please specify:	Filinvest East Mini Pastoral Council, Rotary Club of Marikina, Phil -Rotary Friendship and Golfing Fellowship, Everest Academy, San Nicolas College - Saint Paul University Surigao

Total Project Cost in PhP:	2,375,000
Remarks:	Monetary
CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	-
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	-
CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	-
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Conducted IEC Campaigns
Accomplishment/s to date:	All schools from Day Care to Highschool in Carrascal participated in the campaign
Beneficiaries:	All schools from Day Care to Highschool in Carrascal participated in the campaign
Total expenditure for 2018:	447,392.5
Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	1 Audio-Visual Presentation produced for IEC purposes
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	139,920
Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Provision of IEC materials/equipment/ Transparency Information Billboards
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Adlay, Bon-ot. Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan. Pantukan, Caglayag, Baybay, Embarcadero, Saca, Taganito, Doyos,

Total expenditure for 2018:	1,197,023

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Administrative Communication lines
Accomplishment/s to date:	12 Community Relations personel were provided communication lines
Beneficiaries:	Community Relations personnel
Total expenditure for 2018:	101,753.96

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Mine Site Tour
Accomplishment/s to date:	Conducted 4 Mine site tours
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	71,314.5

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Seminars/Trainings/PMSEA/Other meetings
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	322,681.69

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	SDMP Related Meetings
Accomplishment/s to date:	13 barangays were involved int his activity
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Adlay, Bon-ot. Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan. Pantukan, Caglayag, Baybay, Embarcadero, Saca, Taganito, Doyos,
Total expenditure for 2018:	816,024.35

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	SDMP Monitoring
Accomplishment/s to date:	13 barangays were involved int his activity
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Adlay, Bon-ot. Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan. Pantukan, Caglayag, Baybay, Embarcadero, Saca, Taganito, Doyos,
Total expenditure for 2018:	363,753.25

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Community Partnership Funds

Accomplishment/s to date:	13 beneficiaries were benefited this project
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	390,461.5

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	Radio/TV/Newspaper/Magazine Promotion
Accomplishment/s to date:	4 radio programs were sponsored/conducted throughout the year
Beneficiaries:	Surigao City
Total expenditure for 2018:	693,529

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	2 College scholars taking up mining and non-mining courses
Accomplishment/s to date:	26 scholars benefited from this project
Beneficiaries:	Norwe John Arreza and Peter John Orcejola
Total expenditure for 2018:	130,750

Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	Conducted bench marking for viable livelihood at the host and neighboring communities
Accomplishment/s to date:	25 RHNC members
Beneficiaries:	Barangays Adlay, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan, Pantukan, Baybay, Caglayag, Doyos, Embarcadero, Saca, Tag-anito, and LGU Carrascal and MGB13
Total expenditure for 2018:	904,734.7

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	1 Drone Training
Accomplishment/s to date:	6 mining engineers
Beneficiaries:	CNC Minesite
Total expenditure for 2018:	742,500

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	local churches supported for their spiritual activities
Accomplishment/s to date:	10 local churches benefited from these projects
Beneficiaries:	Apostolic Full Gospel Church, Born Again Ministries Inc., Christ Faith Fellowship Church, Bon-ot Christ Gospel Fulfillment Church Inc., Adlay Christ Gospel Fulfillment Church Inc., Bon-ot Tag-anito Christ Gospel Fulfillment Church Inc., New Life Gospel Church, United Pentecostal church, Jesus Christ Cornerstone Ministries Inc., and Carrascal Parish Church

Total expenditure for 2018:	474,863
Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	26 fiesta and araw ng barangay celebrations were sponsored
Accomplishment/s to date:	13 barangays and 7 sitios directly benefited from this assistance
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Adlay, Bon-ot. Gamuton, Bacolod, Panikian, Babuyan. Pantukan, Caglayag, Baybay, Embarcadero, Saca, Taganito, Doyos, Sitio Cabagyangan and Sitio Nasipit, Sitio Gango, Sitio Banban, Sitio Pili, Sitio Maslog, Sitio Nocot
Total expenditure for 2018:	650,000
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Rescue and relief assistance for TS Basyang
Accomplishment/s to date:	1,295 affected families benefited this project
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Babuyan, Pantukan, Panikian, Doyos and Embarcadero
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,313,182.77
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Provision of medicines to brgy. health station
Accomplishment/s to date:	2 health centers directly benefited these projects
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Panikian and Bon-ot
Total expenditure for 2018:	290,905
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Feeding program to malnourished children
Accomplishment/s to date:	74 malnourished children benefited this program
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Pantukan and Baybay
Total expenditure for 2018:	187,200
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	1 health center was provided various medical tools and equipment
Accomplishment/s to date:	1 midwife and 9 barangay health workers directly benefited from this project
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Adlay
Total expenditure for 2018:	399,695
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs

Non-financial metrics used:	1 volunteer teacher was given honorarium
Accomplishment/s to date:	115 pupils were able to benefit from additional teacher
Beneficiaries:	1 volunteer teacher from Camp David Primary School
Total expenditure for 2018:	80,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	5 college students were given educational support
Accomplishment/s to date:	5 college students benefited from this project
Beneficiaries:	Jesseca Gemola, Jomar Ellorico, Landi Pradas, Jr, Reina Tesado and Rolito Cayon
Total expenditure for 2018:	293,007

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	1 unit of school service provided as transport vehicle for students
Accomplishment/s to date:	64 students benefited from this project
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Caglayag
Total expenditure for 2018:	884,415

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	4,175 students from Daycare, Elementary and High School were given subsidy for miscellaneous school fees
Accomplishment/s to date:	4,175 students were able to enroll in Day Care, Elementary and High School
Beneficiaries:	Daycare, Elementary, and High Schools from Brgy. Pantukan, Adlay, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Baybay, Doyos, Embarcadero, Saca, Caglayag, Bacolod, Taganito, Panikian and Babuyan.
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,184,930

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	2 schools were provided financial assistance for their school events and activities
Accomplishment/s to date:	Segunda R. Cuajao Memorial Elementary School and Carrascal Central Elementary School directly benefited from these projects 492 pupils were able to benefit from this project
Beneficiaries:	Segunda R. Cuajao Memorial Elementary School and Carrascal Central Elementary School
Total expenditure for 2018:	50,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	1 classroom constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	8 persons were employed for this project
Beneficiaries:	Segunda R. Cuajao Memorial Elementary School
Total expenditure for 2018:	340,153.33

Total expenditure for 2018: 340,153.33

Type of Program: SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services

Non-financial metrics used: Housing Project

Accomplishment/s to date: 105 affected families benefited this project

Beneficiaries: Brgy. Babuyan

Total expenditure for 2018: 10,000,000

Type of Program: SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services

Non-financial metrics used: Provision of Solar-Based Lighting

Accomplishment/s to date: 13 indigent households benefited this project

Beneficiaries: Brgy. Adlay

Total expenditure for 2018: 199,384

Type of Program: SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services

Non-financial metrics used: 1,700 meters of farm-to-market roads concreted/improved/graveled

Accomplishment/s to date: 30 workers were employed for this project

Beneficiaries: Brgy. Bon-ot and Adlay

Total expenditure for 2018: 1,631,163.09

Type of Program: SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services

Non-financial metrics used: 4 Water tanks/reservoir/system constructed/installed/connection

Accomplishment/s to date: 45 were employed for these projects; 167 were availed the connection of Level 3 Water System to Households with no access to Safe/Potable Water

Beneficiaries: Brgy. Bon-ot and Brgy. Babuyan, Brgy. Tag-anito and Gamuton

Total expenditure for 2018: 1,516,219.6

Type of Program: SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services

Non-financial metrics used: 76.2 meters of perimeter fence installed at CAGMUCO Mechanical Dryer

Accomplishment/s to date: 7 persons were employed for this project

Beneficiaries: Brgy. Bacolod

Total expenditure for 2018: 189,321.88

Type of Program: SDM - Enterprise development and networking

Non-financial metrics used: Area inspection for Egg Layering

Accomplishment/s to date:

Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Adlay
Total expenditure for 2018:	8,018.75

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Reformation and values awareness for youth and adults
Accomplishment/s to date:	13 barangays
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Adlay, Pantukan, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Babuyan, Panikian, Bacolod, Tag-anito, Baybay, Caglayag, Embarcadero, Doyos, Saca
Total expenditure for 2018:	100,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Subsidy to project-based personnel who were employed to provide manpower assistance in the implementation of IEC/DHNC activities/programs
Accomplishment/s to date:	2 women
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Tag-anito and Panikian
Total expenditure for 2018:	118,036.98

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	14 participants joined the national fire olympics
Accomplishment/s to date:	4 women and 10 men
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Bon-ot
Total expenditure for 2018:	68,752

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	39 male trained on Heavy Equipment Operation under TESDA
Accomplishment/s to date:	39 male beneficiaries
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Adlay, Pantukan, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Babuyan, Panikian, Bacolod, Tag-anito, Baybay, Caglayag, Embarcadero, Doyos, Saca
Total expenditure for 2018:	350,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	20 men and 40 women trained for Preparatory of Organization under Department of Industry (DTI)
Accomplishment/s to date:	60 trainees
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Adlay, Pantukan, Bon-ot, Gamuton, Babuyan, Panikian, Bacolod, Tag-anito, Baybay, Caglayag, Embarcadero, Doyos, Saca
Total expenditure for 2018:	92,386.8

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 2,094,884.35

Remarks: Jan-Dec. 2018

Attestation: yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

Reporting template and schedules --- Companies

General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2018** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2017 (advance payments) or 2019 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than **September 30, 2019**. Based on accomplished reporting templates, participating entities will be required to submit corresponding schedules for those taxes with noted differences, as well as supporting documents as needed by the reconciliation process.

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of senior management such as President and Chief Finance Officer.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach the PH-EITI Secretariat at (02) 525 0497.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish **one template per project**.

PH-EITI

1. Reporting templates

COMPANY INFORMATION:
NAME OF COMPANY: CENTURY PEAK CORP.
NAME OF PROJECT: MPSA 283-2009-XIII-SMR
LOCATION OF PROJECT (PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, BARANGAY): BARANGAY ESPERANZA, LORETO, DINAGAT
ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE: 14th Floor, Equitable Tower Condominium, 8751 Paseo De Roxas, Makati City
TIN:

A. Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals	2018	1,421,138.40	
Corporate income tax	2018	93,098.00	
Withholding tax			
Foreign shareholder dividends			
Profit remittance to principal			
Royalties to claim owners			
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)			
Documentary stamp tax			
Deficiency tax			
Other withholding taxes	2018	4,233,368.00	Compensation & Expanded

B. Bureau of Customs (BOC)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Customs duties			
VAT on imported materials and equipment			
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)			

C. Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Wharfage fees			

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB)

Type of payment	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Royalty in mineral reservation	2018	1,779,492.00	
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)			

E. Local government unit (LGUs)

i. Main taxes/fees

Type of taxes	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	2018	519,137.79	
Real property tax			
- Basic			
- Special Education Fund (SEF)			
Occupation fees	2018	83,680.00	
Mayor's permit	2015-2018	6,414,630.34	
Community Tax	2018	13,020.00	

ii. Payments based on specific LGU Codes/Ordinances and other regulations

Payments Made to LGUs by Mining Companies	Rate/Amount [Please Specify Rate or Amount]	Legal Basis [Please Specify Section/Article Number of Ordinance]	Responsible Office within LGU (Assessment)	Responsible Office within LGU (Collection)

F. Social funds (Mining)

1 Environmental Program/Plan

PROGRAM	COMMITMENT (PhP)	No. of Years of Implementation
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program	67,836,000.00	5
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Plan	20,408,820.00	5

2 Environmental Funds

Type	Mandated Amount of Fund	Beginning Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of previous Year)	Withdrawn amount from the fund*	Ending Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of current year	Addition to the Fund	Period Covered	Audited by	Remarks
Mine Rehabilitation Fund								
a. Rehabilitation Cash Fund[1]	5,000,000.00	5,104,585.29						
b. Monitoring Trust Fund[2]	150,000.00	215,245.00						
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund[3]	20,408,820.00	17,286,271.00						
Mine Waste and Tailings Reserve Fund[4]								Still operational
Environmental Trust Fund[5]	9,930,277.00	849,019.00						

Note: *Amount withdrawn is being used for the implementation of AEPEP.

Administrator - All funds, except for MWTF Reserve Fund are being administered by the Mine Rehabilitation Fund Committee (MRFC) concerned. MWT Reserve Fund is being administered by the CLRFSC.

Basis of Calculation
1. RCF - The RCF shall be equivalent to 10% of the total amount needed to implement the EPEP or Five Million Pesos (PhP5,000,000.00), whichever is lower (Item b, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished annually.
2. MTF – The MTF shall not be less than PhP150,000.00 (Item a, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished quarterly.
3. FMRDF – The fund shall be based on the approved FMR/DP cost, which lodging is based on Table 1 (Section 187-B, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21).
4. MWT Reserve Fund - PhP0.05/MT of mine waste and/or PhP0.1/MT of mill tailings times the generated volume of mine waste/tailings, semi-annually. MWTRF is deposited in the Nationa Treasury.
5. ETF – based on MOA between company and MRFC.

3 Environmental Expenditures

PROGRAM/ACTIVITIY	Annual EPEP Cost (PhP)	Actual Expenditure of the Program/Activity (PhP)	Balance (PhP)	Period Covered	Remarks
Annual EPEP[1]	9,679,327.93	877,714.48	8,801,613.45	CY 2019	1st-2nd accomplishment
Annual Work and Financial Plan (WFP)[2] for FMR/DP	17,286,270.54	-	3,122,550	2014-2018	Still operational
Compensation for claims for Damages from MWTF[3]					N/A

Note:
1. AEPEP is being approved by the MRFC concerned and is being implemented during the operation stage
2. Annual WFP is being approved by the CLRFSC and is being implemented during closure/decommissioning stage.
3. Applicable only if there's an application for compensation for damages by affected communities

G. National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP)

Type	Administrator	Basis of calculation		Actual expenditures	Remarks
		Reference	Amount		
FPIC expenditure					N/A
Field Based Investigation Fee					

Type	Recipient IP	Administrator	Basis of calculation		Actual expenditures	Remarks
			Reference	Amount		
Royalty for IPs						N/A

H. Project registration

- Indicate existing registration (e.g. BOI, PEZA)
- Confirmation of fiscal incentives availed in 2015

Incentive	Yes	No	Amount
Income tax			
Duty free - importations			
Real property			
Any preferential tax rates applied			
Others (to enumerate)			

I. Additional information

1. Company profile

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

Location of Company projects per LGU and Barangay: (Indicate coordinates and provide copy of maps)	
Board members of listed entities	
Who are the listed owners of the Company?	

2. Employment data

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

Local								Foreign			
Male: 87				Female:45				Male		Female	
Regular: 50		Contractual:82		Regular		Contractual		Regular	Consultant	Regular	Consultant
IP: 82	Non-IP:50	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP				

	Total number of employees	Annual compensation
Company hired:		
a. Regular	132	21639000
b. [illegible]		
Through contractors		
TOTAL		

*3. Economic linkages**

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

	Type of service provided	Total number of suppliers	Amount of purchases during the year
From Suppliers and contractors of goods and services			
a. Host and neighboring			
b. Province			
c. Outside of [illegible]			
As supplier of goods and services		name of company supplied with goods and services	Amount of sales during the year

Note: Include backward, forward, and horizontal linkages

4. Outside services (third party contractors)

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

Name of contractor/supplier	Nature of service rendered	Manpower (headcount) allocated to the Company
Banyan Capital PTE (LTD.)	Mining & Production	70

5. Gross production in metric tons (M/T)

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

(Provide supporting documents for production volume and sales data)

Mineral Product	Production			Sales									
				Local		Export			Country of Destination	Customer	Related to mining company	Price (Average/ Range)	Forex
							Value						
	Volume	Value		Volume	Value	Volume	In PHP	In US$					
Gold Dore (kgs):													
Contained gold (kgs)													
Contained silver (kgs)													
Copper Concentrate (DMT)													
Contained gold (kgs)													
Contained silver (kgs)													
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)	370528					55000	35,528,460	660,000.00	China	Spring Treasure		12$	53.831
Chromite Ore/ Concentrate (DMT)													
Zinc Concentrate (DMT)													
Iron Ore/ Concentrate (DMT)													
Others: (Specify)													

**For nickel DSO, kindly specify type of ore*

6. Grants and donations outside of SDMP

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

Recipient/s	Type of Donation (e.g. road, scholarship, etc.)	Amount (monetary equivalent)
LGUs		
IPs		
Others		

7. Enumeration of existing MOAs with IPs

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

8. Details of CSR projects undertaken

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

CSR Activities

Recipient/s	Activity	Materials/Supplies Procured	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Remarks

Infrastructure

Recipient/s	Type of Infrastructure	Unit of Measure (eg. KM, Linear Meter, SQM)	Total Project cost in USD	Total Project Cost in PHP	Remarks
LGUs					
IPs					
Others					

- List of activities undertaken, materials/supplies procured and facilities constructed during the year
- If possible, to attach available reports submitted to regulatory bodies (e.g. MGB/DENR)
- Infrastructure (roads, bridges) outside of the SDMP subsidized by the company. Indicate monetary equivalent

9. *Commitment fees and Royalty fees - for PMDC ONLY*

- Disaggregate the royalties and fees for each company

Name of company	Type of fees	Amount	Period covered	Remarks

Certification

I hereby certify the following:

- I am the duly authorized and designated representative of CENTURY PEAK CORP. with office address at 14F Equitable Tower Condominium, 8751 Paseo De Roxas, Makati City; and
- All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

ENGR. CONNEL DEVERA/Chief Operating Officer
Authorized representative

September 30, 2019

SUBSCRIBE AND SWORN TO ME ON OCT 01 2019
AT MAKATI CITY

DOC. NO. 495
PAGE NO. 100
BOOK NO. 991
SERIES OF. 2019

RUBEN T.M. RAMIREZ
Notary Public
Until December 31, 2019
IBP No. 058333/ 1-3 CY.2019
ROLL No. 28947/ MCLE 5/ 6-8-17
PTR NO. MKT. 7333572 / 1-3-18 APPT. NO. M-127
ROOM 104 PENINSULA COURT BUILDING 8735
PASEO DE ROXAS COR. MAKATI AVE. MAKATI CITY

2. Schedules

A. BIR

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Excise tax on minerals	2018	9/18/2018	241800026945699	EFPS	Union Bank	56650 WMT	35528460	4%	1421138.4	
Corporate income tax	2018	4/15/2019	121900030012883	EFPS	Union Bank	MCIT	4654900	2%	93098	
Withholding tax										
Foreign shareholder dividends									0	
Profit remittance to principal									0	
Royalties to claim owners									0	
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)									0	
Documentary stamp tax									0	
Deficiency tax									0	
Other withholding	2018	2018	Various	EFPS	Union Bank	1604CF/CE		Various	4233368	

Guidelines/Reminders

- Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: **Type of tax:** Excise tax | **Reference:** Gross market value of shipments | **Tax base:** PHP XXX.XX
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Excise tax on minerals	2200P / 2200M
Corporate income tax	1702-Q / 1702
Withholding tax	1601C / 1601E / 1601F
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)	1704
Documentary stamp tax	2000
Deficiency tax	0605
Other withholding taxes	1601C / 1601E / 1601F

B. BOC

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Customs duties									0	
VAT on imported materials and equipment									0	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)									0	

Guidelines/Reminders

- Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
- Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Customs duties	BOC Import Entry & Internal Revenue Declaration (Form No. 236), Proof of payment
VAT on imported materials and equipment	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	

C. PPA

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port Management Office (PMO)	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Tax base	Tax rate		
Wharfage fees						0	

Guidelines/Reminders

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Wharfage fees	Official Receipt from government agency

D. Department agency - MGB

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax rate		
Royalty in mineral reservation	9/24/2018	2018-09-3127	4797636 U	56650 WMT	5%	1779402	
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)						0	

Guidelines/Reminders

- For occupation fees, to disclose to which project this relates to under the remarks column to facilitate reconciliation with the MGB.
- Likewise, if the entity is operating a number of projects across various locations, the reporting template should disclose royalty payments to each area.
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Royalty in mineral reservation	Official Receipt from government agency
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	

E. Local government unit

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)								
Mine site	6/4/2018	65190-95	LORETO				70997.22	
Head office	1/18/2018	3615103	MAKATI				519,137.79	
Real property tax								
- Basic								
- Special Education Fund (SEF)								
Occupation fees	6/4/2018	0702619A	LORETO				83,680.00	
Mayor's permit	6/4/2018	0702620A/0702627A/07026 25A/0702623A/6519 0-95	LORETO		70%		6,414,630.34	
Community Tax	6/4/2018	00203708	LORETO				13,020.00	

- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	Official Receipt from government agency
Real property tax	
- Basic	
- Special Education Fund (SEF)	
Occupation fees	
Mayor's permit	
Community Tax	

Chevron Malampaya LLC

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

I. General Information

Name of Company	Chevron Malampaya LLC
Name of Project	SC 38 Malampaya Gas to Field Project
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., SC)	SC 38
Location of Company Project/s	Batangas and Palawan
Address of Company's Principal Office	12th Floor, 6750 Building, Ayala Avenue, Makati City
Board members including designation	Belinda Racela - President Jose Leonides Osorio - Treasurer/Resident Agent Rex J. Mitchell
Tax Identification Number (for BIR verification purposes only)	206 136 596 000
I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*	(●) Yes ( ) No

Chevron Malampaya LLC

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

2. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Corporate Income Tax	5,251,772,431.98
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point ¦ ve.*
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends	
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point ¦ ve.*
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal	2,162,525,831.67
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any	27,545,113.79
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any	1,890,548.67
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Final Withholding Tax	237,311,930.5
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Remarks for BIR Payments	Refer to attached schedule for the payment transaction details.
I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*	(●) Yes ( ) No

Chevron Malampaya LLC

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

3. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties

Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

VAT on imported materials and equipment

Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)

Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ● Yes ○ No

Chevron Malampaya LLC

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

4. Department of Energy

Government Share from Oil and Gas Production: Amount paid (in USD)

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Government Share from Oil and Gas Production: Amount paid (in PHP)

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Remarks

Government share are calculated by the Joint Venture operation

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

(●) Yes ( ) No

Chevron Malampaya LLC

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

5. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in headoffice)

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Local business tax (paid in site) 9,039

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Real property tax - Basic

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Real property tax - SEF

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ● Yes ○ No

Chevron Malampaya LLC

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

J. Product Registration

Income tax holiday ○ Yes ○ No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Duty free - importations ○ Yes ○ No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Real property tax exemptions ○ Yes ○ No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Any preferential tax rates applied ○ Yes ○ No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Other

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ○ Yes ○ No

Chevron Malampaya LLC

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

K.Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees	9
	**Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Regular: IP Females	
	**Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Regular: Non-IP Females	7
	**Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Regular: IP Male	
Regular: Non-IP Male	2
	**Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees	
	**Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Contractual: IP Females	
	**Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Contractual: Non-IP Females	
	**Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Contractual: IP Male	
	**Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Contractual: Non-IP Male	
	**Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign

*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.

Total Male Regular

Total Female Regular

*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.

Total Male Consultants

*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.

Total Female Consultants

*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* Yes No

Chevron Malampaya LLC

Add a subtitle

FORMS FILES TASKS MESSAGES LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier

Contractor/Supplier is based in — Select ...

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Type of services rendered

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Chevron Malampaya LLC

Add a subtitle

FORMS FILES TASKS MESSAGES LOG

M. Production

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.		*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.		*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.		*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

Chevron Malampaya LLC

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSRActivity/Infrastructure	Select ...
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure	
Recipient, please specify	
Total Project Cost in PhP	

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Remarks	No projects/donations made in 2018

Citinickel Mines
AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CERTIFIED ISO 14001:2015 CRN 01 104 1633368
BY: TUV RHEINLAND / ID NO. 9105086752

FILE COPY
CPH-EITI

September 9, 2019

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
Republic of the Philippines
09(0)19DOF00124

MA. TERESA S. HABITAN
Assistant Secretary, Department of Finance
Alternate Focal Person, PH-EITI
8/F EDPC Building Roxas Blvd. cor. Pablo Ocampo St.,
Manila, Philippines 1004
Tel. No. 632 525 0487

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
Domestic Finance Group
RECEIVED
SEP 10 2019
10:18
Office of
Assistant Secretary Ma Teresa S. Habitan

Dear Ms. Habitan:

In compliance with DENR Administrative Order No. 2017-07, we are submitting herewith the report of Citinickel for **Philippine Extractive Industries Initiative (PH-EITI) requirements covering fiscal year of 2018** under Mineral Production Sharing Agreement (MPSA) No. 229-2007-IVB.

We trust that the submitted documents are all in order.

Thank you.

Truly yours,

FERDINAND M. PALLERA
President

Cc: **DIR. ROLAND A. DE JESUS**
Regional Director
Mines and Geosciences Bureau
Regional Office IV-B MIMAROPA
Department of Environment and Natural Resources
7/F DENR Bldg., Roxas Blvd., Ermita
Manila, Philippines

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
RECEIVED
SEP 09 2019
CENTRAL RECORDS MGNT. DIVISION

Head Office: 10th Flr. ORE CENTRAL Building, 9th Avenue cor. 31st Street,
Bonifacio Global City, 1634 Taguig City, Metro Manila, Philippines
☎ (+632) 889-1129 / 889-1130 / 889-1132 Fax No. (+632) 888-5253

Received by:

Reporting template and schedules - Citinickel Mines and Development Corporation

General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **Taxable Year 2018** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2017 (advance payments) or 2019 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided. Based on accomplished reporting templates, the IA will communicate the results three (3) days thereafter (i.e., _____) and require participating entities to submit corresponding schedules for those taxes with noted differences. Schedules should be endorsed to the IA after _____weeks or no later than _____. During the said period, the IA will communicate proposed fieldwork dates to test reconciliation and examine sample documents.

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of senior management such as President and Chief Finance Officer.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach _____, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish one template per project.

PH-EITI

1. Reporting templates

COMPANY INFORMATION

NAME OF COMPANY:	**CITINICKEL MINES AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**
NAME OF PROJECT:	**TORONTO & PULOT NICKEL MINING PROJECT**
LOCATION OF PROJECT:	**SAN ISIDRO, NARRA & SOFRONIO ESPAÑOLA, PALAWAN**
ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE:	**81 SEN. GIL PUYAT AVE., PALANAN, MAKATI CITY**
TIN:	**245-745-964-000**

A. Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals	2018	42,284,381.01	
Corporate income tax	2018	-	with ITH for BOI registered activities
Withholding tax	2018	10,980,387.74	
Foreign shareholder dividends	2018	None	
Profit remittance to principal	2018	None	
Royalties to claim owners	2018	None	
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)	2018	None	

PH-EITI
Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

B. Bureau of Customs (BOC)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Customs duties	2018	-	None
VAT on imported materials and equipment	2018	-	None
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	2018	N/A	N/A

PH-EITI
Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

C. Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Wharfage fees*	2018	1,052,153.21	From January - December 2018

2018 wharfage/usage fees

D. Department agency

Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB)

Type of payment	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Royalty in mineral reservation	2018	10,571,095.00	Based on AFS 2018
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	2018	-	

E. Local government unit (LGUs)

i. Main taxes/fees

Type of taxes	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	2018	-	
Real property tax	2018	996,934.24	
- Basic			
- Special Education Fund (SEF)			
Occupation fees	2018	163,200.00	
Mayor's permit	2018	16,031,483.00	
Community Tax	2018	-	

ii. Payments based on specific LGU Codes/Ordinances and other regulations

Payments Made to LGUs by Mining Companies	Rate/Amount [Please Specify Rate or Amount]	Legal Basis [Please Specify Section/Article Number of Ordinance]	Responsible Office within LGU (Assessment)	Responsible Office within LGU (Collection)
Social Develoment & Mgt. Program (SDMP)	1,352,708.87	DAO 2010-21	Assessment, Implementation and Monitoring of projects are being done by the company and the host community. Evaluated by the respective governing body	
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)	1,003,487.60	DAO 2010-21	CSR extended within and outside host and neighboring communities.	

PH-EITI
Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

F. Social funds (Mining)

1. Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Fund Type	Administrator	Basis of calculation		Beginning Balance	Withdrawn amount from the fund	Ending balance	Additions to the fund	Period covered	Remarks
		Reference	Mandated fund						
Mine Rehabilitation Fund									
a. Rehabilitation Cash Fund	CMDC	DAO 2010-21	10,000,000.00	10,306,894.70	0.00	**10,765,396.41**	765,396.41	2011-2018	Compliant
b. Monitoring Trust Fund	CMDC	DAO 2010-21	600,000.00	618,382.06	0.00	**645,790.16**	45,790.16	2011-2018	Compliant
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund (FMR/DF)	CMDC	DAO 2010-21	45,993,000.00	46,845,034.82	0.00	**48,928,909.51**	2,935,909.51	2011-2018	Compliant
Mine Waste and Tailings Fees Reserve Fund (MWTF)									N/A
c. Environmental Trust Fund	CMDC	DAO 2010-21	500,000.00	515,328.38	0.00	**538,152.84**	38,152.84	2011-2018	Compliant

Expenditures	Mine Life/No. of Years of Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning	Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life/No. of Years of Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning	Mandated Expenditure for the Period Covered	Actual Expenditure/ Deposited for the Period Covered	Balance (Variance)	Period Covered	Remarks
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program (AEPEP)	25 YEARS	3 -5 % of Annual DMMC	36,418,000.00	46,620,452.63	(10,202,452.63)	2018 only	Overspend based on the program
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Plan (FMR/DP)		46,000,000.00	45,993,000.00	48,928,909.51	(2,935,909.51)	2011-2018	Full deposited fund based on allocation
Compensation for Damages from MWTF	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			

Guidelines/Reminders

- Administrator - Identify the entity that manages the fund (i.e. Company, government institutions/units, officers or representatives)
- Basis of calculation - Describe how total amount of the fund was calculated (e.g. as percentage of revenue/operating costs, as specified in Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) or mining contract, etc.).

2. Social Development Management Program (SDMP)

Coverage Period[1]	Year	Mandated Expenditures[2]			Actual Expenditures[3]			Unspent Budget[4]			Remarks[5]
		SDMP[6]	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
2012	1	5,831,706.00	1,166,340.00	777,560.50	6,077,801.40	1,531,239.04	-	(246,095.40)	(364,899.04)	777,560.50	Fully implemented SDMPs
2013	2	14,211,517.24	2,842,303.45	1,894,868.97	14,231,808.24	3,164,975.10	-	(20,291.00)	(322,671.65)	1,894,868.97	
2014	3	10,507,314.60	2,101,462.93	1,400,975.48	10,612,118.11	3,270,147.63	-	(104,803.51)	(1,168,684.70)	1,400,975.48	
2015	4	11,869,373.92	2,373,875.00	1,582,583.29	11,765,713.93	1,441,037.00	-	103,659.99	932,838.00	1,582,583.29	
2016	5	7,199,452.30	1,439,891.26	959,927.50	7,199,452.30	914,772.10	1,352,717.00	-	525,119.16	(392,789.50)	
2017	1	2,734,745.76	546,969.15	364,646.10	2,734,745.76	983,240.00	367,827.20	-	(436,270.85)	(3,181.10)	
2018	2	1,352,708.87	270,541.81	180,361.15	1,352,717.02	1,029,458.00	696,278.46	(8.15)	(758,916.19)	(515,917.31)	
TOTAL (Phase I & II Five-Year SDMP)											
TOTAL (As of December 2017)		53,706,818.69	10,741,383.60	7,160,922.99	53,974,356.76	12,334,868.87	2,416,822.66	(267,538.07)	(1,593,485.27)	4,744,100.33	

[1] Reckoned from the year the 5-Year SDMP started

[2] Based on the approved 5-Year SDMP

[3] Expenditures include carry-over (unspent) amount from previous ASDMP

[4] Unspent amount from the previous ASDMP

[5] Any explanations/deviations

[6] Refers to development of host and neighboring communities

SDMP Accomplishment covering the periods Y 2017 to Y 2021 (current 5-year SDMP)

Area	Non-financial Metric used	Accomplishment to date	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)				
a. Human resource development and institutional building	Members of the community trained of the following: •30 OSY trained on electrical installation •100 elementary/ highschool students conducted sports development training •64 health and day care workers improved skills on social services	100%	Php 165,699.36	194 members of youth and women trained
b. Enterprise development and	-	-	-	-
c. Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	-Renovation of San Isidro Elementary School stage -5 units Solar Street Lights	100%	Php201,891.60	-300+ Pupils, Teachers and Parents during school activities -1,000+ members of the community
d. Access to education and educational support programs	50 College Students	100%	Php500,000.00	50 Bgy. San Isidro scholars
	3 Para-teacher		Php 92,000.00	3 Bgy. Punang and Pulot Interior
	85 drum and lyre equipment		Php 47,785.94	85 members of drum and lyre
e. Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	Nutrition Month Celebration		Php 80,000.00	Bgy. San Isidro and Brgy. Labog residents
	1000 assorted medicines for barangay health station		Php 80,000.00	Free medicines for the residents of Bgy. Labog

f. Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	Labrador Patron Fiesta	100%	Php 80,000.00	Bgy. San Isidro residents
	Foundation day		Php 45,340.14	Bgy. Pulot Shore and Brgy. Labog residents
	Palay Festival		Php 80,000.00	Brgy. San Isidro residents
g. Use of facilities/ services within the mine camp or plant site	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences (DMTG)				
a. Basic and applied research on mining	N/A	N/A	N/A	LGU (Host & Neighboring community)
b. Advanced studies, related to mining which	N/A	N/A	N/A	LGU (Host & Neighboring community)
c. Expenditures for scholars, fellows and	Capacity building for MMt Members	100%	Php 746,278.42	LGU (Host & Neighboring community)
d. Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Information, Education & Communication (IEC)				
a. Establishment /enhancement /maintenance of information and publicity centers	Barangay Sessions and Meetings	100%	Php 137,000.00	
b. Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	Provision of tarpaulins and signages during local festivities		Php.89,330.00	
	Financial support to Local festivities and stakeholders events		Php. 720,000.00	
c. Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns			Php. 83,128.00	

Reporting template and schedules - Citinickel Mines and Development Corporation

General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **Taxable Year 2018** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2017 (advance payments) or 2019 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided. Based on accomplished reporting templates, the IA will communicate the results three (3) days thereafter (i.e., _____) and require participating entities to submit corresponding schedules for those taxes with noted differences. Schedules should be endorsed to the IA after _____weeks or no later than _____. During the said period, the IA will communicate proposed fieldwork dates to test reconciliation and examine sample documents.

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of senior management such as President and Chief Finance Officer.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach _____, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish one template per project.

PH-EITI

1. Reporting templates

COMPANY INFORMATION

NAME OF COMPANY:	**CITINICKEL MINES AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**
NAME OF PROJECT:	**TORONTO & PULOT NICKEL MINING PROJECT**
LOCATION OF PROJECT:	**SAN ISIDRO, NARRA & SOFRONIO ESPAÑOLA, PALAWAN**
ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE:	**81 SEN. GIL PUYAT AVE., PALANAN, MAKATI CITY**
TIN:	**245-745-964-000**

A. Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals	2018	42,284,381.01	
Corporate income tax	2018	-	with ITH for BOI registered activities
Withholding tax	2018	10,980,387.74	
Foreign shareholder dividends	2018	None	
Profit remittance to principal	2018	None	
Royalties to claim owners	2018	None	
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)	2018	None	

PH-EITI
Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

B. Bureau of Customs (BOC)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Customs duties	2018	-	None
VAT on imported materials and equipment	2018	-	None
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	2018	N/A	N/A

PH-EITI
Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

C. Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Wharfage fees*	2018	1,052,153.21	From January - December 2018

2018 wharfage/usage fees

D. Department agency

Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB)

Type of payment	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Royalty in mineral reservation	2018	10,571,095.00	Based on AFS 2018
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	2018	-	

E. Local government unit (LGUs)

i. Main taxes/fees

Type of taxes	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	2018	-	
Real property tax	2018	996,934.24	
- Basic			
- Special Education Fund (SEF)			
Occupation fees	2018	163,200.00	
Mayor's permit	2018	16,031,483.00	
Community Tax	2018	-	

ii. Payments based on specific LGU Codes/Ordinances and other regulations

Payments Made to LGUs by Mining Companies	Rate/Amount [Please Specify Rate or Amount]	Legal Basis [Please Specify Section/Article Number of Ordinance]	Responsible Office within LGU (Assessment)	Responsible Office within LGU (Collection)
Social Develoment & Mgt. Program (SDMP)	1,352,708.87	DAO 2010-21	Assessment, Implementation and Monitoring of projects are being done by the company and the host community. Evaluated by the respective governing body	
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)	1,003,487.60	DAO 2010-21	CSR extended within and outside host and neighboring communities.	

F. Social funds (Mining)

1. Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Fund Type	Administrator	Basis of calculation		Beginning Balance	Withdrawn amount from the fund	Ending balance	Additions to the fund	Period covered	Remarks
		Reference	Mandated fund						
Mine Rehabilitation Fund									
a. Rehabilitation Cash Fund	CMDC	DAO 2010-21	10,000,000.00	10,306,894.70	0.00	**10,765,396.41**	765,396.41	2011-2018	Compliant
b. Monitoring Trust Fund	CMDC	DAO 2010-21	600,000.00	618,382.06	0.00	**645,790.16**	45,790.16	2011-2018	Compliant
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund (FMR/DF)	CMDC	DAO 2010-21	45,993,000.00	46,845,034.82	0.00	**48,928,909.51**	2,935,909.51	2011-2018	Compliant
Mine Waste and Tailings Fees Reserve Fund (MWTF)									N/A
c. Environmental Trust Fund	CMDC	DAO 2010-21	500,000.00	515,328.38	0.00	**538,152.84**	38,152.84	2011-2018	Compliant

Expenditures	Mine Life/No. of Years of Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning	Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life/No. of Years of Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning	Mandated Expenditure for the Period Covered	Actual Expenditure/ Deposited for the Period Covered	Balance (Variance)	Period Covered	Remarks
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program (AEPEP)	25 YEARS	3 -5 % of Annual DMMC	36,418,000.00	46,620,452.63	(10,202,452.63)	2018 only	Overspend based on the program
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Plan (FMR/DP)		46,000,000.00	45,993,000.00	48,928,909.51	(2,935,909.51)	2011-2018	Full deposited fund based on allocation
Compensation for Damages from MWTF	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			

Guidelines/Reminders

- Administrator - Identify the entity that manages the fund (i.e. Company, government institutions/units, officers or representatives)
- Basis of calculation - Describe how total amount of the fund was calculated (e.g. as percentage of revenue/operating costs, as specified in Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) or mining contract, etc.).

2. Social Development Management Program (SDMP)

Coverage Period[1]	Year	Mandated Expenditures[2]			Actual Expenditures[3]			Unspent Budget[4]			Remarks[5]
		SDMP[6]	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	SDMP	IEC	DMTG	
2012	1	5,831,706.00	1,166,340.00	777,560.50	6,077,801.40	1,531,239.04	-	(246,095.40)	(364,899.04)	777,560.50	Fully implemented SDMPs
2013	2	14,211,517.24	2,842,303.45	1,894,868.97	14,231,808.24	3,164,975.10	-	(20,291.00)	(322,671.65)	1,894,868.97	
2014	3	10,507,314.60	2,101,462.93	1,400,975.48	10,612,118.11	3,270,147.63	-	(104,803.51)	(1,168,684.70)	1,400,975.48	
2015	4	11,869,373.92	2,373,875.00	1,582,583.29	11,765,713.93	1,441,037.00	-	103,659.99	932,838.00	1,582,583.29	
2016	5	7,199,452.30	1,439,891.26	959,927.50	7,199,452.30	914,772.10	1,352,717.00	-	525,119.16	(392,789.50)	
2017	1	2,734,745.76	546,969.15	364,646.10	2,734,745.76	983,240.00	367,827.20	-	(436,270.85)	(3,181.10)	
2018	2	1,352,708.87	270,541.81	180,361.15	1,352,717.02	1,029,458.00	696,278.46	(8.15)	(758,916.19)	(515,917.31)	
TOTAL (Phase I & II Five-Year SDMP)											
TOTAL (As of December 2017)		**53,706,818.69**	**10,741,383.60**	**7,160,922.99**	**53,974,356.76**	**12,334,868.87**	**2,416,822.66**	**(267,538.07)**	**(1,593,485.27)**	**4,744,100.33**	

[1] Reckoned from the year the 5-Year SDMP started

[2] Based on the approved 5-Year SDMP

[3] Expenditures include carry-over (unspent) amount from previous ASDMP

[4] Unspent amount from the previous ASDMP

[5] Any explanations/deviations

[6] Refers to development of host and neighboring communities

SDMP Accomplishment covering the periods Y 2017 to Y 2021 (current 5-year SDMP)

Area	Non-financial Metric used	Accomplishment to date	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)				
a. Human resource development and institutional building	Members of the community trained of the following: •30 OSY trained on electrical installation •100 elementary/ highschool students conducted sports development training •64 health and day care workers improved skills on social services	100%	Php 165,699.36	194 members of youth and women trained
b. Enterprise development and	-	-	-	-
c. Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	-Renovation of San Isidro Elementary School stage -5 units Solar Street Lights	100%	Php201,891.60	-300+ Pupils, Teachers and Parents during school activities -1,000+ members of the community
d. Access to education and educational support programs	50 College Students	100%	Php500,000.00	50 Bgy. San Isidro scholars
	3 Para-teacher		Php 92,000.00	3 Bgy. Punang and Pulot Interior
	85 drum and lyre equipment		Php 47,785.94	85 members of drum and lyre
e. Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	Nutrition Month Celebration		Php 80,000.00	Bgy. San Isidro and Brgy. Labog residents
	1000 assorted medicines for barangay health station		Php 80,000.00	Free medicines for the residents of Bgy. Labog

f. Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	Labrador Patron Fiesta	100%	Php 80,000.00	Bgy. San Isidro residents
	Foundation day		Php 45,340.14	Bgy. Pulot Shore and Brgy. Labog residents
	Palay Festival		Php 80,000.00	Brgy. San Isidro residents
g. Use of facilities/ services within the mine camp or plant site	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences (DMTG)				
a. Basic and applied research on mining	N/A	N/A	N/A	LGU (Host & Neighboring community)
b. Advanced studies, related to mining which	N/A	N/A	N/A	LGU (Host & Neighboring community)
c. Expenditures for scholars, fellows and	Capacity building for MMt Members	100%	Php 746,278.42	LGU (Host & Neighboring community)
d. Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Information, Education & Communication (IEC)				
a. Establishment /enhancement /maintenance of information and publicity centers	Barangay Sessions and Meetings	100%	Php 137,000.00	
b. Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	Provision of tarpaulins and signages during local festivities		Php.89,330.00	
	Financial support to Local festivities and stakeholders events		Php. 720,000.00	
c. Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns			Php. 83,128.00	

Other information

- Entities are required to attach their 2014 Annual SDMP Report (as submitted to the MGB) as part of the completed reporting template.

  The said Report is expected to detail or enumerate expenditures or projects sourced from the SDMP.

- Who is the implementer/contractor?
- Who are the partner organizations?

3. Safety and Health Programs

Type	Total actual expenditures		Remarks
	Actual Expenditures	Period covered	
Safety and Health Program	3,831,897.65	2018	
TOTAL AMOUNT			

PH-EITI

SDMP Accomplishment covering the periods Y 2017 to Y 2021 (current 5-year SDMP)

Area	Non-financial Metric used	Accomplishment to date	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
Social Development & Management Program (SDMP - host and neighboring communities)				
a. Human resource development and institutional building	Members of the community trained of the following: •30 OSY trained on electrical installation •100 elementary/ highschool students conducted sports development training •64 health and day care workers improved skills on social services	100%	Php 165,699.36	194 members of youth and women trained
b. Enterprise development and networking				
c. Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	-Renovation of San Isidro Elementary School stage -5 units Solar Street Lights	100%	71,105.66 130785.94	300+ Pupils, Teachers and Parents during school activities 1,000+ members of the community
d. Access to education and educational support programs	50 college scholars		Php500,000.00	50 Bgy. San Isidro scholars
	3 Para-teacher		Php 92,000.00	3 Bgy. Punang and Pulot Interior parateacher
	85 drum and lyre uniforms		Php 47,785.94	85 members of drum and lyre
e. Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	Nutrition Month Celebration		Php 80,000.00	Bgy. San Isidro and Brgy. Labog residents
	1000 assorted medicines for barangay health station		Php 80,000.00	Free medicines for the residents of Bgy. Labog
f. Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	Labrador Patron Fiesta	100%	Php 80,000.00	Bgy. San Isidro residents
	Foundation day		Php 77,943.10	Bgy. Pulot Shore and Brgy. Labog residents
	Palay Festival		Php 80,000.00	Brgy. San Isidro residents
g. Use of facilities/ services within the mine camp or plant site (Schools constructed on some host	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Development of Mining Technology and Geosciences (DMTG)				
a. Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	N/A	N/A	N/A	
b. Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	N/A	N/A	N/A	

c. Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	Capacity building for MMt Members	100%	Php 746,278.42	LGU (Host & Neighboring community)
d. Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Information, Education & Communication (IEC)				
a. Establishment/enhancement /maintenance of information and publicity centers	Barangay Sessions and Meetings	100%	Php 137,000.00	
b. Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	Provision of tarpaulins and signages during local festivities		Php.89,330.00	
	Financial support to Local festivities and stakeholders events		Php. 720,000.00	
c. Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	Trainings / Seminars and Convention attendtance and participation		Php. 83,128.00	

Other information

- Entities are required to attach their 2014 Annual SDMP Report (as submitted to the MGB) as part of the completed reporting template.

  The said Report is expected to detail or enumerate expenditures or projects sourced from the SDMP.
- Who is the implementer/contractor?
- Who are the partner organizations?

3. Safety and Health Programs

Type	Total actual expenditures		Remarks
	Actual expenditures	Period covered	
Safety and Health Program	3,831,897.65	2018	Annual Safety and Health expenditures
TOTAL AMOUNT			

G. National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP)

Type	Administrator	Basis of calculation		Actual expenditures	Remarks
		Reference	Amount		
FPIC expenditure					
Field Based Investigation Fee					

Type	Recipient IP	Administrator	Basis of calculation		Actual expenditures	Remarks
			Reference T&PNMP (GS)	Amount (T&PNMP)		
Royalty for IPs	Sofronio Española IP	CMDC	1,057,109,525.19	10,571,095.25	2,000,000.00	2018

H. Project registration

- Indicate existing registration (e.g. BOI, PEZA)
- Confirmation of fiscal incentives availed in 2014

Incentive	Yes	No	Amount
Income tax	BOI Reg. No. 2011-057		-
Duty free - importations			None
Real property			None
Any preferential tax rates applied			None
Others (to enumerate)			None

I. Additional information

1. Company profile

Location of Company projects per LGU and Barangay: (Indicate coordinates and provide copy of maps)	
Board members of listed entities	
Who are the listed owners of the Company?	

I. Additional information

2. Employment data

Local				Foreign			
Male				Male		Female	
Regular		Contractual		Regular		Regular	
IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP

	Total number of employees	Annual compensation
Company hired: a. Regular b. Contractual/seasonal	467	36,574,333
Through contractors	421	39,515,060
TOTAL	**888**	**76,089,393**

*3. Economic linkages**

	Type of service provided	Total number of suppliers	Amount of purchases during the year
From Suppliers and contractors of a. Host and neighboring b. Province c. Outside of province			
As supplier of goods and services		name of company supplied w/ goods & services	Amount of sales during the year

Note: Include backward, forward, and horizontal linkages

4. Outside services (third party contractors)

Name of contractor/supplier	Nature of service rendered	Manpower (headcount) allocated to the Company
iPRUDENTIAL STEVEDORING AND PORT SERVICES, INC.(iSPSI)	Stevedoring Service	minimum of 35 pax

PH-EITI

5 *Gross production in metric tons (M/T)*

(Provide supporting documents for production volume and sales data)

Mineral Product	Production		Sales									
			Local		Export			Country of Destination	Customer	Related to mining company	Price (Average/ Range)	Forex (Average)
						Value						
	Volume	Value	Volume	Value	Volume	In PHP	In US$					
Gold Dore (kgs):												
Contained gold (kgs)												
Contained silver (kgs)												
Copper Concentrate (DMT)												
Contained gold (kgs)												
Contained silver (kgs)												
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)	497,950.10	-	N/A	N/A	804,002.00	1,057,109,525	20,021,108	China & Japan	HSL & JMIL	Y	-	52.81
Chromite Ore/ Concentrate (DMT)												
Zinc Concentrate (DMT)												
Iron Ore/ Concentrate (DMT)												
Others: (Specify)												

**For nickel DSO, kindly specify type of ore*

6. Grants and donations outside of SDMP

Recipient/s	Type of Donation (e.g. road, scholarship, etc.)	Amount (monetary equivalent)	Remarks
LGUs			
IPs		3,003,487.60	2018 CSR & IP
Others			

7. Other withholding taxes

Type of withholding tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Amount remitted	Remarks

8. Enumeration of existing MOAs with IPs

9. Details of CSR projects undertaken

CSR Activities

Recipient/s	Activity	Materials/Supplies Procured	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Remarks
Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)				1,003,487.60	CY 2018

Infrastructure

Recipient/s	Type of Infrastructure	Unit of Measure (eg. KM, Linear Meter, SQM)	Total Project cost in USD	Total Project Cost in PHP	Remarks
LGUs					Please refer to Item F No. 2
IPs					
Others					

- List of activities undertaken, materials/supplies procured and facilities constructed during the year
- If possible, to attach available reports submitted to regulatory bodies (e.g. MGB/DENR)
- Infrastructure (roads, bridges) outside of the SDMP subsidized by the company. Indicate monetary equivalent

PH-EITI
Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

10. Commitment fees and Royalty fees - for CMDC ONLY

- Disaggregate the royalties and fees for each company

Name of company	Type of fees	Amount	Period covered	Remarks

Certification

I hereby certify the following:

- I am the duly authorized and designated representative of Citinickel Mines and Development Corporation with office address at 1760 Taft Ave, Pasay City; and
- All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

CONNIE A. MIÑOZA
Authorized representative
September 6, 2019

PH-EITI
Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

2. Schedules

A. BIR

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date Paid	Filing Reference No.	Proof of Payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Excise tax on minerals										As per vessel schedule
Corporate income tax										None
Withholding tax										Monthly
Foreign shareholder dividends										None
Profit remittance to principal										None
Royalties to claim owners										None
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)										None

Guidelines/Reminders

- Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: **Type of tax:** Excise tax | **Reference:** Gross market value of shipments | **Tax base:** PHP XXX.XX

B. BOC

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Customs duties										ITH
VAT on imported materials and equipment										ITH
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)										None

Guidelines/Reminders

- Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
- Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.

C. PPA

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port Management Office (PMO)	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Tax base	Tax rate		
Wharfage fees							None

Guidelines/Reminders

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).

D. Department agency - MGB

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax rate		
Royalty in mineral reservation							None
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)							

Guidelines/Reminders

- For occupation fees, to disclose to which project this relates to under the remarks column to facilitate reconciliation with the MGB.
- Likewise, if the entity is operating a number of projects across various locations, the reporting template should disclose royalty payments to each area.

E. Local government unit

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)								
Real property tax								
- Basic								
- Special Education Fund (SEF)								
Occupation fees								
Mayor's permit	February 16 & March 6, 2018	OR Nos. 2926031, 2926032 & 2853402	MTO Narra & MTO Sofronio Española				16,031,483.00	
Community Tax								

PH-EITI
Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Concrete Aggregates Corporation

Last modified date: 10/15/2019 14:47:36 GMT+8

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 05:58:32 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	MPSA Holder: Concrete Aggregates Corporation; Contractor: Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.
Name of Project:	Angono Basalt Quarry
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA 32-95-IV and MPSA 55-96-IV
Location of Site (Province/s):	Rizal
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Angono
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	San Isidro
Address of Company's Principal Office:	CAC: 9/F Ortigas Bldg., Ortigas Ave., Pasig City; LHAI: Don Mariano Santos Avenue, Barangay San Isidro Angono, Rizal 1930
Board members including designation:	CAC: Ms. Ma. Asuncion O. Padilla Mr. Jaime E. Ysmael Mr. Jose Emmanuel H. Jalandoni Mr. Jeffrey C. Lim Mr. Jose T. Sio Mr. Samson C. Lazo (Independent Director) Mr. Rolando R. Cruz (Independent Director) LHAI: Ms. Jesusa Natividad L. Rojas Mr. Renato A. Baja Mr. Victor L. Vital Mr. Reynaldo R. Goco Mr. Fredric Fabien Mr. Lambert L. Aguisanda Ms. Euney Marie J. Mata-Perez Ms. Samantha L. Poblacion
Tax Identification Number:	CAC: 000-201-881-000; LHAI: 006-954-585-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	N/A
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

--

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	15,850,384.71
Corporate income tax:	7,190,733
Withholding Tax - Foreign	359,895

Shareholder Dividends:	
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	23,994,737
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	6,028,671.17
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	16,439,265.47
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Combined CAC and LHAI taxes in LY 2018
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	1,983,896
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	7,329.86
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	8,902,589.15
Real property tax - Basic:	4,375,842.96
Real property tax - SEF:	4,375,842.96
Attestation:	-

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	N/A

Host IP Communities:	N/A
Administrator/IP Organization:	N/A
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

--

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Concrete Aggregates Corporation/Lafarge Holcim Aggregates, Inc.

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,754,218.9
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,901,166.22
Additions to the Fund:	146,947.32
Remarks:	Additions to the fund are due to bank interests

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	157,141.27
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	124,000
Ending balance:	157,261.07
Additions to the fund:	119.8
Remarks:	Additions to the fund are due to bank interests

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	372,280,320.5
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	61,980,429.95
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	107,717,594.4
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	5
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	23,233,600
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	13,133,654.34
FMRDP Remarks:	FMRDF account was opened in June 2018

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

--

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	149 suppliers
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	17,665,873.01
Type of services rendered:	Consumable items, Office Supply, Hardware Items, Spares Parts, Manpower Services, Metal Fabrication
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	37 suppliers
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	832,548,501.18
Type of services rendered:	Consumable items, Office Supply, Hardware Items, Spares Parts, Manpower Services, Metal Fabrication
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	15 suppliers
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	22,283,193.53
Type of services rendered:	Consumable items, Office Supply, Hardware Items, Spares Parts, Manpower Services, Metal Fabrication

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Basalt	4,591,144	Mt	1,924,131,759	1,937,431,782

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	N/A
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	N/A
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	N/A
Amount (USD):	0
Country of Destination:	-
Related to Company:	-
Forex Rate:	-

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	DOMSA Traffic Enforcement
Recipient, please specify:	Brgy. Tanod of San Isidro
Total Project Cost in PhP:	165,000
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Publication of informative materials
Accomplishment/s to date:	Production and distribution of Q4 2017 and Q1 2018 Newsletter, drafting of Q2 2018 Newsletter, reproduction

and distribution of 2018 calendards and planners, reproduction of fans and comics, production of banlik keychains and magnets

Beneficiaries: 50% of population/51,203 individuals

Total expenditure for 2018: 1,617,396.68

Type of Program: IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns

Non-financial metrics used: 1. Participation in barangay and municipal events 2. Support to Brigada Eskwela 3. Conduct of Community Clinics

Accomplishment/s to date: 1. Participation to Face of Year, municipal and provincial-wide Oplan Busilak, Independence Day Celebration, Ginoo and Binibining Angono, LGBT Pageant Nite, Brgy. festivals, St. Clement Festival Parade and Higantes Festival 2. Adoption of the Kinder Rooms at Joaquin Guido Elementary Schoo,l SPEd and Science Laboratory at Angono National High Scool during Brigada Eskwela 3. Conduct of Community Clinics at Mahabang Parang, Poblacion Ibaba, and Kalayaan

Beneficiaries: 50% of population/51,203 individuals

Total expenditure for 2018: 466,347.21

Type of Program: IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers

Non-financial metrics used: 1. Conduct of the Annual SDMP Planning with the hosts and neighboring communities 2. Conduct of quarry tours and meetings

Accomplishment/s to date: 1. Conduct of multi-sectoral plannig for the 2019 ASDMP 2. Conduct of quarry tour for TSPD and attendance to meetings of the Municipal Solid Waste Management Council, MDRRMC, DOMSA Federation, Municipal Veterinary Office and ERMA

Beneficiaries: 50% of population/51,203 individuals

Total expenditure for 2018: 150,917.06

Type of Program: MTGA - Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational

Non-financial metrics used: Support to RQAI

Accomplishment/s to date: Provision of camera as IEC tool of RQAI

Beneficiaries: 1,000 individuals

Total expenditure for 2018: 36,499.99

Type of Program: MTGA - Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational

Non-financial metrics used: Provision of scholarships

Accomplishment/s to date: Provided college scholarships of 3 Geology Students enrolled at Adamson University to include school fees and other requirements, monthly board and lodging allowances and OJT fees and graduation fees to 1 Mining Engineer

Beneficiaries: 4 Scholars / 4 families

Total expenditure for 2018: 517,142.34

Type of Program: MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers

Non-financial metrics used:	Conduct of roadshows
Accomplishment/s to date:	Conduct of road shows for Grades 10-12 students
Beneficiaries:	400 students
Total expenditure for 2018:	28,156

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	Support to the Banlik Enterprise
Accomplishment/s to date:	Conducted meetings and discussions relative to the Banlik Enterprise
Beneficiaries:	300 individuals
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,455

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	N/A
Accomplishment/s to date:	N/A
Beneficiaries:	N/A
Total expenditure for 2018:	0

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Host Barangays San Isidro: Provision of community tent Support to arts Support to festival San Roque: Support to festival Neighboring Barangays Bagumbayan: Support to festival Kalayaan: Support to festival Mahabang Parang: Support to festival Poblacion Ibaba: Support to festival Poblacion Itaas: Support to arts Support to festival San Pedro: Support to festival San Vicente: Support to festival Sto. Nino Support to arts Support to festival
Accomplishment/s to date:	Host Barangays San Isidro: Provision of 4 tents for community activities Construction of "Bayanihan"mural at the Barangay Hall Support to San Isidro Festival Support to Higantes Festival San Roque: Support to San Roque Festival Support to Higantes Festival Neighboring Barangays Bagumbayan: Support to Higantes Festival Kalayaan: Support to Higantes Festival Mahabang Parang: Support to Higantes Festival Poblacion Ibaba: Support to Higantes Festival Poblacion Itaas: Repainting of murals Support to Higantes Festival San Pedro: Support to San Pedro Festival Support to Higantes Festival San Vicente: Support to Higantes Festival Sto. Nino Construction of mural Support to Sto. Nino Festival Support to Higantes Festival
Beneficiaries:	Host Barangays San Isidro: 30 families 1,200 beneficiaries 1,500 beneficiaries 1,500 beneficiaries San Roque: 1,500 beneficiaries 1,500 beneficiaries Neighboring Barangays Bagumbayan: 1,304 beneficiaries Kalayaan: 1,200 beneficiaries Mahabang Parang: 12,829 beneficiaries Poblacion Ibaba: 1,276 households Poblacion Itaas: 86 households 86 households San Pedro: 425 households 1,257 households San Vicente: 1,257 households Sto. Nino 2,008 households 2,008 households 2,008 households
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,161,235.37

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Host Barangays San Isidro: Scholarship programs Provision of school supplies Improvement of Day Care Centers Conduct of Trainings San Roque: Scholarship programs Neighboring Barangays Kalayaan: Provision of school supplies Mahabang Parang: Provision of school supplies Poblacion Ibaba: Provision of school supplies San Vicente: Improvement of Day Care Centers Provision of school supplies

Accomplishment/s to date:	Host Barangays San Isidro: Provision of graduation fees and other graduation expenses Provision of miscellaneous fees and allowances to Brgy. Scholars Provision of school supplies to primary, secondary and tertiary students Provision of school furniture and fixtures such as orbit fans and LED television Conduct of Parent Effectivess Seminar (PES) San Roque: Provision of miscellaneous fees and allowances to Brgy. Scholars Neighboring Barangays Kalayaan: Provision of school supplies to primary, secondary and tertiary students Mahabang Parang: Provision of school supplies to primary, secondary and tertiary students Poblacion Ibaba: Provision of school supplies to primary and secondary students San Vicente: Provision of movable sinks, double gas stoves and televisions Provision of school supplies to primary students
Beneficiaries:	Host Barangays San Isidro: 4 scholars 26 scholars 600 students 240 students 7 teachers, 50 parents San Roque: 4 scholars Neighboring Barangays Kalayaan: 2,000 students Mahabang Parang: 1,000 students Poblacion Ibaba: 700 students San Vicente: 35 beneficiaries
Total expenditure for 2018:	859,229.71
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Host Barangays San Isidro: Support to Clean and Green Provision of medicines and equipment Medical Mission San Roque: Support to Clean and Green Provision of medicines and equipment Medical Mission Support to sports Neighboring Barangays Bagumbayan: Support to Clean and Green Provision of medicines Mahabang Parang: Provision of medicines Poblacion Ibaba: Provision of medicines Poblacion Itaas: Support to Clean and Green Provision of medicines San Pedro: Support to Clean and Green Provision of medicines San Vicente: Provision of medicines and equipment Sto. Nino Support to Clean and Green
Accomplishment/s to date:	Host Barangays San Isidro: Provision of grass cutters, nylon strings, push carts, rakes and shovels Provision of mist blowing machine to avoid dengue incidents Provision of generic medicines and BP apparatus Conduct of medical, dental and optical mission with free massage and yogurt San Roque: Declogging of canals Provision of mist blowing machine to avoid dengue incidents Provision of generic medicines, autoclave and BP apparatus Conduct of medical and dental mission with "Operation Tuli" Conduct of basketball and volleyball youth activities Neighboring Barangays Bagumbayan: Declogging of canals Provision of generic medicines Mahabang Parang: Provision of generic medicines Poblacion Ibaba: Provision of generic medicines Poblacion Itaas: Maintenance of rivers along the barangay Provision of generic medicines San Pedro: Declogging of canals Provision of generic medicines San Vicente: Provision of generic medicines, BP apparatus and fetal doppler Sto. Nino Declogging of canals
Beneficiaries:	Host Barangays San Isidro: 600 beneficiaries 1,200 beneficiaries 1,200 beneficiaries 600 beneficiaries San Roque: 1,200 beneficiaries 1,200 beneficiaries 600 beneficiaries 600 beneficiaries 300 beneficiaries Neighboring Barangays Bagumbayan: 300 beneficiaries 300 beneficiaries Mahabang Parang: 2,766 households Poblacion Ibaba: 1,276 households Poblacion Itaas: 412 households 86 households San Pedro: 425 households 213 households San Vicente: 377 households Sto. Nino 535 households
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,084,148.94
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Host Barangays San Isidro: Construction of drainage canals San Roque: Concreting of road, easement and pathways Construction of canals Rehabilitation of downslope Improvement of open space Improvement of alternative learning center Neighboring Barangays Mahabang Parang: Renovation of roads and pathways Poblacion Ibaba: Renovation of roads and pathways San Pedro: Improvement of roads San Vicente: Renovation of canals Construction of perimeter fence Sto. Nino Rehabilitation of easement
Accomplishment/s to date:	Host Barangays San Isidro: Construction of drainages and pathways at Emerald Street Construction of drainages at Ricohermoso Compound San Roque: Concreting of Mendiola St. Construction of canals at Imelda Orca Rehabilitation of downslope Improvement of open space Purchase of 30pcs LED lights, cement and other construction materials Neighboring Barangays Mahabang Parang: Provision of construction materials Poblacion Ibaba: Provision of cement for the improvement of Dulong Wawa pathway San Pedro: Repainting of posts and humps San Vicente: Provision of cement for the improvement of Samahang Binhi Alley Construction of Exodusville perimeter fence Sto. Nino Provision labor fee, cement and other construction materials for the easement canal of E. Rodriguez St. and dona Nieves St.
Beneficiaries:	Host Barangays San Isidro: 300 families 300 families San Roque: 300 beneficiaries 300 beneficiaries 300

beneficiaries 300 beneficiaries 600 beneficiaries Neighboring Barangays Mahabang Parang: 13,829 beneficiaries Poblacion Ibaba: 383 households San Pedro: 425 households San Vicente: 628 households 628 households Sto. Nino 535 households

Total expenditure for 2018: 3,030,842.26

Type of Program: SDM - Enterprise development and networking

Non-financial metrics used: Host Barangays San Isidro: Conduct of skills training San Roque: Conduct of skills training Neighboring Barangays Mahabang Parang: Start-up of livelihood project

Accomplishment/s to date: Host Barangays San Isidro: Conduct of TESDAMassage Therapy Training Conduct of TESDASMAW NC1 Skills Training San Roque: Conduct of Cosmetology Training (Hair and Nail Care) Neighboring Barangays Mahabang Parang: Provision of goats for raising

Beneficiaries: Host Barangays San Isidro: 25 beneficiaries/families 25 beneficiaries/families San Roque: 25 beneficiaries Neighboring Barangays Mahabang Parang: 13 indigent families

Total expenditure for 2018: 652,750

Type of Program: SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building

Non-financial metrics used: Host Barangays San Isidro: Support to crime prevention program Provision of peace and order equipment Support to Brgy. Tanod San Roque: Support to crime prevention program Capacity buidling Neighboring Barangays Bagumbayan: Support to crime prevention program Kalayaan: Support to crime prevention program Mahabang Parang: Support to Brgy. Tanod Poblacion Ibaba: Provision of peace and order equipment Poblacion Itaas: Provision of peace and order equipment San Pedro: Support to crime prevention program San Vicente: Support to crime prevention program Sto. Nino Support to crime prevention program

Accomplishment/s to date: Host Barangays San Isidro: Installation of CCTVand conduct of training of CCTVand public address system Provision of 30pcs hand-held radios and conduct of Personal Risk Assessment Trianing Provision of 50pcs tanod vests and conduct of Personal Risk Assessment Training San Roque: Provision of CCTVand conduct of CCTV training Conduct of capacity building and training at Baguio City Neighboring Barangays Bagumbayan: Provision of CCTV and conduct of CCTV training Kalayaan: Provision of CCTV and conduct of CCTV training Mahabang Parang: Provision of tanod vests and conduct of Personal Risk Assessment Training Poblacion Ibaba: Provision of 5 units Samsung Guru Music 2 for communication of barangay staff Poblacion Itaas: Provision of Public Address System and conduct of PA training San Pedro: Provision of CCTVand conduct of CCTV training San Vicente: Provision of CCTV and conduct of CCTV training Sto. Nino Provision of CCTV and conduct of CCTV training

Beneficiaries: Host Barangays San Isidro: 682 households 1,200 beneficiaries 600 beneficiaries San Roque: 682 households 12 beneficiaries/ 100% of population Neighboring Barangays Bagumbayan: 682 households Kalayaan: 682 households Mahabang Parang: 2,766 beneficiaries Poblacion Ibaba: 1,276 households Poblacion Itaas: 86 houseeholds San Pedro: 425 households San Vicente: 628 households Sto. Nino 803 households

Total expenditure for 2018: 2,276,516.46

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 6,058,101.25

Remarks: Total amount spent for health and safety activities/projects 2018 YTD

Attestation: yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.

Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9’ f)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

CTP Construction And Mining Corporation

Last modified date: 08/30/2019 19:07:38 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 06:04:39 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	CTP CONSTRUCTION AND MINING CORPORATION
Name of Project:	DAHICAN NICKEL PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA NO. 158-2000-XIII SMR
Location of Site (Province/s):	SURIGAO DEL SUR
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	CARRASCAL
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	DAHICAN
Address of Company's Principal Office:	Christian Royal Hotel, Donasco St. Tandag City
Board members including designation:	1. Clarence J. Pimentel 2. May L. Pimentel 3. Clarizza P. Powers 4. Christopher J. Pimentel 5. Catherine P. Mitsunaga 6. Christian James L. Pimentel 7. Lawrence B. Pimentel
Tax Identification Number:	000-413-957-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	1. Konseho Tu Mgu Manigaon Kautawan Tu Tribu Tu Carrascal Manubo dow Mamanwa.
Attestation:	yes

Name of Company:	CTP CONSTRUCTION AND MINING CORPORATION
Name of Project:	ADLAY MINING PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA No. 018-093-XI SMR
Location of Site (Province/s):	SURIGAO DEL SUR
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	CARRASCAL
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	ADLAY
Address of Company's Principal Office:	Christian Royal Hotel, Donasco St. Tandag City
Board members including	1. Clarence J. Pimentel 2. May L. Pimentel 3. Clarizza P. Powers 4. Christopher J. Pimentel 5. Catherine P.

designation:	Mitsunaga 6. Christian James L. Pimentel 7. Lawrence B. Pimentel
Tax Identification Number:	000-413-957-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	1. Konseho Tu Mgu Manigaon Kautawan Tu Tribu Tu Carrascal Manubo dow Mamanwa.
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	111,647,735
Corporate income tax:	31,468,937
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	1,074,180.53
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	32,715,572
Remarks for BIR Payments:	All tax required to comply from Bureau of Internal Revenue had been complied.
Attestation:	yes

Excise tax on minerals:	24,696,430.08
Corporate income tax:	39,289,533.82
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	4,037,730.36
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017

Remarks for BIR Payments:	1604CF
Attestation:	-
Excise tax on minerals:	-
Corporate income tax:	-
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	4,037,730.36
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	1604-CF
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	3,263,920
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes
Customs duties:	2,459,200
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Customs duties:	-
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	139,559,669
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes

Royalty in mineral reservation:	1,064,296.7
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-

Royalty in mineral reservation:	2,931,127.15
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	32,255,875
Real property tax - Basic:	208,996
Real property tax - SEF:	53,842
Attestation:	yes

Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	10,020,405
Real property tax - Basic:	53,842.1
Real property tax - SEF:	-

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	Carrascal, Surigao del Sur
Host IP Communities:	Konseho Tu Mgu manigaon Kautawan Tu Tribu Tu Carrascal Manobo dow Mamanwa
Administrator/IP Organization:	Hawudon Engwan Ala
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	7,056,257.1

Royalty for IPs:	IP Royalty of Dahican Nickel Project
Attestation:	yes

IP Area:	Carrascal, Surigao del Sur
Host IP Communities:	Konseho Tu Mgu manigaon Kautawan Tu Tribu Tu Carrascal Manobo dow Mamanwa
Administrator/IP Organization:	Hawudon Engwan Ala
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	20,407,483.58
Royalty for IPs:	IP Royalty of Adlay Mining Project.
Attestation:	yes

IP Area:	Carrascal Surigao del Sur
Host IP Communities:	Konseho tu Mgu Manigaon Kautawan Tu Tribu Tu Carrascal Manobo dow Mamanwa
Administrator/IP Organization:	Hawudon Engwan Ala
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	7,487,293.89
Royalty for IPs:	-

IP Area:	Carrascal, Surigao del Sur
Host IP Communities:	Konseho Tu Mgu Manigaon Kautawan Tu Tribo Tu Carrascal Manobo dow Mamanwa
Administrator/IP Organization:	Hawudon Engwan Ala
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	16,274,977.53
Royalty for IPs:	-

J. Project Registration

--

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,332,540.61
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,369,509.2
Additions to the Fund:	0
Remarks:	RCF OF ADLAY MINING PROJECT

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	157,574.75
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	158,256.71
Additions to the fund:	0
Remarks:	MTF OF ADLAY MINING PROJECT.

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	28,480,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	2,848,000
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	40,134,575
EPEP Remarks:	EPEP OF ADLAY MINING PROJECT.

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	36,528,278
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	20,842,031.62
FMRDP Remarks:	FMRDP OF ADLAY MINING PROJECT

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,322,052.25
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,358,948.11
Additions to the Fund:	0
Remarks:	RCF OF DAHICAN NICKEL PROJECT

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	157,574.75
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	158,324.85
Additions to the fund:	0
Remarks:	MTF OF DAHICAN NICKEL PROJECT

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	67,838,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	8,998,000
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	30,004,667
EPEP Remarks:	EPEP OF DAHICAN NICKEL PROJECT

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	20,500,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	20,842,031.62
FMRDP Remarks:	FMRDP OF DAHICAN NICKEL PROJECT

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	3,433,914.25
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,318,152.27
Additions to the Fund:	1,884,238
Remarks:	as of December 2017

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	156,747.65
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-

Ending balance:	157,502.56
Additions to the fund:	754.91
Remarks:	As of December 2017

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	as of December 2017

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	20,592,787.81
FMRDP Remarks:	as of December 2017

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	3,969,955.29
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,328,632.94
Additions to the Fund:	1,358,677.7
Remarks:	as of December 2017

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	156,747.65
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	157,502.56

Additions to the fund:	754.91
Remarks:	as of December 2017

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	as of December 2017

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	21,237,951.3
FMRDP Remarks:	as of December 2017

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	53
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	1
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	52

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	30
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	2
Contractual: IP Male:	0

Contractual: Non-IP Male:	28

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	248
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	25
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	223

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	257
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	15
Contractual: IP Male:	4
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	238

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	-

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	

Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	none
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	254
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	62
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	916

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	none
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Alex Auto Parts Supply
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	734,300.87
Type of services rendered:	Spare parts
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Eastern Genuine Parts
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,653,285.81
Type of services rendered:	Spare parts
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Civic Merchandising Inc.

Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	6,936,137.98
Type of services rendered:	Spare parts
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Ampa, Aaron, Angelyn (AAA) Corp.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	963,622.28
Type of services rendered:	Gasoline and Cement
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	SH Store
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,078,904
Type of services rendered:	Groceries
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Juchem Enterprises
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,395,284.87
Type of services rendered:	Chemical, Sample bags & Empty bags
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Monark Equipment Corp.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	965,319.43
Type of services rendered:	Spare parts
Human resource (headcount)	

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Goodboy'z Auto Works
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	817,434.1
Type of services rendered:	Tires
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Hedric Store
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	977,630.7
Type of services rendered:	Construction Supplies & Electrical Supplies
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Patra's Bakeshop and Grocery Store
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,132,789.5
Type of services rendered:	Snacks and Groceries
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Nickel and associated minerals	1,142,171	WMT	740,113,882.7	720,026,233.59
Nickel and associated minerals	2,696,509	WMT	2,117,304,331	2,082,396,283

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend Wisdom Co.,Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold	Nickel and other associated mineral

Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	1,111,171
Amount (USD):	13,558,077
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.84

Name of Customer:	RSD Mining Co.,Ltd Pacific Infinity Resources Ltd Ningbo Lygend Wisdom Co.,Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel and other associated minerals.
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	2,652,051.59 WMT
Amount (USD):	38,979,515.82
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.22

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Support to the community of Brgy. Panikian who were affected by typhoon Basyang
Recipient, please specify:	The people of Brgy. Panikian Carrascal, Surigao del Sur
Total Project Cost in PhP:	94,320
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Support to military intelligence and PNP provincial headquarter
Recipient, please specify:	Military / Police
Total Project Cost in PhP:	96,680

Remarks:	-
CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Road Clearing After typhoon Basyang
Recipient, please specify:	Host and neighboring community
Total Project Cost in PhP:	104,950
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Dahican Nickel Project (DNP) accomplishments from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y. 2018.
Beneficiaries:	221 Households
Total expenditure for 2018:	443,426
Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Adlay Mining Project (AMP) accomplishment from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y 2018.
Beneficiaries:	35 students
Total expenditure for 2018:	920,213.02
Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Dahican Nickel Project (DNP) accomplishments from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y. 2018.
Beneficiaries:	The community of the municipality of Carrascal
Total expenditure for 2018:	205,812
Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Dahican Nickel Project (DNP) accomplishments from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y. 2018.
Beneficiaries:	35 scholars
Total expenditure for 2018:	300,179.02
Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers

Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Dahican Nickel Project (DNP) accomplishments from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y. 2018.
Beneficiaries:	The community of the municipality of Carrascal.
Total expenditure for 2018:	706,260

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Dahican Nickel Project (DNP) accomplishment from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y. 2018.
Beneficiaries:	1,453 Households
Total expenditure for 2018:	909,898

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Dahican Nickel Project (DNP) accomplishment from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y. 2018.
Beneficiaries:	100 Household
Total expenditure for 2018:	496,473.85

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Dahican Nickel Project (DNP) accomplishment from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y. 2018.
Beneficiaries:	1,849 Pupils/Students
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,704,039.15

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Dahican Nickel Project (DNP) accomplishment from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y. 2018
Beneficiaries:	576 Patient 1 Midwife
Total expenditure for 2018:	555,980

Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Adlay Mining Project (AMP) accomplishment from the first to the fourth quarter of C.Y. 2018.
Beneficiaries:	1, 232 household
Total expenditure for 2018:	208,720.61

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Adlay Mining Project (AMP) accomplishment from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y. 2018.
Beneficiaries:	The community of the municipality of Carrascal.
Total expenditure for 2018:	300,000

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Adlay Mining Project (AMP) accomplishment from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y. 2018.
Beneficiaries:	142 recipients
Total expenditure for 2018:	290,136.2

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Adlay Mining Project (AMP) accomplishment from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y 2018.
Beneficiaries:	The community of the Municipality of Carrascal.
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,049,445.73

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Adlay Mining Project (AMP) accomplishment from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y. 2018.
Beneficiaries:	4 Non- catholic church. 1 Catholic church.
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,408,047.48

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Adlay Mining Project (AMP) accomplishment from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y. 2018.
Beneficiaries:	550 household/recipient.
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,188,093

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Adlay Mining Project (AMP) accomplishment from the first quarter to the fourth quarter of C.Y. 2018.

Beneficiaries: 853 Pupils 27 Teaching staff

Total expenditure for 2018: 414,000

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: Number of employment generated per livelihood program

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: number of employment generated per livelihood program (DNP)

Total expenditure for 2018: -

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 3,655,322.34

Remarks: Expenditures of Dahican Nickel Project.

Attestation: yes

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 4,061,565.87

Remarks: Expenditure of Adlay Mining Project.

Attestation: yes

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 5,539,164.37

Remarks: coverage year, 2017

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 3,908,651.22

Remarks: coverage year , 2017

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Dolomite Mining Corporation

Last modified date: 07/11/2019 02:36:48 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 06:07:04 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Dolomite Mining Corporation
Name of Project:	Dolomite Mining
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA 208 - 2005 - VII
Location of Site (Province/s):	Cebu Philippines
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Alcoy
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Pugalo
Address of Company's Principal Office:	2nd Floor Kalayaan Building Salcedo cor Dela Rosa Sts., Makati City
Board members including designation:	Victor Masaru A. Tuazon, Chairman Cesar B. Omnes, President Nanette Lina A. Tuazon, Corp. Sec/Treasurer Toshiyuki Hashizumi, Director Kazunori Kawai, Director
Tax Identification Number:	0003483220000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	None
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	7,582,619.83
Corporate income tax:	5,766,079.37
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	375,001.18
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	3,360,569
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes
Excise tax on minerals:	5,985,083.92
Corporate income tax:	43,520,242.66
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	1,043,186.18
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	NONE
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	-
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes
Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	671.05
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes
Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	605.81
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	481,116.35
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	1,273,934.65
Real property tax - Basic:	113,444.76
Real property tax - SEF:	113,444.76
Attestation:	yes
Local business tax (paid in head office):	477,116.35
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	788,813.43
Real property tax - Basic:	100,839.84
Real property tax - SEF:	100,839.84

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	-
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	-
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	-
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes
Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	NONE
Amount:	0

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	4,028,028.38
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-

Ending Balance:	4,032,396.59
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,299.56
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	151,521.54
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	4,020,000
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	4,028,028.38
Additions to the Fund:	0

Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,000
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	150,299.56
Additions to the fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	0
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	0
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	0
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	0
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	0
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	99
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	9
Regular: IP Male:	-

Regular: Non-IP Male:	90

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	11
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	2
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	9

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	8
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	0
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	135

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	6
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-

Total Female Consultants: -

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier: GM & Sons, Inc.

Contractor/Supplier is based in: Province

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018: 77,266,002.02

Type of services rendered: Hauling Services

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any: 54

Name of Contractor/Supplier: Marmeelec Construction, Phils. Inc.

Contractor/Supplier is based in: Province

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018: 8,206,207.65

Type of services rendered: Safety, Environment, Transportation and Construction of Building

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any: 16

Name of Contractor/Supplier: Pearl Enterprises

Contractor/Supplier is based in: Province

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018: 75,836,935.7

Type of services rendered: Drilling and blasting

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any: 31

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
DOLOMITE	1,553,816	MT	189,565,496	189,565,496

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Brgy. Road Constructions and Enhancement Project
Recipient, please specify:	Brgys. Daan Lungsod, Guiwang, Atabay, Poblacion, Pasol, Lalin, Pugalo of Alcoy and Consolacion, Dalaguete
Total Project Cost in PhP:	290,000
Remarks:	1.) Construction of barangay roads and enhancement of its existing road thru backfilling of Aggregates from the company.

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Rehabilitation of Alcoy Municipal Controlled Dumpsite
Recipient, please specify:	Municipality of Alcoy
Total Project Cost in PhP:	150,000
Remarks:	1.) Rehabilitation of the existing municipal controlled dumpsite of Alcoy for physical safe closure per Cease and Desist Order.

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Enhancement of Public School Ground
Recipient, please specify:	Casay Elementary School and Balud Elementary School
Total Project Cost in PhP:	476,000
Remarks:	1.) Backfilling of aggregates to the open ground of Public School (Casay Elementary School and Balud Elementary School)

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	IEC Campaign of Caraga State University Mining Department
Recipient, please specify:	Caraga State University
Total Project Cost in PhP:	25,000
Remarks:	1.) Support the Information Education and Communication Campaign of the Mining Students of Caraga State University - Butuan City

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity

Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Socio Cultural Activities of the Host Communities
Recipient, please specify:	Municipalities of Alcoy and Dalaguete
Total Project Cost in PhP:	485,470
Remarks:	Supported the different Socio-cultural activities of the host communities (municipalities of alcoy and dalaguete)

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	-
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	-
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	-
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	-
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	-

Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Assisted the conducted capacity building facilitated by the local government of Alcoy to its registered peoples' organization.
Accomplishment/s to date:	four (4) registered people's organization like PUWA, GUAPO, AFDP-PWD, OGOM (as of December 2018)
Beneficiaries:	registered People's Organization of the Municipalities of Alcoy and Dalaguete
Total expenditure for 2018:	46,400

Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	1.) Support the technical upliftment of PSEM, PMSEA, MGB, EMB Activities.
Accomplishment/s to date:	1.) Attended the Community Development Officer Conference @ Baguio City. 2.) Attended Mining Industry Symposium @ Camp John Hay, Baguio City 3.) Supported the Oath Taking Ceremony of new members of PSEM Visayas Chapter
Beneficiaries:	Mining companies and registered and licensed Miners
Total expenditure for 2018:	116,622

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Supported On-Job-Training Program of Tertiary Schools and Senior High Schools
Accomplishment/s to date:	Have supported the OJT program of CIT-University Mining Dept, PPIS Senior High,
Beneficiaries:	PPIS Senior High graduating students, CIT-University 5th Year Mining Engineering Students
Total expenditure for 2018:	35,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Provided financial assistance to socio-cultural activities and supported activities that entails value enhancement program
Accomplishment/s to date:	1.) Supported barangays and municipal socio-cultural activities like annual fiesta celebrations' activities Church Mass celebration, nightly entertainments & Sport's Activities and also brgy and municipal christmas leagues. 2.) Supported Christmas Party celebrations of registered people's organization
Beneficiaries:	Barangays of the Municipalities of Alcoy and Dalaguete
Total expenditure for 2018:	241,050

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Provided Educational Materials and Financial Assistance and Support to Public Elementary & High Schools

Accomplishment/s to date:	1.) Financial support to PPIS Annual Educational Tour 2.) Supported Brigada Eskwela 3.) Supported monthly school-wide academic competitions 4.) supported Schools year-end activities 5.) Donated school material aid like SMART Television
Beneficiaries:	Schools: Pasol-Pugalo Integrated School, Guiwang Elementary School, Bulalacao Elementary School, Alcoy Central Elementary School, Dalaguete National High School
Total expenditure for 2018:	123,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Assisted aid to barangay and municipal activities related to health and sanitation practices.
Accomplishment/s to date:	1.) Sponsored Clean and Green Contest of the Brgy. Pugalo 2.) Sponsored the Nutrition Month Culminating Activities of Municipal Health Office of Alcoy 3.) Sponsored the 3-month Long Feeding Program of Brgy. Obong
Beneficiaries:	Barangays Obong and Pugalo and Municipality of Alcoy
Total expenditure for 2018:	72,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Assisted the barangays' and/or municipalities INFRA activities like beautifcation of existing structures and road constructions. Activities and school's structures' enhancement
Accomplishment/s to date:	1.) Beautifcation of Obong Community Stage 2.) Construction of Obong Covered Court's Gate 3.) Installation of Glass Tints of the Municipal Health Center of Alcoy 4.) Donation of Overburden Materials as backfilling materials for road construction and School's Stage enhancement.
Beneficiaries:	Barangays of Municipalities of Alcoy and Dalaguete and Casay Elementary School Stage
Total expenditure for 2018:	452,685

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	1.) Accommodating Educational Tours, sponsorships of IEC Activities from Tertiary Schools and sponsoring fiesta's nightly entertainments 2.) Acquisition of IEC Tools and equipment
Accomplishment/s to date:	1.) Educational Tour Program from Tertiary Schools and sponsoring its IEC activities 2.) Sponsored Souvenir Programs 3.) Sponsoring Nightly Entertainments every Fiesta 4.) Have acquired IEC Tools and Equipment
Beneficiaries:	1.) Schools (USEP-Davao, Caraga State University, etc.) 2.) Municipalities of Alcoy & Dalaguete
Total expenditure for 2018:	221,420

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Support different activities of the municipalities which entails social and environmental concerns/issues.
Accomplishment/s to date:	1.) Attended quarterly meeting with host community 2.) Attended BADAC "Brgy. Drug Abuse Campaign" of the host community
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Pugalo (Host Community)
Total expenditure for 2018:	23,000

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 934,532.45

Remarks: -

Attestation: -

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 893,906.35

Remarks: -

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Eagle Cement Corporation

Last modified date: 08/08/2019 04:20:32 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 06:11:22 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	EAGLE CEMENT CORPORATION
Name of Project:	MANUFACTURING OF CEMENT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA
Location of Site (Province/s):	BULACAN
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	SAN ILDEFONSO
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	BRGY. AKLE
Address of Company's Principal Office:	2F SMITS CORPORATE CENTER 155 EDSA BRGY. WACK-WACK MANDALUYONG CITY
Board members including designation:	CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD: RAMON S. ANG MEMBER: JOHN PAUL L. ANG MANNY C. TENG MONICA L. ANG MARIO K. SURIO MANUEL P. DAWAY LUIS A. VERA CRUZ, JR
Tax Identification Number:	004-731-637-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	27,550,912.54
Corporate income tax:	1,498,968,807
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	2,533,802.49

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	35,886,720.07
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	236,768,152
Remarks for BIR Payments:	*CORPORATE INCOME TAX IS GROSS OF CWTS AND QUARTERLY PAYMENTS **WT - FOREIGN SHAREHOLDERS BREAKDOWN: - NRFC - 2,508,619.81 - NRAETB - 8,982.18 - NRANETB - 16,200.50 REFERS TO PAYMENTS FOR THE TAXABLE YEAR 2018
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	9,783,008
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	306,644,773
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	24,274,244
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	1,568,921.95
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	21,512,535.599
Real property tax - Basic:	76,943,009.51
Real property tax - SEF:	76,943,009.51
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-

Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	yes
Income Tax:	171,472,606
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	EAGLE CEMENT CORPORATION

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,329,308.86
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,329,308.86
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	164,606.59

Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	164,606.59
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	135,000,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	3,636,451
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	5,702,271
EPEP Remarks:	363,645 - 10% Contigency Funds

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	11
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	25,727,966
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	12,606,700
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	19,664,093.94
FMRDP Balance:	19,664,093.94
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	447
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	105
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	342

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	610
Contractual: IP Females:	-

Contractual: Non-IP Females:	39
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	571

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	CONTRACTORS
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	67,491,936.81
Type of services rendered:	SLA
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	610

M. Production

--

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	400 bags Cement donations
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs

Total Project Cost in PhP:	82,000
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Road concreting and regravelling at Akle, Alagao, Umpucan, Casalat in San Ildefonso, Bulacan
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	1,150,000
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Construction of fence at St. Joseph Church, Talbak
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	150,000
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Renovation of barangay Hall of Talbak
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	100,000
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Material Recovery Facility
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	100,000
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	assorted medicines
Recipient, please specify:	Barangay Camachin
Total Project Cost in PhP:	20,000
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	medical and dental mission for 600 patients
Recipient, please specify:	Barangay Talbak
Total Project Cost in PhP:	350,000
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	assorted relief goods
Recipient, please specify:	Relief Operations in Albay
Total Project Cost in PhP:	50,000
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	120-day feeding program to 100 school children
Recipient, please specify:	Narra Elementary School
Total Project Cost in PhP:	216,000
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	120-day feeding program to 100 school children
Recipient, please specify:	Camachin Elementary School
Total Project Cost in PhP:	216,000
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Two-classroom Building
Recipient, please specify:	Colegio de Santisima de Eucaristia
Total Project Cost in PhP:	2,500,000
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Nature of campaign
Accomplishment/s to date:	Meeting, planning, orientation, Public consultation, Plant tour, School tour
Beneficiaries:	1355 attendees of the 20 IEC activities
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,070,057.6

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of pages of published newsletters and frequency of publication
Accomplishment/s to date:	3
Beneficiaries:	Akle ES, Akle Barangay Hall, Talbak Barangay Hall
Total expenditure for 2018:	45,000

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	Spot maps
Accomplishment/s to date:	2
Beneficiaries:	Akle Barangay Hall, Talbak Barangay Hall
Total expenditure for 2018:	50,000

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of participants
Accomplishment/s to date:	12
Beneficiaries:	ARC GIS, Surpac, PMSEA, Geocon
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,509,801.23

Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of qualified researchers
Accomplishment/s to date:	0
Beneficiaries:	Cave Assessment
Total expenditure for 2018:	575,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Bags
Accomplishment/s to date:	2595 bags cement, fencing

Beneficiaries:	San Ildefonso, fenicng of St. Joseph Church Talbak
Total expenditure for 2018:	681,975

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of homes provided with potable water
Accomplishment/s to date:	300
Beneficiaries:	Sitio Narra Construction of Water system (Akle)
Total expenditure for 2018:	253,500

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of health professionals engaged by the company
Accomplishment/s to date:	2
Beneficiaries:	1 doctor and 1 dentist
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,334,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of health professionals engaged by the company
Accomplishment/s to date:	2
Beneficiaries:	1 doctor and 1 dentist
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,334,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of patients given subsidy
Accomplishment/s to date:	10,100
Beneficiaries:	Medicines, tools & equipment, feeding program
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,193,022.96

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of classrooms maintained
Accomplishment/s to date:	6
Beneficiaries:	gym bleacher at Akle HS, Pathwalk at Talbak ES, Comfort Rooms at Talbak HS
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,620,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs

Non-financial metrics used:	Number of classrooms constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	6
Beneficiaries:	3-classroom at Sitio Bato, Narra ES, 2 Gabihan
Total expenditure for 2018:	3,800,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars
Accomplishment/s to date:	273
Beneficiaries:	Akle, Talbak
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,020,500

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of kilometer of road constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	30kms
Beneficiaries:	Sitio Luwasan and Dimaabot, alagao, Casalat, Umpucan
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,895,436.36

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of employment generated per livelihood program
Accomplishment/s to date:	90 farmers
Beneficiaries:	Verdivia Falls improvement, SFR for farmers, seed capital
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,103,357.06

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of people trained per skill training program
Accomplishment/s to date:	127
Beneficiaries:	Akle, Talbak
Total expenditure for 2018:	237,124

H. Safety and Health Program

--

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Eramen Minerals, Inc.

Last modified date: 08/09/2019 05:20:09 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 06:13:45 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	ERAMEN MINERALS, INC.
Name of Project:	Nickel Ore Mining and Exportation
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	209-2005-III
Location of Site (Province/s):	Zambales.
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Sta. Cruz
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Biay
Address of Company's Principal Office:	3rd Floor ALPAP 1 Bldg., 140 Leviste Street, Salcedo Village, Makati City
Board members including designation:	Enrique C. Fernandez - President Oscar S. Reyes Leo G. Dominguez Artemio F. Disini
Tax Identification Number:	219-856-656-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	34,467,124.72
Corporate income tax:	3,418,750.28
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	7,017,136.28
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	- 11,946,416.74 please refer to BIR form 1604-E
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Withholding Tax-Expanded is P11,346,416.74. Such when encoded in the space provided above causes error in saving the whole BIR form.
Attestation:	yes
Excise tax on minerals:	-
Corporate income tax:	-
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	-
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	-
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-
Excise tax on minerals:	5,063,740.55
Corporate income tax:	180,600.7
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	- 2017
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	7,182,050.03
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	For monthly proof of payment, filing reference number and RDO/Bank branch receiving payment please refer to the filed 1604-CF with filing reference number 211800023557669 dated 1/30/2018. In there you can see the monthly remittances details filed in BIR 1601-C of each month.

Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	115
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

Customs duties:	56,440
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-

2017

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	117,790
Attestation:	yes

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	32,105

2017

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	217,540.16
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	482,941.7
Real property tax - Basic:	13,238
Real property tax - SEF:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local business tax (paid in head office):	157,181.4
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	3,103,260.66
Real property tax - Basic:	-
Real property tax - SEF:	-

2017

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

--

J. Project Registration

--

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Eramen Minerals, Inc.

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,057,235
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,057,535 ₱5,061,738.33
Additions to the Fund:	~~300~~ ₱4,503.33
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	153,363
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	~~153,663~~ ₱153,887.71
Additions to the fund:	300 ₱524.71
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-

EPEP Remarks: -

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning: -

FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation: -

FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018: -

FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered: -

FMRDP Balance: ~~17,491,466~~ ₱17,505,360.75

FMRDP Remarks: -

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance: -

Withdrawn Amount from the Fund: -

Ending Balance: 5,057,234.91

Additions to the Fund: -

Remarks: -

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance: -

Withdrawn amount from the fund: -

Ending balance: 153,363.08

Additions to the fund: -

Remarks: -

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life: -

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018: -

EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018: -

EPEP Remarks: -

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	16,579,141.36
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	116
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	-
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	124
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	424
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (DMT)	0	-	0	860,355,175

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	Big Wave Resources Co., Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	207,361 mt
Amount (USD):	8,120,430.5
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.484

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend Wisdom Co., Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	52,900 mt
Amount (USD):	2,512,750
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.844

Name of Customer:	Posco Terminal Co., Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	159,320 mt
Amount (USD):	5,828,964.35
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	51.7

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	87.72%
Beneficiaries:	Host communities, scholars
Total expenditure for 2018:	387,439.41

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	115.60%
Beneficiaries:	Host communities, employees, scholars
Total expenditure for 2018:	340,385

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	62.62%
Beneficiaries:	Host communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,382,800.96

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

--

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

FCF Minerals Corp.

Last modified date: 08/30/2019 05:49:53 CDT

Report generated date: 09/10/2019 04:45:26 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	FCF Minerals Corporation
Name of Project:	Runruno Gold-Molybdenum Project
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	FTAA No. 04-2009-II
Location of Site (Province/s):	Nueva Vizcaya
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Municipality of Quezon
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Barangay Runruno
Address of Company's Principal Office:	22nd Floor Salcedo Tower, 169 H.V. Dela Costa Street, Salcedo Village Makati City
Board members including designation:	Mr. Darren Patrick Bowden - President Mr. Ian Mclellan Moller - Country Manager Mr. Roderick R.C. Salazar III - Corporate Secretary Mr. Tommy E. Alfonso - Treasurer/Financial Comptroller
Tax Identification Number:	238-154-069-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	None
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	129,007,290
Corporate income tax:	0
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	22,848,368

Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	41,169,074
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes
Excise tax on minerals:	46,112,372.35
Corporate income tax:	25,000
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	37,753,126.12
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	3,224,906
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	29,903,649
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes
Customs duties:	2,676,997
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	22,254,225
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes
Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	3,506,035
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	31,051,419
Real property tax - Basic:	15,591,930
Real property tax - SEF:	15,591,930
Attestation:	yes

Local business tax (paid in head office):	596,077.96
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	5,184,159.68
Real property tax - Basic:	17,511,147.38
Real property tax - SEF:	17,511,147.38

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	0
Host IP Communities:	0
Administrator/IP Organization:	0
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	0
Attestation:	-

IP Area:	0
Host IP Communities:	0
Administrator/IP Organization:	0
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	yes
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0

Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	None
Amount:	0
Attestation:	yes
Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	0
Amount:	0

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	FCF MINERALS CORPORATION
Rehabilitation Cash Fund	
Beginning Balance:	5,065,652.85
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,070,262.98
Additions to the Fund:	4,610.13
Remarks:	-
Monitoring Trust Fund	
Beginning Balance:	152,532.07
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	153,155.9
Additions to the fund:	623.83
Remarks:	-
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program	
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	185,076,450
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	406,653,844
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	21,480,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,057,870.64
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,065,652.85
Additions to the Fund:	7,782.21
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	152,297.74
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	152,532.07
Additions to the fund:	234.33
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	85,840,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	6,603,076.92
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-

FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	611
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	178
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	433

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	84
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	28
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	56

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	0
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	0
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	730
Contractual: IP Females:	-

Contractual: Non-IP Females:	312
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	0

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	1. GLOBAL HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CORPORATION 2. DELTA EARTHMOVING, INC. 3. INTERTEK TESTING SERVICES PHILIPPINES INC. 4. LOCKFORCE INTERNATIONAL, INC. 5. CONSOLIDATED EXPLOSIVES GROUP CORPORATION 6. GHD PTY. LTD.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	2,586,860,001
Type of services rendered:	1. EARTHWORK SERVICES 2. EARTHWORK SERVICES 3. ASSAY SERVICES 4. SECURITY SERVICES 5. BLASTING SERVICES 6. CONSULTANCY SERVICES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	0

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Construction materials, food and office supplies, transportation and accommodation, etc.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	74,385,419.39
Type of services rendered:	Construction materials, food and office supplies, transportation and accommodation, etc.
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	81

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Gold Dore	47,928	ounces	3,120,587,660	3,259,343,945

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	MKS (Switzerland) S.A.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Gold Dore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	47927.94
Amount (USD):	60,761,000

Country of Destination:	Switzerland/India
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	51.258

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Community Development
Recipient, please specify:	Various barangays
Total Project Cost in PhP:	35,473,423
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	>Procured necessary equipment, produced 4 Audio Visual Presentation (AVPs), 1, 127 Viewers
Beneficiaries:	"> Municipalities of Quezon, Kasibu and Diffun. > 12 Barangays of Quezon > 4 Barangays of Kasibu > 1 Barangay of Diffun > General Public (Nueva Vizcaya, Region 2, Northern Luzon, whole Philippines)"
Total expenditure for 2018:	302,735

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Nature of campaign
Accomplishment/s to date:	"> 24 Mine Tours, 471 participants > 5 Sponsored Media, 7 articles > 3 metal billboards > 4 Quarterly Events, 792 participants > 27 Press release sent to MGB > 27 Information session, 1,155 participants > 12 Advertisments for name recall > 3 Mining Exhibits and Conferences, 545 participants"
Beneficiaries:	"> Municipalities of Quezon, Kasibu and Diffun. > 13 Barangays of Quezon > 2 Barangays of Kasibu > 1 Barangay of Diffun > General Public (Nueva Vizcaya, Region 2, Northern Luzon, whole Philippines)"
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,748,820.37

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of pages of published newsletters and frequency of publication
Accomplishment/s to date:	">6 issues of Balitok Newspaper and The Miner's Journal (TMJ) Newsletter published bi-monthly. 6,000 copies Balitok, 6,000 copies TMJ >1 brochure, total of 724 distributed > Advocacy Materials: 279 Advocacy Shirts, 535 hard hat key chains, 134 gold bar flash drives"
Beneficiaries:	"> Municipalities of Quezon, Kasibu and Diffun. > 12 Barangays of Quezon > 4 Barangays of Kasibu > 1 Barangay of Diffun > General Public (Nueva Vizcaya, Region 2, Northern Luzon, whole Philippines)"
Total expenditure for 2018:	622,600

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	">1 Information Center established in the host Barangay Runruno >Employed 2 local volunteers for ICE: 1 in Brgy. Runruno & 1 in Kasibu >Catered to a total of 1,304visitors "
Beneficiaries:	"> Municipalities of Quezon, Kasibu and Diffun. > 12 Barangays of Quezon > 4 Barangays of Kasibu > 1 Barangay of Diffun > General Public (Nueva Vizcaya, Region 2, Northern Luzon, whole Philippines)"
Total expenditure for 2018:	847,647.08

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars
Accomplishment/s to date:	20
Beneficiaries:	Scholars
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,132,043.75

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	Nature of research program
Accomplishment/s to date:	Socio-economic Baseline Survey of SDMP Area
Beneficiaries:	ASDMP Communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	329,138

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of patients accommodated in company health facilities
Accomplishment/s to date:	1012
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Runruno
Total expenditure for 2018:	361,814.25

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Socio-Cultural Activities conducted
Accomplishment/s to date:	9 Socio-Cultural Activities
Beneficiaries:	Runruno, Aurora, Caliat, Calaocan, Kasibu, Tadji
Total expenditure for 2018:	509,710.29

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Sitios given subsidy for Sanitation Program
Accomplishment/s to date:	11 sitios
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Runruno, Quezon, Nueva Vizcaya
Total expenditure for 2018:	788,823.74

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of patients given subsidy during medical mission
Accomplishment/s to date:	346 patients
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Runruno, Quezon, Nueva Vizcaya
Total expenditure for 2018:	153,954.1

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of children undergone ear irrigation
Accomplishment/s to date:	363 Children
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Runruno, Quezon, Nueva Vizcaya
Total expenditure for 2018:	10,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of patients given subsidy
Accomplishment/s to date:	5,240 patients
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Runruno, Quezon, Nueva Vizcaya
Total expenditure for 2018:	812,019

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Blood Donors from blood letting program
Accomplishment/s to date:	36 people
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Runruno, Quezon, Nueva Vizcaya
Total expenditure for 2018:	5,003

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of children given medical assistance
Accomplishment/s to date:	Brgy. Runruno, Quezon, Nueva Vizcaya
Beneficiaries:	16 children
Total expenditure for 2018:	71,891

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Day Care workers given subsidy
Accomplishment/s to date:	29
Beneficiaries:	MLGU Quezon Brgys including Ruruno
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,057,340

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of ALS Facilitaor given subsidy
Accomplishment/s to date:	6

Accomplishment/s to date:	0
Beneficiaries:	Brgy Runruno
Total expenditure for 2018:	500,580
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of High School teachers given subsidy
Accomplishment/s to date:	3
Beneficiaries:	Brgy Runruno
Total expenditure for 2018:	233,000
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Elementary teachers given subsidy
Accomplishment/s to date:	11
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Runruno, Quezon, Nueva Vizcaya Don Mariano Perez Diffun
Total expenditure for 2018:	764,000
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars
Accomplishment/s to date:	9
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Runruno, Quezon, Nueva Vizcaya
Total expenditure for 2018:	438,185
Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of employment generated per livelihood program
Accomplishment/s to date:	9 Livelihood Projects
Beneficiaries:	293 Beneficiaries from Runruno, Aurora, Baresbes, Buliwao, Darubba, Nalubbunan
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,226,025.64
Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of people trained per skill training program
Accomplishment/s to date:	21
Beneficiaries:	317 beneficiaries from Runruno, Aurora, Baresbes, Bonifacio, Buliwao, Calaocan, Caliat, Dagupan, Darubba, Maasin, Maddiangat, Nalubbunan
Total expenditure for 2018:	768,996.05
Type of Program:	Number of people trained per skill training program
Non-financial metrics used:	90 people
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	None

Total expenditure for 2018: -

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 16,958,045

Remarks: -

Attestation: yes

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 24,745,572.01

Remarks: -

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-09-09 44bf009)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Filminera Resources Corporation MPSA 095-97-V

Last modified date: 08/30/2019 03:26:38 CDT

Report generated date: 09/10/2019 04:46:11 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	FILMINERA RESOURCES CORPORATION
Name of Project:	MASBATE GOLD PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA No. 329-2010-V
Location of Site (Province/s):	MASBATE
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	AROROY
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	FRC COMPOUND PURO
Address of Company's Principal Office:	3/F CORINTHIAN PLAZA 121 PASEO DE ROXAS SAN LORENZO, CITY OF MAKATI NCR, FOURTH DISTRICT PHILIPPINES 1223
Board members including designation:	GLORIA TAN CLIMACO - CHAIRMAN CRISPINIANO G. ACOSTA ROGER THOMAS RICHER MICHAEL CINNAMOND PEDRO C. CALEON
Tax Identification Number:	000-153-880-00000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	NONE
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	583,654,782.48
Corporate income tax:	251,591,617
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	50,677,528.87

Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	35,998,207
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	1,552,298.74
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	9,926,435
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	798,280
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	6,538,916.84
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	29,061,852.64
Real property tax - Basic:	23,059,339.77
Real property tax - SEF:	22,520,956.15
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	NONE
Host IP Communities:	NONE
Administrator/IP Organization:	NOT APPLICABLE
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no

Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	None
Amount:	0
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	FILMINERA RESOURCES CORPORATION

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	6,402,399.51
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	6,406,265.29
Additions to the Fund:	3,865.78
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	180,828.69
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	183,028.33
Additions to the fund:	2,199.64
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	97,152,550.31
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for	0

2018:	
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	72,606,262.53
FMRDP Remarks:	NONE

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	576
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	69
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	507

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	5
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	1
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	4

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	7
Total Male Regular:	1
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	6
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	various supplier and contractors
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	79,739,776.34
Type of services rendered:	various supplies and services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	37

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Ore	6,100.457	T	0	5,151,989,815.14

N. Exports

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	-
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	-
Amount (USD):	-
Country of Destination:	-

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Support to Socio-Cultural and Sports Development Purchase of Chairs for the Barangay Halls Anti Drug Campaign Assistance in constructing local church/chapel
Accomplishment/s to date:	Support to Socio-Cultural and Sports Development Purchase of Chairs for the Barangay Halls Anti Drug Campaign Assistance in constructing local church/chapel
Beneficiaries:	Neighboring Barangays
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,887,679.01

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Support to Barangay Coordinator Training and Seminar SDMP Project monitoring, evaluation, coordination and meetings with stakeholders Training/Capability Building, Special Projects of the Host Barangays
Accomplishment/s to date:	Support to Barangay Coordinator Training and Seminar SDMP Project monitoring, evaluation, coordination and meetings with stakeholders Training/Capability Building, Special Projects of the Host Barangays
Beneficiaries:	Neighboring Barangays
Total expenditure for 2018:	5,885,673.65

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Support Educational Program Workers Educational Assistance/Scholarship Program School Improvement Instructional Materials and apparatus for 4 Barangay Day Care Center Transportation Assistance to Barangay Students
Accomplishment/s to date:	Support Educational Program Workers Educational Assistance/Scholarship Program School Improvement Instructional Materials and apparatus for 4 Barangay Day Care Center Transportation Assistance to Barangay Students
Beneficiaries:	Neighboring Barangays
Total expenditure for 2018:	6,203,854.48

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Improvement of the livelihood/Multi-Purpose Center Improvement of Multi Purpose Covered Court Improvement/Retrofitting of three barangay buildings Kusina sa Barangay
Accomplishment/s to date:	Improvement of the livelihood/Multi-Purpose Center Improvement of Multi Purpose Covered Court Improvement/Retrofitting of three barangay buildings Kusina sa Barangay
Beneficiaries:	Neighboring Barangays
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,276,295.77

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Pathway Concreting Improvement of Plaza Pier Reclamation/Pier Construction Repair of Evacuation Center Construction of Multi-Purpose Covered Court
Accomplishment/s to date:	Pathway Concreting Improvement of Plaza Pier Reclamation/Pier Construction Repair of Evacuation Center Construction of Multi-Purpose Covered Court
Beneficiaries:	Neighboring Barangays
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,017,962.6

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Support to Health workers Health Care Program for Senior Citizen Assistance to Disease Eradication Solid Waste Management Program Nutrition Program Support to Barangay Health Center Enhancement of Material Recovery Facility
Accomplishment/s to date:	Support to Health workers Health Care Program for Senior Citizen Assistance to Disease Eradication Solid Waste Management Program Nutrition Program Support to Barangay Health Center Enhancement of Material Recovery Facility
Beneficiaries:	Neighboring Barangays
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,156,661.66

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	26,924,573
Remarks:	None
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-09-09 44bf009)

Galoc Production Company WLL - Philippine Branch

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

I. General Information

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

Name of Company	Galoc Production Company WLL - Philippine Branch
Name of Project	Galoc Field SC14C
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., SC)	SC14C
Location of Company Project/s	Offshore Palawan
Address of Company's Principal Office	4th Floor, Zaragoza Bldg., 102 Gamboa St., Legaspi Village, Makati City 1229, Philippines
Board members including designation	Susan Prior, Michael Arnett, Robert Ian Angell
Tax Identification Number (for BIR verification purposes only)	TIN 245-572-896-000
I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*	● Yes ○ No

Galoc Production Company WLL - Philippine Branch

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

2. Bureau of Internal Revenue

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

Corporate Income Tax	86,600,836
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends	
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal	
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any	10,882,955
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any	1,451,260
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Final Withholding Tax	147,521,631
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Remarks for BIR Payments	Income/ Withholding taxes paid and accrued and/or withheld for the year ended December 31, 2018.
I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*	(●) Yes ( ) No

Galoc Production Company WLL - Philippine Branch

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

3. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

VAT on imported materials and equipment

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ● Yes ○ No

Galoc Production Company WLL - Philippine Branch

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

4. Department of Energy

Government Share from Oil and Gas Production: Amount paid (in USD)	5,360,504.63
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Government Share from Oil and Gas Production: Amount paid (in PHP)	284,248,131.87
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Remarks	
I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*	● Yes ○ No

Galoc Production Company WLL - Philippine Branch

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

5. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in headoffice) 26,055

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Local business tax (paid in site)

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Real property tax - Basic

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Real property tax - SEF

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ● Yes ○ No

Galoc Production Company WLL - Philippine Branch

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday ○ Yes ● No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Duty free - importations ● Yes ○ No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Real property tax exemptions ○ Yes ● No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Any preferential tax rates applied ○ Yes ● No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Other

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ● Yes ○ No

Galoc Production Company WLL - Philippine Branch

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees	10
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Regular: IP Females	
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Regular: Non-IP Females	10
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Regular: IP Male	
Regular: Non-IP Male	
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees	
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Contractual: IP Females	
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Contractual: Non-IP Females	
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Contractual: IP Male	
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Contractual: Non-IP Male	
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign

*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.

Total Male Regular

Total Female Regular

*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.

Total Male Consultants

*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.

Total Female Consultants

*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* Yes No

Galoc Production Company WLL - Philippine Branch

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier	Rubicon Offshore International Pte. Ltd.
Contractor/Supplier is based in	Outside of Country
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018	28,374,045.94

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Type of services rendered	Supply, Operation, Maintenance of Production, Storage, and Loading Facilities (Payments in USD)
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any	80

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Galoc Production Company WLL - Philippine Branch

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

M. Production

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Palawan Light Crude	352,078 **Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*	BBL	14,418,997 **Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*	144,189 **Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Palawan Light Crude	375,845 **Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*	BBL	15,087,360 **Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*	150,873 **Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Palawan Light Crude	338,152 **Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*	BBL	12,074,911 **Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*	120,749 **Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

Galoc Production Company WLL - Philippine Branch

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSRActivity/Infrastructure	CSRActivity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure	
Recipient, please specify	
Total Project Cost in PhP	

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Remarks	See Schedule 9.4 in supporting documents provided.

Galoc Production Company WLL - Philippine Branch

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSRActivity/Infrastructure	CSRActivity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure	
Recipient, please specify	
Total Project Cost in PhP	

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Remarks	See Schedule 9.4 in supporting documents provided.

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Gozon Aggregates Corporation

Last modified date: 08/30/2019 03:22:25 CDT

Report generated date: 08/30/2019 03:24:49 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Gozon Development Corporation
Name of Project:	B.L. Gozon & Co. Inc.
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA-296-2009-IV
Location of Site (Province/s):	Rizal
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Antipolo
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	San Jose
Address of Company's Principal Office:	1603 Medical Plaza Bldg. Amorsolo St. Makati City
Board members including designation:	-
Tax Identification Number:	005-377-650-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	N.A.
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

--

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	6,715,814.76
Corporate income tax:	11,966,876
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	363,391.7
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	1,158,742
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

--

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	2,354.58
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	-

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	-
Real property tax - Basic:	157,538.56
Real property tax - SEF:	157,538.56
Attestation:	-
Local business tax (paid in head office):	397,028.02
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	218,742.54
Real property tax - Basic:	-
Real property tax - SEF:	-
Attestation:	-

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	-

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Gozon Development Corporatiom
Rehabilitation Cash Fund	
Beginning Balance:	356,673.34
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	998,373.27
Additions to the Fund:	641,699.93
Remarks:	to comply with MGB requirement
Monitoring Trust Fund	
Beginning Balance:	156,824.23
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	157,051.55
Additions to the fund:	227.32
Remarks:	increase is interest income

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	1,725,281
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	1,794,898.88
EPEP Remarks:	we have exceeded the mandated expenditure for 2018

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	20,000,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	20,008,756.63
FMRDP Remarks:	increase is interest income

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	45
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	2
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	43

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	-
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

--

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
basalt	368,128.58	368128.58 cu m	159,586,767	159,586,767

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	improvement of street pavement
Recipient, please specify:	Barangay San Jose
Total Project Cost in PhP:	200,020
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Barangay San Jose

Total expenditure for 2018:	820,868.99

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	134,900
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	-

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-28 8842f49)

CY 2018

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Greenstone Resources Corporation

Last modified date: 08/29/2019 22:25:32 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 06:24:32 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	GREENSTONE RESOURCES CORPORATION
Name of Project:	SIANA GOLD PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA No. 184-2002-XIII ✓
Location of Site (Province/s):	Surigao del Norte ✓
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Tubod and Mainit
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Siana and Cawilan
Address of Company's Principal Office:	Barangay Cawilan Tubod Surigao del Norte
Board members including designation:	Mark Williams Rogelio Cañedo Elmer Paniamogan Orlando Salatandre, Jr Love Manigsaca
Tax Identification Number:	223-913-563-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	MOA with Mamanwa Tribe CADT-048
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	0 ✓
Corporate income tax:	0 ✓
Withholding Tax - Foreign	- ✓

Shareholder Dividends:	
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	8,267,482 JAN-DEC 2018
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,528,823 JAN- DEC 2018
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes
Excise tax on minerals:	17,389,856.06 JAN-DEC 2017
Corporate income tax:	0
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	1,689,949.31 JAN-DEC 2017
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	24,552,428.47 JAN-DEC 2017
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	-
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-
Excise tax on minerals:	-
Corporate income tax:	-
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	9,844 FEB 2018 2,563 JAN 2018 7,281 9,844
VAT on Imported materials and	0

equipment:	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes
Customs duties:	2,283,335 JAN-DEC 2017
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	11,967,559 JAN-DEC 2017
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Customs duties:	2018 - ✓
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	- ✓
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	- ✓

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	1,482 ✓ 2018
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	444,600 ✓ FEE FOR EXPLORATION PERMIT EXTENSION
Attestation:	yes
Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	226,625.65] 2017
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	4,790

E. Local Government Units 2018 ✓

Local business tax (paid in head office):	1,936,883.09 ✓
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	2,000,000 ✓
Real property tax - Basic:	11,384,663.31 ✓
Real property tax - SEF:	11,384,663.31 ✓
Attestation:	yes
Local business tax (paid in head	8,066,252.68

Local business tax (paid in head office):	8,066,292.66
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	6,453,002.13
Real property tax - Basic:	4,860,043.12
Real property tax - SEF:	4,860,043.12

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	Mamanwa Tribe CADT 048 in Surigao del Norte
Administrator/IP Organization:	KATRIMA CAMSACAB and MAGKUNU
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	Mining and milling operations were suspended
Attestation:	yes

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	Tribung Mamanwa sa CADT-048
Administrator/IP Organization:	KATRIMA-CAMSACAB AND MAGKUNU
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	7,140,650.96
Royalty for IPs:	-

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Income tax holiday:	yes
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	-
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	yes
Real property:	~~7,883,694.22~~ 22,769,326.62
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Greenstone Resources Corporation

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,316,321.31
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,360,198.34 AS OF DEC. 31, 2018
Additions to the Fund:	43,877.03
Remarks:	Additions pertain to bank interest only net of taxes

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	151,070.23
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	151,392.91 AS OF DEC. 31, 2018
Additions to the fund:	322.68
Remarks:	Additions pertain to bank interest only net of taxes

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	3,225,679,118

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	10,906,303
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	11,491,954
EPEP Remarks:	The annual EPEP budget was reduced under the Care and Maintenance Program of the company.

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	15,929,845
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	15,964,767.92
FMRDP Remarks:	-
Name of Company:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,272,569.25 2017
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,316,321.31
Additions to the Fund:	43,752.06
Remarks:	Interests net of taxes

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,724.19 2017
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	151,070.23
Additions to the fund:	346.04
Remarks:	Interests net of taxes

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	3,225,679,118
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	10,906,303

EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	11,491,954
EPEP Remarks:	The approved 2018 AEPEP was reduced under the company's Care and Maintenance Program

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	16
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	15,929,845
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	403,539
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	14,960,865.17
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees 2018

Total Local Regular Employees:	55
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	17
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	38

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	-
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-

Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	83
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	99

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Purchases of materials, supplies and services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	4,885,601.8
Type of services rendered:	Purchases of materials, supplies and services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	31

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Gold Ore	-	-	-	-

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: Eight barangays covering the municipalities of Tubod, Mainit and Alegria Surigao del Norte

Total expenditure for 2018: 9,772,604.39

Type of Program: -

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 1,154,380

Remarks: -

Attestation: yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

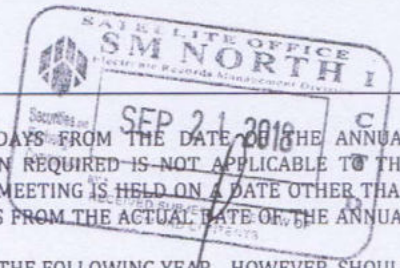
HARDROCK AGGREGATES, INC.
SCHEDULE OF TAXES & LICENSES
For the Year Ended December 31, 2018

DATE	PARTICULARS	O. R. NOS.		AMOUNT
01/11/18	Annual Registration Fee	UCPB	P	500.00
01/16/18	Community Tax Certificate - Antipolo	00142573		10,500.00
01/19/18	Business Permit & Licenses - Antipolo	0185997		269,568.65
02/20/18	Excise Tax	UCPB		196,118.01
03/19/18	Excise Tax	UCPB		194,447.82
04/30/18	Excise Tax	UCPB		206,802.25
05/21/18	Excise Tax	UCPB		208,348.92
06/20/18	Excise Tax	UCPB		200,480.07
08/20/18	Excise Tax	UCPB		209,689.29
08/29/18	Excise Tax	UCPB		218,695.16
09/20/18	Excise Tax	UCPB		226,292.28
10/25/18	Excise Tax	UCPB		224,831.22
11-20-1/8	Excise Tax	UCPB		203,162.66
12/19/18	Excise Tax	UCPB		122,372.42
ACCRUED	Excise Tax	UCPB		146,130.49
	Total Taxes and Licenses Paid		P	2,637,939.24

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET (GIS)

FOR THE YEAR 2018

STOCK CORPORATION



GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:

1. FOR USER CORPORATION: THIS GIS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED WITHIN THIRTY (30) CALENDAR DAYS FROM THE DATE OF THE ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING. **DO NOT LEAVE ANY ITEM BLANK.** WRITE "N.A." IF THE INFORMATION REQUIRED IS NOT APPLICABLE TO THE CORPORATION OR "NONE" IF THE INFORMATION IS NON-EXISTENT. IF THE ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING IS HELD ON A DATE OTHER THAN THAT STATED IN THE BY-LAWS, THE GIS SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITHIN THIRTY (30) CALENDAR DAYS FROM THE ACTUAL DATE OF THE ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING.
2. IF NO MEETING IS HELD, THE CORPORATION SHALL SUBMIT THE GIS NOT LATER THAN JANUARY 30 OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR. HOWEVER, SHOULD AN ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING BE HELD THEREAFTER, A NEW GIS SHALL BE SUBMITTED/FILED.
3. THIS GIS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN ENGLISH AND CERTIFIED AND SWORN TO BY THE CORPORATE SECRETARY OF THE CORPORATION.
4. THE SEC SHOULD BE TIMELY APPRISED OF RELEVANT CHANGES IN THE SUBMITTED INFORMATION AS THEY ARISE. FOR CHANGES RESULTING FROM ACTIONS THAT AROSE BETWEEN THE ANNUAL MEETINGS, THE CORPORATION SHALL SUBMIT ONLY THE AFFECTED PAGE OF THE GIS THAT RELATES TO THE NEW INFORMATION TOGETHER WITH A COVER LETTER SIGNED BY THE CORPORATE SECRETARY OF THE CORPORATION. THE PAGE OF THE GIS AND COVER LETTER SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS AFTER SUCH CHANGE OCCURRED OR BECAME EFFECTIVE.
5. SUBMIT FOUR (4) COPIES OF THE GIS TO THE CENTRAL RECEIVING SECTION, GROUND FLOOR, SEC BLDG., EDSA, MANDALUYONG CITY. ALL COPIES SHALL UNIFORMLY BE ON A4 OR LETTER-SIZED PAPER WITH A STANDARD COVER PAGE. THE PAGES OF ALL COPIES SHALL USE ONLY ONE SIDE. CORPORATIONS SUBMITTING A COPY OF THEIR GIS ONLINE OR VIA INTERNET SHALL SUBMIT ONE (1) HARD COPY OF THE GIS, TOGETHER WITH A CERTIFICATION UNDER OATH BY ITS CORPORATE SECRETARY THAT THE COPY SUBMITTED ONLINE CONTAINS THE EXACT DATA IN THE HARD COPY.
6. **ONLY THE GIS ACCOMPLISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS HAVING BEEN FILED.**
7. THIS GIS MAY BE USED AS EVIDENCE AGAINST THE CORPORATION AND ITS RESPONSIBLE DIRECTORS/OFFICERS FOR ANY VIOLATION OF EXISTING LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS

========== PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY ==========

CORPORATE NAME: HARDROCK AGGREGATES, INC.	**DATE REGISTERED:** 7/22/1992
BUSINESS/TRADE NAME: HARDROCK AGGREGATES, INC.	**FISCAL YEAR END:** DECEMBER 31
SEC REGISTRATION NUMBER: ASO9204626	
DATE OF ANNUAL MEETING PER BY-LAWS: EVERY 1ST MONDAY OF SEPTEMBER	**CORPORATE TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN):** 001-727-900-000
ACTUAL DATE OF ANNUAL MEETING: SEPTEMBER 3, 2018	**WEBSITE/URL ADDRESS:**
COMPLETE PRINCIPAL OFFICE ADDRESS: 1920 TAFT AVENUE, BGY 44 SAN ISIDRO, PASAY CITY	**E-MAIL ADDRESS:** hardrockinc@yahoo.com
COMPLETE BUSINESS ADDRESS: 1920 TAFT AVENUE, BGY 44 SAN ISIDRO, PASAY CITY	**FAX NUMBER:** 888-5253
NAME OF EXTERNAL AUDITOR & ITS SIGNING PARTNER: EDMUNDO S. ABRAHAM — **SEC ACCREDITATION NUMBER (if applicable):**	**TELEPHONE NUMBER(S):** 889 1130
PRIMARY PURPOSE/ACTIVITY/INDUSTRY PRESENTLY ENGAGED IN: To engage in all or any of the business of manufacturers and dealers and workers in rock, stone, cement, lime, plasters, whiting, clay, gravel and minerals .... — **INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION:** QUARRY - AGGREGATES	**GEOGRAPHICAL CODE:**

========== INTERCOMPANY AFFILIATIONS ==========

PARENT COMPANY	SEC REGISTRATION NO.	ADDRESS
SUBSIDIARY/AFFILIATE	**SEC REGISTRATION NO.**	**ADDRESS**

NOTE: USE ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

STOCK CORPORATION

========== PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY ==========

Corporate Name: HARDROCK AGGREGATES, INC.

A. Is the Corporation a covered person under the Anti Money Laundering Act (AMLA), as amended? (Rep. Acts. 9160/9164/10167/10365) ○ Yes ◉ No

Please check the appropriate box:

1.

- ☐ a. Banks
- ☐ b. Offshore Banking Units
- ☐ c. Quasi-Banks
- ☐ d. Trust Entities
- ☐ e. Non-Stock Savings and Loan Associations
- ☐ f. Pawnshops
- ☐ g. Foreign Exchage Dealers
- ☐ h. Money Changers
- ☐ i. Remittance Agents
- ☐ j. Electronic Money Issuers
- ☐ k. Financial Institutions which Under Special Laws are subject to Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas' (BSP) supervision and/or regulation, including their subsidiaries and affiliates.

2.

- ☐ a. Insurance Companies
- ☐ b. Insurance Agents
- ☐ c. Insurance Brokers
- ☐ d. Professional Reinsurers
- ☐ e. Reinsurance Brokers
- ☐ f. Holding Companies
- ☐ g. Holding Company Systems
- ☐ h. Pre-need Companies
- ☐ i. Mutual Benefit Association
- ☐ j. All Other Persons and entities supervised and/or regulated by the Insurance Commission (IC)

3.

- ☐ a. Securities Dealers
- ☐ b. Securities Brokers
- ☐ c. Securities Salesman
- ☐ d. Investment Houses
- ☐ e. Investment Agents and Consultants
- ☐ f. Trading Advisors
- ☐ g. Other entities managing Securities or rendering similar services
- ☐ h. Mutual Funds or Open-end Investment Companies
- ☐ i. Close-end Investment Companies
- ☐ j. Common Trust Funds or Issuers and other similar entities
- ☐ k. Transfer Companies and other similar entities
- ☐ l. Other entities administering or otherwise dealing in currency, commodities or financial derivatives based there on
- ☐ m. Entities administering of otherwise dealing in valuable objects
- ☐ n. Entities administering or otherwise dealing in cash Substitutes and other similar monetary instruments or property supervised and/or regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC)

4. ☐ Jewelry dealers in precious metals, who, as a business, trade in precious metals

5. ☐ Jewelry dealers in precious stones, who, as a business, trade in precious stone

6. Company service providers which, as a business, provide any of the following services to third parties:

- ☐ a. acting as a formation agent of juridical persons
- ☐ b. acting as (or arranging for another person to act as) a director or corporate secretary of a company, a partner of a partnership, or a similar position in relation to other juridical persons
- ☐ c. providing a registered office, business address or accommodation, correspondence or administrative address for a company, a partnership or any other legal person or arrangement
- ☐ d. acting as (or arranging for another person to act as) a nominee shareholder for another person

7. Persons who provide any of the following services:

- ☐ a. managing of client money, securities or other assets
- ☐ b. management of bank, savings or securities accounts
- ☐ c. organization of contributions for the creation, operation or management of companies
- ☐ d. creation, operation or management of juridical persons or arrangements, and buying and selling business entities

8. ☐ None of the above

Describe nature of business:	Quarry - Aggregates

B. Has the Corporation complied with the requirements on Customer Due Diligence (CDD) or Know Your Customer (KYC), record-keeping, and submission of reports under the AMLA, as amended, since the last filing of its GIS? ○ Yes ◉ No

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET
STOCK CORPORATION

========== PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY ==========

CORPORATE NAME: HARDROCK AGGREGATES, INC.

CAPITAL STRUCTURE

AUTHORIZED CAPITAL STOCK

	TYPE OF SHARES *	NUMBER OF SHARES	PAR/STATED VALUE	AMOUNT (PhP) (No. of shares X Par/Stated Value)
	Common	1,000,000	100.00	100,000,000.00
	TOTAL	1,000,000	TOTAL P	100,000,000.00

SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL

FILIPINO	NO. OF STOCK-HOLDERS	TYPE OF SHARES *	NUMBER OF SHARES	NUMBER OF SHARES IN THE HANDS OF THE PUBLIC **	PAR/STATED VALUE	AMOUNT (PhP)	% OF OWNERSHIP
	9	Common	240,000		100.00	24,000,000.00	80%
	TOTAL		240,000	TOTAL	TOTAL P	24,000,000.00	80%

FOREIGN (INDICATE BY NATIONALITY)	NO. OF STOCK-HOLDERS	TYPE OF SHARES *	NUMBER OF SHARES	NUMBER OF SHARES IN THE HANDS OF THE PUBLIC **	PAR/STATED VALUE	AMOUNT (PhP)	% OF OWNERSHIP
BVI	1	Common	60,000		100.00	6,000,000.00	20%
Percentage of Foreign Equity :	TOTAL		60,000	TOTAL	TOTAL P	6,000,000.00	20%
					TOTAL SUBSCRIBED P	30,000,000.00	100%

PAID-UP CAPITAL

FILIPINO	NO. OF STOCK-HOLDERS	TYPE OF SHARES *	NUMBER OF SHARES	PAR/STATED VALUE	AMOUNT (PhP)	% OF OWNERSHIP
	9	Common	240,000	100.00	24,000,000.00	80%
	TOTAL		240,000	TOTAL P	24,000,000.00	80%

FOREIGN (INDICATE BY NATIONALITY)	NO. OF STOCK-HOLDERS	TYPE OF SHARES *	NUMBER OF SHARES	PAR/STATED VALUE	AMOUNT (PhP)	% OF OWNERSHIP
BVI	1	Common	60,000	100.00	6,000,000.00	20%
20.00 %	TOTAL		60,000	TOTAL P	6,000,000.00	20%
				TOTAL PAID-UP P	30,000,000.00	100%

NOTE: USE ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY

* Common, Preferred or other classification

** Other than Directors, Officers, Shareholders owning 10% of outstanding shares.

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

STOCK CORPORATION

PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY

CORPORATE NAME: HARDROCK AGGREGATES, INC.

DIRECTORS / OFFICERS

NAME AND NATIONALITY	INC'R	BOARD	SEX	STOCK HOLDER	OFFICER	EXEC. COMM.
1. ALONZO C. ESPANOLA Filipino	Y	C	M	Y	President	C-C, A-M, N-C
2. MANUEL C. ESPANOLA Filipino	N	M	M	Y	N/A	C-M, A-C, N-M
3. AMELITA C. ESPANOLA Filipino	N	M	F	Y	N/A	C-M, A-M, N-M
4. MARISSA B. CABANTING Filipino	N	M	F	Y	Secretary	C-M, A-M, N-M
5. FERDINAND M. PALLERA Filipino	N	M	M	Y	Treasurer	C-M, A-M, N-M
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						
11.						
12.						
13.						
14.						
15.						

INSTRUCTION:

FOR SEX COLUMN, PUT "F" FOR FEMALE, "M" FOR MALE.
FOR BOARD COLUMN, PUT "C" FOR CHAIRMAN, "M" FOR MEMBER, "I" FOR INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR.
FOR INC'R COLUMN, PUT "Y" IF AN INCORPORATOR, "N" IF NOT.
FOR STOCKHOLDER COLUMN, PUT "Y" IF A STOCKHOLDER, "N" IF NOT.
FOR OFFICER COLUMN, INDICATE PARTICULAR POSITION IF AN OFFICER, FROM VP UP INCLUDING THE POSITION OF THE TREASURER, SECRETARY, COMPLIANCE OFFICER AND/OR ASSOCIATED PERSON.
FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, INDICATE "C" IF MEMBER OF THE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE; "A" FOR AUDIT COMMITTEE; "N" FOR NOMINATION AND ELECTION COMMITTEE. ADDITIONALLY WRITE "C" AFTER SLASH IF CHAIRMAN AND "M" IF MEMBER.

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

STOCK CORPORATION

PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY

CORPORATE NAME: HARDROCK AGGREGATES, INC.

TOTAL NUMBER OF STOCKHOLDERS: 10 | **NO. OF STOCKHOLDERS WITH 100 OR MORE SHARES EACH:** 9

TOTAL ASSETS BASED ON LATEST AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS: 125,555,428.95

STOCKHOLDER'S INFORMATION

NAME AND NATIONALITY	SHARES SUBSCRIBED				AMOUNT PAID (PhP)
	TYPE	NUMBER	AMOUNT (PhP)	% OF OWNER-SHIP	
1. CITIMAX GROUP, INC. Filipino	Common	120,000	12,000,000.00	40.00%	12,000,000.00
	TOTAL	120,000	12,000,000.00		
2. GOLDEN SPIN REALTY, INC. Filipino	Common	62,690	6,269,000.00	20.90%	6,269,000.00
	TOTAL	62,690	6,269,000.00		
3. ALONZO C. ESPANOLA Filipino	Common	45,000	4,500,000.00	15.00%	4,500,000.00
	TOTAL	45,000	4,500,000.00		
4. MANUEL C. ESPANOLA Filipino	Common	2,448	244,800.00	0.82%	244,800.00
	TOTAL	2,448	244,800.00		
5. AMELITA C. ESPANOLA Filipino	Common	7,200	720,000.00	2.40%	720,000.00
	TOTAL	7,200	720,000.00		
6. MARISSA B. CABANTING Filipino	Common	2,400	240,000.00	0.80%	240,000.00
	TOTAL	2,400	240,000.00		
7. FERDINAND M. PALLERA Filipino	Common	10	1,000.00	0.00%	1,000.00
	TOTAL	10	1,000.00		
TOTAL AMOUNT OF SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL			23,974,800.00	80%	23,974,800.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAID-UP CAPITAL					

INSTRUCTION: SPECIFY THE TOP 20 STOCKHOLDERS AND INDICATE THE REST AS OTHERS

Note: For PDTC Nominee included in the list, please indicate further the beneficial owners owning more than 5% of any class of the company's voting securities. Attach separate sheet, if necessary.

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

STOCK CORPORATION

PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY

CORPORATE NAME:	HARDROCK AGGREGATES, INC.		
TOTAL NUMBER OF STOCKHOLDERS:	10	NO. OF STOCKHOLDERS WITH 100 OR MORE SHARES EACH:	9
TOTAL ASSETS BASED ON LATEST AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	125,555,428.95		

STOCKHOLDER'S INFORMATION

NAME AND NATIONALITY	SHARES SUBSCRIBED				AMOUNT PAID (PhP)
	TYPE	NUMBER	AMOUNT (PhP)	% OF OWNER-SHIP	
8. EDGARDO ENRIQUEZ Filipino	Common	126	12,600.00	0.04%	12,600.00
	TOTAL	126	12,600.00		
9. REUBEN MACOLOR Filipino	Common	126	12,600.00	0.04%	12,600.00
	TOTAL	126	12,600.00		
10. SUNMOUNT HOLDINGS LTD Filipino	Common	60,000	6,000,000.00	20.00%	6,000,000.00
	TOTAL	60,000	6,000,000.00		
11.	Common		0.00		
	TOTAL				
12.	Common		0.00		
	TOTAL				
13.	Common		0.00		
	TOTAL				
14.					
	TOTAL				
TOTAL AMOUNT OF SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL			30,000,000.00	100%	30,000,000.00
TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAID-UP CAPITAL					

INSTRUCTION: SPECIFY THE TOP 20 STOCKHOLDERS AND INDICATE THE REST AS OTHERS

Note: For PDTC Nominee included in the list, please indicate further the beneficial owners owning more than 5% of any class of the company's voting securities. Attach separate sheet, if necessary.

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

STOCK CORPORATION

PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY

CORPORATE NAME: HARDROCK AGGREGATES, INC.

1. INVESTMENT OF CORPORATE FUNDS IN ANOTHER CORPORATION	AMOUNT (PhP)	DATE OF BOARD RESOLUTION
1.1 STOCKS		
1.2 BONDS/COMMERCIAL PAPER (Issued by Private Corporations)		
1.3 LOANS/ CREDITS/ ADVANCES		
1.4 GOVERNMENT TREASURY BILLS		
1.5 OTHERS		

2. INVESTMENT OF CORPORATE FUNDS IN ACTIVITIES UNDER ITS SECONDARY PURPOSES (PLEASE SPECIFY:)	DATE OF BOARD RESOLUTION	DATE OF STOCKHOLDERS RATIFICATION

3. TREASURY SHARES	NO. OF SHARES	% AS TO THE TOTAL NO. OF SHARES ISSUED

4. UNRESTRICTED/UNAPPROPRIATED RETAINED EARNINGS AS OF END OF LAST FISCAL YEAR: 5,826,759.12

5. DIVIDENDS DECLARED DURING THE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING YEAR:

TYPE OF DIVIDEND	AMOUNT (PhP)	DATE DECLARED
5.1 CASH		
5.2 STOCK		
5.3 PROPERTY		
TOTAL	P	

6. ADDITIONAL SHARES ISSUED DURING THE PERIOD:

DATE	NO. OF SHARES	AMOUNT

SECONDARY LICENSE/REGISTRATION WITH SEC AND OTHER GOV'T AGENCY:

NAME OF AGENCY:	SEC	BSP	IC
TYPE OF LICENSE/REGN.			
DATE ISSUED:			
DATE STARTED OPERATIONS:			

TOTAL ANNUAL COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS DURING THE PRECEDING FISCAL YEAR (in PhP)	TOTAL NO. OF OFFICERS	TOTAL NO. OF RANK & FILE EMPLOYEES	TOTAL MANPOWER COMPLEMENT

NOTE: USE ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY

GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET

STOCK CORPORATION

NOT FOR UPLOADING

========== PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY ==========

CORPORATE NAME: HARDROCK AGGREGATES, INC.

LIST OF STOCKHOLDERS ,DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

TAX IDENTIFICATION NO. (TIN) INFORMATION

NAME AND CURRENT RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	NATIONALITY	POSITION	TIN
1. CITIMAX GROUP, INC. A. Villonco Road, Southbay Gardens, BF, Paranaque City	Filipino	S	219-202-431-000
2. GOLDEN SPIN REALTY, INC. 6/F MNA Bldg., 186 2nd Street cor. Bonifacio Drive, Port Area, Manila	Filipino	S	239-929-322-000
3. ALONZO C. ESPANOLA Rm. 207 BPI Condominium, Plaza Cervantes, Binondo, Manila	Filipino	President	155-314-989-000
4. MANUEL C. ESPANOLA Brooke's Point, Palawan	Filipino	S	926-440-653-000
5. AMELITA C. ESPANOLA Brooke's Point, Palawan	Filipino	S	128-064-602-000
6. MARISSA B. CABANTING 12 Aries Krause Park, Molino 1, Bacoor, Cavite	Filipino	Corp Secretary	122-307-401-000
7. FERDINAND M. PALLERA 97 Bgy. 1A Gen. E. Topacio St., Imus, Cavite	Filipino	Treasurer	147-882-939-000
8. EDGARDO ENRIQUEZ 21 Dr. Garcia Street, Pasig City	Filipino	S	187-201-319-000
9. REUBEN MACOLOR 2068-B Quirino Avenue, Pandacan, Manila	Filipino	S	175-816-328-000
10. SUNMOUNT HOLDINGS LTD British Virgin Island	BVI	S	442-348-756-000
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			

INSTRUCTION:

FOR POSITION COLUMN, PUT THE FOLLOWING IF APPLICABLE:

"C" for Chairman, "M" for Member, "I" for Independent Director; and/or
Indicate the Particular Position, if Officer (e.g. President, Treasurer, Corporate Secretary, etc.); and/or
"S" for Stockholder.

NOTE: USE ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY

I, MARISSA B. CABANTING (Name) CORPORATE SECRETARY (Position) OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED

DECLARE UNDER THE PENALTY OF PERJURY, THAT ALL MATTERS SET FORTH IN THIS GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET WHICH CONSISTS OF NINE (9) PAGES HAVE BEEN MADE IN GOOD FAITH, DULY VERIFIED BY ME AND TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, ARE TRUE AND CORRECT.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PERSONS INDICATED AS MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION HAD CONSENTED IN WRITING TO BE NOMINATED AND ELECTED.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE FAILURE OF THE CORPORATION TO FILE THIS GIS FOR FIVE (5) CONSECUTIVE YEARS SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS NON-OPERATION OF THE CORPORATION AND A GROUND FOR THE REVOCATION OF THE CORPORATION'S CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION. IN THIS EVENTUALITY, THE CORPORATION HEREBY WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO A HEARING FOR THE SAID REVOCATION.

DONE THIS 17 SEP 2018 DAY OF _____, 20 18 IN MAKATI CITY.

(SIGNATURE)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME IN MAKATI CITY CITY/PROVINCE, PHILIPPINES ON 17 SEP 2018 AFFIANT PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME AND EXHIBITED TO ME HIS/HER COMPETENT EVIDENCE OF IDENTITY TIN - 122-307-401-000 ISSUED AT BIR ON _____

NOTARY PUBLIC FOR _____
Notarial Commission No. _____
Commission expires on December 31, _____
Roll of Attorney Number _____
PTR No. _____
IBP No. _____
Office Address: _____

RUBEN T.M. RAMIREZ
NOTARY PUBLIC
UNTIL DEC. 31,2019
IBP NO. 017527/11-22-18 Appointment M-127
ROLL NO. 28947/MCLE-5 NO. 0006324/9-8-17
PTR NO.MKT 6607723/1-3-18 MAKATI CITY
2734 MA. AURORA ST. MAKATI CITY

DOC. NO.: 465
PAGE NO.: 94
BOOK NO.: 601
SERIES OF.: 2019

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Hinatuan Mining Corporation

Last modified date: 08/13/2019 04:08:29 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 06:38:31 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	HINATUAN MINING CORPORATION
Name of Project:	TAGANAAN NICKEL PROJECT/MANICANI NICKEL PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA
Location of Site (Province/s):	SURIGAO CITY/EASTERN SAMAR
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	TAGANAAN/GUIUAN
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	HINATUAN ISLAND/MANICANI ISLAND
Address of Company's Principal Office:	29TH FLOOR NAC TOWER, 32ND ST BGC TAGUIG CITY
Board members including designation:	N/A
Tax Identification Number:	000-160-134-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	N/A
Attestation:	-

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	87,242,138.9
Corporate income tax:	104,335,614.75
Withholding Tax - Foreign	0

Shareholder Dividends:	
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	11,360,331.46
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	25,282,920
Remarks for BIR Payments:	January 2018 to December 2018
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	702,490.96
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	497,386
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	109,052,673.63
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	1,099,407.32
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	17,003,990.47
Real property tax - Basic:	172,308.01
Real property tax - SEF:	167,500.25
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

--

J. Project Registration

--

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Taganaan Nickel Project

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,658,829.65
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,705,366.85
Additions to the Fund:	46,537.2
Remarks:	January 1-December 31, 2018

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	185,792.26
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	186,754.49
Additions to the fund:	962.23
Remarks:	January 1-December 31, 2018

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	62,178,638
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	165,820,800
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	166,488,172.94
EPEP Remarks:	January to December 2018

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	82,942,908.62
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	82,000,000

FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	84,306,534
FMRDP Remarks:	January 1-December 31, 2018 Increase in FMRDP Balance due to Interest Income

Name of Company:	Manicani Nickel Project

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,002,518.04
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,006,796.99
Additions to the Fund:	4,278.95
Remarks:	January 1-December 31, 2018

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	50,579.32
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	50,840.48
Additions to the fund:	261.16
Remarks:	January 1-December 31, 2018

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-

FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	228
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	73
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	155

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	508
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	178
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	330

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	377,083,726.51
Type of services rendered:	Purchase of Goods and Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if	-

any:

Name of Contractor/Supplier: -

Contractor/Supplier is based in: Host and Neighboring Barangays

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018: 318,678,031.53

Type of services rendered: Purchase of Goods and Services

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any: -

Name of Contractor/Supplier: -

Contractor/Supplier is based in: Province

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018: 205,769,515.79

Type of services rendered: Purchase of Goods and Services

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any: -

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (DMT)	2,473,862.42	WMT	1,114,693,562.14	2,181,053,473

N. Exports

Name of Customer: Baosteel Resources Int'l Co., Ltd/ Bigwave Resources PTE Ltd/ Everkeen Enterprises Limited/ Ningbo Lygend Wisdom Co., Ltd

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): Nickel Ore

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit): 2,151,957 WMT

Amount (USD): 40,888,527.3

Country of Destination: CHINA

Related to Company: no

Forex Rate: 53.26

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Community Festival activities & other events, sports activities, church improvements & activities
Accomplishment/s to date:	Talavera-2,064/Bagong Silang-607/Campandan-742)
Beneficiaries:	Talavera-2,064/Bagong Silang-607/Campandan-742)
Total expenditure for 2018:	832,611.63

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of homes provided with potable water
Accomplishment/s to date:	181
Beneficiaries:	Sitio Campandan
Total expenditure for 2018:	850,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of health professionals engaged by the company
Accomplishment/s to date:	BHWs-16
Beneficiaries:	Talavera, Bagong Silang, Campandan
Total expenditure for 2018:	270,732.04

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of patients given subsidy
Accomplishment/s to date:	1701
Beneficiaries:	Talavera, Bagong Silang, Campandan
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,187,479.64

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Scholars and Number of teachers given subsidy
Accomplishment/s to date:	Day care-170; Elementary-630;High School-333; Technical Vocation-95 Alternative learning System-51 Teachers-10
Beneficiaries:	Talavera, Bagong Silang, Sitio Campandan

Total expenditure for 2018:	5,291,204.3
Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of employment generated per livelihood program
Accomplishment/s to date:	Family Enterprise-3 UFAOBS-82 CAMFISA - 115
Beneficiaries:	Talavera, Bagong Silang, Campandan
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,545,217.94

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	4,329,143
Remarks:	January to December 2018
Attestation:	-

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Holcim Mining And Development Corporation - Bulacan

Last modified date: 08/11/2019 21:18:52 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 06:41:35 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation
Name of Project:	MPSA 140 and MPSA 027
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA
Location of Site (Province/s):	Bulacan
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Norzagaray and Dona Remedios Trinidad
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	MPSA 140 - Brgy. Bayabas, Dona Remedios Trinidad, Brgy. Matictic, Norzagaray. MPSA 027 - Sitio Coral Brgy Matictic, Norzagaray
Address of Company's Principal Office:	7th floor Two World Square Mckinley Hill, Fort Bonifacio, Taguig City
Board members including designation:	Jesusa Natividad L. Rojas - Chairman Renato A. Baja - President/General Manager Victor I. Vital - Member Reynaldo R. Goco - Member John Stull - Member Zoe M. Sibala - Member Michael A.S. Yuson - Member Lambert A. Aguisanda - CFO/Treasurer Euney-Marie J. Mata-Perez - Corporate Secretary Samantha I. Poblacion - Asst. Corporate Secretary
Tax Identification Number:	005-341-764
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	6,230,422.59
Corporate income tax:	24,677,288

Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	2,250,035.18
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	9,967,710.99
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	12,791,984
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Amount indicated is consolidated for all sites.
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	-
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	8,000
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	1,340,461.15
Real property tax - Basic:	2,469,494.64
Real property tax - SEF:	2,469,494.64
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	NA
Amount:	0
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	0
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	255.66
Ending Balance:	5,002,956.25
Additions to the Fund:	1,278.31
Remarks:	Account opened in February 2017.

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	0
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	131,554.16
Ending balance:	975,538.21
Additions to the fund:	88,270.8
Remarks:	Account opened in February 2017.

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	22,849,772.45
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	8,292,000
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	8,380,234.05
EPEP Remarks:	Mandated expenditure covers all MPSAs (027 and 140).

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	11
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	25,150,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	1,258,000
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	1,005,000
FMRDP Remarks:	This will be spent at the end of the mine life. Annual mandated expenditure is deposited to the FMRDF. Balance pertains to the remaining mandated contributions to the fund as of December 2018.

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	6
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	2
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	4

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual	-

Employees:

Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	0
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	0

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Anseca Development Corporation
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	146,687,343.54
Type of services rendered:	Quarry Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	74

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	CAT Security
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	3,336,166.88
Type of services rendered:	Security Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	26

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Limestone	2,377,403	MT	182,679,646.52	308,307,474.18

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Pozzollan	13,018	MT	1,065,393.12	1,622,712.06
Shale	32,816.64	MT	2,538,695.27	4,626,898.7

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure: -

Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure: -

Recipient, please specify: -

Total Project Cost in PhP: -

Remarks: No CSR activities done for the year. All activities were part of SDMP/IEC and DMTG.

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program: IEC - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants

Non-financial metrics used: Learning from people's organization with high level of community development; Capability Builing on, but not not limited to, Community Development for People Empowerment, Project Cycle Management. Monitoring and mentoring of skills developed during the training sessions.

Accomplishment/s to date: "1. 100% implementing rate for empowerment of CTWG is achieved; 2. Ten (10) leaders from the ranks of CTWG have increased their self-esteem and competency in leadership and management; and 3. Skills development for CTWG is measured, monitored and mentored. "

Beneficiaries: Community Technical Working Group and Host and Neighboring Communities

Total expenditure for 2018: 174,105.31

Type of Program: MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects

Non-financial metrics used: Upgrade of Mining-Related Professionals Membership, publication fee, promotion of programs of Mining Engineer and Geology and other needed support for training of mining-related professionals.

Accomplishment/s to date: "1. 100% implementing rate on Upgrade of Mining-Related Professionals is achieved; 2. Mining-related professionals are trained in 2 trainings; 3. Mining competency of professionals have increased; and 4. Mining profession in Philippine mining industry is supported and promoted. "

Beneficiaries: HMDC BL Mining-related professional, MGB RIII Mining-related professionals

Total expenditure for 2018:	120,000
Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Full scholarship support to 2 Mining Engineering Students.
Accomplishment/s to date:	"1. 100% implementing rate on Education Assistance Program for Scholars is achieved; 2. One Mining Engineering student has graduated; 3. One Mining Engineering student is promoted to the next year level. "
Beneficiaries:	2 Mining Engineering Students
Total expenditure for 2018:	180,027
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	"Public Vehicle Insurance (2017 Carry Over)" 1. Improvement of Barangay Facilities 2. Road Improvement
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	LGU of Dona Remedios Trinidad, Barangay Bayabas Barangay Health Workers and Community Residents Approximately 12,000 residents
Total expenditure for 2018:	417,000
Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Purchase of inputs and equipment for livelihood projects of farmers and other identified beneficiaries Capability building, monitoring and mentoring of farmer's association.
Accomplishment/s to date:	"1. Fruit-bearing tree project is sustained; 2. Mortality rate is reduced to 30%; 3. Other livelihood projects, current and identified are assessed and gaps are responded by action plans." "1. Capacity of farmers to manage their livelihood project has increased by 30%; 2. Tranied farmers are have strengthened their organization; 3. Membership is expanding by 20%."
Beneficiaries:	LGU of Dona Remedios Trinidad, Barangay Bayabas Barangay Health Workers and Community Residents
Total expenditure for 2018:	460,274
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Educational assistance to identified Highschool and College Students Improvement of Bayabas Elementary School Provision of school supplies and materials for day care schoolers Subsidy for Day Care Workers Scholarship
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	LGU of Dona Remedios Trinidad, Barangay Bayabas Barangay Health Workers and Community Residents LGU of DRT barangay Camachile college students from indigent families LGU of DRT barangay Pulong Sampalok college students from indigent families Residents of Barangay Bangkal 46 Scholars
Total expenditure for 2018:	986,641.86
Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Capability Building of Selected Barangay Officials, Employees and Volunteers. Subsidy for for Barangay Tanod and Justices Subsidy for Social Development and Management Program Focal Person Subsidy for the maintenance and repair of Barangay Hall

Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities were carried out.
Beneficiaries:	LGU of Dona Remedios Trinidad, Barangay Bayabas Barangay Health Workers and Community Residents
Total expenditure for 2018:	322,131.11

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	104% of all health services were completed by the end of the 2018.
Accomplishment/s to date:	104% of all health services were completed by the end of the 2018.
Beneficiaries:	Individuals
Total expenditure for 2018:	210,230

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	698,000
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Holcim Mining And Development Corporation - Davao

Last modified date: 08/11/2019 21:18:47 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 06:43:15 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation
Name of Project:	MPSA 082, 080, 274
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA
Location of Site (Province/s):	Davao del Sur
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Davao
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	MPSA 082- Bo Ilang, MPSA 080-Bos. Bunawan, Mahayag & San Isidro, MPSA 087 - Brgy Tibungco, Brgy Bunawan
Address of Company's Principal Office:	7th Floor Two World Square Mckinley Hill Fort Bonifacio, Taguig City
Board members including designation:	Jesusa Natividad L. Rojas - Chairman Renato A. Baja - President/General Manager Victor I. Vital - Member Reynaldo R. Goco - Member John Stull - Member Zoe M. Sibala - Member Michael A.S. Yuson - Member Lambert A. Aguisanda - CFO/Treasurer Euney-Marie J. Mata-Perez - Corporate Secretary Samantha I. Poblacion - Asst. Corporate Secretary
Tax Identification Number:	005-341-764
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	4,919,904.59
Corporate income tax:	24,677,288

Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	2,250,035.18
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	9,967,710.99
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	12,791,984
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Amount stated is consolidated for all sites.
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	-
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	1,727,532.01
Real property tax - Basic:	48,971.96
Real property tax - SEF:	48,971.96
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	0
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	2,654.23
Ending Balance:	9,191,366.92
Additions to the Fund:	9,194,021.15
Remarks:	Account was opened in February 2017.

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	0
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	426.28
Ending balance:	791,310.64
Additions to the fund:	2,381.4
Remarks:	Account was opened in February 2017.

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	116,435,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	4,145,000
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	8,562,580.9
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	15
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	16,510,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	330,000
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	15,360,870.72
FMRDP Remarks:	This will be spent at the end of the mine life. Annual mandated expenditure is deposited to the FMRDF. Balance pertains to the remaining mandated contributions to the fund as of December 2018.

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	7
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	3
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	4

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual	-

Employees:	
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-
Foreign Employees	
Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Anseca Development Corporation
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	157,772,912.5
Type of services rendered:	Outsourced activities
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	84
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	BlackMace
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	5,575,766.31
Type of services rendered:	Security Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	17

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Limestone	1,859,324.53	MT	96,424,570.13	238,436,867.05

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Pozzolan	129,681.13	MT	74,566,649.75	97,830,950.86

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure: CSR Activity

Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure: -

Recipient, please specify: -

Total Project Cost in PhP: -

Remarks: CSR activities/projects are incorporated in the SDMP / IEC / DMTG.

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program: MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects

Non-financial metrics used: Conduct of Socio-economic research Scholarship for Mining Engineering & Geology Students

Accomplishment/s to date: 100% of all activities were carried out.

Beneficiaries: Public at large

Total expenditure for 2018: 405,040

Type of Program: IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "

Non-financial metrics used: AVP Production of SDMP Best Practices Formulation of SDMP Policy SDMP Annual Planning Workshop Signage Production for SDMP Projects Internal & External Coordination Meeting CSR Brochure Voice on Air

Accomplishment/s to date: 100% of all activities

Beneficiaries: Public at large

Total expenditure for 2018: 579,304.73

Type of Program: SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services

Non-financial metrics used: Roofing of Community Stage Improvement of Multi-purpose Center

Accomplishment/s to date: 100% of all activities were completed.

Beneficiaries:	100 Households at Brgy Bunawan 5 Puroks of Barangay Sta. Cruz
Total expenditure for 2018:	462,283.72

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Pig Fattening/ Organic Poultry and Hog Raising
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities are completed.
Beneficiaries:	Mahayag ladies Consumers Cooperative (30 Members)
Total expenditure for 2018:	30,820

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Provision of Lighting Facility for sports activities Sports Equipment for Public Schools Support to Welfare for Health Agriculture Peace and Order, Entrepreneur, Social Services Caravan
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	300 residents of Brgy Sta Cruz 40 Puroks of Brgy Ilang 4 public schools 1. PES 2. FBCES 3. FBNHS 4. BES
Total expenditure for 2018:	224,508.83

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Provision of Health Apparatus for Brgy. Health Center and School Clinic 2. Provision of Medicine for infants and senior citizens 3. Mass Blood Donation 4. Provision of Medicines for Operation Tuli 5. Provision of Medicines for medical and dental Mission 6. Provision of Elevated Best Tank 7. Upgrading of Healthcenter Database Sysytem (Provision of 1 desktop) 8.Mass Blood Donation
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities.
Beneficiaries:	Public at Large/ 5 puroks 45 Blood Donors 8 Sitios 1060 senior citizens 550 citizens of Brgy. Mahayag and San Isidro 400 boys (Tuli) 200 people from Brgy Bunawan 90 HHs (Elevated Tanks)
Total expenditure for 2018:	836,982.92

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	1. High School Scholarship 2. Provision of Books and other child learning facilities as 3. Support for Child Friendly Center 4. Provision of Musical Intrument (Marimba) 5. Provision of Instructional Materials for Learning (1 Outdoor Projector Set for Secondary) 6. Provision of Arm Chairs for Secondary Learners 7. Provision of Mini-play ground facilities (see-saw, monkey bars,) 8. Improvement of Daycare Facilities(Provision of Chairs and White Board)
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	85 High school scholars 100 children of barangay San Isidro Corps Members 131 Students of Acacia High School 50 Children of Gatungan Day Care Center 20 Child-Learners of Kiotoy Day Care Center
Total expenditure for 2018:	973,598.34

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	1,305,415.08
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Holcim Mining And Development Corporation - La Union

Last modified date: 08/11/2019 21:18:29 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 06:44:25 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation
Name of Project:	MPSA 236, MPSA 238 and MPSA 043
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA
Location of Site (Province/s):	La Union
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Balaoan, Bacnotan, Luna
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Paraoir, Almeida, Quirino, Darigayos
Address of Company's Principal Office:	7th Floor Two World Square Mckinley Hill, Fort Bonifacio, Taguig City
Board members including designation:	Jesusa Natividad L. Rojas - Chairman Renato A. Baja - President/General Manager Victor I. Vital - Member Reynaldo R. Goco - Member John Stull - Member Zoe M. Sibala - Member Michael A.S. Yuson - Member Lambert A. Aguisanda - CFO/Treasurer Euney-Marie J. Mata-Perez - Corporate Secretary Samantha I. Poblacion - Asst. Corporate Secretary
Tax Identification Number:	005-341-764
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	1,993,145.76
Corporate income tax:	24,677,288
Withholding Tax - Foreign	-

Shareholder Dividends:	
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	2,250,035.18
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	9,967,710.99
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	12,791,984
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Amount indicated is consolidated for all sites.
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	-
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	2,571,570.41
Real property tax - Basic:	123,675.08
Real property tax - SEF:	123,675.08
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-

Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	NA
Amount:	0
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	0
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	1,459.02
Ending Balance:	5,005,836.09
Additions to the Fund:	5,007,295.11
Remarks:	Account opened in February 2017.

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	0

Withdrawn amount from the fund:	1,022,132.21
Ending balance:	3,345,346.29
Additions to the fund:	4,367,478.5
Remarks:	Account opened in February 2017.

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	84,000,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	5,000,000
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	5,617,959.01
EPEP Remarks:	Amounts are taken from the mother EPEP and 2018 AEPEP.

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	11
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	11,838,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	592,000
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	473,000
FMRDP Remarks:	This will be spent at the end of the mine life. Annual mandated expenditure is deposited to the FMRDF. Balance pertains to the remaining mandated contributions to the fund as of December 2018.

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	7
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	4
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	3

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	-

Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	CAT Security Services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	4,841,144.35
Type of services rendered:	Security services.
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	31

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Anseca Development Corporation.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	98,034,079.71
Type of services rendered:	Quarry Operations including Motorpool operations
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	65

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Limestone	1,237,335.6	MT	62,015,260.27	181,795,531.42
Pozzolan	99,918.5	MT	5,007,915.22	12,396,943.65

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	1. Financial assistance to fiesta, sports activities, mass wedding, mass baptism and Filipino festivals
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs, Others
Total Project Cost in PhP:	105,000
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Scholarship & OJT Program 2. Research and development of mining technology 3. Geohazard mapping
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Scholars and public at large.
Total expenditure for 2018:	220,255.81

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Production of communication, media materials and signages 2. Conduct IEC on mining (Kape at Pandesal sa Barangay, workshops and talks in various schools) 3. I-Mine
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	Public at large.
Total expenditure for 2018:	421,264.2

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Construction of barangay outpost 2. Purchase disaster related equipments 3. Declogging and clearing of canals 4. Repair church 5. Install street lights in the barangay interiors 6. Provision of office supplies 7. Construction of kitchen at barangay hall 8. Installation of solar lights 9. Improvement of tourism area in the barangay (Immuki Island) 10. Roofing and extension of the eastern portion of Multi Purpose Barangay Hall 11. Construction of hanging bridge
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	Public at large.

Total expenditure for 2018:	457,719.1
Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Develop our skills and capability to handle and establish a well organized livelihood program/project for our constituents - Increase campaign on educational awareness and team building 2. Increase more dragon fruit products 3. Promote agri-tourism thru livelihood 4. Provision of fishing materials for fisher folks 5. Additional seed capital for (RIC) Rural Improvement Club 6. Provision seeds/fertilizers for farmers 7. Animal dispersal (per purok) 8. Purchase farm equipments 9. Livelihood workshop 10. Compost of all biodegradable waste materials 11. Training/cooperative
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	Public in General.
Total expenditure for 2018:	222,076.37
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Purchase of medicines 2. Improvement of health facilities and medical needs/annual anti-rabies vaccination 3. Zero Defecation Program (ZOD) 4. Herbary 5. Provision of disaster equipment and materials: additional CCTV, typewriter manual and others 6. Maintenance of existing patrol car and elf truck 7. Decent clothing for barangay officials, tanods and BHW, BNS 8. Gulayan sa Barangay 9. Basic health services within the barangay 10. Solid waste management program 11. Health equipment for the need of the senior citizens in the barangay 12. Conduct tree planting in the barangay (unimplemented)
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	Public in general.
Total expenditure for 2018:	372,208.09
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Scholarship Program / Financial assistance to scholars 2. Production of mushroom for school income generation 3. Construction of covered walkway (Phase 2) and construction of perimeter fence 4. Staff Development/Team Building Activities 5. Provision of computer (in intermediate rooms) and projector for multi-media assisted learning 6. Improvement and repair of day care center 7. Construction of school fence 8. Construction of school pavilion Phase 1 (4 posts) 9. Improvement of computer room 10. Improvement of computer room (2017 unimplemented)
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	566,950
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Holcim Resources And Development Corporation - Lugait, Misamis Oriental

Last modified date: 08/11/2019 21:18:35 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 06:45:29 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Holcim Resources and Development Corporation
Name of Project:	MPSA 047, MPSA 281, MPSA 039
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA
Location of Site (Province/s):	Misamis Oriental and Lanao Del Norte
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Lugait and Iligan
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Talacogon, Poblacion and Dalipuga
Address of Company's Principal Office:	7th Floor Two World Square Mckinley Hill Fort Bonifacio, Taguig City
Board members including designation:	Jesusa Natividad L. Rojas - Chairman Renato A. Baja - President/General Manager Victor I. Vital - Member Reynaldo R. Goco - Member John Stull - Member Lambert A. Aguisanda - CFO/Treasurer Euney-Marie J. Mata-Perez - Corporate Secretary Samantha I. Poblacion - Asst. Corporate Secretary
Tax Identification Number:	238-518-709-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	4,412,532.05
Corporate income tax:	15,131,540

Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	543,379.33
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	-
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	4,910,821
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Employees working for HRDC are employed by HMDC.
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	2,409,303.79
Real property tax - Basic:	867,074.5
Real property tax - SEF:	867,074.5
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	NA
Host IP Communities:	0
Administrator/IP Organization:	NA
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	NA
Amount:	0
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Holcim Mining and Development Corporation

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,004,167.49
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,011,316.86
Additions to the Fund:	7,149.37
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,000
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	466,683.27
Ending balance:	893,166.73
Additions to the fund:	1,209,850
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	324,133,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	6,102,941.39
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	12,838,360.15
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	11
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	13,025,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	852,000
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	680,000
FMRDP Remarks:	This will be spent at the end of the mine life. Annual mandated expenditure is deposited to the FMRDF. Balance pertains to the remaining mandated contributions to the fund as of December 2018.

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	6
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	2
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	4

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual	0

Employees:	
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	0
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	0

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	ANSECA Development Corporation
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	155,938,553.28
Type of services rendered:	Quarrying services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	86

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Limestone	2,178,416.95	MT	125,455,032.15	229,278,383.57
Pozzollan	110,537.6	MT	6,365,860.38	11,634,082.72
Shale	526,271.1	MT	30,307,952.65	55,390,033.49

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Assistance to PNP Lugait, Relief Operations during the flooding in Lugait, and Relied operations in Surigao Del Norte
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs, Others
Total Project Cost in PhP:	1,736,700
Remarks:	Relief goods (i.e. food)

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Scholarships Program on Mining & Geology Support to Government Agencies and LGU Activities/ Programs
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Individual
Total expenditure for 2018:	235,062

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	Research Studies Related to Mining/Geosciences
Accomplishment/s to date:	4%
Beneficiaries:	Individuals.
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,350

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	1.Stakeholders and Community Engagement 2. Promotions on Responsible Mining 3. Attendance to Seminars and Conventions
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities
Beneficiaries:	Public at Large.
Total expenditure for 2018:	457,248

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Barangay Lower Talacogon Socio Cultural Activities Barangay Dalipuga - Mapalad Socio Cultural Activities Barangay Dalipuga – Upper Paitan Socio Cultural Activities Barangay Dalipuga - Bulalang Socio Cultural Activities Barangay Dalipuga - Balacanas Socio Cultural Activities
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	Residents of barangay Dalipuga & Lower Talacogon

Total expenditure for 2018:	183,898
Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	PIME - Priming RCAO's Documentation, Benchmarking, enhancement training and capability building for livelihood. Stakeholders Development Enhancement of existing livelihood and capitalization: Itik-Egg Production: Capitalization and feeds for conditioning period.
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	Individuals from: Barangay Lower Talacogon Barangay Dalipuga
Total expenditure for 2018:	151,000
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Construction of Drainage Canal Rehabilitation of Creek flooring 50 LM Concrete Canal Street lights Water System Development Construction of Waiting Shed Concreting of Road Drainage
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	Individuals from Barangay Poblacion, Dalipuga - Mapalad, Dalipuga – Upper Paitan, Dalipuga – Bulalang, Dalipuga – Balacanas, Lower Talacogon
Total expenditure for 2018:	587,450.4
Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Skills training on identified community (Drug Respondent) Benchmarking, enhancment training and capability building of livelihood groups, BBTWG, RCAO documentation.
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of the activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	Individuals from Barangay Lower Talacogon
Total expenditure for 2018:	100,400
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Iron Supplement Nutrition Month Celebration Provision of Salt Medicine Supplement: Health Facilities: Food Fortification Program: Supplemental Feeding Medicine Assistance Food Fortification Program Feeding Supplement Health advocacy program
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	Individuals of various barangays from: Dalipuga, Talacogon, Calangahan, Biga
Total expenditure for 2018:	548,071.86
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	100% of total activities were accomplished which includes the following: Scholarship Adopt a School – Computer Set Purchase of school facilities Provision of school supplies. Feeding of malnourished school children. Road Concreting Adopt a School for Calangahan ES
Accomplishment/s to date:	100% of all activities were completed.
Beneficiaries:	Students/Pupils of barangays: Dalipuga, Biga, Calangahan, Talacogon

Total expenditure for 2018: 427,112

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 1,805,000

Remarks: -

Attestation: yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Island Quarry And Aggregates Corporation (MPSA No. 124-98-IVA)

Last modified date: 08/21/2019 23:30:39 CDT

Report generated date: 09/10/2019 05:09:47 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation
Name of Project:	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA No. 124-98-IVA
Location of Site (Province/s):	Rizal
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Antipolo
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Brgy. San Jose
Address of Company's Principal Office:	Sitio Tagbak, Bgy. San Jose, Antipolo City
Board members including designation:	Please see attached
Tax Identification Number:	000-857-749-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

Name of Company:	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation
Name of Project:	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation
Location of Site (Province/s):	Rizal
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Antipolo
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	San Jose
Address of Company's Principal Office:	SCC Compound, Stito Tagbak, Brg. San Jose, Antipolo City
Board members including designation:	Please see attached general information sheet
Tax Identification Number:	000857749000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	NA

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	8,211,213
Corporate income tax:	239,610.82
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	23,861.77
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	6,089,667
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

Excise tax on minerals:	5,432,999.44
Corporate income tax:	2,188,230.94
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	-
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	-
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0

Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.): -

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	1,760,222.56
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	-
Real property tax - Basic:	3,212,085.26
Real property tax - SEF:	3,212,085.26
Attestation:	yes

Local business tax (paid in head office):	958,646.68
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	-
Real property tax - Basic:	1,938,696.4
Real property tax - SEF:	1,938,696.4

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

--

J. Project Registration

--

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Island Quarry and Aggregates Corporation

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,464,634.69
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	200,000
Ending Balance:	5,269,199.87
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,398.59
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	150,620.65
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	11,246,665.36
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	21,748,331.44
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,406,183.7
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	150,000
Ending Balance:	5,464,634.69
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,000
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	150,398.59
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years	-

Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	4
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	15
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	16
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	0
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	9

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

--

M. Production

--

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Yearly MRFC and Comrel Summit, Capacity Building by MGB IV-A
Beneficiaries:	250 embedded MGB personel
Total expenditure for 2018:	150,000

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Provision and update of bulletin boards.
Beneficiaries:	Barangay San Jose & Barangay May-iba
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,072,113

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	TESDA certified training under RQAI on Heavy Equipment Operator and NCI welding course
Beneficiaries:	30 heavy equipment operators and 25 welders.
Total expenditure for 2018:	609,226.47

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Support on fiesta, Mutya ng San Jose Beauty pageant 7 christmas celebration.
Beneficiaries:	24 young ladies from San Jose and Barangay San Jose constituents.
Total expenditure for 2018:	56,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Honororium of day care teachers, IT instructor/ school supplies distribution and support in brigada eskwela.
Beneficiaries:	35 day care teachers, 2 IT instructor, 1700 day care children and 1200 elementary students.
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,217,149.56

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Sponsor Doctor's Visitation, health check-up, medical & dental mission.
Beneficiaries:	500 senior citizens and 300 children
Total expenditure for 2018:	426,480.72

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Improvement to Market Road, pathways and rehabilitation of MRF
Beneficiaries:	Barangay San Jose, Antipolo City Barangay May-iba Teresa, Rizal
Total expenditure for 2018:	341,919.84

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Livelihood Tesda Certfied (Soap Making)
Beneficiaries:	60 housewives
Total expenditure for 2018:	100,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building

Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Honorarium of sitio tanod
Beneficiaries:	15 sitio tanod @ 7,000 per month
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,260,000
Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	2,060,233.66
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	-
Actual Expenditures for 2018:	1,862,329.06
Remarks:	-

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-09-09 44bf009)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

JLR Construction And Aggregates, Inc.

Last modified date: 08/30/2019 02:26:52 CDT

Report generated date: 09/10/2019 05:10:40 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	JLR CONSTRUCTION AND AGGREGATES, INC.
Name of Project:	BASALT QUARRYING
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	-
Location of Site (Province/s):	CEBU
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	NAGA
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	COGON
Address of Company's Principal Office:	JLR COMPOUND SOMBRIA LAWAAN TALISAY CEBU
Board members including designation:	1. REGNER, LIZBETH V. / FILIPINO 2. REGNER, VERGEL LUIS V. / FILIPINO 3. NERI, CANDICE REGNER / FILIPINO 4. NERI, JUSTIN G. / FILIPINO 5. REGNER, MARIA RICA / FILIPINO
Tax Identification Number:	004-269-738-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	NONE
Attestation:	-

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	7,027,255.5
Corporate income tax:	14,961,755.5
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	947,859.5

Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	4,114,433
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Payments were done thru EFPS and online banking system
Attestation:	yes
Excise tax on minerals:	3,274,904
Corporate income tax:	12,500,793
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	1,237,285
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	NONE
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes
Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes
Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	414,741
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	381,246
Real property tax - Basic:	564.44
Real property tax - SEF:	564.44
Attestation:	yes
Local business tax (paid in head office):	377,016.49
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	356,164.56
Real property tax - Basic:	0
Real property tax - SEF:	0

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	-
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	-
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	-
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	-

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	JLR CONSTRUCTION AND AGGREGATES, INC

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	4,052,143.3
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	Increased in 2018.

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	150,172
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	Increased in 2018

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	5,728,800
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	6,317,281.7
EPEP Remarks:	All in EPEP actual expenses (includes non -deductable expenses for Income Tax Calculation.)

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	4,545,250
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	150,777.35

Additions to the Fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	260,644.84
Additions to the fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	169
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	0
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	20
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	0
Contractual: IP Male:	20

Contractual: IP Male:	20
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	0

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

--

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
Basalt and Rock Aggregates	375,387.58	-	175,681,387.44	477,681,481

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	-
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	-
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	-
Amount (USD):	-
Country of Destination:	-
Related to Company:	yes
Forex Rate:	-

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	IEC Program
Accomplishment/s to date:	81%
Beneficiaries:	Radio Program Council Session Information Material
Total expenditure for 2018:	327,005.5

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Livelihood Project
Accomplishment/s to date:	140%
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Cogon Brgy. Guindaruhan
Total expenditure for 2018:	379,157.5

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Community Sponsorship
Accomplishment/s to date:	162%
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Cogon/Cabuan Brgy. Guindaruhan Brgy. Cantao-an Brgy. Lanas Municipal of Minglanilla City of Naga
Total expenditure for 2018:	307,336.5

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Medical Mission
Accomplishment/s to date:	124%
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Cogon Brgy. Guindaruhan Brgy Cantao-an Brgy Lanas City of Naga
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,069,371

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Educational Support
Accomplishment/s to date:	172%
Beneficiaries:	Guindaruhan ES & HS Cogon ES & HS Lanas ES & HS Cabuan ES & HS
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,160,251

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Infrastructure Project
Accomplishment/s to date:	101 %

Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Guindaruhan Brgy. Cadulawan City of Naga
Total expenditure for 2018:	408,500

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	314,475.3
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	yes

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	314,475.3
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	-

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-09-09 44bf009)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Krominco, Inc

Last modified date: 09/03/2019 20:55:23 CDT

Report generated date: 09/10/2019 05:12:05 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	KROMINCO, INC.
Name of Project:	MINING - METALLURGICAL CHROMITE
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA NO. 291-2009-XIII-SMR
Location of Site (Province/s):	PROVINCE OF DINAGAT ISLANDS
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	LORETO
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	MT. REDONDO, BRGY. SANTIAGO
Address of Company's Principal Office:	2232 CHINO ROCES AVENUE MAKATI CITY
Board members including designation:	CHAIRMAN: ERIC L. LEE PRESIDENT: RUBEN H. FUENTES ASST. CORP. SEC.: SUSANA L. CHUNG MEMBER: CHRISTINE Q. LEE MEMBER: RICHARD L. LEE
Tax Identification Number:	000-131-883-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	N/A
Attestation:	-

Name of Company:	KROMINCO, INC.
Name of Project:	MINING – METALLURGICAL CHROMITE
Location of Site (Province/s):	PROVINCE OF DINAGAT ISLANDS, SURIGAO DEL NORTE
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	LORETO
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	MT. REDONDO, BRGY. SANTIAGO
Address of Company's Principal Office:	2232 CHINO ROCES AVENUE MAKATI CITY
Board members including designation:	BOARD MEMBER CHAIRMAN: ERIC L. LEE PRESIDENT: RUBEN H. FUENTES ASST. CORP SEC.: SUSANA L. CHUNG MEMBER: CHRISTINE Q. LEE MEMBER: RICHARD L. LEE
Tax Identification Number:	000-131-883-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	N/A

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	0
Corporate income tax:	2,091
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	175,766.8
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	114,879
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

Excise tax on minerals:	0
Corporate income tax:	1,526
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	615,500.33
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	-

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0

Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	53,460
Attestation:	yes

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	90,400

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	9,359
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	128,157.8
Real property tax - Basic:	0
Real property tax - SEF:	0
Attestation:	yes

Local business tax (paid in head office):	82,597.25
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	1,362,338.35
Real property tax - Basic:	352,633.2
Real property tax - SEF:	352,633.2

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	N/A
Host IP Communities:	N/A
Administrator/IP Organization:	N/A
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	N/A
Attestation:	-

IP Area:	N/A
Host IP Communities:	N/A
Administrator/IP Organization:	N/A

Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	N/A

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	N/A
Amount:	0
Attestation:	-

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	N/A
Amount:	0

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	KROMINCO, INC.

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	2,290,921.44
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	2,292,880.24
Additions to the Fund:	1,958.8

Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	199,763.78
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	290,000
Ending balance:	106,369.95
Additions to the fund:	196,606.17
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	718,960
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	578,519.4
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	2,287,088.64
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	2,290,921.44
Additions to the Fund:	3,832.8
Remarks:	REHABILITATION TRUST FUND

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	109,755.11
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	175,860
Ending balance:	199,763.78
Additions to the fund:	265,868.67
Remarks:	MONITORING TRUST FUNDS USUALLY WITHDRAW DURING MMT, MRFC MEETING AND SEMINAR TRAININGS

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	0
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	0
EPEP Remarks:	N/A

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	0
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	0
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	0
FMRDP Remarks:	N/A

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	26
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	7
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	19

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	-
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	28
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	0
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	0

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	FILTRUST MARKETING
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	23,142.13
Type of services rendered:	GOODS
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	BLOWING BUBBLES
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	776,453.82
Type of services rendered:	GOODS
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Biologic System
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	9,153
Type of services rendered:	Goods
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Richymyn Gen. Merchandise
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	162,558.96
Type of services rendered:	GOODS
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	GOODS
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	449,215.49
Type of services rendered:	ELECTRIC CONSUMPTION SERVICES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	1

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Chromite Ore/Concentrate (DMT)	0	MT	0	0

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	N/A
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	N/A
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	N/A
Amount (USD):	0
Country of Destination:	N/A
Related to Company:	-
Forex Rate:	0

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	-
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	-
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	N/A
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	N/A

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	MEETING
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	RHNC MEMBER AND COMMUNITIES
Total expenditure for 2018:	25,241.78

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	ASSISTANCE TO COLLEGE STUDENTS
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	1 STUDENTS
Total expenditure for 2018:	16,827.85

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	12 PUPILS
Total expenditure for 2018:	12,621.289

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	SKILLS TRAINING/ENHANCEMENT FOR SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOOD
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	25 FARMERS

Total expenditure for 2018:	73,087.65

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	2 COLLEGE SCHOLARS 10 HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARS
Total expenditure for 2018:	10,499.999

Type of Program:	N/A
Non-financial metrics used:	N/A
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	CAPITALIZATION/PROVISION OF CAPITAL FOR EGG PRODUCTION
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	95,245.65
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	-

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	195,946.3
Remarks:	26% ACCOMPLISHED BECAUSE KROMINCO IS STILL ON CARE AND MAINTENANCE

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-09-09 44bf009)

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	-

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

2018

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	~~22,140~~ 53,460
Attestation:	yes

2017

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	90,400

E. Local Government Units

2018

Local business tax (paid in head office):	~~0~~ 9,359
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	~~0~~ 128,157.80
Real property tax - Basic:	~~748,139~~ 0
Real property tax - SEF:	0
Attestation:	yes

2017

Local business tax (paid in head office):	82,597.25

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	109,755.11
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	175,860
Ending balance:	199,763.78
Additions to the fund:	265,868.67
Remarks:	MONITORING TRUST FUNDS USUALLY WITHDRAW DURING MMT, MRFC MEETING AND SEMINAR TRAININGS

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	0
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	0
EPEP Remarks:	N/A

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	0
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	0
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	0
FMRDP Remarks:	N/A

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	~~22~~ 26
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	~~6~~ 7
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	~~17~~ 19

Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	- RHNC MEMBER AND COMMUNITIES
Total expenditure for 2018:	25,241.78

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	12 PUPILS
Total expenditure for 2018:	12,621.289

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	SKILLS TRAINING/ENHANCEMENT FOR SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOOD
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	25 FARMERS
Total expenditure for 2018:	73,087.65

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	2 COLLEGE SCHOLARS 10 HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARS
Total expenditure for 2018:	10,499.999

Type of Program:	N/A
Non-financial metrics used:	N/A
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	CAPITALIZATION/PROVISION OF CAPITAL FOR EGG PRODUCTION
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	95,245.65
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	-

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	195,946.3

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company

Last modified date: 07/25/2019 04:09:12 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 03:12:52 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company
Name of Project:	Mining
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	-
Location of Site (Province/s):	Benguet
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Mankayan
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Paco
Address of Company's Principal Office:	21st Floor, Lepanto Building, 8747 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City
Board members including designation:	"Felipe U. Yap Bryan U. Yap Marilyn V. Aquino Douglas J. Kirwin Ethelwoldo G. Fernandez Regis V. Puno Cresencio C. Yap
Tax Identification Number:	000-160-247-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	N/A
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	84,510,776.94
Corporate income tax:	0
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	448,625.05
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	37,537,669.71
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	24,521,007
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Amount does not include payments for penalties on late payments.
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	7,816,630

VAT on imported materials and equipment:	50,233,809
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	24,054
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	47,500
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	1,291,685.21
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	2,263,270.06
Real property tax - Basic:	3,194,009.87
Real property tax - SEF:	2,800,125.21
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,091,880.7
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,129,637.82
Additions to the Fund:	37,757.12
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	158,207.33
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	158,335.69
Additions to the fund:	128.36
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	Not yet approved

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	Not yet approved

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	1,828
Regular: IP Females:	65
Regular: Non-IP Females:	65
Regular: IP Male:	408
Regular: Non-IP Male:	1,290

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	120
Contractual: IP Females:	14

Contractual: Non-IP Females:	19
Contractual: IP Male:	26
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	61

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Contract of service, purchases and consultancy services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	54,621,257
Type of services rendered:	Contract of service, purchases and consultancy services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	73

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Contract of service, purchases and consultancy services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	244,611,697
Type of services rendered:	Contract of service, purchases and consultancy services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	28

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Contract of service, purchases and consultancy services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	88,161,969
Type of services rendered:	Contract of service, purchases and consultancy services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	53

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Gold Dore - Contained gold (kgs)	22,130.46	DMT	1,406,457,605	1,361,545,921
Silver	82,432.46	DMT	57,163,442	53,218,164

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	"LOUIS DREYFUS COMPANY METALS SUISSE SA; CLIVEDEN TRADING AG"
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	2,709,877.93

Amount (USD):	8,438,003.24
Country of Destination:	Switzerland
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.6

Name of Customer:	Heraeus, Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Silver
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	64,728.98
Amount (USD):	1,012,346.21
Country of Destination:	Hongkong, China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.57

Name of Customer:	Heraeus, Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Gold
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	20,467.18
Amount (USD):	25,809,833.05
Country of Destination:	Hongkong, China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.75

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Sponsorship, donations, financial assistance
Recipient, please specify:	Various employees/community
Total Project Cost in PhP:	1,123,303
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Donation
Recipient, please specify:	PNP Mankayan
Total Project Cost in PhP:	123,587
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure

Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Construction supplies(pipes)
Recipient, please specify:	PNP Mankayan
Total Project Cost in PhP:	20,000
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Clearing Operation
Recipient, please specify:	Bedbed/Suyoc
Total Project Cost in PhP:	161,551
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	No. of IEC activities / Meetings / Monitoring / Community engagement conducted No. of community activities conducted No. of trainings / Benchmarking / Workshop conducted No. of Conferences attended & sponsored No. of audit / monitorings conducted No. of mine tours / visits No. of Golden Gangza / chronicle published / subscribed
Accomplishment/s to date:	120 16 15 14 6 5 1,192
Beneficiaries:	Visits, participation to barangay, municipal & provincial activities & others- (LMD & Host/Neighboring Communities) Summer arts activities for children in the barangays, Company anniversary & Christmas programs- (LMD & Host/Neighboring Communities) Product Dev't, Packaging & Labeling / Coffee Convention & Appreciation seminar, Benchmarking for Coffee & Weaving / Gambang Theater Guild Workshop - (LMD & Host/Neighboring Communities) 64th ANMSEC / PH-EITI resource speaker / Technical conference with MGB-CAR / mining conference / 71st BMC anniversary -(LMD) Annual Audit / ISHES quarterly Monitoring with MGB-CO & CAR / MICC- (LMD) 80 Teachers of Cervantes LCMC employees & Host/Neighboring Communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	5,928,108

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational
Non-financial metrics used:	Provision of Data base management- software Phase 1 Continuous development program
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	The whole company
Total expenditure for 2018:	3,490,143

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	No. of trainings / seminars / conferences / attended
Accomplishment/s to date:	37 trainings & etc.
Beneficiaries:	LCMC employees
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,185,763

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of students enrolled in company-sponsored schools Peace and Order Program
Accomplishment/s to date:	4 units of ICOM radio & 37 headlamp LED flashlights Monthly Electric Bills
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Sapid streetlights & Child Development Centers CDC at barangay Sapid
Total expenditure for 2018:	44,616

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Participants during Trainings Participants during Trainings Number of Piglets Dispersed Livelihood Project

Accomplishment/s to date:	Assistance to Livelihood Program Farmers & bgry officials of barangay Sapid attended 5 days training on bamboo craft making at San Jose, Antipolo Residents of tabio attended Training on Organic Farming cum Odorless Hog raising with DA of Cervantes, Ilocos Sur as trainers. 12 piglets 36 piglets Farm inputs livelihood project of the Sinakyay- Ambabag Farmer's Organization at Upper Guinaoang
Beneficiaries:	Sapid-20 beneficiaries Tabio- 32 benefiaries Upper Tabio -2 benefeciaries Tabio- Women's Federation Sinakyay- Ambabag Farmers Organization- Upper Guinaoang-696 farms
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,239,624
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of indigent patients
Accomplishment/s to date:	financial assistance with an amount of Php. 3,500 to hospitalized indigents of barangay Paco weighing scale stands for the barangay clinic
Beneficiaries:	Paco -19 patients 5576 beneficiaries- Paco
Total expenditure for 2018:	78,000
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Trainings/ Seminars Conducted
Accomplishment/s to date:	Training workshop on the preparation of print & non-print instructional materials & understanding Adolescent, learning styles & continuous improvement for Tabio Elementary & National high schools respectively. 29 Days basic self defense training (Karate) for the youth of Barangay Paco Health care seminar for Barangay Paco Buntis Day Basic rope rescue training at barangay Paco Seminar on Children In Conflict with the Law (CICL) and other provision of special laws at barangay Paco
Beneficiaries:	Tabio Elem & NHS- 20 Teachers Paco-30 beneficiares Paco-56 beneficiares Paco-35 beneficiares Paco-42 beneficiares
Total expenditure for 2018:	172,000
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Provision of educational equipments/items provided
Accomplishment/s to date:	LCD projector & digital camera to Guinaoang Elementary School & LCD projector & printer to Guinaoang National High School EOS 1300 Sony camera with memory card and external drive Computer sets with assorted ink & UPS, Bookshelves cultural instrument & Benguet costumes for schools of Bedbed Computer printer Monoblock chairs, Epson Printer- L360, Computer Desktop i5 and LCD Projector-EB X31 LCD projector, digital camera, parachute, canvass, monoblock chairs & crates computer, printer, sound system, monoblock chairs, basketball & volleyball balls, dartboard with pins, badminton net, racket & balltube,chess board Computer desktop, printer, Canon camera EOS1300, external drive & Sports equipment like gloves, set of PVC ball, set of leg guard, baseball bat LCD projector with white screen, wooden elliptical table, swivel chairs and laptop for IEC, seminars and trainings computers, printers, computer tables, extension wheel, LDC projector, camera, 43" flatscreen television & paper cutter for IEC / Trainings / seminars j. Provision of printer with ink, external drive, cultural costumes such as like solibao, gongs, tapis, head gear, vest, native blanket, g-string for Brgy. Tabio Computer desktop, printer, Canon camera EOS1300, external drive & Sports equipment like gloves, set of PVC ball, set of leg guard, baseball bat projector, printers (3 in 1 Canon), armchairs, chalk board and layers quality book shelves, printers 1 set of LCD Projector, 2 pcs Brush Cutter and 2 Parachute tents
Beneficiaries:	Guinaoang Elem. &NHS-664 beneficiaries Tabio Nat'l High School-213 beneficiaries Am- am Elem. School-329 beneficiaries Bedbed-369 beneficiaries Cabiten-2169 beneficiaries Colalo-1447 beneficiaries Guinaoang -2518 beneficiaries Paco-5537 beneficiaries Poblacion-2829 beneficiaries Sapid-3090 beneficiaries Suyoc-2830 beneficiaries Tabio -3840 beneficiaries Taneg-1901 beneficiaries Quirino Elem & NHS-8781 beneficiaries Balili Nat'l High School- Cabacab Annex-165 beneficiares
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,277,320
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Activities implemented
Accomplishment/s to date:	Construction of concrete pavement with curb & gutter at Proper Paco Construction of concrete pavement with curb & gutter at Upper Taneg
Beneficiaries:	Proper Paco-752 beneficiaries Upper Taneg-327 beneficiaries
Total expenditure for 2018:	628,719
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of kilometer of road constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	1 reopening/clearing 215 m 56 m 96. 7 m 70 m
Beneficiaries:	Lepaak Rd.- Bedbed; 1065 beneficiaries Liwang, Caew Bulalacao Dong-as Suyoc Pacda, Suyoc Pilipil, Cervantes

Total expenditure for 2018:	4,102,271
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Schools/Facilities/Gymnasiums improved
Accomplishment/s to date:	Improvement of School Facilities Construction of Gymnasium Phase VI at Improvement of Tam-awan Primary School -Annex at Cervantes, Ilocos Sur Construction of 35 meters perimeter fence Construction of 9 meters pathway shade
Beneficiaries:	Las-igan Elem. School Colalo- 1447 beneficiaries Cervantes Ilocos Sur-14 beneficiaries Bantay Primary School at Libang, Cervantes, Ilocos Sur Cervantes National High School
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,492,714
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Activities implemented
Accomplishment/s to date:	3 replacement of pipes & fittings 3 replacement of pipes & fittings
Beneficiaries:	Cabiten; 580 beneficiaries Pukitan, Paalaban & Palpaltogan; 2265 Beneficiaries
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,355,663
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of water systems improved/rehabilitated
Accomplishment/s to date:	1 water system 1 water system 1 water system 1 water system 1 water system 1 water system 1 water system 1 water system 1 water system
Beneficiaries:	Bulalacao Palpaltogan Pukitan Paalaban Proper Paco Sapid Tagumbao Sitio Nursery Marivic- Multi-purpose Hall
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,292,566
Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars
Accomplishment/s to date:	12 scholars
Beneficiaries:	Host & neighboring communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	569,776
Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Provision of gongs & solibao
Accomplishment/s to date:	1215 beneficiaries
Beneficiaries:	Cabiten
Total expenditure for 2018:	33,500
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Provision of assistance / incentives / trainings to Child Development Center workers
Accomplishment/s to date:	3 workers 3 workers 3 workers
Beneficiaries:	Guinaoang Paco Taneg
Total expenditure for 2018:	164,600
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of grantees assisted
Accomplishment/s to date:	43 grantees 35 grantees 77 grantees 68 grantees 33 grantees 63 grantees 54 grantees 35 grantees 53 grantees 41 grantees 60 grantees 29 grantees 334 grantees 78 grantees

Beneficiaries:	Balili Bedbed Bulalacao Cabiten Colalo Guinaoang Paco Poblacion Sapid Suyoc Tabio Taneg Cervantes, Ilocos Sur Quirino,Ilocos Sur
Total expenditure for 2018:	10,111,037

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Multi-Purpose/ Training Centers Improved/ Constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	1 Livelihood Center 1 Training Center 1 Multi- purpose Building 1 Multi- purpose Hall 1 renovation of Municipal Hall 1 renovation of Sangguniang Bayan Session Hall 1 Multi- purpose with Livelihood Center (Phase 1) 1st Flr Completion of Multi-purpose Hall (Phase IV)
Beneficiaries:	150 Residents- Poblacion& other Brgy's. 300 women- Poblacion 620 residents-Suyoc Quirino Municipal Office visitors SB memebers & clients Marivic, Sapid Poblacion, Quirino
Total expenditure for 2018:	11,891,650

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Comfort rooms improved/constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	8 Comfort Rooms 2 Comfort Rooms 2 Comfort Rooms 9 Comfort Rooms 2 Comfort Rooms
Beneficiaries:	Am-am Elem. School-Balili Cabiten NHS Livelihood Center- Guinaoang Mankayan Municipal Hall Kayan, Pilipil Cervantes- 21 beneficiaries
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,619,519

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	0
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	-

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Libjo Mining Corporation

Last modified date: 08/30/2019 01:06:50 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 03:32:34 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	LIBJO MINING CORPORATION
Name of Project:	LIBJO MINING CORPORATION
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	-
Location of Site (Province/s):	PROVINCE OF DINAGAT ISLAND
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	LIBJO MUNICIPALITY
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	SITION BALITE, BRGY SAN ANTONIO
Address of Company's Principal Office:	4th Floor Pacific Star Low Rise Building, Sen Gil Puyat Ave. Corner Makati Avenue Makati City
Board members including designation:	Salvador B. Zamora II Juan Fernando Merris Borra Salvador B. Zamora III East Coast Mineral Resources Co. Inc. Hilario G. Pagauitan Hongkong Yichen Int'l LTD Wuqing Zhao Yinghu Yang Shuling Bi
Tax Identification Number:	008-298-561-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	n/a
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	9,666,669
Corporate income tax:	301,063
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	1,802,000
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	3,769,000
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

Excise tax on minerals:	7,443,560
Corporate income tax:	2,439,597

Corporate income tax:	2,429,587
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	29,577,069
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	-
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	-
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-
Excise tax on minerals:	-
Corporate income tax:	-
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	-
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	-
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	-
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	9,976,000
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	32,000
Attestation:	yes
Royalty in mineral reservation:	18,608,901
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	1,230,000

Local business tax (paid in mine site):	6,320,000
Real property tax - Basic:	31,522
Real property tax - SEF:	31,522
Attestation:	yes
Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	-
Real property tax - Basic:	-
Real property tax - SEF:	-
Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	4,732,332
Real property tax - Basic:	34,634.34
Real property tax - SEF:	34,634.34

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

--

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	-
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	-
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	-
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes
Income tax holiday:	-
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	-
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	-
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	Soil Depletion Tax 1% of Gross Sales plus processing fee
Amount:	3,453,341

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	LIBJO MINING CORPORATION

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,028,245
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,038,549
Additions to the Fund:	10,304
Remarks:	RCF

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	151,308
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	151,715
Additions to the fund:	407
Remarks:	INTEREST FOR THE YEAR

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	320,996,765
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	10,538,619
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	10,751,445
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	42,112,606
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	42,112,606
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Name of Company:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	-
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	151,308

Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	151,715
Additions to the fund:	397
Remarks:	ONLY INTEREST

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	320,996,765
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	10,538,619
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	10,751,114
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Name of Company:	LIBJO MINING CORPORATION

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,028,245
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,038,549
Additions to the Fund:	10,304
Remarks:	0 DEDUCTIONS

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	-
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of	-

Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,000,000
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,007,821.77
Additions to the Fund:	7,821.77
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,952.22
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	151,308.65
Additions to the fund:	356.43
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	30,037,176
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	30,037,176
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	24,852,769.73
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	42,112,606
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	42,112,606
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	42,112,606
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	88
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-

Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	299
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	n/a
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	69
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	304
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	n/a
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	BLAZING STAR, TOPS HEAVY EQUIPMENT, OAISIS .,ENT, EASTERN GENERAL SERVICES, MS ENTERPRISES, TMM ENT., MILLENIUM DIESEL CENTER
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	55,042,543
Type of services rendered:	SUPLIERS OF GOODS

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Construction services and supplies
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	6,029,562.69
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (DMT)	503,021.63	-	251,510,815	-

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	SPRING TREASURE GLOBAL LIMITED
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	NICKEL
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	218940
Amount (USD):	5,568,083
Country of Destination:	CHINA
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.305

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Circulation of Company Newsletter Subscription to Regional Newsletter Radio Program
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Four (4) mining communities Province-wide Region-wide
Total expenditure for 2018:	202,500

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Community Meetings, FGDs and asssemblies
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Four (4) mining communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	190,000

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Exoenditures to Internship
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Four (4) OJTs
Total expenditure for 2018:	80,000

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Exoenditures to Internship
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Four (4) OJTs
Total expenditure for 2018:	80,000

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	Installation of tarpaulins, billboards and sign markers
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Four (4) mining communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	35,000

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	Installation of tarpaulins, billboards and sign markers
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Four (4) mining communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	35,000

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	Research on Culture and Establishment of Bamboo Propagation
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Four (4) mining communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	599,664.44

Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	Social Impact Assessment
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Four (4) mining communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	450,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Five (5) Projects
Accomplishment/s to date:	63%
Beneficiaries:	Four (4) People's Organizations
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,305,782.5

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Four (4) Training conducted at LMC Training Center
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Four (4) mining communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,255,782.5

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Five (5) Programs
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Four (4) mining communities One (2) Religious sectors
Total expenditure for 2018:	220,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Five (5) Projects
Accomplishment/s to date:	93%
Beneficiaries:	Three (3) mining communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	994,685.94

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	unit
Non-financial metrics used:	Post Harvest facility
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	heads
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	-
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	-

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	1,344,623
Remarks:	MEDICINES, HOSPITALIZATION & SAFETY PARAPHERNALIA
Attestation:	yes

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	1,708,707.47
Remarks:	Hospitalization, Annual PE Medicines and Safety Paraphernalia

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

LNL Archipelago Minerals Incorporated

Last modified date: 09/02/2019 21:01:27 CDT

Report generated date: 09/03/2019 03:57:22 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	LNL ARCHIPELAGO MINERALS INCORPORATED
Name of Project:	NICKEL AND ASSOCIATED MINERALS SURFACE MINING PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA
Location of Site (Province/s):	ZAMBALES
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	STA. CRUZ
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	BARANGAY GUINABON
Address of Company's Principal Office:	6F MAPFRE INSULAR BLDG. ACACIA AVENUE AYALA ALABANG MUNTINLUPA CITY
Board members including designation:	LAWRENCE N. LEONIO LEONARDO L. LEONIO CLARISSA TERESITA L. ASUNCION OSCAR S. REYES CARLO LEONARDO N. LEONIO JUAN M. CASTILLO
Tax Identification Number:	006-609-192-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	NONE
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	2,916,140.74
Corporate income tax:	0
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	724,536
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	1,237,185.64

MARIA ANGELICA R. VIADO
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER

Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	1,275,294
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	19,326.16
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	0
Real property tax - Basic:	0
Real property tax - SEF:	0
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	N/A
Host IP Communities:	N/A
Administrator/IP Organization:	N/A
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no

MARIA ANGELICA R. VIATOR
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER

Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	N/A
Amount:	0
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	LNL ARCHIPELAGO MINERALS INC

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,404,236.95
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,518,321.63
Additions to the Fund:	114,084.68
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	164,589.87
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	168,064.39
Additions to the fund:	3,474.52
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	45,359,186
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	6,130,688
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	9,456,989.24
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	16,280,080

MARIA ANGELICA R. VIANO
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER

FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	16,832,744.01
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	11
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	2
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	9

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	162
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	28
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	134

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	0
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	0
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Macroserve Mining Inc.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	6,284,625.54
Type of services rendered:	Port rental
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

MARIA ANGELICA R. VIRTUDAZO
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Maniquiz-JSR Corporation
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	5,819,097.72
Type of services rendered:	Hustling services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (DMT)	0	-	0	0

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	BIG WAVE RESOURCES CO., LTD.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	NICKEL ORE
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	49810
Amount (USD):	1,392,936.65
Country of Destination:	CHINA
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.02

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Seminars and training for barangay officials
Accomplishment/s to date:	Various seminars and training for barangay officials
Beneficiaries:	Host and neighboring barangay officials
Total expenditure for 2018:	239,484
Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	On site training
Accomplishment/s to date:	Donations of fertilizers, water pump Financial assistance for livelihood related seminar
Beneficiaries:	Host & neighboring barangays

MARIA ANGELICA R. VIANA
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER

Total expenditure for 2018:	366,626.4
Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	Support to researches and science related activities of MGB and UP Los Banos
Accomplishment/s to date:	Mineral Industry Symposium (65th AMSEC) CREDO training MGB 3 Geo-Resistivity survey MGB 3 Scorecard workshop MGB Central, Metallurgical Division Nickel pig Iron and Value adding research project
Beneficiaries:	LAMI employees, MGB 3 and central
Total expenditure for 2018:	410,552.67
Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	CTWG workshop
Accomplishment/s to date:	Continuous IEC campaign and community engangement Consultation with barangay officials of the host and neighboring community
Beneficiaries:	Host and neighboring barangay
Total expenditure for 2018:	621,952.18
Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Socio cultural activities of LGU
Accomplishment/s to date:	Support for socio cultural activities and celebrations
Beneficiaries:	Municipal and barangay
Total expenditure for 2018:	208,072.27
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	training support for Barangay Health Workers Donation of medicines to the barangay health centers
Accomplishment/s to date:	Medical, dental and optical mission to host barangay
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Guinabon residents
Total expenditure for 2018:	233,215.02
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	number of LAMI scholars who passed the LET Certificate of Appreciation from Region 3 Division of Zambales
Accomplishment/s to date:	28 former scholars passed the Licensure Examination for Teachers (LET) Currently, there are 58 scholars form host and neighboring barangays Donation of sports equipment, tables and chairs Engage in Brigada Eskwela
Beneficiaries:	Host and neighboring barangay scholars, teachers and the community
Total expenditure for 2018:	704,708.24
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Support to barangay
Accomplishment/s to date:	Donation of construction materials used for barangay structure repairs and heavy equipment utilization for the repair of roads, canals and communal dams.
Beneficiaries:	Host and neighboring barangay

MARIA ANGELICA R. VIADO
CMET FINANCE OFFICER

Total expenditure for 2018: 188,710.32

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 524,547.45

Remarks: January - December 2018

Attestation: yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

MARIA ANGELICA R. VIATIN
CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Marcventures Mining & Development Corporation

Last modified date: 08/30/2019 01:46:28 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 03:33:47 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Marcventures Mining and Development Corporation
Name of Project:	Nickel Ore Mining Project
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA
Location of Site (Province/s):	Carrascal & Cantilan, Surigao Del Sur
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Carrascal & Cantilan, Surigao Del Sur
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Carrascal & Cantilan, Surigao Del Sur
Address of Company's Principal Office:	Butuan City, Agusan Del Norte
Board members including designation:	Cesar C. Zalamea - Chairman Isidro C. Alcantara, Jr. - Vice Chairman Anthony M. Te - Director Rolando S. Santos - Officer-in-Charge/Director Daniel Oliver T. Dy - Director Arturo L. Tiu - Director
Tax Identification Number:	267329990
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	(for update)
Attestation:	-

Name of Company:	-
Name of Project:	-
Location of Site (Province/s):	-
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	-
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	-
Address of Company's Principal Office:	-
Board members including designation:	-
Tax Identification Number:	-
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	43,060,794
Corporate income tax:	5,682,521.02
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	15,600,854.26
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	25,437,446
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

Excise tax on minerals:	38,679,875
Corporate income tax:	66,512,716
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	20,612,678
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	24,804,263
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

Excise tax on minerals:	-
Corporate income tax:	-
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes
Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	0
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	43,839,366.48
Real property tax - Basic:	6,146.82
Real property tax - SEF:	6,146.82
Attestation:	yes
Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	41,814,328
Real property tax - Basic:	546,168
Real property tax - SEF:	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	-
Real property tax - Basic:	-

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	Cabangahan, Panikian, and Bayogo, Surigao del Sur
Host IP Communities:	Manobo Tribe
Administrator/IP Organization:	Atty. Eugenio A. Insigne
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	11,209,396.15
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	yes
Income Tax:	66,512,716
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	yes
Real property:	546,168
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-

Other:	-
Amount:	-

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,421,898.35
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,466,298.8
Additions to the Fund:	44,400.45
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	164,076.42
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	164,926.14
Additions to the fund:	849.72
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	625,059,858
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	47,231,406
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	49,066,209
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	87,275,854
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	32,060,586.61
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,381,089
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,421,898
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	163,299
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	164,076
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	62,216,496
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	365
Regular: IP Females:	8
Regular: Non-IP Females:	62
Regular: IP Male:	91
Regular: Non-IP Male:	204

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	9
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	4
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	25

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	0
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	0

Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	no

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	515
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	11
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	121

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	MYRA ROSSEL P. LOPEZ
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	5,585
Type of services rendered:	AUTOSUPPLY
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	RAQUEL VARGAS GABRIEL
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	146,500
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	EVEREST SAFETY SUPPLIES INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	23,200
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	CIVIC MERCHANDISING INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	42,720
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	RICHWELL AUTO PARTS SALES CORP
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	120,304.66
Type of services rendered:	AUTOSUPPLY
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	BIENVINIDO G. ANACIO
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	718,600
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	CARRASCAL TAILORING
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	259,000
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	KRYPTON INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,212,000
Type of services rendered:	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	PROCESS MACHINERY CO. INC
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	49,500
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	CEBU ANTLANTIC HARDWARE INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	154,977.4
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	MODBUS ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES CORP
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	75,000
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	KNOXVILLE AUTO SUPPLY
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	82,479.25
Type of services rendered:	AUTOSUPPLY
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	YANA CHEMODITIES INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	350,825.4
Type of services rendered:	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	MALAYAN INSURANCE
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	63,226.03
Type of services rendered:	INSURANCE
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	ANALYTECH TECHNICAL SERVICES
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	518,250
Type of services rendered:	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT / SERVICE
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	OVT GRAPHICS LINE INC
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	5,500
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to	-

the Company, if any:	
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	PHILIPPINE VALVE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	76,500
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	PANDA CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	26,900
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	METTLER - TOLEDO PHILIPPINES INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	516,013.8
Type of services rendered:	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	PHILIPPINE ENVIRONMENTAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	13,500
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	KEN TOOL HARDWARE CORPORATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	76,980
Type of services rendered:	HARDWARE SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	INFINITY TECHNOSYS INNOVATION SOLUTION INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	62,790
Type of services rendered:	OFFICE SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	BRIANNA SURVEY SOLUTIONS
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province

Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	60,000
Type of services rendered:	SERVICE
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	ALPHA MAE. D. VELECINA
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	155,262.36
Type of services rendered:	MEDICAL SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	INTEGRATED COMPUTER SYSTEM INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	349,276
Type of services rendered:	OFFICE SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	JKRFG UPGRADE BUSINESS SOLUTION CORPORATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	2,000
Type of services rendered:	OFFICE SUPPLIES / SERVICE
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	ACCENT MICRO TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	52,192
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	DELY MARKETING
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	194,400
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	DONUM INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	95,400
Type of services rendered:	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT
Human resource (headcount) allocated to	-

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	KATRYN M. PUNIO
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	60,460.99
Type of services rendered:	MEDICAL SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	PARAMINA EARTH TECHNOLOGIES, INC
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	3,046,366.86
Type of services rendered:	ENGINEERING SOFTWARE
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	PHILINSTRUMENT CORP.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	194,152
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	UP-TOWN INDUSTRIAL SALES, INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	107,280
Type of services rendered:	OFFICE SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	TMSQ TRADING AND MARKETING INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,696,800
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	INGERSOLL RAND PHILIPPINES INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	521,131.52
Type of services rendered:	LABORATOTY EQUIPMENT
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	CHANZOU YINENG DRYING EQUIPMENT
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province

Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Country
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,404,000
Type of services rendered:	LABORATORY EQUIPMENT
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	SURFACE AUTHORITY SPECIALTY
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	725,715
Type of services rendered:	SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	NAUTS AND VECTORS COMPANY INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	84,184.12
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	ASTRAL DATA SYSTEM, INC
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,188,960
Type of services rendered:	OFFICE SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	3 TECH INNOVATION MASTER CORPORATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	357,295
Type of services rendered:	OFFICE SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	CONTRADE INTEGRATED DEPOT INC
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	147,332.05
Type of services rendered:	OFFICE SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	LABEL LINE ENTERPRISE
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	214,000
Type of services rendered:	OFFICE SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to	

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	COLUMBIA TECHNOLOGIES, INC
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	180,918
Type of services rendered:	OFFICE SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	VICTORY UPHOLSTERY & CANVASS STORE
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	620,800
Type of services rendered:	TARPAULIN
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	INSTRUMENTO MANILA INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	3,285,236
Type of services rendered:	ASSAY LABORATORY EQUIPMENT
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	ADL SUPPLIES AND PVC TECHNOLOGY INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	4,402,720
Type of services rendered:	TARPAULIN
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	KEYSYS INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	306,690
Type of services rendered:	OFFICE SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	MARFREIGHT FORWARDING SERVICES
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,624,258.81
Type of services rendered:	LOGISTICS
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	HERMACUS CORPORATION

Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	85,027.5
Type of services rendered:	OFFICE SUPPLIES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Nickel Ore	1,087,599.03	WMT	907.74	987,255,064

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	DingChuang
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	55,260
Amount (USD):	23.75
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.805

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	54,050
Amount (USD):	27
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.535

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	57,200
Amount (USD):	32
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.535

Name of Customer:	Spring Treasure
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	54,460

Amount (USD):	21.5
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	54.325

Name of Customer:	DingChuang
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	55,500
Amount (USD):	22.92
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.475

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	54,300
Amount (USD):	32.5
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.475

Name of Customer:	Big Wave
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	50,670
Amount (USD):	21
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.135

Name of Customer:	DingChuang
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	55,200
Amount (USD):	9.3
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.47

Name of Customer:	MV Maple Opal

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	55,100
Amount (USD):	27
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.42

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	54,576
Amount (USD):	9.5
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.42

Name of Customer:	Spring Treasure
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	56,250
Amount (USD):	22.5
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.34

Name of Customer:	Spring Treasure
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	56,895
Amount (USD):	9.5
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.34

Name of Customer:	Big Wave
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	54,450
Amount (USD):	9
Country of Destination:	China

Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.27

Name of Customer:	Big Wave
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	56,578
Amount (USD):	9
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.95

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	55,400
Amount (USD):	21
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.52

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	50,260
Amount (USD):	9
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.52

Name of Customer:	DingChuang
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	55,100
Amount (USD):	15.5
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.52

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include	48,850

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	48,000
Amount (USD):	8
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.6

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	55,400
Amount (USD):	22
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.6

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	52,100
Amount (USD):	8
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	51.74

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Full Scholarship Program
Recipient, please specify:	67 IP college students enrolled in different schools and universities within CARAGA
Total Project Cost in PhP:	3,510,000
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Subsidy for 17 volunteer teachers assigned in different schools
Recipient, please specify:	Host and Neighboring communities
Total Project Cost in PhP:	1,700,000
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	(1)Research on Bamboo Plantation as rehabilitation for the Mined out area, (2)Scholarship program and (3)Conduct of Social Impact Assessment.
Beneficiaries:	(1)ComRel team manages 10 has bamboo plantation as model farm in the mined out area at Pili and we planted a total of 2,276 seedlings last August 1, 2018. In this activity we organize an association called PILI KAJAWAN ASSOCIATION to plant, maintain and manage the model bamboo plantation. (2)Scholarship program was offered to the qualified students taking up mining and environmental related courses within the host and neighboring communities. As of 2018 we have a total of 36 scholars under this program. (3)Conducted Impact Social Assessment on SDMP implementation for the 2nd 5 year SDMP year 2014-2018.
Total expenditure for 2018:	5,495,485

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Conduct different IEC activities to the host and communities.
Beneficiaries:	Several IEC activities were conducted to the host and neighboring communities such as; community meetings for the updates of our company's operation as well as SDMP implementation, publication of articles of the good practices of the company, putting up signages in all projects implemented, radio program, sponsorship and any other related IEC activities.
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,834,470

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Improvement and provision of financial assistance to the different churches and fiestas, foundation day and IP activities.
Beneficiaries:	The residents are the beneficiaries of this project.
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,501,590

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	(1)Improvement of all weather and safe farm to market road and repair of footbridge, (2) Improvement of water system and (3) Provision of materials for the house repair.
Beneficiaries:	(1)These projects addressed the problem on transportation during rainy season. The whole populace within the barangays benefited the project. (2)Improvement of water system in sitio Nangka barangay Cabangahan and Pag- Antayan. This project provides access to the local people of the potable water, improved health and sanitation per household and at the same time sufficient supply of water in the area. 40 Households within sitio Nangka benefited the water project while 100 households from Pag -Antayan benefited also the project. (3)Provided materials for the house repair of indigent families in barangay Gamuton. A total 25 households being repaired.
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,054,887

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	(1)Provision of seed capital and technical assistance to the different organization and construction/improvement of livelihood center and (2)Conduct skills training and seminars for heavy equipment operators.
Beneficiaries:	(1)The company developed, enhanced and provided seed capital for their livelihood programs to the existing Peoples organization within the HNCs for the crab fattening, acquisition of tables and chairs for rent, farm inputs and seedlings for rice and abaca plantation, construction of fish dryer and livelihood center as storage of their farm products. (2)30 qualified drivers attended the training on Heavy Equipment and dump truck Operation and they successfully received the National Certificate II from TESDA.
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,163,416

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	-

Non-financial metrics used:

Accomplishment/s to date: (1)Scholarship program to the qualified and deserving indigent college students, (2)Subsidy for the volunteer teachers and (3)Provision of construction materials for the improvement of schools .

Beneficiaries: (1)Provided allowances to the 151 indigent college students from our host and neighboring communities enrolled at different universities within CARAGA region. (2)Provided subsidy of the 1 volunteer teachers assigned in different Elementary and High school schools within the HNCs. This program reduced the teacher- students ratio set by DEPED. (3)Provided construction materials for the improvement and renovation of schools within the host and neighboring communities. This project increases the number of enrollees per year. A total of 4,482 pupils/students, 295 pre-schoolers and 76 teachers benefited the project.

Total expenditure for 2018: 2,824,537

Type of Program: SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: (1)Acquisition of Emergency Vehicle, (2)Provision of financial assistance for Individual Crisis Situation to the indigenous families and (3)Provision of over the counter medicines to the indigent.

Beneficiaries: (1)Purchased emergency vehicle for the people of barangay Panikian one of our host barangay. This vehicle has been used to transport patients to the nearest hospital and any other emergency activities. the whole barangay benefited this emergency vehicle estimated around 2000 individual. (2)200 indigenous patients received financial assistance during crisis situation when they were going to the hospital and no financial capability for the transportation, food and any other expenses that may occur. (3)360 indigenous families received/benefitted the over the counter medicines given to the patients who have no financial capability to purchase medicines for their illnesses.

Total expenditure for 2018: 1,463,989

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 1,740,072.77

Remarks: -

Attestation: yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

Reporting template and schedules --- Companies

General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2018** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2017 (advance payments) or 2019 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than **September 30, 2019**. Based on accomplished reporting templates, participating entities will be required to submit corresponding schedules for those taxes with noted differences, as well as supporting documents as needed by the reconciliation process.

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of senior management such as President and Chief Finance Officer.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach the PH-EITI Secretariat at (02) 525 0497.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish **one template per project**.

PH-EITI
Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

1. Reporting templates

COMPANY INFORMATION
NAME OF COMPANY : NORTHERN CEMENT CORPORATION
NAME OF PROJECT : MANUFACTURING AND SELLING OF CEMENT
LOCATION OF PROJECT (PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, BARANGAY): PANGASINAN, SISON, BRGY. LABAYUG
ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE: 3rd Floor, 155 EDSA Bldg., 155 EDSA, Brgy. Wack-wack, Mandaluyong City
TIN: 000-344-215-000

A. Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals	For the year ended December 31, 2018	9,477,058.68	Paid thru efps.
Corporate income tax	For the year ended December 31, 2018	305,535,215.40	Paid thru efps (gross of CWT)
Withholding tax			
Foreign shareholder dividends			
Profit remittance to principal			
Royalties to claim owners			
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)			
Documentary stamp tax		3,962,986.00	
Deficiency tax		-	None
Other withholding taxes		94,388,955.78	Withholding Tax Expanded and Compensation

B. Bureau of Customs (BOC)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Customs duties	For the year ended December 31, 2018	6,221,868.00	
VAT on imported materials and equipment	For the year ended December 31, 2018	436,428,815.00	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)		-	None

C. Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Wharfage fees	For the year ended December 31, 2019	23,120,338.00	

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB)

Type of payment	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Royalty in mineral reservation			
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)		-	

E. Local government unit (LGUs)

i. Main taxes/fees

Type of taxes	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	For the year ended December 31, 2018	16,663,194.80	Paid 2019
Real property tax			
- Basic		9,218,702.32	Net of 20% discount
- Special Education Fund (SEF)		9,218,702.32	Net of 20% discount
Occupation fees		47,287.34	
Mayor's permit		14,268,641.08	
Community Tax		10,500.00	

ii. Payments based on specific LGU Codes/Ordinances and other regulations

Payments Made to LGUs by Mining Companies	Rate/Amount [Please Specify Rate or Amount]	Legal Basis [Please Specify Section/Article Number of Ordinance]	Responsible Office within LGU (Assessment)	Responsible Office within LGU (Collection)

F. Social funds (Mining)

1 Environmental Program/Plan

PROGRAM	COMMITMENT (PhP)	No. of Years of Implementation
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program	63,387,540.00	25
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Plan	40,830,467.55	5

2 Environmental Funds

Type	Mandated Amount of Fund	Beginning Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of previous Year)	Withdrawn amount from the fund*	Ending Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of current year	Addition to the Fund	Period Covered	Audited by	Remarks
Mine Rehabilitation Fund								
a. Rehabilitation Cash Fund1	5,000,000.00	5,082,662.40	40,600.00	5,073,806.54	31,744.14	2018		
b. Monitoring Trust Fund2	150,000.00	68,450.77	631,550.00	154,756.01	717,855.24	2018		
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund3	40,830,467.55	-	-	17,844,954.49	17,844,954.49	2018		
Mine Waste and Tailings Reserve Fund4								
Environmental Trust Fund5	50,000.00	54,999.27	-	55,132.64	133.37	2018		

Note: *Amount withdrawn is being used for the implementation of AEPEP.

Administrator - All funds, except for MWTF Reserve Fund are being administered by the Mine Rehabilitation Fund Committee (MRFC) concerned. MWT Reserve Fund is being administered by the CLRFSC.

Basis of Calculation

1. RCF - The RCF shall be equivalent to 10% of the total amount needed to implement the EPEP or Five Million Pesos (PhP5,000,000.00), whichever is lower (Item b, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished annually.
2. MTF – The MTF shall not be less than PhP150,000.00 (Item a, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished quarterly.
3. FMRDF – The fund shall be based on the approved FMR/DP cost, which lodging is based on Table 1 (Section 187-B, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21).
4. MWT Reserve Fund - PhP0.05/MT of mine waste and/or PhP0.1/MT of mill tailings times the generated volume of mine waste/tailings, semi-annually. MWTRF is deposited in the Nationa Treasury.
5. ETF – based on MOA between company and MRFC.

3 Environmental Expenditures

PROGRAM/ACTIVITIY	Annual EPEP Cost (PhP)	Actual Expenditure of the Program/Activity (PhP)	Balance (PhP)	Period Covered	Remarks
Annual EPEP1	3,485,000.00	4,384,963.00	(899,963.00)	2018	126% Budget Utilization
Annual Work and Financial Plan (WFP)2 for FMR/DP	1,344,279.50	n/a	n/a	2018	
Compensation for claims for Damages from MWTF3		None			

Note:
1. AEPEP is being approved by the MRFC concerned and is being implemented during the operation stage
2. Annual WFP is being approved by the CLRFSC and is being implemented during closure/decommissioning stage.
3. Applicable only if there's an application for compensation for damages by affected communities

4. Social Development Management Program (SDMP)

Coverage Period1	Year	5 Year Commitment2			Mandated Expenditures3			Actual Expenditures4			Unspent Budget5			Remarks6
		DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	
Year 2018	1	3,048,706.49	609,741.30	406,494.20	3,048,706.49	609,741.30	406,494.20	860,056.17		304,055.74	2,188,650.32	609,741.30	102,438.46	
Year 2019	2	3,048,706.49	609,741.30	406,494.20	3,048,706.49	609,741.30	406,494.20	2,145,052.43	246,588.79	745,166.66	903,654.07	363,152.51	(338,672.46)	As of Sept 2019
Year 2020	3	3,048,706.49	609,741.30	406,494.20	3,048,706.49	609,741.30	406,494.20				3,048,706.49	609,741.30	406,494.20	
Year 2021	4	3,048,706.49	609,741.30	406,494.20	3,048,706.49	609,741.30	406,494.20				3,048,706.49	609,741.30	406,494.20	
Year 2022	5	3,048,706.49	609,741.30	406,494.20	3,048,706.49	609,741.30	406,494.20				3,048,706.49	609,741.30	406,494.20	
TOTAL		**15,243,532.47**	**3,048,706.50**	**2,032,471.00**	**15,243,532.47**	**3,048,706.50**	**2,032,471.00**							
5-Year SDMP														

1 Reckoned from the year the 5-Year SDMP started

2 Based on the approved 5-Year SDMP

3 Mandated Expenditures based on actual 1.5% of Operating Costs plus unspent amount from previous ASDMP

4 Actual Expenditures

5 Unspent amount from the previous ASDMP

6 Other explanations/deviations

SDMP Accomplishment covering the periods Y_____ to Y_____ (current 5-year SDMP)

Area	Non-financial Metric used	Accomplishment to date	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)				
a. Human resource development and institutional building	Number of people trained per skill training program	Ex. 1,000 people	Ex. P400,000	Indicate name of barangay, etc.
b. Enterprise development and networking	Number of employment generated per livelihood program			
c. Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	Number of kilometer of road constructed			
	Number of kilometer of road maintained			
	Number of homes energized			
d. Access to education and educational support programs	Number of scholars			
	Number of teachers given subsidy			
	Number of classrooms constructed			
	Number of classrooms maintained			
e. Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	Number of hospitals/health centers constructed			
	Number of patients given subsidy			
	Number of health professionals engaged by the company			
	Number of homes provided with potable water			
f. Protection and respect of socio-cultural values				
g. Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	Number of students enrolled in company-sponsored schools			
	Number of patients accommodated in company health facilities			
Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement				
a. Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	Nature of research program			
	Output of researches undertaken			
b. Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	Number of qualified researchers			
c. Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	Number of scholars			
d. Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions				
Information, Education & Communication (IEC)				
a. Establishment/enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers				
b. Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	Number of pages of published newsletters and frequency of publication			
c. Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	Nature of campaign			

Other information

- Entities are required to attach their 2015 Annual SDMP Report (as submitted to the MGB) as part of the completed reporting template. The said Report is expected to detail or enumerate expenditures or projects sourced from the SDMP.
- Who is the implementer/contractor?
- Who are the partner organizations?

5. Safety and Health Programs

Type	Total actual expenditures		Remarks
	Actual expenditures	Period covered	
Safety and Health Program			
TOTAL AMOUNT			

G. National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP)

Type	Administrator	Basis of calculation		Actual expenditures	Remarks
		Reference	Amount		
FPIC expenditure					
Field Based Investigation Fee					

Type	Recipient IP	Administrator	Basis of calculation		Actual expenditures	Remarks
			Reference	Amount		
Royalty for IPs						

H. Project registration

- Indicate existing registration (e.g. BOI, PEZA)
- Confirmation of fiscal incentives availed in 2015

Incentive	Yes	No	Amount
Income tax			
Duty free - importations			
Real property			
Any preferential tax rates applied			
Others (to enumerate)			

I. Additional information

1. Company profile

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

Location of Company projects per LGU and Barangay: (Indicate coordinates and provide copy of maps)	
Board members of listed entities	
Who are the listed owners of the Company?	

2. Employment data

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

Local								Foreign			
Male				Female				Male		Female	
Regular		Contractual		Regular		Contractual		Regular	Consultant	Regular	Consultant
IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP				

	Total number of employees	Annual compensation
Company hired: a. Regular b. Contractual/seasonal		
Through contractors		
TOTAL		

*3. Economic linkages**

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

	Type of service provided	Total number of suppliers	Amount of purchases during the year
From Suppliers and contractors of goods and services a. Host and neighboring communities b. Province c. Outside of province			
As supplier of goods and services		name of company supplied with goods and services	Amount of sales during the year

Note: Include backward, forward, and horizontal linkages

4. Outside services (third party contractors)

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

Name of contractor/supplier	Nature of service rendered	Manpower (headcount) allocated to the Company
PPA Contractor		

5. Gross production in metric tons (M/T)
**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*
(Provide supporting documents for production volume and sales data)

Mineral Product	Production			Sales								
		`		Local		Export			Country of Destination	Customer	Related to mining company	Price (Average / Range)	Forex
						Value							
	Volume	Value		Volume	Value	Volume	in PHP	In US$					
Gold Dore (kgs):													
Contained gold (kgs)													
Contained silver (kgs)													
Copper Concentrate (DMT)													
Contained gold (kgs)													
Contained silver (kgs)													
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)													
Chromite Ore/ Concentrate (DMT)													
Zinc Concentrate (DMT)													
Iron Ore/ Concentrate (DMT)													
Others: (Specify)													

**For nickel DSO, kindly specify type of ore*

6. Grants and donations outside of SDMP
**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

Recipient/s	Type of Donation (e.g. road, scholarship, etc.)	Amount (monetary equivalent)
LGUs	Ambulance and Cash donation for 156th Foundation	2,640,000.00
IPs		
Others	Donation to Town Fiestas	300,000.00

7. Enumeration of existing MOAs with IPs
**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

8. Details of CSR projects undertaken
**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the 6th PH-EITI Report.*

CSR Activities

Recipient/s	Activity	Materials/Supplies Procured	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Remarks

Infrastructure

Recipient/s	Type of Infrastructure	Unit of Measure (eg. KM, Linear Meter, SQM)	Total Project cost in USD	Total Project Cost in PHP	Remarks
LGUs					
IPs					
Others					

- List of activities undertaken, materials/supplies procured and facilities constructed during the year
- If possible, to attach available reports submitted to regulatory bodies (e.g. MGB/DENR)
- Infrastructure (roads, bridges) outside of the SDMP subsidized by the company. Indicate monetary equivalent

9. Commitment fees and Royalty fees - for PMDC ONLY

- Disaggregate the royalties and fees for each company

Name of company	Type of fees	Amount	Period covered	Remarks

Certification

I hereby certify the following:

- I am the duly authorized and designated representative of _____ with office address at _____; and

- All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

_____

Authorized representative

Date

2. Schedules

A. BIR

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Excise tax on minerals									9,477,058.68	
Corporate income tax									305,535,215.40	
Withholding tax										
Foreign shareholder dividends										
Profit remittance to principal										
Royalties to claim owners										
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)										
Documentary stamp tax									3,962,986.00	
Deficiency tax									-	
Other withholding taxes									94,388,955.78	

Guidelines/Reminders

- Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: **Type of tax:** Excise tax | **Reference:** Gross market value of shipments | **Tax base:** PHP XXX.XX
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Excise tax on minerals	2200P / 2200M
Corporate income tax	1702-Q / 1702
Withholding tax	1601C / 1601E / 1601F
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)	1704
Documentary stamp tax	2000
Deficiency tax	0605
Other withholding taxes	1601C / 1601E / 1601F

B. BOC

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Customs duties									6,221,868.00	
VAT on imported materials and equipment									436,428,815.00	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)									-	

Guidelines/Reminders

- Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
- Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Customs duties	BOC Import Entry & Internal Revenue Declaration (Form No. 236), Proof of payment
VAT on imported materials and equipment	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	

C. PPA

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port Management Office (PMO)	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Tax base	Tax rate		
Wharfage fees						23,120,338.00	

Guidelines/Reminders

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Wharfage fees	Official Receipt from government agency

D. Department agency - MGB

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax rate		
Royalty in mineral reservation							
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)						-	

Guidelines/Reminders

- For occupation fees, to disclose to which project this relates to under the remarks column to facilitate reconciliation with the MGB.
- Likewise, if the entity is operating a number of projects across various locations, the reporting template should disclose royalty payments to each area.
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Royalty in mineral reservation	Official Receipt from government agency
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	

E. Local government unit

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)						-		
Mine site								
Head office								
Real property tax								
- Basic						9,218,702.32		
- Special Education Fund (SEF)						9,218,702.32		
Occupation fees						47,287.34		
Mayor's permit						14,268,641.08		
Community Tax						10,500.00		

- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	
Real property tax	
- Basic	Official Receipt from government agency
- Special Education Fund (SEF)	
Occupation fees	
Mayor's permit	
Community Tax	

Nido Production (Galoc) Pty. Ltd

Add a subtitle

FORMS FILES TASKS MESSAGES LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

I. General Information

Name of Company	Nido Production (Galoc) Pty. Ltd.
Name of Project	Galoc SC14C
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., SC)	SC14C
Location of Company Project/s	Offshore Palawan
Address of Company's Principal Office	4th Floor, Zaragoza Bldg., 102 Gamboa St., Legaspi Village, Makati City 1229, Philippines
Board members including designation	Susan Prior, Michael Arnett, Robert Ian Angell
Tax Identification Number (for BIR verification purposes only)	TIN 253-535-582-000
I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*	● Yes ○ No

Nido Production (Galoc) Pty. Ltd

Add a subtitle

FORMS FILES TASKS MESSAGES LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

2. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Corporate Income Tax	58,233,330
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends	
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal	
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any	
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any	387,150
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Final Withholding Tax	
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Remarks for BIR Payments	Total Income Tax Due for 2018; Withholding taxes paid and accrued as of December 31, 2018
I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*	(●) Yes ( ) No

Nido Production (Galoc) Pty. Ltd

Add a subtitle

FORMS FILES TASKS MESSAGES LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

3. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties

Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

VAT on imported materials and equipment

Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)

Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ● Yes ○ No

Nido Production (Galoc) Pty. Ltd

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

4. Department of Energy

Government Share from Oil and Gas Production: Amount paid (in USD)

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Government Share from Oil and Gas Production: Amount paid (in PHP)

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Remarks

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ● Yes ○ No

Nido Production (Galoc) Pty. Ltd

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

5. Local Government Units

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

Local business tax (paid in headoffice) 42,940

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Local business tax (paid in site)

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Real property tax - Basic

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Real property tax - SEF

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ● Yes ○ No

Nido Production (Galoc) Pty. Ltd

Add a subtitle

FORMS FILES TASKS MESSAGES LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday ○ Yes ● No

Amount

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point ¦ ve.

Duty free - importations ● Yes ○ No

Amount

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point ¦ ve.

Real property tax exemptions ○ Yes ● No

Amount

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point ¦ ve.

Any preferential tax rates applied ○ Yes ● No

Amount

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point ¦ ve.

Other

Amount

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point ¦ ve.

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ● Yes ○ No

Nido Production (Galoc) Pty. Ltd

Add a subtitle

FORMS FILES TASKS MESSAGES LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Regular: IP Females

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Regular: Non-IP Females

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Regular: IP Male

Regular: Non-IP Male

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Contractual: IP Females

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Contractual: Non-IP Females

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Contractual: IP Male

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Contractual: Non-IP Male

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign

*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.

Total Male Regular

Total Female Regular

*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.

Total Male Consultants

*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.

Total Female Consultants

*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* Yes No

Nido Production (Galoc) Pty. Ltd

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

L. Economic Linkage and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier

Contractor/Supplier is based in — Select ...

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Type of services rendered

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Nido Production (Galoc) Pty. Ltd

Add a subtitle

FORMS FILES TASKS MESSAGES LOG

M. Production

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.		*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.		*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.		*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

Nido Production (Galoc) Pty. Ltd

Add a subtitle

FORMS FILES TASKS MESSAGES LOG

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

Add new form

CSR Activity/Infrastructure Select ...

Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure

Recipient, please specify

Total Project Cost in PhP

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Remarks

Payment schedules --- Companies

General guidelines.

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to taxable year 2017 irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2016 (advance payments) or 2018 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

ORE Submissions should be completed and provided no later than **October 1**.

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE ORE SUBMISSIONS BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach the Independent Administrator or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish one Workspace and schedule of payments per project.

Once accomplished and checked by your Authorized Representative, you may upload this file to your reporting entities' ORE Workspace. Let's all aim for #zerovarianceFY2017

PH-EITI
Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

Name of Company: NORTHERN CEMENT CORPORATION
Project Name: NORTHERN CEMENT CORPORATION
Contract Number (e.g., MPSA, SC):

Location of Operations
Province/s: PANGASINAN
Municipality/ies: SISON
Barangay/s: LABAYUG

Bureau of Internal Revenue

Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: Type of tax: Excise tax | Reference: Gross market value of shipments | Tax base: PHP XXX.XX

A. BIR - Excise tax on minerals

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Excise tax on minerals	Quarter Ended March 2018	16-Apr-18	241810004732427	182483907	Union Bank 043000	Gross market value of goods	58,807,250.00	4%	2,272,290.00	
Excise tax on minerals	Quarter Ended June 2018	16-Jul-18	241810026093778	183861491	Union Bank 043000	Gross market value of goods	63,812,655.00	4%	2,552,506.20	Add rows as necessary
Excise tax on minerals	Quarter Ended Sep 2018	15-Oct-18	241810027262625	185229631	Union Bank 043000	Gross market value of goods	57,481,244.00	4%	2,299,249.76	Add rows as necessary
Excise tax on minerals	Quarter Ended Dec 2018	14-Jan-19	241900026836885	196849276	Union Bank 043000	Gross market value of goods	58,825,518.00	4%	2,353,012.72	
								Total	9,477,058.68	

A. BIR - Corporate Income tax

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Corporate Income Tax	Dec-18	15-Apr-19	121810012703794	1842413180	Union Bank 043000		1,018,450,718.00	30%	305,535,215.40	
Corporate Income Tax										
Corporate Income Tax										
								Total	305,535,215.40	

A. BIR - Withholding Tax on Foreign Shareholder Dividends

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Withholding Tax on Foreign Shareholder Dividends										
Withholding Tax on Foreign Shareholder Dividends										
Withholding Tax on Foreign Shareholder Dividends										
								Total	-	

A. BIR - Withholding Tax on Profit Remittance to Principal

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Withholding Tax on Profit Remittance to Principal										
Withholding Tax on Profit Remittance to Principal										
Withholding Tax on Profit Remittance to Principal										
								Total	-	

A. BIR - Withholding Tax on Royalties to claim owners

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
W/tax on Royalties to claim owners										
W/tax on Royalties to claim owners										
W/tax on Royalties to claim owners										
								Total	-	

A. BIR - Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax										
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax										
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax										
								Total	-	

Bureau of Customs

Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.

B. BOC - Customs Duties

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Custom Duties	1/25/2018		#ERROR!				7,152,512.00		69,986.00	
Custom Duties	1/30/2018		C 29993				3,718,981.00		107,742.00	
Custom Duties	1/31/2018		C 31128				9,726,490.49		282,412.00	
Custom Duties	1/5/2018		C 5105				4,079,632.00		40,185.00	
Custom Duties	1/10/2018		C 8961				4,890,652.00		48,395.00	
Custom Duties	1/3/2018		C 1002				917,212.00		59,521.00	
Custom Duties	1/12/2018		C 12293				12,014,725.00		118,938.00	
Custom Duties	12/15/2017		C 339668				595,000.00		7,882.00	
Custom Duties	1/15/2018		C 6244				404,517.00		18,963.00	
Custom Duties	2/8/2018		C 39672				2,139,892.00		101,320.00	
Custom Duties	2/14/2018		C 45581				1,752,392.00		114,086.00	
Custom Duties	2/20/2018		C 25124				350,958.31		7,510.00	
Custom Duties	2/12/2018		C 42274				1,656,676.00		78,065.00	
Custom Duties	2/12/2018		C 42714				1,086,311.00		10,679.00	
Custom Duties	2/26/2018		C 55416				4,162,733.33		197,447.00	
Custom Duties	3/14/2018		C 36860				5,388,309.00		53,155.00	
Custom Duties	3/5/2018		C 60755				771,257.00		22,260.00	
Custom Duties	3/6/2018		C 32270				370,150.00		15,530.00	
Custom Duties	3/16/2018		C 38055				243,650.00		15,752.00	
Custom Duties	3/20/2018		C 39700				916,750.00		32,315.00	
Custom Duties	3/22/2018		C 41568				2,514,335.00		24,801.00	
Custom Duties	4/11/2018		C 51281				196,817.00		1,891.00	
Custom Duties	4/13/2018		C 52394				453,141.67		12,376.00	
Custom Duties	4/25/2018		C 104922				165,183.33		5,792.00	
Custom Duties	5/15/2018		C 68033				185,094.00		1,774.00	
Custom Duties	5/17/2018		C 69454				36,758.00		959.00	
Custom Duties	5/24/2018		C 73550				1,686,666.00		109,801.00	
Custom Duties	5/31/2018		C 143470				4,403,941.00		43,431.00	
Custom Duties	6/6/2018		C 149371				1,086,338.00		31,414.00	
Custom Duties	6/11/2018		C 154450				15,630,140.00		741,385.00	
Custom Duties	6/11/2018		C 154446				11,670,866.00		533,474.00	
Custom Duties	6/6/2018		C 80085				1,117,175.00		20,477.00	
Custom Duties	6/11/2018		C 82453				209,843.00		5,036.00	
Custom Duties	6/13/2018		C 83089				410,688.84		13,314.00	
Custom Duties	6/13/2018		C 158441				808,388.54		38,241.00	
Custom Duties	6/21/2018		C 165003				1,357,172.72		27,198.00	
Custom Duties	6/22/2018		C 88781				371,370.67		17,586.00	
Custom Duties	7/2/2018		C 174427				9,680,705.00		438,607.00	
Custom Duties	7/2/2018		C 173940				436,962.00		20,499.00	
Custom Duties	7/9/2018		C 97101				752,286.00		7,379.00	
Custom Duties	7/11/2018		C 98479				290,452.00		2,814.00	
Custom Duties	7/11/2018		C 98462				53,063.07		484.00	
Custom Duties	7/20/2018		C 103523				465,313.00		7,938.00	
Custom Duties	7/24/2018		C 104690				75,013.00		3,323.00	
Custom Duties	7/31/2018		C 108892				461,877.00		29,801.00	
Custom Duties	8/17/2018		C 222989				5,016,427.00		145,150.00	
Custom Duties	8/24/2018		C 229784				3,827,202.39		390,737.00	
Custom Duties	8/3/2018		C 111391				411,800.00		19,309.00	
Custom Duties	8/3/2018		C 111207				87,153.31		3,469.00	
Custom Duties	8/3/2018		C 111369				356,921.00		16,699.00	
Custom Duties	8/3/2018		C 111395				103,543.00		10,415.00	
Custom Duties	8/14/2018		C 116654				64,256.00		2,843.00	
Custom Duties	8/15/2018		C 117444				70,934.00		3,129.00	
Custom Duties	8/17/2018		C 118				6,414,640.00		150,086.00	
Custom Duties	9/18/2018		C 253842				11,552,449.00		111,655.00	
Custom Duties	9/21/2018		C 137535				665,549.00		6,521.00	
Custom Duties	9/6/2018		C 242252				698,913.29		90,254.00	
Custom Duties	9/13/2018		C 249585				7,446,061.00		70,070.00	
Custom Duties	9/17/2018		C 134598				79,344.00		2,559.00	
Custom Duties	10/23/2018		C 154672				247,458.00		2,392.00	
Custom Duties	10/24/2018		C 155027				371,886.32		24,389.00	
Custom Duties	11/20/2018		C 170609				2,755,503.57		21,054.00	
Custom Duties	12/12/2018		C 341381				22,995,074.00		1,091,922.00	
Custom Duties	12/27/2018		C 190348				3,902,783.00		38,560.00	
Custom Duties	12/4/2018		C 176288				174,108.33		16,020.00	
Custom Duties	12/12/2018		C 341201				1,409,816.67		102,520.00	
Custom Duties	12/13/2018		C 342953				688,183.33		8,940.00	
Custom Duties	12/14/2018		C 344408				2,894,033.00		83,764.00	
Custom Duties	12/20/2018		C 351437				2,064,303.00		97,419.00	
Custom Duties	12/20/2018		C 187450				650,528.00		18,748.00	
								Total	6,221,868.00	

B. BOC - VAT on importation

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
VAT on importation	#ERROR!		#ERROR!		bank debit		#ERROR!	12%	#ERROR!

Name of Company:	NORTHERN CEMENT CORPORATION
Project Name:	NORTHERN CEMENT CORPORATION
Contract Number (e.g., MPSA, SC):	
Location of Operations	
Province/s:	PANGASINAN
Municipality/ies:	SISON
Barangay/s:	LABAYUG

Bureau of Internal Revenue

Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: Type of tax: Excise tax | Reference: Gross market value of shipments | Tax base: PHP XXX.XX

VAT on importation	#ERROR!		#ERROR!		bank debit		#ERROR!	12%	#ERROR!	

Name of Company: NORTHERN CEMENT CORPORATION
Project Name: NORTHERN CEMENT CORPORATION
Contract Number (e.g., MPSA, SC):

Location of Operations
Province/s: PANGASINAN
Municipality/ies: SISON
Barangay/s: LABAYUG

Bureau of Internal Revenue

Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: Type of tax: Excise tax | Reference: Gross market value of shipments | Tax base: PHP XXX.XX

					Total	-	

Local Government Unit

F. Local government unit - Business Taxes

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks	
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate			
Business Tax	19-Jun-19		Mandaluyong City		2,888,227,878	27.5% of 1%	4,027,197.83		2,838,227,878
Business Tax	19-Jun-19		Sison, Pangasinan		6,739,198,382	37.5% of 1%	12,635,996.96		760,5126.665
Business Tax									
						Total	16,663,194.80		

F. Local government unit - Real Property Tax (Basic)

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks	
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate			
Real Property Tax - Basic	17-Dec-18		Sison, Pangasinan		1,131,166,389.50	1%	9,218,702.52	with 20% discount	4,609,351.16
Real Property Tax - Basic									
Real Property Tax - Basic									
						Total	9,218,702.52		

F. Local government unit - Real Property Tax (SEF)

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Real Property Tax - SEF	17-Dec-18		Sison, Pangasinan		1,131,166,389.50	1%	9,218,702.52	with 20% discount
Real Property Tax - SEF								
Real Property Tax - SEF								
						Total	9,218,702.52	

F. Local government unit - Other fees and charges

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
						Total	-	

National Commission on Indigenous Peoples

G. Royalty to Indigenous Peoples

Type of Payment	Date Paid	Basis of calculation		Remarks	
		Revenue base	Rate	Amount Paid	
Royalty to Indigenous Peoples					
Royalty to Indigenous Peoples					
Royalty to Indigenous Peoples					
			Total	-	

Plant Business Tax	BUSINES	PLANT	10,829,120.00
HO Business Tax	BUSINES	HO	3,437,326.08
Barangay Clearance	BUSINES	BRGY	1,165.00
Community Tax Certificate	BUSINES	CTC	11,030.00
Registration Fee	BUSINES	REG	500.00
			14,279,141.08
			14,268,641.08
Occupation Fee	OTHERS	OCCFEE	47,287.34

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Northern Cement Corporation

Last modified date: 09/02/2019 02:14:26 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 03:35:40 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	NORTHERN CEMENT CORPORATION
Name of Project:	Northern Cement Corp
Location of Site (Province/s):	Pangasinan
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Sison
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Labayug
Address of Company's Principal Office:	3F, 155 EDSA Bldg., 155 EDSA, Brgy. Wack-wack, Mandaluyong City
Board members including designation:	NA
Tax Identification Number:	000-344-215-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	NA

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	9,477,058.68
Corporate income tax:	305,535,215.4
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	30,665,775.78
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	63,723,180
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

Excise tax on minerals:	5,761,549.98
Corporate income tax:	315,356,694
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0

Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	49,231,668.96
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	1,899,971
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	399,313,695.33
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

Customs duties:	12,448,800.69
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	280,204,493.64
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

--

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	4,027,197.83	P 3,437,326.08
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	12,635,996.96	P 10,829,120.00
Real property tax - Basic:	11,311,663.9	P9,218,702.32 only, discounted payment
Real property tax - SEF:	11,311,663.9	P9,218,702.32 only, discounted payment
Attestation:	yes	

Local business tax (paid in head office):	3,421,062.07
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	10,829,120
Real property tax - Basic:	7,426,195.04
Real property tax - SEF:	7,426,195.04

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

--

J. Project Registration

--

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	NORTHERN CEMENT CORPORATION

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,263,270.85
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	1,367,817.61
Ending Balance:	4,803,962.24
Additions to the Fund:	908,509
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	154,775.37
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	915,666.9
Ending balance:	52,699.34
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	5
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	40,830,467.55
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	17,842,914.32
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	17,842,914.32
FMRDP Balance:	17,844,954.49
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,082,662.4
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	40,600
Ending Balance:	5,073,806.54
Additions to the Fund:	31,744.14
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	68,450.77
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	631,550
Ending balance:	154,756.01
Additions to the fund:	717,855.24
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	6,000,813.34
FMRDP Remarks:	Opened last May 2018

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

--

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

--

M. Production

--

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

--

H. Safety and Health Program

--

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

OceanaGold (Philippines), Inc. (FY 2018)

Last modified date: 07/29/2019 04:47:36 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 03:41:47 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	OCEANAGOLD (PHILIPPINES), INC.
Name of Project:	DIDIPIO PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	FTAA 001
Location of Site (Province/s):	NUEVA VIZCAYA
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	KASIBU
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	DIDIPIO
Address of Company's Principal Office:	2ND FLOOR CJV BUILDING 108 AGUIRRE STREET LEGASPI VILLAGE, MAKATI CITY 1229
Board members including designation:	JOSE P. LEVISTE JR., CHAIRMAN MICHAEL HARVY LOU HOLMES, MEMBER SHARON ANN FLYNN, MEMBER DAVID JAMES WAY, MEMBER JASON MAGDAONG, MEMBER
Tax Identification Number:	004-870-141
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

--

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	524,926,559.83
Corporate income tax:	10,673,767
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	219,153,501
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	92,371,281
Remarks for BIR Payments:	FBT - 18,769,535 WHT ON INTEREST PAYMENTS - 140,741,753 EXCISE TAX INCLUDES PAYMENTS UNDER PROTEST IN Q1 2018
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	38,553,106
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	87,759,905
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	331,975
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	1,157,200
Attestation:	no

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	25,126,358
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	223,309,396.24
Real property tax - Basic:	22,392,955.23
Real property tax - SEF:	22,392,955.23
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	yes
Income Tax:	249,098,918
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	OCEANAGOLD (PHILIPPINES), INC.

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	6,171,969
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	6,234,532
Additions to the Fund:	62,563
Remarks:	CY 2018

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	488,218
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	2,241,595
Ending balance:	590,270
Additions to the fund:	2,343,647
Remarks:	CY 2018

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	567,027,398
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	567,027,398
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	1,143,208,375
EPEP Remarks:	expenditure is already above budget

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	14
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	296,307,934
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	296,307,934
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	296,307,934
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	698
Regular: IP Females:	64
Regular: Non-IP Females:	68
Regular: IP Male:	366
Regular: Non-IP Male:	200

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	63

Contractual: IP Females:	9
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	8
Contractual: IP Male:	14
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	32

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	32
Total Male Regular:	31
Total Female Regular:	1
Total Male Consultants:	26
Total Female Consultants:	1
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Various
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	373,723,844
Type of services rendered:	Manpower, services, rentals, equipment, materials
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Various
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	555,365,745
Type of services rendered:	Manpower, services, rentals, equipment, materials
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Various
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Country
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,604,111,820.64
Type of services rendered:	Goods, manpower, services, rentals, equipment, materials
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Various
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	4,253,522,081
Type of services rendered:	Goods, Manpower, services, rentals, equipment, materials
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Copper Concentrate (DMT): Contained silver	5,836.48	kgs	-	132,449,788.29
Copper Concentrate (DMT)	2,496.45	kgs	-	4,757,956,850.69
Copper Concentrate (DMT)	64,458	dmt	8,123,759,789.44	4,810,510,309.57
Gold Dore: Contained Silver	132.69	kgs	-	3,980,231.29
Gold Dore: Contained gold	1,200.41	kgs	981,383,158	3,046,923,739.9

N. Exports

Name of Customer: West Australian Mint

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): Gold Dore (kgs):Contained silver (kgs)

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit): 162.81

Amount (USD): 75,582

Country of Destination: Australia

Related to Company: no

Forex Rate: 52.7

Name of Customer: Trafigura Pte Ltd.

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): Copper Concentrate (DMT)

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit): 14,527.33

Amount (USD): 91,347,938

Country of Destination: Japan & Korea

Related to Company: no

Forex Rate: 52.7

Name of Customer: Trafigura Pte Ltd.

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): Copper Concentrate (DMT) Contained gold (kgs)

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit): 2,291.37

Amount (USD): 90,349,988

Country of Destination: Japan & Korea

Related to Company: no

Forex Rate: 52.7

Name of Customer: Trafigura Pte Ltd.

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): Copper Concentrate (DMT) Contained silver (kgs)

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit): 5,320.98

Amount (USD): 2,515,121

Country of Destination: Japan & Korea

Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.7

Name of Customer:	West Australian Mint
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Gold Dore (kgs):Contained gold (kgs)
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	1,466.97
Amount (USD):	57,858,768
Country of Destination:	Australia
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.7

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Road Improvements and Concreting
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	81,530,929.81
Remarks:	Development and Improvement of Community & Provincial roads

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Didipio Sports Complex
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	1,030,816.17
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Didipio Water System
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	2,375,138.31
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Scholarship and Educational Assistance
Recipient, please specify:	-
Total Project Cost in PhP:	4,749,710
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of people trained per skill training program
Accomplishment/s to date:	"Barangay Officials of the Didipio and the 10 adjacent barangays, Officers, personnel, and some members of the 13 cooperatives underwent various trainings; Youth Leaders underwent Leadership Trainings;"
Beneficiaries:	BLGU Members of Didipio, Alimit, Binogawan and Wangal, BDRMM members, Women's of Camamasi, cooperative officers, personnel and member
Total expenditure for 2018:	10,410,086

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of employment generated per livelihood program
Accomplishment/s to date:	"35 Senior Citizen (lending); 17 Procured Sewing Machines ; Hog raising Conducted Animal dispersal orientation to various barangays in Cabarroguis, Quirino; Construted Tukod Community Consumers' Coop; Provision of fuel and lubricants for the construction of fishpond in Dingasan, Cabrroguis, Qno.; Provision of funds for TKMPC Purchased 36 head hogs for Capisaan; Livelihood training on food processong - Binogawan; Purchased meat processing equipment; Purchased of Agricultural inputs for Alimit Consumers Coop;"
Beneficiaries:	"Senior Citizen of Binogawan Hog raising of DIPCO 25 members of Tukod Community Consumers' Cooperative Bldg 62 Dingasan Binnaddang Credit Cooperative 610 members of Tucod Kiphodan Multi-purpose Coop (TKMPC); 299 members of Capissan Multi-purpose Coop; 165 members of DiPCo Binogawan Women's Organization "
Total expenditure for 2018:	5,424,355

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of kilometer of road constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	"1 Health Center 2 Water System Hanging Bridges; 18 Km Road constructed and improved; Constructed municipal hall garage; Constructed grouted riprap and canal lining; Completed the construction of Brgy. Nutrition Room; Constructed Public CRs; Constructed multi-purpose drying pavement; Installed RCPC and constructed overflow bridge; Installed streetlights; Improvement of Water System; Slope protection "
Beneficiaries:	Didipio and some adjacent barangays like Alimit, Capisaan, Belet, Camamasi
Total expenditure for 2018:	65,372,704

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	"Number of scholars Number of teachers given subsidy Number of classrooms constructed"
Accomplishment/s to date:	"109 SDMP Scholars ; Total of 74 Teachers (Day Care, Kinder, Elementary & High School); 9 Classrooms; Trainings of Teachers and Students; Procurement of various instructional materials and equipments; Provided financial support for the various school activities and programs to include ALS; Funded the feeding program for pre-school children especially malnourish school children; More than 1,500 students from the host and adjacent barangays (4 secondary schools, 10 elementary schools, 25 Day Care Centers, and ALS); Installed pipe drainage, concreted of wall, installed gutter; Constructed male CR; constructed outdoor play shed for Day Care centers; concreted the perimeter fence and ground of Didipio elementary school"
Beneficiaries:	"Didipio and all the 10 adjacent barangays of Didipio "
Total expenditure for 2018:	13,442,249

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of hospitals/health centers constructed Number of patients given subsidy Number of health professionals engaged by the company Number of homes provided with potable water
Accomplishment/s to date:	"1 Health Center; 1 Birthing Clinic; Acquired 1 rescue vehicle; 1 Nutrition Room" 1,710 Patients "52 Subsidized Health Workers 14 Brgy. Nutrition Scholars 1 Dentist 10 Midwife and 1 Nurse 3 community health team" 3,745 Household provided with potable water; Constructed Water System
Beneficiaries:	Camamasi, Binogawan, Tucod 11 barangays (Didipio, Alimit, Belet, Binogawan, Camamasi, Capisaan, Dibibi, Dingasan,Tucod, Tukod, Wangal)
Total expenditure for 2018:	7,013,517

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Socio cultural, procurement of cultural attires
Accomplishment/s to date:	Expenditures on Barangay Fiestas, Town and Provincial Events; procurement of cultural attires

Accomplishment/s to date:	Expenditures on Barangay Fiestas, Town and Provincial Events, procurement of cultural attires
Beneficiaries:	All Communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	6,641,119
Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of students enrolled in company-sponsored schools Number of patients accommodated in company health facilities Other allocations: Number of municipal LGUs and SDMP communities
Accomplishment/s to date:	"5,915 employees 745 from the community"
Beneficiaries:	Employees and Community residents from Didipio & Alimit 2 Municipal LGUs and 11 communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,615,797
Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	Nature of research program
Accomplishment/s to date:	"Assessment Socio-Economic Impacts of Didipio Project; Knowledge, Attitude, Belief and Perception Survey on Community Development Programs; Integrated Watershed Management of Adddalam Basin"
Beneficiaries:	Luzon universities (UP, SLU, NVSU, QSU, ISU); host and adjacent communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	8,891,095.29
Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars
Accomplishment/s to date:	30 DMTG Scholars; St. Louis University; Nueva Vizcaya State University
Beneficiaries:	College students who are residents of Nueva Vizcaya & Quirino provinces
Total expenditure for 2018:	5,707,420
Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Donation of 2 units airconditioning unit; Mining Laboratory Equipment
Beneficiaries:	UP Diliman, St. Louis University, NVSU Bayombong Campus, QSU, ISU, QGHS, NVGCHS
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,789,847.85
Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	Bayombong, Nueva Vizcaya and Cabarroguis, Quirino Info Center
Accomplishment/s to date:	2 Information Centers & 1 Visitors' Center
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,508,598.51
Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	"Community Newsletter -Bimmoble; Green Mining Report; Didipio Mine factsheet; UG Komiks; A Legacy of Responsible Mining; Press Releases (National & Local); Company Calendar; IEC Posters, Media Ads; and other IEC related collaterals"
Accomplishment/s to date:	"21,000 Copies 9,500 copies 3,000 copies 1,000 copies 2,500 copies 37,000 copies various prints of posters, flyers and other IEC collaterals"
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	6,204,706
Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Mine tour, Community Events - Barangay, Municipal and Provincial Level; Environment Forum; Community Immersions; School Events; Mining forum, Donations
Accomplishment/s to date:	"13,765 Mine Tour; 1,782 Science Fairs, Campus Journalism and various Community events; 2 Environment Forum; Procurement of one (1) mine tour bus; Procurement of 1 customized truck for mobile IEC; Procurement of IEC equipment, tools and software;" Sports related events; medical missions, school events and activities, community activities/events, and among others
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	10,472,562

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	54,099,540
Remarks:	Expenses cover Leadership & Administration, Management Responsibilities, Training, Housekeeping & Health Awareness, PPE, Occupational Health Control Services and Emergency Preparedness
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation

Last modified date: 08/30/2019 22:05:52 CDT

Report generated date: 09/10/2019 19:22:55 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation
Name of Project:	Palhi Nickel Project
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA-242-2007-XIII
Location of Site (Province/s):	Province of Dinagat Islands
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Tubajon
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Malinao
Address of Company's Principal Office:	7th Floor, Adnama Building, Larrazabal Avenue, Barangay Subangdaku, Mandaue City, Cebu, Philippines
Board members including designation:	-
Tax Identification Number:	007-007-598-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

--

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	3,608,126.29
Corporate income tax:	3,664,369.01
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	1,687,035.16
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	632,645.72

Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	7,949,686
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

--

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	257,812.54
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	59,000
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	2,812,663.9
Real property tax - Basic:	-
Real property tax - SEF:	-
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

--

J. Project Registration

--

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Oriental Vision Mining Philippines Corporation
Rehabilitation Cash Fund	
Beginning Balance:	4,922,234.89
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	334,155
Ending Balance:	4,718,835.8
Additions to the Fund:	126,836
Remarks:	Based on updated passbook
Monitoring Trust Fund	
Beginning Balance:	96,316.44
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	749,640.86

Withdrawn amount from the fund:	749,040.80
Ending balance:	152,421.5
Additions to the fund:	805,678.2
Remarks:	Based on updated passbook

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	54,353,495.02
FMRDP Remarks:	Based on updated passbook

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	34
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	12
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	22

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	53
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	4
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	49

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	0
Total Male Regular:	0

Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	0
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	24/7 Shield and Security Agency Corporation
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,045,722.31
Type of services rendered:	Security Services at Palhi (Site)
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	5

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Greatest Praetorian Guard Security Agency
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	47,540.45
Type of services rendered:	Security Services at Surigao (Satellite Office) - March - December 2018
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	1

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Ultimate Shield Security Agency Inc.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	38,587.09
Type of services rendered:	Security Services at Surigao (Satellite Office) - January to February 2018
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	1

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Palhi Contracting Services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	3,379,587.05
Type of services rendered:	Labor Force at Palhi (Site)
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	53

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
LIMONITE	99,248	WMT	-	-
SAPROLITE	41,234	WMT	-	-

SAPROLITE 41,234 WMT - -

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Malinao Elementary School and Malinao National High School for their Joint Graduation Rites and Completion Ceremony
Total expenditure for 2018:	15,000

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Radio Program and Newsletter
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Community Relations, Education, and Development Officers, Inc. (CREDO-Caraga)
Total expenditure for 2018:	21,000

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	College Scholars from different colleges and universities Malinao Elementary Pupils of Malinao Elementary School Malinao High School Students of Malinao National High School
Total expenditure for 2018:	353,717.24

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Feeding Program Medical Mission
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	People of Barangay Malinao
Total expenditure for 2018:	175,000

H. Safety and Health Program

--

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-09-09 44bf009)

Reporting template and schedules --- Companies

General guidelines

Disclosures per reporting template should include all taxes attributed to **taxable year 2018** irrespective of whether these were settled or paid in 2016 (advance payments) or 2018 (post settlement). Essentially, **accrual basis will be adopted**; hence taxes disclosed should correspond to reported amounts per audited financial statements.

Reporting templates should present the total taxes/fees for the year with corresponding schedules disclosing the breakdown with the required level of detail (e.g. per frequency, receiving office) indicated in each.

Reporting templates should be completed and provided no later than September 30, 2019. Based on accomplished reporting templates, the IA will communicate the results three (3) days thereafter (i.e., October 3) and require participating entities to submit corresponding schedules for those taxes with noted differences. Schedules should be endorsed to the IA after 1 week or no later than October 7, 2019. During the said period, the IA will communicate proposed fieldwork dates to test reconciliation and examine sample documents.

FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE TEMPLATES BEFORE THE DEADLINE WOULD MEAN THAT YOUR COMPANY'S DATA WILL BE REPORTED AS UNEXPLAINED DISCREPANCIES IN THE EITI REPORT.

Please provide any relevant information for reconciliation process under remarks column. For example, participating entities may disclose if there were subsequent amendments made to initial filings and tax returns, or deficiency taxes (penalties, surcharges, interest) paid that may be included by government agencies in their respective reporting templates.

Reporting templates should be signed by an authorized representative of senior management such as President and Chief Finance Officer.

For queries and concerns, you may directly reach Rosselle A. Calapatia and/or Ivy Pan Grace, Independent Administrator, or the PH-EITI Secretariat.

For companies with several projects, please accomplish **one template per project**.

PH-EITI
Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

1. *Reporting templates*

COMPANY INFORMATION	
NAME OF COMPANY:	**PACIFIC NICKEL PHILIPPINES INC.**
NAME OF PROJECT:	**SURIGAO NICKEL PROJECT**
LOCATION OF PROJECT (PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, BARANGAY):	**NONOC ISLAND, SURIGAO CITY, SURIGAO DEL NORTE**
ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE:	**155 EDSA, BRGY. WACK WACK, MANDALUYONG CITY**
TIN:	**004-512-081**

A. Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks	
Excise tax on minerals		298,753.92		Annex 2.1
Corporate income tax	Year 2018	0.00	Total income tax due - P7,074 This was charged to excess tax credits	Annex 2.2
Withholding tax				
Foreign shareholder dividends		N/A		
Profit remittance to principal		N/A		
Royalties to claim owners		N/A		
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)		N/A		
Documentary stamp tax	Year 2018	17,827.50		Annex 1.1
Deficiency tax		N/A		
Annual Registration fee	Year 2018	500.00		Annex 1.2
Expanded Withholding tax	Year 2018	3,056,728.04		Annex 2.3
Withholding Tax on compensation	Year 2018	1,208,821.94		] Annex 2.4
Final Tax	Year 2018	7,816,227.41		

B. Bureau of Customs (BOC)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Customs duties		none	
VAT on imported materials and equipment		none	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)		none	

C. Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Privilege Fee to Operate Private/Non-Commercial Port	Feb. 28, 2018	33,600.00	inclusive of VAT

Annex 1.3

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB)

Type of payment	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Royalty in mineral reservation		none	
Electrical/Mechanical Inspection Fee	March 21, 2018	6,000.00	Year 2018
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)		none	

Annex 1.4

E. Local government unit (LGUs)

i. Main taxes/fees

Type of taxes	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	Year 2018	108,000.00	Mining
	Year 2018	277,500.00	Trading
Real property tax			RPT payment is recorded in Subsidiary's books (PPC) where the properties are booked
- Basic			
- Special Education Fund (SEF)			
Occupation fees	Year 2018	360,000.00	PMDC Area
	Year 2018	2,398,309.00	MPSA Area
Mayor's permit (paid either in mine site or head office)	Year 2018	13,000.00	Minesite
	Year 2018	11,467.60	Head Office
Community Tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	Year 2018	1,000.00	

Annex 1.5

Annex 8

Annex 1.6

Annex 1.7

Annex 1.8

Annex 1.9

Annex 1.10

ii. Payments based on specific LGU Codes/Ordinances and other regulations

Payments Made to LGUs by Mining Companies	**Rate/Amount** **[Please Specify Rate or Amount]**	**Legal Basis** **[Please Specify Section/Article Number of Ordinance]**	**Responsible Office within LGU** **(Assessment)**	**Responsible Office within LGU** **(Collection)**
Annual Mech'l/Elect'l Inspection Fee		7,540.00	City Treasurer-Surigao	City Treasurer-Surigao
Professional Tax Receipt		300.00	City Treasurer-Surigao	City Treasurer-Surigao
Barangay Business Clearance		1,100.00	Brgy. Treasurer-Talisay	Brgy. Treasurer-Talisay
Fire Safety Fees - Mining		615.00	Bureau of Fire Protection	Bureau of Fire Protection
Fire Safety Fees - Trading		685.00	Bureau of Fire Protection	Bureau of Fire Protection

F. Social funds (Mining)

1 Environmental Program/Plan

PROGRAM	COMMITMENT (PhP)	No. of Years of Implementation
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program	298,140,000.00	20 years
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Plan	17,140,000.00	8 years

] Annex 3

2 Environmental Funds

Type	Mandated Amount of Fund	Beginning Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of previous Year)	Withdrawn amount from the fund*	Ending Balance (Balance deposited in the bank as of the end of current year	Addition to the Fund	Period Covered	Audited by	Remarks
Mine Rehabilitation Fund								
a. Rehabilitation Cash Fund[1]	5,000,000.00	5,660,960.76		5,717,386.82	56,426.06	Jan.-Dec. 2018		
b. Monitoring Trust Fund[2]	150,000.00	151,243.09		151,465.81	222.72	Jan.-Dec. 2018		
Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund[3]	17,140,000.00	17,494,804.89		17,671,696.81	176,891.92	Jan.-Dec. 2018		
Mine Waste and Tailings Reserve Fund[4]								
Environmental Trust Fund[5]	50,000.00	50,100.83		50,455.43	354.60	Jan.-Dec. 2018		

Annex 4

Note: *Amount withdrawn is being used for the implementation of AEPEP.

Administrator - All funds, except for MWTF Reserve Fund are being administered by the Mine Rehabilitation Fund Committee (MRFC) concerned. MWT Reserve Fund is being administered by the CLRFSC.

Basis of Calculation
1. RCF - The RCF shall be equivalent to 10% of the total amount needed to implement the EPEP or Five Million Pesos (PhP5,000,000.00), whichever is lower (Item b, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished annually.
2. MTF – The MTF shall not be less than PhP150,000.00 (Item a, Section 181, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21). It is being replenished quarterly.
3. FMRDF – The fund shall be based on the approved FMR/DP cost, which lodging is based on Table 1 (Section 187-B, DENR Administrative Order 2010-21).
4. MWT Reserve Fund - PhP0.05/MT of mine waste and/or PhP0.1/MT of mill tailings times the generated volume of mine waste/tailings, semi-annually. MWTRF is deposited in the Nationa Treasury.
5. ETF – based on MOA between company and MRFC.

3 Environmental Expenditures

PROGRAM/ACTIVITIY	Annual EPEP Cost (PhP)	Actual Expenditure of the Program/Activity (PhP)	Balance (PhP)	Period Covered	Remarks
Annual EPEP[1]	11,848,569.30	10,528,901.64	1,319,667.66	Year 2018	
Annual Work and Financial Plan (WFP)[2] for FMR/DP					
Compensation for claims for Damages from MWTF[3]					

Annex 5

Note:
1. AEPEP is being approved by the MRFC concerned and is being implemented during the operation stage
2. Annual WFP is being approved by the CLRFSC and is being implemented during closure/decommissioning stage.
3. Applicable only if there's an application for compensation for damages by affected communities

4. Social Development Management Program (SDMP)

Coverage Period[1]	Year	5 Year Commitment[2]			Mandated Expenditures[3]			Actual Expenditures[4]			Unspent Budget[5]			Remarks[6]
		DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	DHNC	IEC	DMTG	
CY 2018	1	1,697,250.00	339,450.00	226,300.00	2,416,646.92	339,450.00	1,208,939.86	1,233,540.15	258,535.00	465,944.05	1,183,106.77	80,915.00	742,995.81	
	2													
	3													
	4													
	5													
	TOTAL													
	5-Year SDMP													

Annex C6

[1] Reckoned from the year the 5-Year SDMP started

[2] Based on the approved 5-Year SDMP

[3] Mandated Expenditures based on actual 1.5% of Operating Costs plus unspent amount from previous ASDMP

[4] Actual Expenditures

[5] Unspent amount from the previous ASDMP

[6] Other explanations/deviations

SDMP Accomplishment covering the periods Y_2018 to Y_____ (current 5-year SDMP)

Area	Non-financial Metric used	Accomplishment to date	Cumulative costs to date	Beneficiaries
Social Development & Management (host and				
a. Human resource development and institutional building	Number of people trained per skill training program	Ex. 1,000 people	Ex. P400,000	Indicate name of barangay, etc.
b. Enterprise development and networking	Fishing Materials and Paraphernelia	20 Fishermen	P 74,389.92	Brgy. Nonoc, Surigao City
	Bakery Materials and Equipment	1,089 Papulace	125,764.86	Brgy. Tigbao, Cagdianao, PDI
	Management and Capacity Building to Six (6) host & neighboring barangays	55 members of People's Organization	75,000.00	Brgy. Talisay, Nonoc, Cantiasay, San Pedro, Mabini & Brgy. Tigbao
c. Assistance to infrastructure development and support services	Enhancement of Water Supply Project	1,609 Papulace	88,684.99	Brgy. Talisay, Surigao City
	Water System Project	1,059 Papulace	394,856.38	Brgy. San Pedro, Surigao City
d. Access to education and educational support programs	Miscellaneous School Fees of Pupils/students	346 Students/Pupils	100,000.00	Brgy. Mabini
	Financial Assistance to 2018 Brigada Eskwela	10 Barangay Elementary & National High Schools	100,000.00	Brgy. Talisay, Nonoc, Cantiasay, San Pedro, Mabini & Brgy. Tigbao
	Site Preparation & Backfilling	150 Students/enrollees	27,057.00	Barangay Cantiasay National High School
e. Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	Number of hospitals/health centers constructed			
	Number of patients given subsidy			
	Number of health professionals engaged by the company			
f. Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	Financial assistance to Araw Ng Barangay and Annual Fiesta Celebration	7,310 Residents	180,000.00	Brgy. Talisay, Nonoc, Cantiasay, San Pedro, Mabini & Brgy. Tigbao
	Improvement of Roman Catholic Church	800 RC members	29,887.00	Brgy. Talisay Roman Catholic Church
	Bacfilling of Roman Catholic Church	830 RC members	37,900.00	Brgy. Nonoc
g. Use of facilities/services within the	Number of students enrolled in company-sponsored schools			

facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site	Number of patients accommodated in company health facilities			
Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement				
a. Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	Nature of research program			
	Output of researches undertaken			
b. Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	Number of qualified researchers			
c. Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants	Miscellaneous School Fees and allowances of PNPI College Scholars	six (6) scholars	464,944.05	Brgy. Talisay, Nonoc, Cantiasay, San Pedro, Mabini & Brgy. Tigbao
d. Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	Social Impact Assessment	to be conducted by Caraga Statye University	1,000.00	Preparation of documents
Information, Education & Communication (IEC)				
a. Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers				
b. Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	Number of pages of published newsletters and frequency of publication			
c. Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	K & K Newsletter/Radio Program/ CREDO LED Advertisement		20,000.00	2018 contribution @ P5,000.00 quarterly
	Community Assembly (Presentation of SDMP Plan & Accomplishment)	6 Barangays	20,500.00	
	Community meetings /consultation/immersion	6 Barangays	20,000.00	
	Fora /conference /meetings outside Nonoc Island	1st Quarter CREDO Press conference & 2018 Mining Forum in Baquio City	59,250.00	
	Periodic/quarterly SDMP validation/monitoring	2 semester validation	12,500.00	
	Other IEC Related Activities	PNPI participation to Charter Day Celebration & Miner's Night	114,285.00	
	Financial assistance for various activities of host communities	Schools solicitation & Annual Dues to Credo	12,000.00	

Other information

- Entities are required to attach their 2016 Annual SDMP Report (as submitted to the MGB) as part of the completed reporting template. The said Report is expected to detail or enumerate expenditures or projects sourced from the SDMP.
- Who is the implementer/contractor?
- Who are the partner organizations?

5. Safety and Health Programs

Type	Total actual expenditures		Remarks
	Actual expenditures	Period covered	
Safety and Health Program	1,087,876.00	Year 2018	
TOTAL AMOUNT			

Annex 7

G. National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP)

Type	Administrator	Basis of calculation		Actual expenditures	Remarks
		Reference	Amount		
FPIC expenditure					
Field Based Investigation Fee					

Type	Recipient IP	Administrator	Basis of calculation		Actual expenditures	Remarks
			Reference	Amount		
Royalty for IPs						

H. Project registration

- Indicate existing registration (e.g. BOI, PEZA)
- Confirmation of fiscal incentives availed in 2016

Incentive	Yes	No	Amount
Income tax			
Duty free - importations			
Real property			
Any preferential tax rates applied			
Others (to enumerate)			

I. Additional information

1. Company profile

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fifth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Location of Company projects per LGU and Barangay: (Indicate coordinates and provide copy of maps)	Brgy. Talisay Surigao City Surigao Del Norte
Board members of listed entities	N/A
Who are the listed owners of the Company?	Excelon Asia Holding Corporation New Manila Properties, Inc. Philnico Holdings LTD Ramos S. Ang Mario K. Surio Lorenzo G. Formoso III Horacio C. Ramos Ricardo L. Yabut Evitia c. Caballa Rhogel s. Gandingco Evaristo M. Narvaez, Jr. Eleanor A. Tabuzo Roberto V. San Jose Renato B. Valdecantos Grace R. Abesamis

2. Employment data

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fifth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Local								Foreign			
				50	Female			Male		Female	
Regular		Contractual			Regular	3	Contractual 6	Regular	Consultant	Regular	Consultant
32		18									
IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP		IP	Non-IP	IP Non-IP				

	Total number of employees	Annual compensation
Company hired:		
a. Regular	35	13,274,321.64
b. Contractual/seasonal	24	5,688,994.99
Through contractors		10,193,354.32
TOTAL		

*3. Economic linkages**

**Information to be included in Chpater 1 of the fifth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

	Type of service provided	Total number of suppliers	Amount of purchases during the year
From Suppliers and contractors of goods and services			
a. Host and neighboring communities		none	none
b. Province		22	18,413,536.93
c. Outside of province		46	60,053,981.70
As supplier of goods and services		name of company supplied with goods and services	Amount of sales during the year

Note: Include backward, forward, and horizontal linkages

Note: Include backward, forward, and horizontal linkages

4. Outside services (third party contractors)

**Information to be included in Chpater 1 of the fifth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Name of contractor/supplier	Nature of service rendered	Manpower (headcount) allocated to the Company
Sentinel Security Agency, Inc.	Security Services	48 security guards
JBE Human Providers	Manpower Services	149 employees

5 *Gross production in metric tons (M/T)*

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fifth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

(Provide supporting documents for production volume and sales data)

Mineral Product	Production			Sales									
				Local		Export			Country of Destination	Customer	Related to mining company	Price (Average / Range)	Forex
							Value						
	Volume	Value		Volume	Value	Volume	In PHP	In US$					
Gold Dore (kgs):													
Contained gold (kgs)													
Contained silver (kgs)													
Copper Concentrate (DMT)													
Contained gold (kgs)													
Contained silver (kgs)													
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)													
Chromite Ore/ Concentrate (DMT)													
Zinc Concentrate (DMT)													
Iron Ore/ Concentrate (DMT)													
Others: (Specify)													

**For nickel DSO, kindly specify type of ore*

6. Grants and donations outside of SDMP

**Information to be included in Chpater 1 of the fifth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Recipient/s	Type of Donation (e.g. road, scholarship, etc.)	Amount (monetary equivalent)
LGUs		
IPs		
Others		

7. Enumeration of existing MOAs with IPs

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fifth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section V, Others, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI country report.*

8. Details of CSR projects undertaken

**Information to be included in Chpater 1 of the fifth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section IV, Social and economic spending, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

CSR Activities

Recipient/s	Activity	Materials/Supplies Procured	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Remarks
LGU's & partner agencies	Christmas Gift			P 488,000.00	
Immaculate Conception Parish	Repair of ICP Church			500,000.00	
Jesus Cabarus Catholic Church	Monthly Financial Assistance			750,000.00	

Infrastructure

Recipient/s	Type of Infrastructure	Unit of Measure (eg. KM, Linear Meter, SQM)	Total Project cost in	Total Project Cost in PHP	Remarks
LGUs					
IPs					
Others					

- List of activities undertaken, materials/supplies procured and facilities constructed during the year
- If possible, to attach available reports submitted to regulatory bodies (e.g. MGB/DENR)
- Infrastructure (roads, bridges) outside of the SDMP subsidized by the company. Indicate monetary equivalent

9. Commitment fees and Royalty fees - for PMDC ONLY

- Disaggregate the royalties and fees for each company

Name of company	Type of fees	Amount	Period covered	Remarks
	N/A			

Certification

We hereby certify the following:

- We are the duly authorized and designated representatives of Pacific Nickel Philippines, Inc. with office address at 155 EDSA, Brgy. Wack-Wack, Mandaluyong City; and
- All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

Horacio C. Ramos
President

Date

Nilda C. Magtoto
Chief Finance Officer

Date

PH-EITI
Philippine Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative

2. Schedules

A. BIR

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Excise tax on minerals	05-04-2018	05-04-2018	241800025053289	182855240	SBTC (027000)				298753.92	
Corporate income tax	12-31-2018	04-10-2019	121900029930477						0	Total Income tax due - P7,074 This was charged to excess tax credits
Withholding tax										
Foreign shareholder dividends									N/A	
Profit remittance to principal									N/A	
Royalties to claim owners									N/A	
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)									N/A	
Documentary stamp tax									17827.5	
	10-29-2018	11-05-2018	141800027448987	185584352			200000	133.333	1,500.00	
	09-07-2018	10-01-2018	141800027038473	185053597			200000	133.333	1,500.00	
	05-15-2018	06-04-2018	141800025487208	183290491			800000	133.333	6,000.00	
	05-15-2018	06-04-2018	141800025486925	183290299			200000	133.333	1,500.00	
	05-04-2018	05-04-2018	141800025054574	182856735			200000	133.333	1,500.00	
	01-29-2018	02-02-2018	141800023628183	181406234			92000	133.333	690.00	
	01-29-2018	02-02-2018	141800023628437				85000	133.333	637.50	
	01-29-2018	02-02-2018	141800023628850	181406867			200000	133.333	1,500.00	
	01-29-2018	02-02-2018	141800023628735				200000	133.333	1,500.00	
	01-29-2018	02-02-2018	141800023628586				200000	133.333	1,500.00	
Deficiency tax									N/A	
Annual Registration Fee	12-31-2018	01-31-2018	291800023374925	181214346					500.00	
Expanded Withholding tax									3,056,728.04	
	12-31-2018	02-01-2019	401900028859246	197221131	SBTC (027000)				624,664.77	
	12-31-2018	01-15-2019	401900028547114	196859880	SBTC (027000)				266,451.48	
	12-31-2018	02-14-2019	401900029182054						(7,119.41)	
	09-30-2018	10-11-2018	401800027245378	185275333					233,605.56	
	06-30-2018	07-12-2018	401800026052231	183856761					106,624.22	
	11-30-2018	12-14-2018	431800028128173	186394799					212,315.16	
	10-31-2018	11-14-2018	431800027597738	185860213					85,964.91	
	08-31-2018	09-13-2018	431800026905638	184882349					226,795.85	
	07-31-2018	08-15-2018	291800026493378	184399125					312,394.43	

	05-31-2018	06-14-2018	2918000257054l8	183490529					373,329.42	
	04-30-2018	05-07-2018	291800025098250	182893712					143,577.58	
	03-31-2018	04-11-2018	291800024672100	182382130					150,011.53	
	01-31-2018	02-12-2018	291800023834239						122,405.15	
	02-28-2018	03-07-2018	291800024150481	181849881					205,707.39	
Withholding tax on compensation									1,208,821.94	
	12-31-2018	01-09-2019	011900028401408	196857951					162,935.81	
	11-30-2018	12-13-2018	11800028060211	186375089					112,890.24	
	10-31-2018	11-14-2018	11800027546127	185690983					102,536.64	
	09-30-2018	10-09-2018	11800027174769	185187299					104,043.11	
	08-31-2018	09-13-2018	11800026903860	184878900					97,902.33	
	07-31-2018	08-02-2018	11800026262433	184132099					99,029.03	
	06-30-2018	07-02-2018	011800025839873						91,410.06	
	05-31-2018	06-14-2018	11800025703834	183488440					89,022.11	
	04-30-2018	05-02-2018	11800025034406						91,086.57	
	03-31-2018	04-10-2018	11800024472395	182326106					94,527.18	
	02-28-2019	03-05-2018	11800024098085						94,237.08	
	01-31-2018	02-01-2018	11800023610591						49,201.76	
	01-31-2018	02-01-2018	11800023614684						20,000.00	
Final Tax									7,816,227.41	
	12-31-2018	01-15-2019	411900028555644	196870032					1,105,748.88	
	09-30-2018	09-30-2018	411900032079533						0.00	
	06-30-2018	09-05-2019	411900032079367						0.00	
	03-31-2018	04-30-2018	411800025009167						0.00	
	11-30-2018	12-14-2018	4418000028128323						2,341,192.14	
	10-31-2018	11-08-2018	4418000027548000						0.00	
	08-31-2018	09-13-2018	4418000026908660	184887351					1,479,516.08	
	05-31-2018	06-14-2018	2018000025706323	183492005					1,539,273.12	
	04-30-2018	05-07-2018	201800025097953						0.00	
	03-31-2018	04-10-2018	201800024620434						0.00	
	02-28-2019	03-07-2018	291800024153664						1,350,497.19	
	01-31-2018	02-12-2018	201800023832758						0.00	

Guidelines/Reminders

- Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: **Type of tax:** Excise tax | **Reference:** Gross market value of shipments | **Tax base:** PHP XXX.XX
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Excise tax on minerals	2200P / 2200M
Corporate income tax	1702-Q / 1702
Withholding tax	1601C / 1601E / 1601F
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)	1704
Documentary stamp tax	2000
Deficiency tax	0605
Other withholding taxes	1601C / 1601E / 1601F

B. BOC

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
						Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Customs duties									none	
VAT on imported materials and equipment									none	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)									none	

Guidelines/Reminders

- Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
- Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Customs duties	BOC Import Entry & Internal Revenue Declaration (Form No. 236), Proof of payment
VAT on imported materials and equipment	
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	

C. PPA

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port Management Office (PMO)	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Tax base	Tax rate		
Privilege Fee to operate private/non-commercial port	Feb. 28, 2018	OR-BP21-000000214149	PMO-Surigao			33,600.00	CY 2018
Wharfage fees							

Guidelines/Reminders

- If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Wharfage fees	Official Receipt from government agency

D. Department agency - MGB

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax rate		
Royalty in mineral reservation							
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)							
Electrical/Mechanical *Inspection Fee*	March 21, 2018	OR#2238500	MGB-RXIII			6,000.00	CY 2018

Guidelines/Reminders

- For occupation fees, to disclose to which project this relates to under the remarks column to facilitate reconciliation with the MGB.
- Likewise, if the entity is operating a number of projects across various locations, the reporting template should disclose royalty payments to each area.
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Royalty in mineral reservation	Official Receipt from government agency
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	

E. Local government unit

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation			Amount paid	Remarks
				Reference	Tax base	Tax rate		
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)								
Mine site	Jan. 18, 2018	OR# 9434878	City Treasurer-Surigao				108,000.00	Mining
	Jan. 18, 2018	OR# 9434879	City Treasurer-Surigao				277,500.00	Trading
Head office								
Real property tax								
- Basic							0	
- Special Education Fund (SEF)							0	
Occupation fees	April 20, 2018	OR# 0638376	MTO - Cagdianao				166,040.00	Jan. 24, 2018 to Jan. 23, 2019
	April 20, 2018	OR# 0690835	MTO - Basilisa				81,200.00	Jan. 24, 2018 to Jan. 23, 2019
	sept. 03, 2018	OR# 0720051	MTO - Libjo				4,760.00	Jan. 24, 2018 to Jan. 23, 2019
	April 20, 2018	OR# 0681962	PTO - Dinagat Islands				108,000.00	Jan. 24, 2018 to Jan. 23, 2019
	Aug. 24, 2018	OR# 0391948	City Treasurer-Surigao				626,400.00	Aug. 21, 2018 to Aug. 20, 2019
	Aug. 28, 2018	OR# 0640420	MTO - Cagdianao				1,167,396.30	Aug. 21, 2018 to Aug. 20, 2019
	Aug. 28, 2018	OR# 0725256	MTO - Basilisa				5,775.00	Aug. 21, 2018 to Aug. 20, 2019
	Aug. 28, 2018	OR# 0706941	MTO - San Jose				53,550.00	Aug. 21, 2018 to Aug. 20, 2019
	Aug. 28, 2018	OR# 0699717	MTO - Dinagat				13,615.00	Aug. 21, 2018 to Aug. 20, 2019
	Aug. 28, 2018	OR# 0683260	PTO - Dinagat Islands				531,572.70	Aug. 21, 2018 to Aug. 20, 2019
Mayor's permit/Reg. Fees	Jan. 18, 2018	OR# 9434878	City Treasurer-Surigao				6,850.00	Year 2018 (Mining)
	Jan. 18, 2018	OR# 9434879	City Treasurer-Surigao				6,150.00	Year 2018 (Tradimg)

Fire Safety Fees	Jan. 18, 2018	OR# 4883186	Bureau of Fire Protection - Surigao				615.00	Year 2018 (Mining)
	Jan. 18, 2018	OR# 4883187	Bureau of Fire Protection - Surigao				685.00	Year 2018 (Trading)
Mechanical & Electrical Inspection Fee	Jan. 18, 2018	OR# 9869126	City Treasurer-Surigao				7,540.00	year 2018
Community Tax	Jan. 18, 2018	CCC2015# 00066364	City Treasurer-Surigao				500.00	CY 2018
Renewal Of MARINA Permits-Nickel Cruiser	April 10, 2019	OR# 2685626	MARINA - Surigao				470.00	CY 2018 - Load Marking Certificate
	April 10, 2019	OR# 2685627	MARINA - Surigao				170.00	CY 2018 - Safe Manning Certificate
	April 10, 2019	OR# 2685628	MARINA - Surigao				470.00	CY 2018 - Passenger Safety Certificate
	April 10, 2019	OR# 2685489	MARINA - Surigao				2,395.00	CY 2018 - Survey Inspection Fee
	April 10, 2019	OR# 2685490	MARINA - Surigao				370.00	CY 2018 - Bay & River License
Docking Fee of Nickel Cruiser	April 16, 2018	OR#0383271	City Treasurer-Surigao				2,750.00	Oct. to Dec. 2017
	Oct. 31, 2018	OR# 0801689	City Treasurer-Surigao				9,000.00	Jan. to Sept. 22, 2018

- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	Official Receipt from government agency
Real property tax	
- Basic	
- Special Education Fund (SEF)	
Occupation fees	
Mayor's permit	
Community Tax	

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Philex Mining Corporation

Last modified date: 08/13/2019 21:57:25 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 03:44:47 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Philex Mining Corporation
Name of Project:	Padcal Mine
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA-276-2009-CAR
Location of Site (Province/s):	Benguet
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Tuba
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Itogon
Address of Company's Principal Office:	2nd Floor Launchpad, Reliance cor. Sheridan Sts. Mandaluyong City
Board members including designation:	Chairman: Manuel V. Pangilinan Members: Eulalio B. Austin, Jr. Robert C. Nicholson Edward A. Tortorici Marilyn A. Victorio-Aquino Oscar J. Hilado Wilfredo A. Paras Michael G. Regino Anita Bumpus Quitain Gonzalo T. Duque Barbara Anne C. Migallos
Tax Identification Number:	000-283-731-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	· MOA for APSA No. 102 - MOA among Philex Mining Corporation, IPO APSSOL (Indigenous Peoples Organization of Alang, Pokis, Sabian, Sta Fe, Olibba and Loakan) and NCIP (National Commission on Indigenous Peoples).
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	302,116,972
Corporate income tax:	262,772,943
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	18,225,705
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	39,162,538
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	91,962,538
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	71,450,168
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Other BIR payments included the following: 1) Other Withholding Tax - Final - Php 16,845,189 (see attached schedule of payments) 2) Fringe Benefit tax - Php 2,980,103 (see attached schedule of payments)
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	9,459,901
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	87,010,597
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	845,641
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	0
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	14,957,682
Real property tax - Basic:	6,416,068
Real property tax - SEF:	6,313,092
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	Tuba, Benguet
Host IP Communities:	Alang, Pokis, Sabian, Sta Fe, Olibba and Loakan
Administrator/IP Organization:	IPO APSSOL
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	10,000,000
Royalty for IPs:	Advance royalty payment.
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	-
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	=
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	-
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	-

Income tax holiday:	-
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	-
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	-
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,062,832
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,120,559
Additions to the Fund:	57,727
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	160,016
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	2,005,639
Ending balance:	158,315
Additions to the fund:	2,003,938
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	1
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	278,417,847
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	167,192,051
EPEP Remarks:	Plan approved by MGB is for one year only.

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	137,044,816
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	137,044,816
FMRDP Remarks:	The Final Mine Rehabilitation and Decommissioning Plan (FMRDP) was already approved by the Contingent Liability and Rehabilitation Fund Steering Committee. Initial payment to the fund was deposited in December 2018 amounting to Php 59,888,585.

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	-
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	-
Additions to the fund:	-

Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	2,114
Regular: IP Females:	46
Regular: Non-IP Females:	110
Regular: IP Male:	772
Regular: Non-IP Male:	1,186

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	91
Contractual: IP Females:	1
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	3
Contractual: IP Male:	53
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	34

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-

Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	-
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-

Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	supplier of services (34 contractors)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	345,660,294
Type of services rendered:	supplier of services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Supplier of goods (337 suppliers)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	1,789,157,500
Type of services rendered:	supplier of goods
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Supplier of Services (5 contractors)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	48,749,481
Type of services rendered:	Supplier of services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Supplier of Goods (52 suppliers)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	74,051,333
Type of services rendered:	Supplier of goods
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Supplier of Services (156 contractors)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	164,440,218
Type of services rendered:	supplier of services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Supplier of Goods (8 suppliers)
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	25,412,946
Type of services rendered:	Supplier of Goods
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Copper Concentrate - Contained Copper	26,574,686	pounds	4,051,491,954	4,235,083,453
Copper Concentrate - Contained Gold	61,977	ounces	4,199,713,585	4,380,697,954
Copper Concentrate - Contained -Silver	80,214	ounces	63,057,104	65,952,857
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	Louis Dreydus Metals Suisse
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate - Contained Silver
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	44,009 ounces
Amount (USD):	725,212
Country of Destination:	Japan
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.88

Name of Customer:	Transamine
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate - Contained Copper
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	4,644,723 pounds
Amount (USD):	12,938,873
Country of Destination:	Korea
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.92

Name of Customer:	IXM S.A.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate - Contained Silver

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	6,778 ounces
Amount (USD):	100,740
Country of Destination:	Japan
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.88

Name of Customer:	Transamine
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate - Contained Silver
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	14,795 ounces
Amount (USD):	212,529
Country of Destination:	Korea
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.88

Name of Customer:	Pan Pacific Copper Co., Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate - Contained Silver
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	14,496 ounces
Amount (USD):	208,848
Country of Destination:	Japan
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.88

Name of Customer:	IXM S.A.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate - Contained Copper
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	2,349,463 pounds
Amount (USD):	6,327,481
Country of Destination:	Japan
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.92

Name of Customer:	Pan Pacific Copper Co.,Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate - Contained Copper
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	4,628,686 pounds
Amount (USD):	11,526,188
Country of Destination:	Japan
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.92

Name of Customer:	Louis Dreyfus Metals Suisse
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate - Contained Copper
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	15,930,004 pounds
Amount (USD):	49,096,223
Country of Destination:	Japan
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.92

Name of Customer:	Heraus Co., Ltd
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Gold Bullion
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	191 ounces
Amount (USD):	234,946
Country of Destination:	Hong Kong
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.64

Name of Customer:	Pan Pacific Copper Co., Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate - Contained Gold
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	10,356 ounces
Amount (USD):	13,632,291
Country of Destination:	Japan
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.93

Name of Customer:	Transamine
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate - Contained Gold
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	9,761 ounces
Amount (USD):	11,967,328
Country of Destination:	Korea
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.92

Name of Customer:	IXM S.A.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate - Contained Gold
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	5,294 ounces
Amount (USD):	6,289,250

Country of Destination:	Japan
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.92

Name of Customer:	Louis Dreyfus Metals Suisse
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Copper Concentrate - Contained Gold
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	38,764 ounces
Amount (USD):	50,650,123
Country of Destination:	Japan
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.92

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Empowering the Partner-Farmers
Recipient, please specify:	Host and Neighboring communities
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	Through a grant from Metrobank Foundation, Inc. the Foundation implemented a community-based coffee farm rehabilitation program in 2018. The program utilizes the long-time partner coffee farmers of the Foundation to be trainers among their own communities. This is to strengthen local knowledge as well as raise indigenous trainers in the host and neighboring communities.

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Scholarships Grants
Recipient, please specify:	Students of UP and UA&P
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	The company also granted scholarship packages for college students of the University of the Philippines (UP), and at the University of Asia and the Pacific (UA&P). As of 2018, the number of students benefitting from PMC's scholarship programs are as follows: • University of the Philippines – 15 • University of Asia & the Pacific – 42

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Commitment to Education
Recipient, please specify:	Tuba and Itogon, Benguet
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	The Foundation was a conduit of several elementary and high school books coming from the US-based Eagle Scouts. A total of 4,155 books were distributed by Philex-Padcal Community Relations Department to 23 remote schools of Tuba and Itogon, Benguet. Some of the books were also donated to the Mayon evacuees as well as to the Tarlac Development Center.

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Socio-economic intervention

Recipient, please specify:	Neihboring communities
Total Project Cost in PhP:	-
Remarks:	Philex Group Foundation has not only implemented an organic vegetable and coffee roasting program in the host and neighboring communities of the Mines. Aside from training partner-farmers in the various social and business disciplines involved in livelihood programs, the Foundation has also established markets in both Benguet and Manila for the goods of the communities. The entire operations of marketing the community produce to various markets were formally turned over to the Philex Mining Community Consumer Cooperative last May 2018. This will ensure sustainability of the livelihood intervention even without the presence of the Foundation in the community.

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of classrooms constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	Accomplishment for 2018: 4 school buildings (1 HE; 1 stage; 1 school shed; 1 function hall)
Beneficiaries:	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	3,090,290

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of patients given subsidy
Accomplishment/s to date:	Accomplishments for 2018: 1,728 indigents
Beneficiaries:	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,718,080

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of hospitals/health centers constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	Accomplishment for 2018: Improved 2 health centers, improved 1 communal CR
Beneficiaries:	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	467,026

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of classrooms maintained
Accomplishment/s to date:	Accomplishment for 2018: Improved 8 schools and 4 classrooms
Beneficiaries:	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,463,443

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars
Accomplishment/s to date:	Accomplishment for 2018: 605 scholars; 45 SPES
Beneficiaries:	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	12,825,802

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of homes energized
Accomplishment/s to date:	Accomplishment for 2018: 54 homes
Beneficiaries:	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip

Total expenditure for 2018:	3,501,021
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of kilometer of road maintained
Accomplishment/s to date:	Accomplishment for 2018: 4.683km
Beneficiaries:	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	14,140,283
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of kilometer of road constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	Accomplishment for 2018: 4.683km road; 144m footbridge; 356m pathway
Beneficiaries:	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	12,790,661
Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of employment generated per livelihood program
Accomplishment/s to date:	Accomplishment for 2018: 27 individuals
Beneficiaries:	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansagan, and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	5,572,384
Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of people trained per skill training program
Accomplishment/s to date:	accomplishment for 2018: 338 individuals
Beneficiaries:	Barangays Ampucao, Camp 3, Camp 1, Ansgan, and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	807,911
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of homes provided with potable water
Accomplishment/s to date:	accomplishment for 2018: 361 homes (1,806 residents), 1 school 9129 teachers and students)
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Ampucao, Camp 3, camp 1, Ansagan and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	9,557,915
Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars
Accomplishment/s to date:	accomplishment for 2018: 55 scholars 214 trainees/fellow
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Ampucao, Camp 3, camp 1, Ansagan and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	11,119,603.73
Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of students enrolled in company-sponsored schools
Accomplishment/s to date:	accomplishment for 2018: 418 students
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Ampucao, Camp 3, camp 1, Ansagan and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,580,727

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of patients accompanied in company health facilites
Accomplishment/s to date:	accomplishment for 2018: 8,497 residents
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Ampucao, Camp 3, camp 1, Ansagan and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,558,997

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	nature of research program
Accomplishment/s to date:	Social impact assessment, Carbon footprint assessment, Biodiversity assessment
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Ampucao, Camp 3, camp 1, Ansagan and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,148,701

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of equipment
Accomplishment/s to date:	accomplishment for 2018: 4 equipment
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Ampucao, Camp 3, camp 1, Ansagan and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,300,000

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of pages of published newsletter and frequency of publication
Accomplishment/s to date:	accomplishment for 2018: Published 72 IEC materials on 5 local media outfits (1 daily and 4 weekly newspapers), and 3 community newsletters, sponsored various programs through advertisements on SHES
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Ampucao, Camp 3, camp 1, Ansagan and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,463,015

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Nature of campaign
Accomplishment/s to date:	Regular IEC Caravans/Information Drives; Monitoring and Evaluation of Projects with community,LGU and MGB; Meetings/Forums; Capability Trainings; Environmental and Fire Prevention Activities; tree planting; sports activities; Exhibits; Accommodation of Mine Visitors; Mine awareness program through the use of mine simulator
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Ampucao, Camp 3, camp 1, Ansagan and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	21,721,837

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of families provided with protection and assistance
Accomplishment/s to date:	Provided bereavement assistance to 39 families. Provided indigenous costumes, instruments to indigenous organizations. Constructed/improved 4 place of gathering and worship.
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Ampucao, Camp 3, camp 1, Ansagan and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	3,314,468

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of health professionals engaged by the company
Accomplishment/s to date:	accomplishment for 2018: 87 health professionals

Beneficiaries:	Barangay Ampucao, Camp 3, camp 1, Ansagan and Dalupirip
Total expenditure for 2018:	80,564

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	34,123,942
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	yes
Actual Expenditures for 2018:	-
Remarks:	-

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9' f)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Philsaga Mining Corporation

Last modified date: 10/04/2019 14:50:31 GMT+8

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 03:47:19 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Philsaga Mining Corporation
Name of Project:	Co-O Gold Project
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA NO. 262-2008 -X111
Location of Site (Province/s):	Agusan del Sur
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Bunawan
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Consuelo
Address of Company's Principal Office:	PMC Compound, C.P. Garcia Highway, Sasa, Davao City
Board members including designation:	7
Tax Identification Number:	005-883-632-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	BUNAWAN MANOBO ANCESTRAL DOMAIN MANAGEMENT COUNCIL INC. BUNAWAN TRIBAL COUNCIL OF BAES & DATUS INC. COKATICO OR MICHAEL OLIVER CONSUELO TRIBAL AGRO FORESTRY & MULTI PURPORSE COOPERATIVE ICC IN BUNAWAN BROOK OR ERNESTO AMADOR JR. ICC IN BUNAWAN BROOK OR FIDEL MENDEZ ICCs in Imelda-Libertad or WINEFREDOMIQUE ICCs in Mambalili or CRISPIN BARRIOS ICCs in Poblacion/Nueva Era or JESUS PROCHINA ICCs in San Andres or ROBERTOCULLANTES ICCs in San Marcos or RAFAEL DIQUE ICCs in San Teodoro or DIOMEDES BARRIOS
Attestation:	yes

Name of Company:	Philsaga Mining Corporation
Name of Project:	Co-O Gold Project
Location of Site (Province/s):	Agusan del Sur
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Bunawan
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Consuelo
Address of Company's Principal Office:	PMC Compound, C.P. Garcia Highway, Sasa, Davao City
Board members including designation:	7
Tax Identification Number:	005-883-632-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	BUNAWAN MANOBO ANCESTRAL DOMAIN MANAGEMENT COUNCIL INC. BUNAWAN TRIBAL COUNCIL OF BAES & DATUS INC. COKATICO OR MICHAEL OLIVER CONSUELO TRIBAL AGRO FORESTRY & MULTI PURPORSE COOPERATIVE ICC IN BUNAWAN BROOK OR ERNESTO AMADOR JR. ICC IN BUNAWAN BROOK OR FIDEL MENDEZ ICCs in Imelda-Libertad or WINEFREDOMIQUE ICCs in Mambalili or CRISPIN BARRIOS ICCs in Poblacion/Nueva Era or JESUS PROCHINA ICCs in San Andres or ROBERTOCULLANTES ICCs in San Marcos or RAFAEL DIQUE ICCs in San Teodoro or DIOMEDES BARRIOS

x. Blank

--

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	232,109,537.41
Corporate income tax:	319,565,514.93
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	20,382,701.51
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	73,312,470
Remarks for BIR Payments:	24,838,729.24
Attestation:	yes

Excise tax on minerals:	85,408,566.52
Corporate income tax:	61,388,599.77
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	8,541,318.4
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	50,019,682.43
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	11,336,540.66
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	42,967,110.96
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

Customs duties:	10,096,632
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	37,383,832
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0

Attestation:	yes
Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	49,147.5
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	4,511,149.99
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	41,000,000
Real property tax - Basic:	7,871,057.14
Real property tax - SEF:	7,809,025.58
Attestation:	yes
Local business tax (paid in head office):	2,866,712.32
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	20,000,000
Real property tax - Basic:	8,292,990.32
Real property tax - SEF:	8,231,000.32

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	CADT-136
Host IP Communities:	BUNAWAN MANOBO ANCESTRAL DOMAIN MANAGEMENT COUNCIL INC. BUNAWAN TRIBAL COUNCIL OF BAES & DATUS INC. COKATICO OR MICHAEL OLIVER CONSUELO TRIBAL AGRO FORESTRY & MULTI PURPORSE COOPERATIVE ICC IN BUNAWAN BROOK OR ERNESTO AMADOR JR. ICC IN BUNAWAN BROOK OR FIDEL MENDEZ ICCs in Imelda-Libertad or WINEFREDOMIQUE ICCs in Mambalili or CRISPIN BARRIOS ICCs in Poblacion/Nueva Era or JESUS PROCHINA ICCs in San Andres or ROBERTOCULLANTES ICCs in San Marcos or RAFAEL DIQUE ICCs in San Teodoro or DIOMEDES BARRIOS KTMMTC OR MICHAEL OLIVER(cokatrico)
Administrator/IP Organization:	BUNAWAN MANOBO ANCESTRAL DOMAIN MANAGEMENT COUNCIL INC. BUNAWAN TRIBAL COUNCIL OF BAES & DATUS INC. COKATICO OR MICHAEL OLIVER CONSUELO TRIBAL AGRO FORESTRY & MULTI PURPORSE COOPERATIVE ICC IN BUNAWAN BROOK OR ERNESTO AMADOR JR. ICC IN BUNAWAN BROOK OR FIDEL MENDEZ ICCs in Imelda-Libertad or WINEFREDOMIQUE ICCs in Mambalili or CRISPIN BARRIOS ICCs in Poblacion/Nueva Era or JESUS PROCHINA ICCs in San Andres or ROBERTOCULLANTES ICCs in San Marcos or RAFAEL DIQUE ICCs in San Teodoro or DIOMEDES BARRIOS KTMMTC OR MICHAEL OLIVER(cokatrico)
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	58,514,565.16
Royalty for IPs:	Dec 2018
Attestation:	yes
IP Area:	CADT-136
Host IP Communities:	BUNAWAN MANOBO ANCESTRAL DOMAIN MANAGEMENT COUNCIL INC. BUNAWAN TRIBAL COUNCIL OF BAES & DATUS INC. COKATICO OR MICHAEL OLIVER CONSUELO TRIBAL AGRO FORESTRY & MULTI PURPORSE COOPERATIVE ICC IN BUNAWAN BROOK OR ERNESTO AMADOR JR. ICC IN BUNAWAN BROOK OR FIDEL MENDEZ ICCs in Imelda-Libertad or WINEFREDOMIQUE ICCs in Mambalili or CRISPIN BARRIOS ICCs in Poblacion/Nueva Era or JESUS PROCHINA ICCs in San Andres or ROBERTOCULLANTES ICCs in San Marcos or RAFAEL DIQUE ICCs in San Teodoro or DIOMEDES BARRIOS KTMMTC OR MICHAEL OLIVER(cokatrico)xxx
Administrator/IP Organization:	BUNAWAN MANOBO ANCESTRAL DOMAIN MANAGEMENT COUNCIL INC. BUNAWAN TRIBAL COUNCIL OF BAES & DATUS INC. COKATICO OR MICHAEL OLIVER CONSUELO TRIBAL AGRO FORESTRY & MULTI PURPORSE COOPERATIVE ICC IN BUNAWAN BROOK OR ERNESTO AMADOR JR. ICC IN BUNAWAN BROOK OR FIDEL MENDEZ ICCs in Imelda-Libertad or WINEFREDOMIQUE ICCs in Mambalili or CRISPIN BARRIOS ICCs in Poblacion/Nueva Era or JESUS PROCHINA ICCs in San Andres or ROBERTOCULLANTES ICCs in San Marcos or RAFAEL DIQUE ICCs in San Teodoro or DIOMEDES BARRIOS KTMMTC OR MICHAEL OLIVER(cokatrico)
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	42,697,134.39
Royalty for IPs:	-

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Income tax holiday:	yes
Income Tax:	61,388,599.77
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	yes
Real property:	16,523,990.64
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	Withholding Vat
Amount:	12,108,665.009

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Philsaga Mining Corporation

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,319,317.39
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,372,101.87
Additions to the Fund:	52,784.48
Remarks:	Period covered calendar year 2018

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,105.98
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	150,846.11
Additions to the fund:	740.13
Remarks:	Period covered calendar year 2018

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	852,122,159
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	74,191,545.13
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	72,193,771.68
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	9
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	157,195,200
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	57,573,424.41
FMRDP Balance:	99,621,775.69
FMRDP Remarks:	Input in Actual expenditure for the period is the amount deposited for FMRDF.Schedule of deposit is until 2022.

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,090,345.45
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,319,317.39
Additions to the Fund:	228,971.94
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	78,105.98
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	150,105.98
Additions to the fund:	72,000
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	683,812,481
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	73,613,555
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	66,313,626.38
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	9
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	60,000,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	50,814,158.48
FMRDP Balance:	9,185,841.52
FMRDP Remarks:	Input in Actual expenditure for the period is the amount deposited for FMRDF.Balance amount is scheduled to be completed by 2019.

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees	
Total Local Regular Employees:	2,308
Regular: IP Females:	29
Regular: Non-IP Females:	238
Regular: IP Male:	256
Regular: Non-IP Male:	1,785

Local Contractual Employees	
Total Local Contractual Employees:	2,594
Contractual: IP Females:	32
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	17
Contractual: IP Male:	1,138
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	1,407

Foreign Employees	
Total Foreign:	0
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	2
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees	
Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees	
Total Local Contractual Employees:	2,244
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	161
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	2,922

Foreign Employees	
Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	125
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	JULIET BAYA ROSALIE R. LOGRANTE SHEPHERD CONTRACTING SERVICES DIONY E. OLIVER AGES TRUCKING SERVICES
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	484,666,433.18
Type of services rendered:	TIMBER Service Contractor Toll Fee Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	2,108

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	5-AR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES A & P SAND AND GRAVEL SUPPLY A.R.E.A ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES ABACUS BOOK AND CARD CORPORATION ACE HARDWARE PHILIPPINES INC. ACE HARDWARE PHILIPPINES, INC. ACTIVE CONTROL ENGINEERING AND SUPPLIES ADACON MARKETING AGDAO INTEGRATED MACHINE SHOP AIRSPEED INTERNATIONAL CORP. AKTIV MULTI TRADING CO. PHILS. INC ALLEN SPECIALTY PRODUCTS COMPANY AMERICAN TECHNOLOGIES INC. ANDRES ADORACION ENTERPRISES APO CEMENT CORPORATION ARC - CARE ENTERPRISES ASSISTCO ENERGY & INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION ATHREN AUTO SUPPLY & HARDWARE ATLAS COPCO PHILS. INC. BAGUIO TRANSIENT DOT COM BASF PHILIPPINES, INC. BEARING CENTER & MACHINERY INC. BETONIT PRODUCTS PHILS INC. BLESSING`S CONCEPT MARKETING BUENA GENERAL MERCHANDISE BUGHAW ELECTRO-CARBON FACTORS, INC. BUSSBARR CORPORATION CALUNSREY INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION CONSULTANCY SERVICES CAVTECH MULTI-RESOURCES TECHNOLOGY INC. CBU ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED CEBU TRISTAR CORPORATION CERTEZA INFOSYS CORPORATION CHEMTRUST GLOBAL MARKET INC. CITI HARDWARE BACOLOD, INC. CITI HARDWARE INC. COMPRESSTECH RESOURCES, INC. CREDO D.C.E.L ELECTROTECH INDUSTRIAL SERVICES DAVAO BETA SPRING, INC. DAVAO BOLT CENTER CORPORATION DAVAO CATHAY PARTS & HARDWARE INC. DAVAO GH DEPOT DAVAO GOLDEN HARDWARE INC DAVAO JACSONS` ENTERPRISES DAVAO SAFETY DEVICE SUPPLY DAVAO TOTAL AGGREGATES. INC. DDIS INC. DEN PAÑA TRADERS DIGITAL INTERFACE INC. EBARA PUMPS PHILIPPINES, INC. ECOSHIFT CORPORATION ECU WORLDWIDE (PHILIPPINES) INC. EESI MATERIAL & CONTROLS CORPORATION ELAD CONSTRUCTION & SUPPLY INC. ELECTRO CHEM MKTG INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION ELEKTRO WERK INC. E-MECH INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY ENERGYNET INC. FERVID INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTS, INC. FILCONFAB INC. GEODETIC ENGINEERS OF THE PHIL. INC., REGION-13 GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF THE PHILIPPINES GKN MARKETING GOLDEN TOUCH PRINTSHOP GOLDWAY INDUSTRIES GOTESCO MARKETING INC. GRADED METAL SOLUTIONS INC. GTB INDUSTRIAL NETWORK (DAVAO) INC. HILTI (PHILIPPINES) INC. HYDRAUKING INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION HYTEC POWER INC. IECEP-WVC INNOVATIVE CONTROLS, INC. INSTITUTE OF INTEGRATED ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS OF THE PHILS. INTEGRATED MAINTENANCE SOLUTION - IMS CO. LTD INTERTEK TESTING SERVICES PHILS. INC. IS3 INDUSTRIAL SOLUTION CORPORATION ISUZU AUTOMOTIVE DEALERSHIP INC. J.H. HARDWARE CO. JARRAM ENGINEERING AND AUTOMATION SERVICES JASK MANPOWER & GENERAL SERVICES JKNP TRADING KARCHER INC. KINGS SAFETY NET, INC. KPL INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY KRIMSSON INDUSTRIES CO. INC. KRYPTON INTERNATIONAL RESOURCES SALES & SERVICES INC. KUPLER DCMC PHILS. CORP. KUPLER INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED LTS DEPARTMENT STORES INC. MANDAUE FOAM INDUSTRIES, INC. MARILAG PROFESSIONAL SECURITY SERVICES, MARS AGRI VENTURES AND COMMODITIES, INC. MC LELLAN INDUSTRIES, INC. MECHANICAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC. MEGA PARTS & HARDWARE METTLER-TOLEDO PHILIPPINES, INC. MINDANAO ASSOCIATION OF MINING ENGINEERS, INC. MINING & PETROLEUM SERVICES CORP. MMLS MARKETING MONARK EQUIPMENT CORP. MORSE TECHPRO SPECIALIST CORPORATION MOTORMALL DAVAO CORPORATION MREY ENTERPRISES AND ALLIED SERVICES MY DREAM PLACE NATIONWARE MARKETING SERVICES, INC. NEXUS INDUSTRIAL PRIME SOLUTION CORP. OPTIMUM INDUSTRIAL SALES P.T. CERNA CORPORATION PARIS MANILA TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION PHELPS DODGE PHILIPPINES ENERGY PRODUCTS CORPORATION PHIL SOCIETY OF MINING ENGINEERS PHILIPPINE MINE SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT ASSOCIATION INC. PHILIPPINE SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, INC. PHILIPPINE SOCIETY OF MINING ENGINEERS (PSEM) NORTHERN LUZON PINNACLE PARTS CO. INC. POWER SYSTEMS INC. POWERGRID ELECTRICAL CORPORATION PRIME CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY EQUIPMENT RENT PRODUCT EQUIPMENT RESOURCES & TRADING, INC. (PERT, INC.) PROJECT MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE PHILIPPINES CHAPTER INC. PROWATCHERS SECURITY SYSTEMS INC. QMIX CONCRETE 2GO CORPORATION RAINBOW GEO-SCIENTIFIC CORP. RDFM PRINT SHOP RECON TRADING RED PLANET HOTELS PHILIPPINES CORP. REY CALUNSAG ROMSAN RS COMPONENTS CORPORATION SANDVIK TAMROCK (PHILS.) INC. SECDEA RESORT & RESIDENCES MANAGEMENT CORP. SEVEN SEVENTY TRADING SEVPAR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY AND ALLIED SERVICES SHORR INDUSTRIAL SALES INC. SIMPLEX INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION SKAFF EXIMPORT & SERVICES, INC. SKF PHILIPPINES INC. SMWPI WOOD PRODUCTS, INC. SOLID OAK LOGISTICS CORPORATION SOUTH RISE TRADING SOUTHWOOD MINDANAO CORPORATION ST. FRANCIS SQUARE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION STREAMFLOW TRADING AND GENERAL SERVICES SWITCH INDUSTRIAL SALES CORPORATION TAGBAGANI SECURITY & INVESTIGATION AGENC TAKEZO INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY TECHPRO PHILIPPINES INC. THOMFIX INC. TIGER MACHINERY & INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION TOMITA INDUSTRIAL & MACHINERY, INC. TRANS PILIPINAS POWER & AUTOMATION, INC. TRENDS & TECHNOLOGIES INC. TRUE AIRE AIRCON AND ELECTRICAL SUPPLY ULTRIUM CORPORATION UNICENTER COMMUNICATIONS UNIFIED POWER EXPERT INTERNATIONAL (UPEI) INC. UNIGLOBAL INDUSTRIAL TRADING INC. UNILINK INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION SALES&SERVICES UNION GALVASTEEL CORPORATION UNITED POWER COMMERCIAL CORPORATION UNIWIDE RUBBER AND METAL INDUSTRY UP-TOWN INDUSTRIAL SALES INC. V.S TAY INCORPORATED VERMILION HUNAN (PHILS.) CORPORATION VME & SONS INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT CO., INC. WILCON DEPOT INC. WIRE ROPE CORPORATION OF THE PHILIPPINES ZENITH UNITED ELECTRIC CORPORATION ZIMMONS INDUSTRIES
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	221,376,218.6
Type of services rendered:	Goods Services Consultancy Service Contractor Genset Rental Rental & Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	227

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	A & M COMMERCIAL & GEN.MERCHANDISE AVP MARKETING CORP. BUTUAN AVP MARKETING CORPORATION EYEN AGGREGATES SUPPLY & CONCRETE PRODUCTS EMCOR INC. ENJING CYCLE PARTS & GEN. MERCHANDISE JUNMEL MARKETING KIS CONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY MIKEL PAINT CENTER ALLEN STICK & TRADING AVP MARKETING CORP. ENJING CYCLE PARTS & GEN. MERCHANDISE JUNMEL MARKETING MIKEL PAINT CENTER BTS TRUCKING SERVICES SBF PHILIPPINES DRILLING RESOURCES CORP. ASELCO EMPLOYEES MULTI PURPOSE COOP INC. TIMBERLAND SECURITY AGENCY

Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	764,442,813.43
Type of services rendered:	Goods Service Contractor Drilling Power Cost-provider Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	171
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	A. NOBLE AND SONS AC INDUSTRIES ASTRO ACE (M) SDN BHD ASV SALES AND SERVICES (WA) PTY LTD BENDIGO AIR AND HYDRAULICS CARRAS MINING PTY LTD CBOX CONTAINERS ASIA LIMITED CHALLENGE PUMPS PTY LTD COMPLIANCE CONTRACTING COMPRESSTECH RESOURCES(S) PTE LTD CW+ME FINDLAY ENGINEERING PTY LTD DOMEQ (1998) INC. DOWN UNDER MINING P/L ELECTROLOGIX PTY LTD HARDROCK MINING CONSULTANTS INDIAN OCEAN SHIPPING AGENCIES INTERTEK TESTING SERVICES PHILS. INC. JACOB GROUP (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD KAVAL INDUSTRIAL LTD MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND GASES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD MITSUBISHI MATERIALS TRADING CORPORATION MODERN HEAVY INDUSTRIES (TAICANG) CO. LTD. PAYDIRT TECHNICAL SERVICES PTY LTD QUATTRO PROJECT ENGINEERING PTY LTD SEEPEX STONE MINING EQUIPMENT CO. LIMITED SULONG INTERNATIONAL TRADING (NANJING) CO., LTD SYSTEMAIR GmbH TAIAN ISEAN MACHINERY CO., LTD TRIDENT SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD WINCHES & WINDERS (PTY) LTD
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Country
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	241,218,417.32
Type of services rendered:	Goods Services Consultancy Freight
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	0

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Gold Dore - Contained silver (kgs)	3,445,961.39	g	5,891,618,596.29	5,852,330,541.39

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	Komo Diti Traders
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Gold Dore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	3353308.10 grams
Amount (USD):	110,841,709.02
Country of Destination:	Hongkong
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.86

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Educational Supports, Farmers Rice financing Assistance, Honorarium for volunteered Day-Care Teachers, Medical, Burial and Financial Assistance
Recipient, please specify:	Public Elementary and Primary Schools, Host Commnunity, BLGU, MLGU, and Provinces, Indigenous People (IP), Security Forces, Religios Groups, Other individual and Organization
Total Project Cost in PhP:	21,451,224.51

Remarks:	Adopt -A - School Program Scholarship Program Rice Financing Program Volunteered Teachers Honorarium Assistance

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	No. of beneficiaries
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%implemented as of CY 2018
Beneficiaries:	200
Total expenditure for 2018:	60,000

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	No. of beneficiaries
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%implemented
Beneficiaries:	146341
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,816,655.42

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	No. of scholars accommodated
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%implemented as of CY 2018
Beneficiaries:	5 colleges scholars
Total expenditure for 2018:	75,000

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of qualified Reseachers
Accomplishment/s to date:	Research on going
Beneficiaries:	2 researhers
Total expenditure for 2018:	17,933.83

Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of qualified researchers
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%implemented as of CY2018
Beneficiaries:	2 researhers
Total expenditure for 2018:	100,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	numbers of beneficiaries catered
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%implemented as of CY 2018
Beneficiaries:	61941
Total expenditure for 2018:	795,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of beneficiaries benefited
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%implemented as of CY 2018
Beneficiaries:	112

Beneficiaries:	112
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,450,213.83
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of beneficiaries benefited
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%implemented as of CY 2018
Beneficiaries:	4,814 community residents benefited
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,458,707.57
Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of beneficiaries catered
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%implemented as of CY 2018
Beneficiaries:	982 beneficiaries
Total expenditure for 2018:	5,612,912.32
Type of Program:	number of beneficiaries catered
Non-financial metrics used:	100%implemented as of CY 2017
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	number of beneficiaries catered
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	19,016,873
Remarks:	Basic Mine Rescue Fire Fighting Training Basic Life Support and Training Basic Occopational safety and Health Defensive Driving Chemical handling, storage and Spill Response Training Food handling, Industrial Hygiene and Sanitation Seminar Construction Safety and Health Electrical (LOTO)and Machine Safety Training Ergonomics and General Lifting Seminar Underground Rope Rescue Working at heights and Scaffold Safety Seminar Work Environment Measurement b. Monthly ERT Enhancement Training Safety Promotion Safety Meeting Emergency Preparedness Personal Protective Equipment
Attestation:	yes
Actual Expenditures for 2018:	10,347,059.43
Remarks:	Conducted in the following areas in InSafety Inc., BFP ADS, LTO ADS, PRC & In-house training.

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9' f)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Platinum Group Metals Corporation

Last modified date: 07/15/2019 21:40:58 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 03:52:51 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Platinum Group Metals Corporation
Name of Project:	Cagdianao Nickel Expansion Project
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA 007-92-X
Location of Site (Province/s):	Surigao del Norte
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Claver
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Cagdianao and Hayanggabon
Address of Company's Principal Office:	7th Floor Corporate Business Center, 151 Paseo de Roxas corner Arnaiz Street, Makati City 1228, Philippines
Board members including designation:	Joseph C. Sy - Chairman Dante R. Bravo - President Mary Belle D. Bituin - Treasurer/SVP for Finance/HR/Admin Carlo A. Matilac - SVP for Operations Noel B. Lazaro - Corporate Secretary/SVP for Legal and Regulatory Affairs Francis C. Chua Ceferino S. Paredes Jr. Cymbelly De Los Santos Kirby Erin C. Ng Mario A. Nevado - AVP for Finance
Tax Identification Number:	000-051-238-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	-

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	204,678,037.89
Corporate income tax:	295,513,409.1
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	11,669,759.54
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	33,309,879.71
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	66,298,543
Remarks for BIR Payments:	2018
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	254,668,724.93
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	8,060,461.68
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	71,648,548.2
Real property tax - Basic:	910,208
Real property tax - SEF:	910,208
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	CATD-048
Host IP Communities:	Manobo Tribal Community and Mamanwa Tribal Community
Administrator/IP Organization:	Anilao Dawog / Reynante Buklas
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	39,847,454.3
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	-
Amount:	0
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	PLATINUM GROUP METALS CORPORATION

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,738,654.89
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,743,411.07
Additions to the Fund:	4,756.18
Remarks:	Additions to the fund represents the interest income for the year.

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	151,122.26
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	151,344.93
Additions to the fund:	222.67
Remarks:	Additions to the fund represents the interest income fro the year.

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	1,259,670,677
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	181,215,256
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	190,684,003
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	0
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	230,092,507.57
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	138
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	35
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	103

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	1,423
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	120
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	1,303

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	0
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	0
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	CTB ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	353,198,927.96
Type of services rendered:	Mining Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	272

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	IPM CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	125,761,403.08
Type of services rendered:	Mining Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	174

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	LANDSTAR EARTH MOVING CORPORATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	270,682,315
Type of services rendered:	Mining Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	275

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	MRMJ EARTH MOVERS CORPORATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	67,878,287.98
Type of services rendered:	Mining Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	150

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	NICKELBASE INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	97,963,813.13
Type of services rendered:	Mining Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	146

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	PAZIFIK VENTURES TRUCKING SERVICES, INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	76,075,911.86
Type of services rendered:	Mining Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	82

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	AGUILO BUILDERS INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	14,391,825.65
Type of services rendered:	Mining Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	56

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	ANSECA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	88,928,435.06
Type of services rendered:	Mining Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	108

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	BEST TRUCKING AND TRANSPORT PHILIPPINES INCORPORATED
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	232,376,137.46
Type of services rendered:	Mining Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	57

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	CAGDIANAO KONSTRUCT DEVELOPMENT INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	525,685,810.24
Type of services rendered:	Mining Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	324

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (DMT)	6,153,812	WMT	1,732,807,213	5,356,041,257
-	-	-	0	0

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
-	-	-	0	0
-	-	-	0	0
-	-	-	0	0
-	-	-	0	0
-	-	-	0	0
-	-	-	0	0
-	-	-	0	0
-	-	-	0	0

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	YANGJIANG YI CHUAN METAL TECHNOLOGY CO.,LTD.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	109,609 WMT
Amount (USD):	2,283,264.72
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.76

Name of Customer:	VIVA GLOBAL GROUP LTD.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	549,132 WMT
Amount (USD):	14,421,350.13
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.24

Name of Customer:	TRANSAMINE FAR EAST LIMITED
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	56,910 WMT
Amount (USD):	1,246,044.45
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	54.19

Name of Customer:	TEWOO HOPERAY (SINGAPORE) PTE. LTD.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include	169,901 WMT

unit):	
Amount (USD):	3,363,008.19
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.17

Name of Customer:	SPRING TREASURE GLOBAL LIMITED
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	333,683 WMT
Amount (USD):	5,844,557.21
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.19

Name of Customer:	SPRING CENTURY INVESTMENTS LIMITED
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	113,180 WMT
Amount (USD):	2,172,681.2
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.47

Name of Customer:	SIICGM (HONGKONG) DEVELOPMENT LIMITED
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	57,350 WMT
Amount (USD):	1,182,270.25
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.42

Name of Customer:	SIIC SHANGHAI INTERNATIONAL TRADE (GROUP) CO., LTD.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore,	Nickel Ore
Limestone etc):	
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	55,280 WMT
Amount (USD):	1,706,770
Country of Destination:	CHINA
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.475

Name of Customer:	SIIC INTERNATIONAL TRADE SINGAPORE PTE LTD
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	53,400 WMT
Amount (USD):	1,198,296
Country of Destination:	CHINA
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.33

Name of Customer:	RECHEER RESOURCES (SINGAPORE) PTE LTD
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	373,686 WMT
Amount (USD):	5,220,449.67
Country of Destination:	CHINA
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.59

Name of Customer:	ASIAWIDE RESOURCES LTD
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	-
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	110,430 WMT
Amount (USD):	2,075,746
Country of Destination:	CHINA
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.11

Name of Customer:	BAOSTEEL RESOURCES INTERNATIONAL CO LTD
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	450,862 wmt
Amount (USD):	6,960,391.1
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.38

Name of Customer:	EAGLE ROCK RESOURCES, INC.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	448,840 wmt
Amount (USD):	5,584,631.34

Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.86

Name of Customer:	ETERNAL TSINGSHAN GROUP LIMITED
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	220,000 wmt
Amount (USD):	2,834,776.65
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.58

Name of Customer:	GOLDEN HARBOR INTERNATIONAL LTD.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	442,433 wmt
Amount (USD):	5,389,361.78
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.83

Name of Customer:	GUANGDONG CENTURY TSINGSHAN NICKEL COMPANY LIMITED
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	221,369 wmt
Amount (USD):	6,382,137.73
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.48

Name of Customer:	GUANGDONG GUANGXIN SUNTEC METAL HOLDINGS CO., LTD.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	54,584 wmt
Amount (USD):	1,069,846.4
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.33

Name of Customer:	HENTEK (HONG KONG) INDUSTRIAL LIMITED
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore	Nickel Ore

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	225,133 wmt
Amount (USD):	2,921,162.73
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.81

Name of Customer:	NINGBO LYGEND WISDOM CO. LTD.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	325,660 wmt
Amount (USD):	5,867,698.28
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.23

Name of Customer:	PGMC INTERNATIONAL LIMITED
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	1,282,850 wmt
Amount (USD):	21,311,378.49
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	yes
Forex Rate:	53.3

Name of Customer:	POSCO TERMINAL CO., LTD.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	54,450 WMT
Amount (USD):	1,334,025
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.7

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity

Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Donation of Scilink Modules for DepEd Siargao
Recipient, please specify:	Others
Total Project Cost in PhP:	244,200
Remarks:	300 sets SciLink TIMSS bases Learning materials for Secondary Level and Teachers Guide

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	47.52%
Beneficiaries:	20 members of Punta Naga Sustainable Livelihood Association (PUNASULA)residents of Sitio Punta Naga, Cagdianao, 20 members of Punta Naga Villagers Sustainable Livelihood Association (PNVISLA)residents of Sitio Punta Naga, Cagdianao, 31 members of Cagdianao Womens Retailers Association (CAWRA)womens of Cagdianao, 48 members of Chips Makers Association of Cagdianao (CMAC) residents of Cagdianao, 46 members of Cagdianao Woodcraft Association (CWA) residents of Cagdianao, 49 members of Sabang Tayaga Poultry Livelihood Association (SATAPOLA)residents of Sitio Sabang, Tayaga, 32 graduates of Beauty Care Training NCII from Non-Mining Barangays, 24 PGMC seasonal worker take NCI and NCII Assessment for Automotive Servicing Farmers and Fisherfolks of Claver
Total expenditure for 2018:	5,338,752.94

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	91.25%
Beneficiaries:	Cagdianao Health Center, Hayanggabon Health Center, Community Doctor of Hayanggabon, Barangay Health Workers of Cagdianao
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,599,414.21

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	95.71%
Beneficiaries:	Cagdianao Elem.School, Punta Naga Elem. School, Taganito National High School Cagdianao Annex, Cagdianao Day Care Center, GK Sibol Day Care Center, Hayanggabon Elem.School, Hayanggabon Day Care Center, 16 different schools in Claver District, 27 College Assistance Grantee from Cagdianao, 3 Full Scholar and 16 College Assistance Grantee from Non-Mining Barangays, 1 Volunteer Teacher of Cagdianao Day Care Center, 1 Volunteer Teacher of GK Sibol Day Care Center, 2 Volunteer Teachers of Taganito National High School Cagdianao Annex, 2 Volunteer Teachers of Hayanggabon Elem.School
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,518,474.58

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Brgy Hayanggabon and Cagdianao
Total expenditure for 2018:	5,282,886.51

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	32.48%
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Hayanggabon, Brgy. Cabugo and Non-mining Barangays
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,232,299

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values

Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	89.23%
Beneficiaries:	St. Peter Claver Parish, Mother of Monasterio de San Beneto, 10 different Non-Catholic Churches, 10 Roman Catholic Churches, Brgy Hayanggabon and Cagdianao
Total expenditure for 2018:	1,959,254.75

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	88.88%
Beneficiaries:	9 Full Scholars and 61 College Assistance Grantee
Total expenditure for 2018:	3,450,683.67

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	97.47%
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,745,770.29

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	5,108,139
Remarks:	Actual expenditure is 97.98%of the budget
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9' f)

PNOC Exploration Corporation

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

I. General Information

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

Name of Company	PNOC EXPLORATION CORPORATION
Name of Project	
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., SC)	
Location of Company Project/s	
Address of Company's Principal Office	Bldg. 1, Energy Center, Rizal Drive, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig 1634
Board members including designation	Ex-Officio Chairman - Energy Secretary Alfonso G. Cusi Alternate Ex-Officio Chairman - Energy Usec. Donato D. Marcos President and CEO/Director - Pedro A. Aquino, Jr. Director - Carlo Magno D. Aldevera Director - Alejandro A. Cobol
Tax Identification Number (for BIR verification purposes only)	000-169-576-000
I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*	(●) Yes ( ) No

PNOC Exploration Corporation

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

2. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Corporate Income Tax	1,169,607,796.3
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends	
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Pro¦t Remittance to Principal	
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any	25,698,873.7
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point ¦ ve.*
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any	4,951,335.16
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Final Withholding Tax	901,678.07
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Remarks for BIR Payments	Withholding tax on VAT and other percentage taxes (1600) = 5,299,906.64 Fringe benfits tax (1603) = 821,098.07
I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*	● Yes ○ No

PNOC Exploration Corporation

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

3. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

VAT on imported materials and equipment

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ● Yes ○ No

PNOC Exploration Corporation

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

4. Department of Energy

Government Share from Oil and Gas Production: Amount paid (in USD)

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Government Share from Oil and Gas Production: Amount paid (in PHP)

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Remarks: Remitted and reported by Shell Philippines Exploration BV (S

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*: (●) Yes ( ) No

PNOC Exploration Corporation

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

5. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in headoffice) 92,052.72

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Local business tax (paid in site)

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Real property tax - Basic 317,306.07

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Real property tax - SEF

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ● Yes ○ No

PNOC Exploration Corporation

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday ○ Yes ● No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Duty free - importations ○ Yes ● No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Real property tax exemptions ○ Yes ● No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Any preferential tax rates applied ○ Yes ● No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Other

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ● Yes ○ No

PNOC Exploration Corporation

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees	150
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Regular: IP Females	0
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Regular: Non-IP Females	77
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Regular: IP Male	0
Regular: Non-IP Male	73
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees	56
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Contractual: IP Females	0
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Contractual: Non-IP Females	10
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Contractual: IP Male	0
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*
Contractual: Non-IP Male	46
	**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign	0
	*Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.
Total Male Regular	0
Total Female Regular	0
	*Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.
Total Male Consultants	0
	*Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.
Total Female Consultants	0
	*Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* (●) Yes ( ) No

PNOC Exploration Corporation

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier	Maximum Security and Services Corporation
Contractor/Supplier is based in	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018	15,659,687.37

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Type of services rendered

Security Services - Head Office
Security Services - Malangas Project Operations

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any: 52

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

PNOC Exploration Corporation

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

M. Production

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Coal	11,615.04	MT	30,059,955.82	51,903,900.00
	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.		*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.		*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.		*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

PNOC Exploration Corporation

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSRActivity/Infrastructure	CSRActivity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure	Operation Tuli and Blood Letting Activity
Recipient, please specify	Household Beneficiaries in Buug, Diplahan, Imelda and Malan
Total Project Cost in PhP	157,490.05
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Remarks	Medical Services and supplies "See also our External Relations Department Report for 2018 at http://pnoc-ec.com.ph/erd-accomplishments-for-2018/"

CSRActivity/Infrastructure	CSRActivity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure	Scholarship Program
Recipient, please specify	25 College Scholars and 19 High School Scholars from Isabela
Total Project Cost in PhP	425,276.69
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Remarks	Tuition fees, miscellaneous fees, uniform, school supplies, monthly stipend "See also our External Relations Department Report for 2018 at http://pnoc-ec.com.ph/erd-accomplishments-for-2018/"

PNOC Exploration Corporation

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSRActivity/Infrastructure	CSRActivity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure	Tree Planting Activity
Recipient, please specify	Various Barangays in Isabela covered by COC 122
Total Project Cost in PhP	89,392.41
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Remarks	Seedlings and planting materials "See also our External Relations Department Report for 2018 at http://pnoc-ec.com.ph/erd-accomplishments-for-2018/"

CSRActivity/Infrastructure	CSRActivity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure	Livelihood Skils Training
Recipient, please specify	Household Beneficiaries in Santiago City, Isabela
Total Project Cost in PhP	234,166.96
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Remarks	DTI Training, Starter Kits, Training Materials "See also our External Relations Department Report for 2018 at http://pnoc-ec.com.ph/erd-accomplishments-for-2018/"

PNOC Exploration Corporation

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSRActivity/Infrastructure	CSRActivity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure	Kaagapay sa Kalusugan (Buntis Congress)
Recipient, please specify	Various Barangays in Isabela covered by COC 122
Total Project Cost in PhP	87,977.15

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Remarks	Various medical services, medicines and buntis kits "See also our External Relations Department Report for 2018 at http://pnoc-ec.com.ph/erd-accomplishments-for-2018/"

1. Reporting templates

COMPANY INFORMATION **PNOC EXPLORATION CORPORATION**

NAME OF COMPANY:

NAME OF PROJECT

LOCATION OF PROJECT (PROVINCE, MUNICIPALITY, BARANGAY):

ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE: **Bldg. 1, Energy Center, Rizal Drive, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig 1634**

TIN: **000-169-576-000**

A. Bureau ofInternal Revenue (BIR)

Type of tax	**Period covered (Cut-off date)**	**Amount paid**	**Remarks**
Excise tax on minerals			not applicable
Corporate income tax	January to December	1,169,607,796.30	refer to Schedule 2A
Withholding tax			
Foreign shareholder dividends			not applicable
Profit remittance to principal			not applicable
Royalties to claim owners			not applicable
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)			none

B.Bureau of Customs (BOC)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Customs duties			No importations in 2018
VAT on imported materials and equipment			Covered with Tax Exempt Certificate (TEC) from the DOE
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)			Not applicable

C.Philippine Ports Authority (PPA)

Type of tax	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Wharfage fees	January to December	148,235.28	Net of withholding taxes (refer to Schedule 2C)

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB)

Type of payment	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
Occupation fees (only applicable to OG)			Not applicable

E. Department of Energy (DOE)

i. Tax/fees payments

Type of payment	Amount paid in USD	Amount paid in PHP	Remarks
Government share from oil and gas production			Remitted and reported by Shell Philippines Exploration BV (SPEX), Operator, on behalf of the SC 38 Consortium
Government share from **coal production**		950,671.90	refer to Schedule 2E
Allocated to BIR for income taxes and others			
Allocated to LGU			
Net government share			
Signature Bonus (Clause 20.01 DOE Model Contract)			
Discovery bonus (Clause 20.02 DOE Model Contract)			
Production bonus (Clause 20.03, .02, .05, DOE Model contract)			
Annual Rental fees for retained area after exploration (Sec 9(e) PD 87, Clause 5.04 DOE Model Contract)			
Payment of contractor in case of default in performance (Clause 6.04 Model Contract)			
Data fees			

Guidelines/Reminders

•Entities should likewise disclose PhP equivalent upon payment date and corresponding foreign exchange rate used under the remarks column.

•If certain fees were paid in another period (e.g. discover bonus), kindly indicate the same under the remarks column, as well as actual year.

ii. Socialfunds

Type	Source of funds (name of project)	Name of recipients /beneficiaries of funds	Amount of fund (Balance as at December 31, 2018)	Total actual expenditures: Amount spent (in USD & PHP)	Total actual expenditures: Period covered	Remarks
Development Assistance				**100,000.00**		
	COC 184		PHP -	-		Development Assistance - in kind
	COC 185		PHP -	-		Development Assistance - in kind
Fund (Clause 17.05 DOE Model Contract) Abandonment fund (Clause 7.01H DOE Model Contract)	COC 186		PHP 123,731.96	-		Development Assistance - in kind
Training fund for DOE employees (Clause 17.02 Model Contract)	COC 184		PHP -	PHP 100,000.00		Availed in June 2018
	COC 185		PHP 440,625.00	-		PHP75,000 per year cumulative
	COC 186		PHP 440,625.00	-		PHP75,000 per year cumulative
	SC 37 - Cagayan		USD 20,000.00	-		USD5,000 per year cumulative
	SC 57 - Calamian		USD 228,967.00	-		USD20,000 per year cumulative; no availment from DOE since 2011
	SC 59 - West Balabac		USD 129,671.95	-		USD20,000 per year cumulative; no availment from DOE since 2011
Signature Bonus	SC 57 - Calamian		USD 10,415.54	-		
	SC 59 - West Balabac		USD 10,982.61	-		
Training and Institutional Dev't Assistance for Host LGU	COC 184		PHP 100,000.00	-		PHP50,000 per year cumulative
	COC 185		PHP 293,750.00	-		PHP50,000 per year cumulative
Scholarship for students in the vicinity (5,000- 10,000 per year) (Clause 17.05 Model Contract)	COC 186		PHP 293,750.00	-		PHP50,000 per year cumulative

Guidelines/Reminders

•Administrator - Identify the entity that manages the fund (i.e. Company, government institutions/units, officers or representatives)

•Basis of calculation - Describe how total amount of the fund was calculated (e.g. as percentage of revenue/operating costs, as specified in Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) or service contract, etc.).

F. Local government unit (LGUs)

i. Main taxes/fees

Type of taxes	Period covered (Cut-off date)	Amount paid	Remarks
LGU Share from Coal Production	January - December	577,096.18	Refer to Schedule 2F
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	January - December	92,052.72	Refer to Schedule 2F
Real property tax			
- Basic	January - December	317,306.07	Refer to Schedule 2F
- Special Education Fund (SEF)	January - December	-	
Occupation fees	January - December		
Mayor's permit	January - December	7,000.00	Refer to Schedule 2F
Others	January - December	25,194.69	Refer to Schedule 2F
Local wharfage fees			
Toll fees			
Extraction fees			

ii. Payments based on specific LGU Codes/Ordinances and other regulations

Payments Made to LGUs by Oil/Gas Companies	Rate/Amount [Please Specify Rate or Amount]	Legal Basis [Please Specify Section/Article Number of Ordinance]	Responsible Office within LGU (Assessment)	Responsible Office within LGU (Collection)
Rental fees on mineral lands				
Registration fee				
Community tax				
Regulatory/Administrative fees		NONE		
Tax on mining operations				
Environmental fees				
Mine wastes & Tailing fees				
Authority to Construct pollution devices				
Other payments/ Imposed by the LGU (please list and enumerate all that apply)				

G. Project registration

•Indicate existing registration (e.g. BOI, PEZA)
•Confirmation of fiscal incentives availed in 2016

Incentive	Yes	No	Amount
Income tax			
Duty free - importations	NONE		
Real property			
Any preferential tax rates applied			
Others (to enumerate)			

H. Additional information

1. Company profile

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Location of Company projects per LGU and Barangay: (Indicate coordinates and provide copy of maps)	See attached 2018 Annual Report
Board members of listed entities	See attached 2018 Annual Report
Who are the listed owners of the Company?	PNOC EC is 99.79% owned by PNOC

2. Employment data

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Local								Foreign			
Male				Female				Male		Female	
Regular		Contractual		Regular		Contractual		Regular	Consultant	Regular	Consultant
IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP	IP	Non-IP				
	73		46		77		10				

3. Outside services (third party contractors)

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Name of contractor/supplier	Nature of service rendered	Manpower (headcount) allocated to the Company
LBP Service Corporation	Janitorial and General Services - Head Office	30
PDLJ General Services	Janitorial and General Services - Malangas Project Operations	3
Maximum Security and Services Corporation	Security Services - Head Office	11
Maximum Security and Services Corporation	Security Services - Malangas Project Operations	41

4. Grants and donations

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Recipient/s	Donation	Amount (monetary equivalent)
LGUs		**52,980**
Provincial Government of Palawan	*Sponsorship for Baragatan Festival 2018*	*50,000*
Barangay Balintocatoc, Santiago City, Isabela	*1 unit single tub 5kg washing machine*	*2,980*
IPs		
Others		**90,750**
Philippine Petroleum Assocsation of the Upstream Industry (Oil & Gas), Inc.	*National Resource Governance Student Conference 2018*	*20,000*
Consumer Asia Publishing House	*DOTr PUV Modernization Program*	*23,750*
Post Worldwar II Veterans Association	*Sponsorship for Medical Outreach Program*	*12,000*
Villa Concepcion High School Baculod Extension	*Restoration and repair of school facilities*	*10,000*
Villa Concepcion High School Baculod Extension	*Four (4) units wall fan*	*3,400*
Villa Luna High School	*40" LED television*	*14,000*
Sinippil Elementary School	*Four (4) pails white paint*	*7,600*

5. Gross production

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

(Provide supporting documents for production volume and sales data)

Product	Production		Sales									
			Local		Export			Country of Destination	Customer	Related to company	Price (Average/ Range)	Forex
						Value						
	Volume	Value	Volume	Value	Volume	In PHP	In US$					
Oil												
Natural gas												
Condensate												
Other (Specify)												

Reported by Shell Philippines Exploration BV (SPEX) on behalf of the SC 38 Consortium

6. Other withholding taxes

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

Type of withholding tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Amount remitted	Remarks
Withholding tax on VAT and other percentage taxes (1600)	January - December	5,299,906.64	
Withholding tax on compensation (1601-C)	January - December	25,698,873.70	
Expanded withholding tax (1601-E)	January - December	4,951,335.16	
Final withholding tax (1601-F)	January - December	901,678.07	
Fringe benefits tax (1603)	First - Fourth Quarter	821,098.07	
VAT (2250M / 2550Q)	January - December	-	
		37,672,891.64	

7. Details of CSR projects undertaken

**Information to be included in Chapter 1 of the fourth PH-EITI report. For reference, see Section II, Exploration and production, Chapter 1 of the third PH-EITI Country Report.*

CSR Activities

Recipient/s	Activity	Materials/Supplies Procured	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Remarks
25 College Scholars and 19 High School Scholars from Isabela	Scholarship Program	Tuition fees, miscellaneous fees, uniform, school supplies, monthly stipend		425,276.69	
Various Barangays in Isabela covered by COC 122	Tree Planting Activity	Seedlings and planting materials		89,392.41	
Household Beneficiaries in Santiago City, Isabela	Livelihood Skills Training	DTI Training, Starter Kits, training materials		234,166.96	See also our External Relations Department Report for 2018 at http://pnoc-ec.com.ph/erd-accomplishments-for-2018/
Various Barangays in Isabela covered by COC 122	Kaagapay sa Kalusugan (Buntis Congress)	Various medical services, medicines and buntis kits		87,977.15	
Household Beneficiaries in Buug, Diplahan, Imelda and Malangas Zamboanga Sibugay	Operation Tuli and Blood Letting Activity	Medical Services and supplies		157,490.05	
				994,303.26	

Infrastructure

Recipient/s	Type of Infrastructure	Unit of Measure (eg. KM, Linear Meter, SQM)	Total Project cost in USD	Total Project Cost in PHP	Remarks
LGUs					
IPs					
Others					

NONE

- List of activities undertaken, materials/supplies procured and facilities constructed during the year
- If possible, to attach available reports submitted to regulatory bodies (e.g. DOE/DENR)
- Infrastructure (roads, bridges) subsidized by the company. Indicate monetary equivalent

Certification

I hereby certify the following:

- I am the duly authorized and designated representative of PNOC Exploration Corporation with office address at Bldg. 1, Energy Center, Rizal Drive, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig; and

- All information disclosed and documents to be submitted in satisfaction of the EITI initiative are considered authentic and complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct.

LOURDES S. GELACIO
Vice President for Management Services

Date

2. Schedules

A. BIR

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals										
Corporate income tax										
	January	12-Mar-18	291800024238657			Taxable Income	231,138,647.80	30%	69,341,594.34	
	February	11-Apr-18	291800024680994			Taxable Income	271,018,582.43	30%	81,305,574.73	
	March	11-May-18	291800025242832			Taxable Income	325,388,858.73	30%	97,616,657.62	
	April	13-Jun-18	291800025692531			Taxable Income	261,161,796.87	30%	78,348,539.06	
	May	11-Jul-18	291800026031054			Taxable Income	338,020,779.67	30%	101,406,233.90	
	June	13-Aug-18	291800026462967	eFPS confirmation receipt	RDO 121 / BIR eFPS account	Taxable Income	303,163,401.13	30%	90,949,020.34	
	July	12-Sep-18	291800026890904			Taxable Income	337,686,662.60	30%	101,305,998.78	
	August	10-Oct-18	291800027224523			Taxable Income	361,077,665.87	30%	108,323,299.76	
	September	12-Nov-18	291800027597920			Taxable Income	372,179,013.37	30%	111,653,704.01	
	October	12-Dec-18	291800028104179			Taxable Income	400,250,235.83	30%	120,075,070.75	
	November	11-Jan-19	291900028469090			Taxable Income	375,208,481.13	30%	112,562,544.34	
	December	11-Feb-19	291900029107120			Taxable Income	322,398,528.90	30%	96,719,558.67	
							3,898,692,654.33		**1,169,607,796.30**	
Withholding tax										
Foreign shareholder dividends										
Profit remittance to principal										
Royalties to claim owners										
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)										

Guidelines/Reminders

- Reference pertains to the basis of calculation used by the Company in determining tax to be paid. Tax base is the quantitative equivalent of said reference. Example as follows: **Type of tax:** Excise tax **Reference:** Gross market value of shipments **Tax base:** PHP XXX.XX
- Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Excise tax on minerals	2200P / 2200M
Corporate income tax	1702-Q / 1702
Withholding tax	1601C / 1601E / 1601F
Improperly accumulated retained earnings tax (IAET)	1704
Documentary stamp tax	2000
Deficiency tax	0605
Other withholding taxes	1601C / 1601E / 1601F

B. BOC

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
		NO TRANSACTION IN 2018								

Guidelines/Reminders
•Filing reference no. refers to Import Entry and Internal Revenue Declaration No.
•Reference primarily pertains to dutiable value and may include landed cost for duties, market value of imported acquisitions for VAT, and others. Tax base represents the equivalent monetary value of disclosed reference.

· Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:	
Customs duties	
VAT on imported materials and equipment	BOC Import Entry & Internal Revenue Declaration (Form No. 236), Proof of payment
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	

C. PPA

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	Port Management Office (PMO)	Basis of calculation		Amount paid	Remarks
		Official Receipt No./Bill of Charges No.		*Volume (MT)*	*Peso / MT (net of 12% VAT)*		
Wharfage fees	25-Jan-18	B0007524-8	TMO R-II Harbor Center	7,355.740	4.50	34,755.87	Net of withholding taxes (w/tax) of Php2,317.06
	12-Mar-18	B0001082-6	TMO - Malangas	5,407.168	4.50	25,548.87	Net of w/tax of Php1,703.26
	9-Apr-18	B0001093-9	TMO - Malangas	6,640.664	4.50	31,377.13	Net of w/tax of Php2,091.81
	5-Jul-18	B0004229-7	TMO - Vitas	4,052.554	4.50	19,148.32	Net of w/tax of Php1,276.55
	15-Jul-18	B0004332-2	TMO - Vitas	7,916.420	4.50	37,405.09	Net of w/tax of Php2,493.67
						148,235.28	

Guidelines/Reminders
•If possible, to disclose payments on a per PMO and port/terminal basis specifically for those operating at multi locations (provinces).

· Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:	
Wharfage fees	Official Receipt from government agency

D. MGB

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
Occupation fees							

Guidelines/Reminders
•For occupation fees, to disclose to which project this relates to under the remarks column to facilitate reconciliation with the MGB.
•Likewise, if the entity is operating a number of projects across various locations, the reporting template should disclose royalty payments to each area.
· Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Royalty in mineral reservation	Official Receipt from government agency
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)	

E. DOE

Type of payment	Date paid	Proof of payment	Amount in USD	Amount in PHP	Basis of calculation Reference	Amount (USD and PHP)	Remarks
Government share							
DOE Share on Net Proceeds from COC 41 (1st Quarter)	25-May-18	11538	-	146,577.28		146,577.28	Net proceeds less LGU share for Malangas Coal
DOE Share on Net Proceeds from Coal Trading (1st Quarter)	25-May-18	11538		159,846.28		159,846.28	
DOE Share on Royalty Withheld from SSCM (1st Quarter)	25-May-18	11538		233,126.85		233,126.85	
DOE Share on Royalty Withheld from Coal Trading (1st Quarter)	25-May-18	11538	-	32,935.18		32,935.18	
DOE Share on Net Proceeds from COC 41 (2nd Quarter)	17-Aug-18	13649	-	76,423.74	2% for Malangas/3% for other sources	76,423.74	Net proceeds less LGU share for Malangas Coal
DOE Share on Net Proceeds from Coal Trading (2nd Quarter)	17-Aug-18	13649		36,663.64		36,663.64	
DOE Share on Royalty Withheld from SSCM (2nd Quarter)	17-Aug-18	13649	-	123,289.22		123,289.22	
DOE Share on Net Proceeds from COC 41 (3rd Quarter)	26-Nov-18	15903	-	30,195.08		30,195.08	Net proceeds less LGU share for Malangas Coal; Net of
DOE Share on Royalty Withheld from SSCM (3rd Quarter)	26-Nov-18	15903	-	58,961.48		58,961.48	
DOE Share on Net Proceeds from COC 41 (4th Quarter)	27-Feb-19	17890	-	25,515.06		25,515.06	Net proceeds less LGU share for Malangas Coal
DOE Share on Royalty Withheld from SSCM (4th Quarter)	27-Feb-19	17890	-	27,138.08		27,138.08	
TOTAL				**950,671.90**		**950,671.90**	
Signature bonus							
Discovery bonus							
Production bonus							
Annual rental fees for retained area after exploration							
Payment of contractor in case of default in performance							
Data fees							

F. Local government unit

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Basis of calculation Reference	Tax base	Tax rate	Amount paid	Remarks
LGU Share from Coal Production					**1,442,740.45**		**577,096.18**	
LGU share in COC 41 royalties	*05-Jun-18*	*OR 5960615*	*PTO Zamboanga Sibugay*		*175,066.23*	*40%*	*70,026.49*	
First Quarter 2018	*04-Jun-18*	*OR 5938132*	*MTO Malangas*		*775.95*	*40%*	*310.38*	
	06-Jun-18	*OR 5937151*	*Brgy. La Dicha*		*603.53*	*40%*	*241.41*	
	04-Jun-18	*OR 5686706*	*MTO Diplahan*	*2% for Malangas/3% for other sources; Based on net proceeds and royalty withheld*	*117,477.65*	*40%*	*46,991.06*	
	04-Jun-18	*OR 5686232*	*Brgy. Poblacion, Diplahan*		*38,812.00*	*40%*	*15,524.80*	
	04-Jun-18	*OR 5684393*	*Brgy. Kauswagan, Diplahan*		*52,559.50*	*40%*	*21,023.80*	
	04-Jun-18	*OR 5783846*	*MTO Imelda*		*275,157.48*	*40%*	*110,062.99*	
	04-Jun-18	*OR 5905843*	*Brgy. Little Baguio, Imelda*		*79,489.58*	*40%*	*31,795.83*	
	04-Jun-18	*OR 5788622*	*Brgy. Lumbog, Imelda*		*49,650.00*	*40%*	*19,860.00*	
	04-Jun-18	*OR 5906650*	*Brgy. Lumbog, Imelda*		*84,871.80*	*40%*	*33,948.72*	
LGU share in COC 41 royalties	*31-Aug-18*	*OR 6048049*	*PTO Zamboanga Sibugay*		*66,566.75*	*40%*	*26,626.70*	
Second Quarter 2017	*30-Aug-18*	*OR 5913498*	*MTO Diplahan*	*2% for Malangas/3% for other sources; Based on net proceeds and royalty withheld*	*32,038.83*	*40%*	*12,815.53*	
	30-Aug-18	*OR 5915791*	*Brgy. Poblacion, Diplahan*		*4,932.15*	*40%*	*1,972.86*	
	30-Aug-18	*OR 5916886*	*Brgy. Kauswagan, Diplahan*		*19,986.95*	*40%*	*7,994.78*	
	31-Aug-18	*OR 6040662*	*MTO Imelda*		*117,748.25*	*40%*	*47,099.30*	
	31-Aug-18	*OR 5908389*	*Brgy. Little Baguio, Imelda*		*29,364.10*	*40%*	*11,745.64*	
	31-Aug-18	*OR 5909540*	*Brgy. Lumbog, Imelda*		*62,217.90*	*40%*	*24,887.16*	
LGU share in COC 41 royalties	*29-Nov-18*	*OR 6212290*	*PTO Zamboanga Sibugay*		*30,038.48*	*40%*	*12,015.39*	
Third Quarter 2018	*05-Dec-18*	*OR 6125234*	*MTO Malangas*		*542.50*	*40%*	*217.00*	
	05-Dec-18	*OR 6124864*	*Brgy. La Dicha*	*2% for Malangas/3% for other sources; Based on net proceeds and royalty withheld*	*421.93*	*40%*	*168.77*	
	28-Nov-18	*OR 6134641*	*MTO Diplahan*		*5,554.58*	*40%*	*2,221.83*	
	28-Nov-18	*OR 6135673*	*Brgy. Poblacion, Diplahan*		*4,338.20*	*40%*	*1,735.28*	
	13-Dec-18	*OR 6136797*	*Brgy. Kauswagan, Diplahan*		*517.38*	*40%*	*206.95*	
	29-Nov-18	*OR 6187613*	*MTO Imelda*		*60,857.70*	*40%*	*24,343.08*	
	03-Dec-18	*OR 6188452*	*Brgy. Little Baguio, Imelda*		*25,012.73*	*40%*	*10,005.09*	
	29-Nov-18	*OR 6129230*	*Brgy. Lumbog, Imelda*		*22,321.03*	*40%*	*8,928.41*	
LGU share in COC 41 royalties	*13-Mar-19*	*OR 6312393*	*PTO Zamboanga Sibugay*		*17,551.05*	*40%*	*7,020.42*	
Fourth Quarter 2018	*11-Mar-19*	*OR 6263578*	*MTO Malangas*		*1,682.88*	*40%*	*673.15*	
	13-Mar-19	*OR 6259075*	*Brgy. La Dicha*	*2% for Malangas/3% for other sources; Based on net proceeds and royalty withheld*	*1,308.90*	*40%*	*523.56*	
	11-Mar-19	*OR 6149988*	*MTO Diplahan*		*3,947.33*	*40%*	*1,578.93*	
	11-Mar-19	*OR 6146048*	*Brgy. Poblacion, Diplahan*		*1,926.90*	*40%*	*770.76*	
	11-Mar-19	*OR 6149677*	*Brgy. Kauswagan, Diplahan*		*607.90*	*40%*	*243.16*	
	12-Mar-19	*OR 6192274*	*MTO Imelda*		*33,070.70*	*40%*	*13,228.28*	
	12-Mar-19	*OR 6195613*	*Brgy. Little Baguio, Imelda*		*21,431.43*	*40%*	*8,572.57*	
	12-Mar-19	*OR 6193699*	*Brgy. Lumbog, Imelda*		*4,290.25*	*40%*	*1,716.10*	
Real property tax								
- Basic					**179,550.00**		**317,306.07**	
	29-Jan-18	*OR 1286273*	*Taguig City*		*179,550.00*	*1.5%*	*4,067.93*	*net of P252.49 basic tax discount and P168.34 SEF discount*
	07-Aug-18	*PNOC OR 0000788*	*Taguig City*				*313,238.14*	*proportionate share for 2018 RPT (PNOC)*
- Special Education Fund (SEF)					-		-	
					-	*1.0%*	-	
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)							**92,052.72**	
	19-Jan-18	*OR A-3749549*	*Taguig City*		*14,761,716.60*		*12,821.29*	*First Quarter*
	18-Apr-18	*OR A-3919608*	*Taguig City*		*14,761,716.60*		*12,821.29*	*Second Quarter*
	18-Jul-18	*OR A-3921303*	*Taguig City*		*14,761,716.60*		*12,821.29*	*Third Quarter*
	12-Oct-18	*OR A-3793570*	*Taguig City*		*14,761,716.60*		*12,821.29*	*Fourth Quarter*
	30-Oct-18	*OR A-4159912*	*Taguig City*		*14,761,716.60*		*30,767.56*	*Fourth Quarter*
	05-Jan-18	*OR 1850217*	*Cauayan City, Isabela*				*10,000.00*	
Occupation fees								
Mayor's permit							**7,000.00**	
	19-Jan-18	*OR A-3749549*	*Taguig City*				*6,000.00*	
	05-Jan-18	*OR 1850217*	*Cauayan City, Isabela*				*1,000.00*	
Others							**25,194.69**	
	19-Jan-18	*OR A-3749549*	*Taguig City*				*4,900.00*	*Sanitary Insp., Medical, Environmental Fee, Bldg. Insp., Electrical, Plumbing, Mechanical,etc*
	19-Jan-18	*OR A-3749549*	*Taguig City*		*14,761,716.60*		*6,404.69*	*Community tax certificate*
	19-Jan-18	*OR A-3749549*	*Taguig City*		*14,761,716.60*		*2,500.00*	*1Q Envi. Impact Fee*
	18-Apr-18	*OR A-3919608*	*Taguig City*		*14,761,716.60*		*2,500.00*	*2Q Envi. Impact Fee*
	18-Jul-18	*OR A-3921303*	*Taguig City*		*14,761,716.60*		*2,500.00*	*3Q Envi. Impact Fee*
	12-Oct-18	*OR A-3793570*	*Taguig City*		*14,761,716.60*		*1,500.00*	*4Q Envi. Impact Fee*
	05-Jan-18	*OR 1850217*	*Cauayan City, Isabela*				*1,450.00*	*Occupational tax, business plate/sticker, signboard*
	05-Jan-18	*OR 1861565*	*Cauayan City, Isabela*				*2,100.00*	*Sanitary Inspection, Zoning Clearance, Bldg. Insp., Solid Waste Management*
	05-Jan-18	*OR 17-4213948*	*Cauayan City, Isabela*				*340.00*	*Fire Safety Insp. Fee*
	05-Jan-18	*OR 3868175 U*	*Brgy. Cabaruan, Cauayan City, Isabela*				*1,000.00*	*Brgy. Business Clearance*
Local wharfage fees								
Toll fees								
Extraction fees								

· Supporting documents to be prepared for the reconciliation process:

Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)	
Real property tax	Official Receipt
- Basic	from government
- Special Education Fund (SEF)	agency
Occupation fees	
Mayor's permit	
Community Tax	

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Rapid City Realty And Dev't. Corp.

Last modified date: 09/02/2019 22:22:38 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 23:46:59 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	RAPID CITY REALTY AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
Name of Project:	RAPID CITY POZZOLAN QUARRY
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	-
Location of Site (Province/s):	RIZAL
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	TERESA AND BARAS
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	BARANGAY DALIG
Address of Company's Principal Office:	167 SUMULONG HIGHWAY, MAYAMOT, ANTIPOLO CITY
Board members including designation:	-
Tax Identification Number:	000-0099-110
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	-

Name of Company:	RAPID CITY REALTY AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
Name of Project:	RAPID CITY POZZOLAN QUARRY
Location of Site (Province/s):	RIZAL
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	TERESA
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	DALIG
Address of Company's Principal Office:	167 SUMULONG HIGHWAY, MAYAMOT, ANTIPOLO CITY
Board members including designation:	NO DATA ENTRY
Tax Identification Number:	000-0099-110

Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	NO DATA ENTRY

x. Blank

--

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	8,021,737.93
Corporate income tax:	2,828,457
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	-
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	-
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

Excise tax on minerals:	5,838,546.999
Corporate income tax:	2,639,824
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	-
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	-
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

--

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

--

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	509,638
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	-
Real property tax - Basic:	1,396,076
Real property tax - SEF:	-
Attestation:	-
Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	-
Real property tax - Basic:	2,015,838
Real property tax - SEF:	-

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

--

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	yes
Income Tax:	2,828,457
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	yes
Real property:	4,966,250
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-

Attestation:	-
Income tax holiday:	yes
Income Tax:	2,639,824
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	yes
Real property:	4,966,250
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	204,440
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	1,048,369.28
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	Period covered: Until 3rd Q 2019 Remarks: Updated as of 7-8-2019

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,000
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	155,472.05
Additions to the fund:	5,472.05
Remarks:	Period covered: Until 3rd Q 2019 Remarks: Updated as of 7-8-2019

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	933,288.8
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	1,206,000
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	1,580,500
EPEP Remarks:	Overspent for EPEP

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	3
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	Remarks: Company will apply for renewal of the MPSA

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	204,440
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	1,046,733.86
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	Period covered: Until 3rd Q 2018 Remarks: Updated as of 10-15-2018

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,000
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	154,378.11
Additions to the fund:	4,378.11
Remarks:	Period covered: Until 3rd Q 2018 Remarks: Updated as of 10-15-2018

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	423,400

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	423,400
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	1,245,000
EPEP Remarks:	OVERSPENT FOR EPEP

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	4
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation: NOT YET REHABILITATING; Remarks: COMPANY WILL APPLY FOR RENEWAL OF THE MPSA

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	88
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	13
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	75

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	0
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	0
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	0

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	0
Total Male Regular:	0

Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	0
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

--

M. Production

--

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Various IEC - Attendance to the COMREL/PMSEA AND Regional COMREL Summit
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	MGB, LGU and MMT Members
Total expenditure for 2018:	90,000

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Assistance to the operation and maintenance of the Rizal Quarry Academy - Offering technical courses to residents of the Province of Rizal
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Residents of Rizal province
Total expenditure for 2018:	66,300

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Provision of sports equipment for the youth during the Barangay and Municipal League
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%

Beneficiaries:	Barangay Dalig residents
Total expenditure for 2018:	30,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Purchase of medicines and medical supplies and equipment for Barangay Health Centers
Accomplishment/s to date:	111%
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Dalig residents
Total expenditure for 2018:	132,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Scholarship, traffic enforcer at Pantay Elementary School, continuation of construction of Samba Day Care Center
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Sitio Samba Barangay Dalig residents
Total expenditure for 2018:	200,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Construction of Evacuation Center
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Dalig residents
Total expenditure for 2018:	130,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Provision of farm implements
Accomplishment/s to date:	100%
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Dalig Farmers
Total expenditure for 2018:	20,000

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	108,500
Remarks:	Period covered: 2018
Attestation:	-

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc - Teresa

Last modified date: 08/09/2019 02:13:41 CDT

Report generated date: 09/10/2019 19:29:10 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	REPUBLIC CEMENT AND BUILDING MATERIALS, INC. - Teresa
Name of Project:	Limestone Quarrying Project
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA 138-1999-IV
Location of Site (Province/s):	Rizal
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Teresa
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Brgy. Dulumbayan
Address of Company's Principal Office:	MENARCO TOWER, 32ND STREET, BONIFACIO GLOBAL CITY, TAGUIG CTY
Board members including designation:	1. Noel O'Mahony; 2. Erramon I. Aboitiz; 3, Renato C. Sunico; 4. Sabin M. Aboitiz; 5. Roman V. Asanza III; 6. Peter Joseph Buckley; 7. Nabil Paul Francis; 8. Manuel R. Lozano; 9. Alan John Nash
Tax Identification Number:	000-237-540-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	Not Applicable
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	7,170,937.44
Corporate income tax:	92,181,315.66
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	-

Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	-
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

Excise tax on minerals:	13,459,833.03
Corporate income tax:	102,795,715
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	167,035,219.68
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	12,312,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Period Covered: January 1, 2017 - December 31, 2017
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	64,903,655
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	661,843,629.61
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

Customs duties:	94,216,153
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	1,091.2
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	1,054.4
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	39,130

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	8,709,691.97
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	-
Real property tax - Basic:	43,994,778.88
Real property tax - SEF:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local business tax (paid in head office):	20,786,579.67
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	12,810,542.07
Real property tax - Basic:	21,152,994
Real property tax - SEF:	21,152,994

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

IP Area:	None
Host IP Communities:	None
Administrator/IP Organization:	NA
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	None

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	-
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no

Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	None
Amount:	0

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc.

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,203,563.19
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,311,683.41
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	461,963.67
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	516,692.05
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	9,694,240
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	12,800,143
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,130,455.25
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,193,714.14
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	January - December 2017

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	280,283.16
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	331,300
Ending balance:	460,654.64
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	January - December 2017

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	17,654,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	11,849,000
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	15,802,166
EPEP Remarks:	January - December 2017

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	24,093,475
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	For Approval of FMRDP/FMRDF (already submitted)

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	3
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	5
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	0

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Varying Goods & Services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	90,087,809.98
Type of services rendered:	Varying Goods & Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	25

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Limestone and Shale	1,546,563	-	163,178,069.06	-

N. Exports

--

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	1. Road Concreting 2. Ricefield Canal
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	4,200,000

Total Project Cost in PhP:	1,200,000
Remarks:	1. Donation of lot & Concreting 2. Irrigation for Kalobcob Farmers Association
CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	1. Fiesta Sponsor 2. Adopt-a- River Activity 3. Brigada Sckwela 4. MOA signing between RCBM-Teresa, Prinza Cooperative, & Green Antz Corporation 5. Road and Building Improvement
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	1,071,000
Remarks:	1. Feast Day Celebration (7 PBA legends) 2.River Clean-up & Tree Planting at Kalobcob & Painaan Creek 3. 2-day activity (May 31 & June 1) 4. Ecobrick livelihood Project

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars
Accomplishment/s to date:	Scholarship of 4 Mining Engineering students
Beneficiaries:	4 Mining Engineering students
Total expenditure for 2018:	637,449.94
Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of equipment purchased
Accomplishment/s to date:	Procurement of equipment for public awareness and education
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	30,000
Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of copies distributed
Accomplishment/s to date:	Publication of quarterly newsletter
Beneficiaries:	600 stakeholders engaged
Total expenditure for 2018:	200,000
Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of participants engaged
Accomplishment/s to date:	Conduct of 3 Plant Open House events
Beneficiaries:	220 stakeholders engaged
Total expenditure for 2018:	250,000
Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of participants engaged
Accomplishment/s to date:	Forums, consultations, meetings, and dialogues with stakeholders

Beneficiaries:	728 stakeholders engaged
Total expenditure for 2018:	407,470

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of participants engaged
Accomplishment/s to date:	Support to the initiatives of Eastern Rizal Miners Association including tree planting and IEC booth
Beneficiaries:	300 participants
Total expenditure for 2018:	40,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of participants of the cultural activities
Accomplishment/s to date:	Assistance to cultural activities in celebration of Teresa's Centennial Anniversary
Beneficiaries:	4000 residents of Barangay Prinza
Total expenditure for 2018:	100,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of sports equipment provided
Accomplishment/s to date:	Provision of sports equipment and sports uniform to athletes for the Inter-barangay Sports Tournament
Beneficiaries:	80 athletes from Barangay Dulumbayan and Barangay Prinza
Total expenditure for 2018:	260,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of prizes provided
Accomplishment/s to date:	Provision of raffle prizes for the MRF Raffle
Beneficiaries:	50 residents/winner of the MRF Raffle
Total expenditure for 2018:	50,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of trainees
Accomplishment/s to date:	Training on the use and management of CCTV Cameras/CCTV cameras installed in Barangay Prinza
Beneficiaries:	3 trainees; 4000 residents of Barangay Prinza
Total expenditure for 2018:	200,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of trainees
Accomplishment/s to date:	Training on emergency preparedness and provision of 1 unit of emergency vehichle (tricycle)
Beneficiaries:	Residents of Sitio Ibabaw II
Total expenditure for 2018:	120,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of trainees
Accomplishment/s to date:	Training of barangay tanods and provision of 2-way handheld radios
Beneficiaries:	7 barangay tanods from Dulumbayan
Total expenditure for 2018:	160,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of basketball courts renovated
Accomplishment/s to date:	Improvement of Barangay Basketball Courts
Beneficiaries:	Residents of Barangay Dulumbayan and Barangay Prinza
Total expenditure for 2018:	250,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of streetlights installed
Accomplishment/s to date:	Installed 20 units of streetlights for the safety of residents
Beneficiaries:	2000 residents of Barangay Prinza
Total expenditure for 2018:	190,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of bags of cement provided for community infrastructures
Accomplishment/s to date:	272 bags of cement
Beneficiaries:	1200 beneficiaries of various community infrastructures
Total expenditure for 2018:	54,400

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of bags of cement provided for the MENRO Livelihood Program
Accomplishment/s to date:	Provision of 540 bags of cement for the MENRO Livelihood Program
Beneficiaries:	20 beneficiaries of the MENRO Livelihood Program
Total expenditure for 2018:	108,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of bags of cement provided to the Eco-brick Hub
Accomplishment/s to date:	Provision of 125 bags of cement to the Prinza Ecobrick Hub
Beneficiaries:	20 members of the Prinza Producers Cooperative
Total expenditure for 2018:	25,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of sewing machines acquired for the establishment of the Sewing Livelihood Project

Accomplishment/s to date:	Purchase of 6 heavy duty sewing machines for the sewing livelihood project
Beneficiaries:	30 members of the Dulumbayan Ladies Association
Total expenditure for 2018:	150,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of seedlings acquired for the community nursery
Accomplishment/s to date:	Purchased 3,000 seedlings for the establishment of the Dulumbayan Community Nursery
Beneficiaries:	10 residents/caretakers from Brgy Dulumbayan
Total expenditure for 2018:	150,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of installations and trees planted for the beautification and enhancement Brgy Prinza MRF
Accomplishment/s to date:	Enhancement and beautification of the Barangay Prinza Materials Recovery Facility
Beneficiaries:	4000 residents of Barangay Prinza
Total expenditure for 2018:	50,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of senior citizens provided with medical assistance
Accomplishment/s to date:	50 senior citizens provided with free eye check up and free eyeglasses
Beneficiaries:	50 senior citizens
Total expenditure for 2018:	50,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Medicines and medical equipment available in the barangay health centers
Accomplishment/s to date:	Provision of medicines and medical equipment to barangay health centers
Beneficiaries:	10,000 students of host and neighboring communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	450,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of trainees from the hub
Accomplishment/s to date:	Purchase of equipment for the development of welding workshop hub
Beneficiaries:	30 trainees
Total expenditure for 2018:	150,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	No. of books, bookshelves, chairs, and tables provided
Accomplishment/s to date:	Establishment of the New Prinza Elementary School Learning Resource Center/Library
Beneficiaries:	998 students of Prinza Elementary School

Total expenditure for 2018:	50,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of students attending college
Accomplishment/s to date:	Tuition and allowance provided to 43 college students
Beneficiaries:	43 College Scholars
Total expenditure for 2018:	885,000

Type of Program:	Not Applicable
Non-financial metrics used:	Not Applicable
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	No, of employed residents, income per day
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	11,530,660
Remarks:	includes plant expenditures (Fixed Cost and Capital Expenditures)

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-09-09 44bf009)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc. - Batangas

Last modified date: 08/09/2019 02:11:06 CDT

Report generated date: 09/10/2019 19:31:02 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc. - Batangas Plant
Name of Project:	MPSA 29-95-IV
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA
Location of Site (Province/s):	Batangas
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Taysan
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Brgy. Mapulo
Address of Company's Principal Office:	Menarco Tower, 32nd St. Bonifacio Global City, Fort Bonifacio, Taguig City NCR 1630
Board members including designation:	As per GIS, the Board members are: 1. Noel O'Mahony; 2. Erramon I. Aboitiz; 3, Renato C. Sunico; 4. Sabin M. Aboitiz; 5. Roman V. Asanza III; 6. Peter Joseph Buckley; 7. Nabil Paul Francis; 8. Manuel R. Lozano; 9. Alan John Nash
Tax Identification Number:	000-237-540-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	N/A
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	5,184,401.9
Corporate income tax:	92,181,315.66
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	131,702,239.8

Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	538,848,793
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Period from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018
Attestation:	yes
Excise tax on minerals:	13,459,833.03
Corporate income tax:	102,795,715
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	167,035,219.68
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Period from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	64,903,655
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	661,843,629.61
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes
Customs duties:	94,216,153
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes
Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	1,794,192.47
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	10,068,058.44
Real property tax - Basic:	39,744,541.04
Real property tax - SEF:	81,887,261.23
Attestation:	yes

Local business tax (paid in head office):	20,786,579.67
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	35,681,493.86
Real property tax - Basic:	104,603,795.37
Real property tax - SEF:	104,603,793.37

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	None
Host IP Communities:	None
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

IP Area:	None
Host IP Communities:	None
Administrator/IP Organization:	N/A
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	-

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no

Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	N/A
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes
Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	N/A
Amount:	0

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc. - Batangas Plant
Rehabilitation Cash Fund	
Beginning Balance:	5,705,144.48
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,841,155.41
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	Jan 1, 2017 - Dec 31, 2018
Monitoring Trust Fund	
Beginning Balance:	494,201.37
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	213,174.08
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	Jan 1, 2017 - Dec 31, 2018
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program	
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	17,300,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	12,097,400

2018:

EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	16,506,185.92
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	45,884,387.67
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	No mandated expenditure for 2018 because mining activities are still on-going

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,642,207.47
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,705,144.48
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	295,259.83
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	352,800
Ending balance:	494,201.37
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	Withdrawn amount used for MMT/MRFC expenses

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	24,720,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	22,147,733.33
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	130,647,505.3
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	0
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	0
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for	0

FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	0
FMRDP Remarks:	FMRDP not yet approved

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	180
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	14
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	166

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	1
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	0
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	1

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	0
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	0
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	197
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	27

Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	70
Foreign Employees	
Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Delta Earthmoving, Inc.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	Quarry contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	67

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Limestone and Shale	1,785,999.95	-	100,640,091.7	-

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	N/A
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	N/A
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	N/A
Amount (USD):	-
Country of Destination:	N/A
Related to Company:	-
Forex Rate:	-
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	-
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	-
Amount (USD):	91,011
Country of Destination:	-

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Christmas
Recipient, please specify:	RCBM BTG Stakeholders
Total Project Cost in PhP:	15,080
Remarks:	Ham and Wine

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Christmas
Recipient, please specify:	Barangay San Jose Sico
Total Project Cost in PhP:	54,375
Remarks:	50 Cavan of rice

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Christmas
Recipient, please specify:	RCBM BTG Stakeholders
Total Project Cost in PhP:	3,977.78
Remarks:	Raffle Items

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Christmas
Recipient, please specify:	RCBM BTG Stakeholders
Total Project Cost in PhP:	51,717.28
Remarks:	Christmas Basket

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Construction of a facility
Recipient, please specify:	Barangay Mapulo Reside
Total Project Cost in PhP:	16,281.81
Remarks:	Cement Donation

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Tree Planting
Recipient, please specify:	Taysan Municipal Agriculture
Total Project Cost in PhP:	31,700
Remarks:	Seedlings

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Bridge Renovation
Recipient, please specify:	Barangay Manahadiong
Total Project Cost in PhP:	21,709.08
Remarks:	Cement Donation

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Brigada Eskwela
Recipient, please specify:	Elementary Schools - Mapulo, Bilogo, San Jose Sico, and Bagong Silang
Total Project Cost in PhP:	4,341.82
Remarks:	Cement Donation

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Taysan Nutritional Feeding Program
Recipient, please specify:	Taysan Municipal Health Office
Total Project Cost in PhP:	3,915
Remarks:	Medicines and Nutritional Supplements

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	PWD Week
Recipient, please specify:	Taysan's Persons With Disability (PWD)
Total Project Cost in PhP:	5,000
Remarks:	Raffle items

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Bridge & provision of detour roads
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	200,000

Remarks: Repair of damaged riprap and culvert at Sto. Nino

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program: IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns

Non-financial metrics used: Type of IEC activity conducted

Accomplishment/s to date: IEC on Climate Change, IEC on Electrical Safety, Open Day for the My Tree for My Pen and Paper Stakeholders, Open Day for the Youth (Celebration on Earth Day), Open Day for the Religious Leaders, Open Day for Barangay Health Workers, USAPAN Training for Trainers with Philppine Business for Social Progress (PBSP), Emergency and Disaster Preparedness Training with H&S in San Jose Sico and Bilogo, 2019 ASDMP Planning with barangays Mapulo, Bilogo and San Jose Sico (SDMP refresher Course conducted by MGB IVA)

Beneficiaries: Brgy. Mapulo, Brgy. Bilogo, Brgy. San Jose Sico, other barangays of Taysan

Total expenditure for 2018: 560,479.65

Type of Program: IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "

Non-financial metrics used: Type of IEC materials produced

Accomplishment/s to date: Company Newletter, Internal & External Bulletin Boards, SDMP Leaflets, SDMP related tarpaulins and sintra boards, SDMP Signages

Beneficiaries: Brgy. Mapulo, Brgy. Bilogo, Brgy. San Jose Sico

Total expenditure for 2018: 126,160

Type of Program: MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants

Non-financial metrics used: Number of scholars

Accomplishment/s to date: 1 scholar

Beneficiaries: Brgy. Bilogo

Total expenditure for 2018: 152,820

Type of Program: MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers

Non-financial metrics used: Type of research conducted

Accomplishment/s to date: Biodiversity Assessment by UPLB Foundation

Beneficiaries: Brgy. Mapulo, Brgy. Bilogo, Brgy. San Jose Sico

Total expenditure for 2018: 382,000

Type of Program: SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values

Non-financial metrics used: Type of activity

Accomplishment/s to date: Support to barangay fiesta

Beneficiaries: Brgy. Mapulo, Brgy. Bilogo, Brgy. San Jose Sico

Total expenditure for 2018: 50,000

Type of Program: SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals

Non-financial metrics used: Type of health services and supports

Accomplishment/s to date:	Vaccine for Senior Citizen
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Mapulo
Total expenditure for 2018:	44,360

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Type of health services and supports
Accomplishment/s to date:	Feeding Program
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Mapulo, Brgy. Bilogo, Brgy. San Jose Sico
Total expenditure for 2018:	62,808.03

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Type of health services and supports
Accomplishment/s to date:	Provision of medicines as support to Barangay Health Center
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Mapulo, Brgy. Bilogo, Brgy. San Jose Sico
Total expenditure for 2018:	81,963.73

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Type of educational support/programs
Accomplishment/s to date:	Scholarship Program (Tuition Fee and allowance)
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Mapulo, Brgy. Bilogo, Brgy. San Jose Sico
Total expenditure for 2018:	279,558

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Type of completed contruction repairs and fabrications/installations
Accomplishment/s to date:	Installation of street lights
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. San Jose Sico
Total expenditure for 2018:	397,321.43

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Type of completed contruction repairs and fabrications/installations
Accomplishment/s to date:	Repair and Rehabilitation of culvert, MRF, and chapel
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Bilogo
Total expenditure for 2018:	372,792.82

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Type of completed contruction repairs and fabrications/installations
Accomplishment/s to date:	Installation of water pipelines
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Mapulo
Total expenditure for 2018:	960,000

Total expenditure for 2018: 969,000

Type of Program: SDM - Enterprise development and networking

Non-financial metrics used: Type of livelihood created/started

Accomplishment/s to date: Ecobrick Hub

Beneficiaries: Brgy. San Jose Sico

Total expenditure for 2018: 684,196.43

Type of Program: SDM - Enterprise development and networking

Non-financial metrics used: Type of livelihood created/started

Accomplishment/s to date: Establishment of micro business

Beneficiaries: Brgy. Bilogo

Total expenditure for 2018: 75,000

Type of Program: SDM - Enterprise development and networking

Non-financial metrics used: Type of livelihood created/started

Accomplishment/s to date: AKAP ng Bilogo - Livelihood Trainings and Materials

Beneficiaries: Brgy. Bilogo

Total expenditure for 2018: 171,084.29

Type of Program: N/A

Non-financial metrics used: N/A

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: Type of livelihood created/started

Total expenditure for 2018: -

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 14,767,827.15

Remarks: Jan 1, 2018-Dec 31, 2018

Attestation: yes

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 12,916,929.51

Remarks: -

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-09-09 44bf009)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Republic Cement & Building Materials, Inc - Bulacan

Last modified date: 08/11/2019 22:22:35 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 03:54:27 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	REPUBLIC CEMENT & BUILDING MATERIALS, INC. - Bulacan
Name of Project:	Bulacan Plant
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA 026-94-III
Location of Site (Province/s):	Bulacan
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Norzagaray
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Minuyan
Address of Company's Principal Office:	MENARCO TOWER, 32ND STREET, BONIFACIO GLOBAL CITY, TAGUIG CTY
Board members including designation:	1. Noel O'Mahony; 2. Erramon I. Aboitiz; 3, Renato C. Sunico; 4. Sabin M. Aboitiz; 5. Roman V. Asanza III; 6. Peter Joseph Buckley; 7. Nabil Paul Francis; 8. Manuel R. Lozano; 9. Alan John Nash
Tax Identification Number:	000-237-540-00000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	NA
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	23,459,422.37
Corporate income tax:	194,887,030.66
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	-
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	-
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

Excise tax on minerals:	13,459,833.03
Corporate income tax:	192,795,715

Corporate income tax:	102,795,715
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	167,035,219.68
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	538,848,793.18
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	64,903,655
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	661,843,629.61
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	-

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	5,069.9
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	100,000
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	37,000

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	56,468,073.54
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	9,233,989.03
Real property tax - Basic:	104,603,795.37
Real property tax - SEF:	104,603,793.37
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-

Attestation:	yes
IP Area:	None
Host IP Communities:	None
Administrator/IP Organization:	None
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	NA

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	-
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	-
Amount:	0

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Republic Cement and Building Materials Inc. - Bulacan Plant

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,593,109.61
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,339,517.75
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	634,314.59
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	47,580.1
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	444,150,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	6,418,000
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	6,418,000

EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	1,085,611.1
FMRDP Remarks:	FMRDP still Pending at MGB Central Office

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,529,473.22
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	-
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	538,074.42
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	-
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	17,654,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	24,093,475
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	197
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	21
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	176

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	1,450
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	290
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	1,160

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	163
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	6
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Varying Goods & Services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	90,087,809.98
Type of services rendered:	Varying Goods & Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	25

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Limestone and Shale	2,122,590.05	MT	226,000,000	226,000,000

N. Exports

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	-
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	-
Amount (USD):	-
Country of Destination:	-

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Improvement of brgy roads, uniform donations and cement donation
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	701,460
Remarks:	Cement Donations to LGU

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	Number of people trained per skill training program
Non-financial metrics used:	SMAW NC II- 30 Dressmaking NC II-40 HairDressing NC II-20 Massage Therapy NC II-15 Baking & Food Processing NC II- 40 Electrical & Installation Maint NC II- 16
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Number of employment generated per livelihood program
Total expenditure for 2018:	6,687,356

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	7,364,027
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	yes

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	7,655,497
Remarks:	Includes plant expenditures

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Republic Cement Mindanao, Inc.

Last modified date: 08/21/2019 19:13:37 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 04:03:05 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Republic Cement Mindanao, Inc.
Name of Project:	Iligan Plant
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA 031-95-XII
Location of Site (Province/s):	Lanao del Norte
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Iligan City
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Kiwalan
Address of Company's Principal Office:	MENARCO TOWER, 32ND STREET, BONIFACIO GLOBAL CITY, TAGUIG CTY
Board members including designation:	1. Noel O'Mahony; 2. Erramon I. Aboitiz; 3, Renato C. Sunico; 4. Sabin M. Aboitiz; 5. Roman V. Asanza III; 6. Peter Joseph Buckley; 7. Nabil Paul Francis; 8. Manuel R. Lozano; 9. Alan John Nash
Tax Identification Number:	000-317-646-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

--

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	-
Corporate income tax:	13,074,360
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	0
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	64,121,370
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	18,416,764
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	974
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	1,249,230
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	7,677,529
Real property tax - Basic:	762,739
Real property tax - SEF:	554,719
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	0
Amount:	0
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Republic Cement Mindanao, Inc.

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	2,426,662
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	20,000
Ending Balance:	2,484,533
Additions to the Fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	149,873
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	1,042,558
Ending balance:	157,573
Additions to the fund:	1,042,558
Remarks:	additon based on replenish request from MRFC chair

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	0
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	4,703,687
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	5,750,722
EPEP Remarks:	EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life is still to be approved

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	0
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	0
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	10,828,141
FMRDP Remarks:	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018 FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered are still to be approved .

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	0
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	0
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	0

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	0
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	0
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	0

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	0
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	0
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	-
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Varying goods and services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	83,592,743.25
Type of services rendered:	Varying goods and services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	62

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Limestone and Shale	705,438	MT	51,127,202.63	-

N. Exports

Name of Customer: -

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): -

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit): -

Amount (USD): -

Country of Destination: -

Related to Company: -

Forex Rate: -

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure: -

Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure: -

Recipient, please specify: -

Total Project Cost in PhP: -

Remarks: All is charged to Republic Cement Iligan, Inc.

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program: MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects

Non-financial metrics used: Number of research studies conducted

Accomplishment/s to date: Conduct of biodiversity research with Socio-Economic and Health Impact Assessment

Beneficiaries: Brgy. Dalipuga, Brgy. Kiwalan

Total expenditure for 2018: 60,000

Type of Program: MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants

Non-financial metrics used: Number of student-trainees for On-the-Job program

Accomplishment/s to date: Provision of cash allowances for 20 Batch 5 Student Trainees

Beneficiaries: Brgy. Dalipuga, Brgy. Kiwalan

Total expenditure for 2018: 31,620

Type of Program: IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns

Non-financial metrics used: Number of participants to information and education campaigns conducted

Accomplishment/s to date: Lectures and Advocacy on responsible Mining for 13 Batch 6 student trainees; Quarterly meeting at Brgy. Kiwalan with 500 community

	participants; Purchase of helmets and notebooks as SDMP give-aways
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Dalipuga, Brgy. Kiwalan
Total expenditure for 2018:	215,132.25

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Types of Human Resource Developments assistance
Accomplishment/s to date:	Turn-over of honorarium for two RCAOs for Stakeholders Development/Documentary Services
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Kiwalan
Total expenditure for 2018:	84,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Types of support extended to socio-cultural activities
Accomplishment/s to date:	Assistance for Dalipuga barangay fiesta food preparation, Food assistance during the "End of Ramadhan" celebration of 5 Muslim tribes, support & sponsorship for Ms. Kiwalan 2018 and other fiesta activities
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Dalipuga, Brgy. Kiwalan
Total expenditure for 2018:	348,353

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of completed infrastructure facilities supported
Accomplishment/s to date:	Purchase of electrical supplies for barangay use, purchase of construction materials for Purok 10 Kiwalan GK open canal, and Purok 17 Kiwalan multi-purpose hall
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Dalipuga, Brgy. Kiwalan
Total expenditure for 2018:	124,178

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars and school facilities provided
Accomplishment/s to date:	College scholarship for Higa-onon/Muslim, Provision of School facilities for DCC
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Kiwalan
Total expenditure for 2018:	88,625

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Kinds of livelihood assistance
Accomplishment/s to date:	Purchase of welding equipment for TESDA Training Center preparation; Livelihood assistance to Women's Association, and Farmers and Gardeners' Association
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Dalipuga, Brgy. Kiwalan
Total expenditure for 2018:	52,895

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Type of health programs supported
Accomplishment/s to date:	Supplemental feeding, Communal Garden, Purchase of Medicine Kit, Purchase of seven (7) refrigerators for Health Center Use
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Dalipuga, Brgy. Kiwalan
Total expenditure for 2018:	202,910

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	19,812,160
Remarks:	We Exceeds 20% from our budget of 16,452,000. Kindly note that this is for both RCII and RCMI
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Republic Cement Land & Resources, Inc. - Bulacan

Last modified date: 09/02/2019 18:39:23 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 20:03:12 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Republic Cement Land & Resources, Inc.
Name of Project:	Quarry Expansion Project
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA 056-96-III
Location of Site (Province/s):	Bulacan
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Norzagaray
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Brgy. Bigte and Brgy. San Mateo
Address of Company's Principal Office:	Menarco Tower, 32nd St. Bonifacio Global City, Fort Bonifacio, Taguig City NCR 1630
Board members including designation:	Renato C. Sunico (Chairman/Director) Felipe J. Baniqued, Jr. (Director) John Reinier H. Dizon (Director) Cirilo M. Pestano II (Director) Andres David M. Bolinas (Corporate Secretary)
Tax Identification Number:	201788430001
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	N/A
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

--

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	7,455,677
Corporate income tax:	39,610,829
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	2,560,000
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	5,016,401.98
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	4,242,058
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	-
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	4,000
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	-
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	1,519,690.06
Real property tax - Basic:	3,732,207
Real property tax - SEF:	-
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-

Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	NO IP in the area
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Republic Cement Land & Resources, Inc.

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,586,317.8
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,676,415.66
Additions to the Fund:	0
Remarks:	RCF not withdrawn, AEPEP funds are charged internally in the company system

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	60,133.33
Withdrawn amount from the	785,300

fund:	
Ending balance:	208,477.77
Additions to the fund:	933,644.44
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	26,408,542
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	8,047,894
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	8,039,863.82
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	33,227,597.88
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	No actual final mine rehabilitation and decommissioning yet at the area. No mined out area yet.

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	10
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	3
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	7

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	105
Contractual: IP Females:	-

Contractual: Non-IP Females:	8
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	96

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Frasec Ventures Corporation
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	Quarrying Operations
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Delta Earthmoving, Inc.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	Quarrying Operations
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Tamaraw Security Services, Inc.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	Security Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier: Philman Manpower Services, Inc.

Contractor/Supplier is based in: Province

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018: -

Type of services rendered: Maintenance and Rehabilitation works

Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any: -

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Limestone	592,394.81	MT	186,483,748.35	186,483,748.35

N. Exports

Name of Customer: -

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): -

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit): -

Amount (USD): -

Country of Destination: -

Related to Company: -

Forex Rate: -

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure: -

Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure: -

Recipient, please specify: -

Total Project Cost in PhP: -

Remarks: -

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program: MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects

Non-financial metrics used: Number of studies done

Accomplishment/s to date: Mining Symposium/Workshops/SHES related seminars 13% Support to Projects and Researches of Students or Organizations 66% SDMP Impact Assessment and Baseline Updating 95%

Beneficiaries: Barangay San Mateo Barangay Bigte Mining Engineering College Students Company Technical Personnel

Total expenditure for 2018: 579,500

Type of Program: IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns

Non-financial metrics used: Number of engagements

Accomplishment/s to date: Engagement with community sectoral reps. 52% Information promotion materials 61%

Beneficiaries: Barangay San Mateo Barangay Bigte

Total expenditure for 2018: 721,810

Type of Program: SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services

Non-financial metrics used: Number of activities accomplished

Accomplishment/s to date: Support to LGU Initiatives 85%

Beneficiaries: Barangay San Mateo Barangay Bigte

Total expenditure for 2018: 182,720

Type of Program: SDM - Enterprise development and networking

Non-financial metrics used: Number of workshops held Number of items given

Accomplishment/s to date: Organizational Development Workshops 113% Provision of fertilizer, seedlings, and other agricultural supplies 109%

Beneficiaries: Barangay San Mateo Barangay Bigte

Total expenditure for 2018: 889,979

Type of Program: MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants

Non-financial metrics used: Number of students

Accomplishment/s to date: Support to 2018 Brigada Eskwela 84% College Scholarship Program 11% Senior Highschool Assistance Program 80%

Beneficiaries: Banahaw Elementary San Mateo Elementary Ipo Dam Elementary Karahume Elementary Sitio Suha Daycare Sitio Banahaw Daycare Sitio Sentro Daycare Sitio Compra Daycare Sitio Karahume Daycare Bigte Elementary Apugan Elementary

Total expenditure for 2018: 985,823

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of people provided for
Accomplishment/s to date:	Wellness Program 50% Provision of medicine 110% Medical Mission 74% Pathwalk Rehabilitation 118%
Beneficiaries:	Barangay San Mateo Barangay Bigte
Total expenditure for 2018:	594,500

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	4,611,240
Remarks:	Including accomplishments of sub-contractors
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Republic Cement Iligan, Inc.

Last modified date: 08/21/2019 19:13:27 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 04:00:54 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Republic Cement Iligan, Inc.
Name of Project:	Iligan Plant
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA 104-98-XII
Location of Site (Province/s):	Lanao del Norte
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Iligan City
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Kiwalan
Address of Company's Principal Office:	MENARCO TOWER, 32ND STREET, BONIFACIO GLOBAL CITY, TAGUIG CTY
Board members including designation:	1.Noel O'Mahony; 2. Erramon I. Aboitiz; 3, Renato C. Sunico; 4. Sabin M. Aboitiz; 5. Roman V. Asanza III; 6. Peter Joseph Buckley; 7. Nabil Paul Francis; 8. Manuel R. Lozano; 9. Alan John Nash
Tax Identification Number:	000-273-609-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

--

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	4,432,320.87
Corporate income tax:	965,503
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	27,595,674
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	65,701,285
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	6,110,867
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	139,552,479
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	260
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	770,952
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	6,370,772
Real property tax - Basic:	3,965,839
Real property tax - SEF:	2,884,246
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	-
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	-
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	-
Real property:	-

Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes
Income tax holiday:	-
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	-
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	-
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	-

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Republic Cement Iligan, Inc
Rehabilitation Cash Fund	
Beginning Balance:	3,220,405
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	143,760
Ending Balance:	3,297,206
Additions to the Fund:	0
Remarks:	-
Monitoring Trust Fund	
Beginning Balance:	85,604
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	1,453,925
Ending balance:	195,057
Additions to the fund:	1,453,925
Remarks:	Additon based on replenish request from MRFC chair
Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program	
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	24,450,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	14,373,200
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	17,865,036
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	4,822,150
FMRDP Remarks:	Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018 FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered are still for approval

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	179
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	14
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	165

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	2
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	1
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	1

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	0
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	0
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Varying Goods and services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	4,365,323.43
Type of services rendered:	varying goods and services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Shale	171,049	MT	9,728,910	-

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	-
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	-
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	-
Amount (USD):	-
Country of Destination:	-
Related to Company:	-
Forex Rate:	-

Name of Customer:	-
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	-
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	-
Amount (USD):	-
Country of Destination:	-
Related to Company:	-
Forex Rate:	-

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	-
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Cement Donations, Support to fiesta activities Sponsorship to Miss Iligan, Repair of school and Military facilities,
Recipient, please specify:	School faculty and students, LGU, Military units
Total Project Cost in PhP:	2,208,372
Remarks:	Please note that the total project cost is both for CSR activity/infrastructure mentioned above.

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of research studies conducted
Accomplishment/s to date:	"Mining and geo-sciences symposium, Scholars Monthly allowances,Conduct of biodiversity research with Socio-Economic and Health Impact Assessment, Donations of mining related books and equipments. Support to LGU's and GA Initiatives. "
Beneficiaries:	Barangay(s): Kiwalan, Dalipuga, Acmac,Bonbonon,Bunawan,Sta Filomena, Pagawan and Paniangan.
Total expenditure for 2018:	489,672

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of participants to information and education campaigns conducted
Accomplishment/s to date:	Lectures and Advocacy on responsible Mining,Plant tours/Plant visits, OJT,Annual Planning workshops, Scholars Team building Forums and Seminars, IEC Materials, bulletin boards,SDMP Signages and calendars, IEC Equipments and supplies, digital camera.
Beneficiaries:	Barangay(s): Kiwalan, Dalipuga, Acmac,Bonbonon,Bunawan,Sta Filomena, Pagawan and Paniangan.
Total expenditure for 2018:	633,515

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Types of Human Resource Developments assistance
Accomplishment/s to date:	Electrical skills training, TESDA Trainings (electrical, housekeeping and Scaffolding),stakeholders development,
Beneficiaries:	Barangay(s): Acmac,Dalipuga, Kiwalan
Total expenditure for 2018:	339,472

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Types of support extended to socio-cultural activities
Accomplishment/s to date:	Barangay Fiesta, Burial Assitance, Ramadhan Assistance, Vehicle assistance for community conferences,food assistance for barangay events, Annual mass wedding
Beneficiaries:	Barangay(s): Acmac,Bonbonon, Bunawan, Dalipuga, Kiwalan, Sta Felomina, Pagawan
Total expenditure for 2018:	293,266

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of completed infrastructure facilities supported
Accomplishment/s to date:	Electrical materials, water system, road surfacing, tent,tables, chairs, repair of waiting sheds, improvements of barangay gym,School improvements,Construction of multipurpose hall, concreting of canals, Concrete Fencing
Beneficiaries:	Barangay(s): Acmac,bonbonon,bunawan, Dalipuga, Kiwalan, Sta Felomina, Pagawan
Total expenditure for 2018:	738,885

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars and school facilities provided
Accomplishment/s to date:	Elementary, Highschool and College Scholarships, Provision of Ceiling fans, refrigerator and flat screen TV, Construction of comfort rooms, School bags and daycare center supplies, ALS equipments, Musical instruments for Dyandi Festival, Cash assistance to selected students joining international Competition, hand washing facilities, School Fence.
Beneficiaries:	Barangay(s): Acmac,Bonbonon, Dalipuga, Kiwalan, Sta Felomina, Pagawan, Paniangan
Total expenditure for 2018:	789,972

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Kinds of livelihood assistance
Accomplishment/s to date:	Provision of fishing nets and batteries for fisher folks,Kitchen Utensils and training for banana chips production, Donated welding rods for TESDA Training hall, Capitalization for Kiwalan Womens Association 20 sacks of Rice, Management and simple book keeping training, Purchase of Sewing machines for womens association.
Beneficiaries:	Barangay (s): Acmac, Bunawan, Dalipuga, Kiwala, Sta Felomina, Pagawan
Total expenditure for 2018:	184,857

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Type of health programs supported
Accomplishment/s to date:	

Accomplishment/s to date:	Medicine and medical equipment provision like BP Apparatus, Health Center improvements, Assistance for indigents patients, feeding program, free medical consultations of identified Senior citizens
Beneficiaries:	Barangay(s): Kiwalan, Dalipuga, Acmac,Bonbonon,Bunawan,Sta Filomena, Pagawan and Paniangan.
Total expenditure for 2018:	721,380

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	19,812,160
Remarks:	We exceeds 20% from our budget of 16,452,000.Also kindly note that this is for both RCII and RCMI.
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

Reporting templates

A. General Information

NAME OF COMPANY:	**RIO TUBA NICKEL MINING CORPORATION**
NAME OF PROJECT:	**GOTOK LIMESTONE QUARRY PROJECT**
PERTINENT GOVERNMENT CONTRACT (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	**MPSA-213-2005-IVB**
LOCATION OF SITE (PROVINCE/S):	**PALAWAN**
LOCATION OF SITE (MUNICIPALITY/IES):	**BATARAZA**
LOCATION OF SITE (BARANGAY/S):	**RIO TUBA**
ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE:	**29F NAC TOWER, 32ND STREET, BONIFACIO GLOBAL CITY, TAGUIG CITY**
BOARD MEMBERS INCLUDING DESIGNATION:	**N/A**
TIN:	**000-142-665-0000**
ENUMERATION OF EXISTING MOAS WITH IPS:	**MOA with Palaweño Indigenous People/Indigenous Cultural Community of Kinurong**

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

	Amount paid
Excise tax on minerals	17,890,461.00
Corporate income tax	36,404,214.00
Withholding taxes - Foreign Shareholder Dividends	3,276,000.00
Withholding taxes - Profit Remittance to Principal	
Withholding taxes - Royalties to Claim Owners	
Withholding Tax - Compensation paid, if any	5,055,770.00
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any	3,040,200.00
REMARKS FOR BIR PAYMENTS	

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

C. Bureau of Customs

	Amount paid
Customs duties	
VAT on Imported materials and equipment	
Excise tax on Imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

	Amount paid
Royalty in mineral reservation, if applicable	
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee	
Others (e.g. Penalties, fines, etc), if any	

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

E. Local Government Units

	Amount paid		
Local Business Tax (Paid in Head Office)	246,826.00	2,221,43	2,468,260.00
Local Business Tax (Paid in Mine Site)	3,053,283.00	27,561,4	30,614,743.0
Real Property Tax - Basic	1,428,964.00	3,815,4	5,244,454.50
Real Property Tax - SEF	1,428,964.00	3,815,4	

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

F. Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance	-
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund	-
Ending Balance	-
Additions to the Fund	-
Remarks	

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance	-
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund	-
Ending Balance	-
Additions to the Fund	-
Remarks	

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life	
Mandated Expenditure for 2018	
Actual Expenditure for 2018	6,896,271.00
Remarks	

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommisioning Fund

No. of Years of Rehabilitation and/or Decommisioning	-
Mandated Expenditure for the No. of Years of Rehabilitation	-
Mandated Expenditure for 2018	-
Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered	-

Balance	-
Remarks	no approved FMRDP yet

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Area	Non-financial Metrics used	Accomplishment/s to date	Beneficiaries	Total Expenditure for 2018
Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)				
a. Human resource development and institutional building. Assistance to infrastructure development and support services. Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	1 improved building (bgy.hall)		Bgy. council and residents	1,791,467.00
b. Enterprise development and networking	1 unit of passenger van procured		Association of chieftains of 11 impact barangays	
c. Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	1 health center repaired		13 health workers and residents of barangay	
	OTC medicines provided		1 barangay	
d. Access to education and educational support programs	3 classroom building constructed		135 pupils	
	5 classrooms improved		225 pupils	
	2 day care workers capacitated		2 day care workers	
e. Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site				

Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement

a. Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	establishment of agricultural lime production	on-going	farmers and Mine Refo and Rehab Unit of the company	139,545.00
b. Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects				
c. Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants				
d. Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions				

Information, Education & Communication (IEC)

a. Establishment/enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	12 information and publicity centers			467,538.41
b. Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	4 IEC conducted in barangays		174 participants	
	2 IEC conducted in schools/universities		91 students	
c. Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants				
c. Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	1 facebook page maintained, 1 radio partner and 1 newsletter maintained			

Reporting templates

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018*	**75,239.00**
Remarks	

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area	**Brgy. Iwahig, Sandoval and Ocayan**
Host IP Communities	
Administrator/IP Organization	IPDO
Amount Paid in 2018 (Php)	4,472,615.00
Remarks	

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday	YES	NO
Amount		/

Duty-free Importations	YES	NO
Amount		/

Real Property Tax Exemptions	YES	NO
Amount		/

Any Preferential tax rates applied	YES	NO
Amount	/	

Other	YES	NO
Amount		/

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees	**18**
Regular: IP Female	-
Regular: Non-IP Female	-
Regular: IP Male	12
Regular: Non-IP Male	6

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees	**112**
Contractual: IP Female	-
Contractual: Non-IP Female	-
Contractual: IP Male	23
Contractual: Non-IP Male	89

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign	**-**
Total Male Regular	-
Total Female Regular	-
Total Male Consultants	-
Total Female Consultants	-

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier	Contractor/Supplier is based in	Amount of Purchases/Payments in 2018	Type of Services rendered	Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any
Host and Neighboring Barangays				
	Host and Neighboring Barangays			
	Host and Neighboring Barangays			
	Host and Neighboring Barangays			
	Host and Neighboring Barangays			
	Host and Neighboring Barangays			
	Host and Neighboring Barangays			
Province				
	Province			
	Province			
	Province			
	Province			
Outside Province				
	Outside Province			
	Outside Province			
	Outside Province			
	Outside Province			
Outside of Country				
	Outside of Country			
	Outside of Country			
	Outside of Country			
	Outside of Country			

Reporting templates

M. Production

ommodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas, etc)	Production Volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (Php)	Sales in 2018 (in Php)
Limestone	390,977	MT	265,645,629.00	447,261,533.00

Reporting templates

N. Exports

Name of Customer	Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, etc)	Total Volume (exported in 2018, inlcude unit)	Amount (USD)	Country of Destination	Related to Company	Forex Rate
N/A					YES / NO	
					YES / NO	
					YES / NO	
					YES / NO	
					YES / NO	
					YES / NO	

Reporting templates

O. CSR Projects and Infrastracture

CSR Projects / Infrastracture	CSR Projects / Infrastracture (Name of Activity / Type of Infrastracture)	Recipient (Please specify)	CSR Projects / Infrastracture (Total Project Cost)	CSR Projects / Infrastracture (Remarks)
CSR Activity				
CSR Activity				Included in Nickel Project
CSR Activity				
CSR Activity				
CSR Activity				
CSR Activity				
CSR Activity				
Infrastracture				
Infrastracture				
Infrastracture				
Infrastracture				
Infrastracture				

RIO TUBA NICKEL MINING CORPORATION

NICKEL & GOTOK LIMESTONE QUARRY PROJECTS

SCHEDULES

B. BIR

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	RDO/Bank branch receiving payment	Amount paid	Remarks
Excise tax on minerals	Jan-Mar 2018	4/12/2018	241800024700326		EFPS	48,899,846.49	
	Apr-June 2018	7/12/2018	241800026046415		EFPS	50,668,761.13	
	July-Sept 2018	10/12/2018	241800027211238		EFPS	32,637,737.67	
	Oct-Dec 2018	1/14/2019	241900028514943		EFPS	43,159,129.43	
	Oct-Dec 2018	3/22/2019	241900029681032		EFPS	231,206.24	Additional Excise tax due
						303,082.47	Overpayment for 2017
Corporate income tax	Jan-Mar 2018	5/30/2018	131800025440510		EFPS	83,159,333.77	
	Apr-June 2018	8/29/2018	131800026627350		EFPS	170,187,725.56	
	July-Sept 2018	11/28/2018	131800027826204		EFPS	93,965,580.77	
	Oct-Dec 2018	4/12/2019	121900029959022		EFPS	90,102,242.00	
						111,436,568.39	Creditable wtax
						10,000,000.00	Tax Debit Memo
						10,000,000.00	Tax Debit Memo
						5,000,000.00	Tax Debit Memo
				OR 4578357	LGU-Bataraza	449.42	
		9/7/2018		OR 5347706	LGU-Bataraza	449.42	
		12/10/2018		OR 3950786	LGU-Bataraza	449.42	
				OR 2976821	LGU-Bataraza	449.42	
Withholding taxes - Foreign shareholder dividends						54,600,000.00	
Withholding tax - Profit remittance to principal						-	
Withholding tax - Royalties to claim owners						-	
Withholding tax - Compensation paid, if any						56,175,227.00	
Withholding tax - Expanded, if any						33,779,998.00	

C. BOC

Type of tax	Cutoff date (Period covered)	Date paid	Filing reference no.	Proof of payment	BOC office (Port) receiving payment	Amount paid	Remarks
Customs duties		1/22/2018	36KA1800003	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02A PORT OF MANILA	82,637.00	
		1/22/2018	36KA1800003	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02A PORT OF MANILA	3,660.00	
		5/8/2018	36KA1800026	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P03 NINOY AQUINO INT'L AIRPORT	11,925.00	
		11/12/2018	36KA1800043	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02A PORT OF MANILA	211,611.00	
		11/12/2018	36KA1800043	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02A PORT OF MANILA	6,213.00	
		2/26/2018	36KA1800011	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P03 NINOY AQUINO INT'L AIRPORT	15,279.00	
		2/26/2018	36KA1800011	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P03 NINOY AQUINO INT'L AIRPORT	2,463.00	
		10/1/2018	36KA1800039	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02A PORT OF MANILA	419.00	
		10/1/2018	36KA1800039	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02A PORT OF MANILA	11,154.00	
		10/1/2018	36KA1800039	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02A PORT OF MANILA	1,681.00	
		7/6/2018	36KA1800034	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02B MANILA INT'L CONTAINER PORT	120,350.00	
		7/5/2018	36KA1800033	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02B MANILA INT'L CONTAINER PORT	60,541.00	
		6/27/2018	36KA1800032	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02A PORT OF MANILA	49,592.00	
		6/27/2018	36KA1800032	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02A PORT OF MANILA	1,331.00	
		12/4/2018	36KA1800052	R-843599	P03 NINOY AQUINO INT'L AIRPORT	36,413.00	
		12/4/2018	36KA1800052	R-843599	P03 NINOY AQUINO INT'L AIRPORT	213.00	
		12/4/2018	36KA1800052	R-843599	P03 NINOY AQUINO INT'L AIRPORT	3,222.00	
		12/4/2018	36KA1800052	R-843599	P03 NINOY AQUINO INT'L AIRPORT	1,201.00	
		12/4/2018	36KA1800052	R-843599	P03 NINOY AQUINO INT'L AIRPORT	989.00	
		12/4/2018	36KA1800052	R-843599	P03 NINOY AQUINO INT'L AIRPORT	12,030.00	ADJUSTMENT
VAT on imported materials and equipment		1/22/2018	36KA1800003	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02A PORT OF MANILA	114,006.00	
		5/8/2018	36KA1800026	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P03 NINOY AQUINO INT'L AIRPORT	22,572.00	
		11/12/2018	36KA1800043	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02A PORT OF MANILA	271,082.00	
		2/26/2018	36KA1800011	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P03 NINOY AQUINO INT'L AIRPORT	19,272.00	
		10/1/2018	36KA1800039	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02A PORT OF MANILA	31,925.00	
		7/6/2018	36KA1800034	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02B MANILA INT'L CONTAINER PORT	111,620.00	
		7/5/2018	36KA1800033	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02B MANILA INT'L CONTAINER PORT	56,473.00	
		6/27/2018	36KA1800032	BANK DEBIT MEMO	P02A PORT OF MANILA	49,396.00	
		12/4/2018	36KA1800052	R-843599	P03 NINOY AQUINO INT'L AIRPORT	42,971.00	
		12/4/2018	36KA1800052	R-843599	P03 NINOY AQUINO INT'L AIRPORT	11,068.00	ADJUSTMENT
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)							

D. Department agency - MGB

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	MGB office receiving payment	Amount paid	
				Reference	Tax rate
Royalty in mineral reservation, if applicable					
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee					
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.)					

E. Local government unit

Type of tax	Date paid	Proof of payment	LGU receiving payment	Amount paid
Local business tax (paid either in mine site or head office)				
Head Office	1/15/2018	OR A-3304790	Taguig City	2,468,260.37
Mine site		OR 6818964	MTO-Bataraza	30,614,743

Real property tax				
- Basic				5,244,454.50
- Special Education Fund (SEF)				5,244,454.50

Reporting templates

A. General Information

NAME OF COMPANY:	**RIO TUBA NICKEL MINING CORPORATION**
NAME OF PROJECT:	**NICKEL PROJECT**
PERTINENT GOVERNMENT CONTRACT (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	**MPSA 114-98-IV**
LOCATION OF SITE (PROVINCE/S):	**PALAWAN**
LOCATION OF SITE (MUNICIPALITY/IES):	**BATARAZA**
LOCATION OF SITE (BARANGAY/S):	**RIO TUBA**
ADDRESS OF COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL OFFICE:	**29F NAC TOWER, 32ND STREET, BONIFACIO GLOBAL CITY, TAGUIG CITY**
BOARD MEMBERS INCLUDING DESIGNATION:	**N/A**
TIN:	**000-142-665-000**
ENUMERATION OF EXISTING MOAS WITH IPS:	**MOA with Palaweño Indigenous People/Indigenous Cultural Community of Kinurong**

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

	Amount paid
Excise tax on minerals	158,009,302.00
Corporate income tax	537,449,034.00
Withholding taxes - Foreign Shareholder Dividends	51,324,000.00
Withholding taxes - Profit Remittance to Principal	
Withholding taxes - Royalties to Claim Owners	
Withholding Tax - Compensation paid, if any	51,119,457.00
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any	30,739,798.00
REMARKS FOR BIR PAYMENTS	

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

C. Bureau of Customs

	Amount paid
Customs duties	632,924.00
VAT on Imported materials and equipment	730,385.00
Excise tax on Imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

	Amount paid
Royalty in mineral reservation, if applicable	
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee	
Others (e.g. Penalties, fines, etc), if any	

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

E. Local Government Units

	Amount paid
Local Business Tax (Paid in Head Office)	2,221,434.00
Local Business Tax (Paid in Mine Site)	27,561,460.00
Real Property Tax - Basic	3,815,490.50
Real Property Tax - SEF	3,815,490.50

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

F. Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance	**5,645,054.00**
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund	
Ending Balance	5,782,021.00
Additions to the Fund	136,967.00
Remarks	

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance	165,142.00
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund	
Ending Balance	169,094.00
Additions to the Fund	3,952.00
Remarks	

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life	
Mandated Expenditure for 2018	
Actual Expenditure for 2018	95,940,126.00
Remarks	

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommisioning Fund

No. of Years of Rehabilitation and/or Decommisioning	10.00
Mandated Expenditure for the No. of Years of Rehabilitation	161,400,000.00
Mandated Expenditure for 2018	-
Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered	-

Balance	110,228,709.00
Remarks	

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Area	Non-financial Metrics used	Accomplishment/s (2018 only)	Beneficiaries (2018 only)	Total Expenditure for 2018
Social Development & Management (host and neighboring communities)				
a. Human resource development and institutional building. Assistance to infrastructure development and support servicesf. Protection and respect of socio-cultural values	No. of water systems constructed/improved	11	est. 25,000	3,888,719.00
	No. of bridges/footbridges constructed or repaired	2		
	No. of roads/pathways concreted	3		
	No. of household provided with solar home kit	20		
	No. of buildings/facilities constructed	3		
	No. of farm-to-market roads constructed	3		
	No. of equipment purchased (in units)	247		
	No. of fiesta, foundation day celebrations and tribal festival supported	15		
	No. of churches assisted	19		
	No. of tribal halls constructed	1		
b. Enterprise development and networking/livelihood program	No. of Livelihood Commercial Buildings Constructed/Renovated	13	7 cooperatives, 60 associations	6,998,030.00
	No. of individuals who received assistance thru SDMP (recipients of animal dispersal, distribution of farm inputs etc.)	2,120	2120 individual	
	No. of equipment and facilities provided thru SDMP	164	7 cooperatives, 60 associations	
	No. of individuals who received SDMP-supported trainings		88 individual	
c. Access to health services, health facilities and health professionals	No. of individuals/patients who received medical assistance thru SDMP		14,615 patients	13,686,152.00
	No. of health centers and buildings constructed/renovated	10	10 barangays	
	No. of birthing clinics constructed/renovated	1	1 barangay	
	No. of comfort rooms constructed/renovated	6	6 barangays	
	No. of health personnel subsidized (CVHW, BHW, nurse, midwife etc.)	26	26 health workers	
	No. of attendees of capacity building/trainings supported thru SDMP	67	67 health workers	
	No. of medical and dental missions supported	2	380 patients	
d. Access to education and educational support programs	No. of students who received financial and school program assistance from SDMP		1598 students	8,353,238.00
	No. of scholars	530	87 scholars	
	No. of classrooms and school buildings constructed /renovated.		10 schools	
	No. of school supplies and learning materials distributed in sets	54	10 schools	
	No. of equipment/fixture/furniture provided to schools	55	11 schools	
	No. of school personnel subsidized (includes teachers and day care workers		38 teachers/dcw	
	No. of individuals who received SDMP-supported trainings		18 day care workers	
g. Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site				

Mining Technology and Geosciences advancement				
a. Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers	No. of facility constructed-related to research	2		6,676,420.00
b. Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects	No. of research conducted	2		
c. Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants				
d. Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational institutions	No. of equipment purchased (in units)	1		

Information, Education & Communication (IEC)				
a. Establishment/enhancement/ maintenance of information and publicity centers	No. of informative board installed	18		4,898,080.00
b. Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns	No. of Mine Tour & Tree Planting conducted	97	2,240	
	No. of Regular IEC in partner communities conducted	23	1,406	
c. Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants				
c. Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns	No. of copies of Newsletter distributed to communities and offices	2,000	2,000	

Reporting templates

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018*	**21,102,850.00**
Remarks	

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area	**Brgy Rio Tuba, Ocayan, Taratak, Sumbiling, Sandoval, Iwahig, Sarong, Culandanum, Tarusan, Sapa, Igang-Igang, Malitub, Tagnato, Tagolango, Buliluyan, Tabud, Bulalacao, Malihud, Marangas, Latud, Inogbong, Puring, Bono-Bono**
Host IP Communities	
Administrator/IP Organization	IPDO
Amount Paid in 2018 (Php)	39,502,325.00
Remarks	

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday	YES	NO
Amount		/

Duty-free Importations	YES	NO
Amount		/

Real Property Tax Exemptions	YES	NO
Amount		/

Any Preferential tax rates applied	YES	NO
Amount	/	

Other	YES	NO
Amount		

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees	**#ERROR!**
Regular: IP Female	3
Regular: Non-IP Female	#ERROR!
Regular: IP Male	14
Regular: Non-IP Male	#ERROR!

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees	**#ERROR!**
Contractual: IP Female	12
Contractual: Non-IP Female	#ERROR!
Contractual: IP Male	145
Contractual: Non-IP Male	#ERROR!

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign	-
Total Male Regular	-
Total Female Regular	-
Total Male Consultants	-
Total Female Consultants	-

**I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*

Reporting templates

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier	Contractor/Supplier is based in	Amount of Purchases/Payments in 2018	Type of Services rendered	Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any
Host and Neighboring Barangays				
	Host and Neighboring Barangays			
	Host and Neighboring Barangays			
	Host and Neighboring Barangays			
	Host and Neighboring Barangays			
	Host and Neighboring Barangays			
	Host and Neighboring Barangays			
Province				
	Province			
	Province			
	Province			
	Province			
Outside Province				
	Outside Province			
	Outside Province			
	Outside Province			
	Outside Province			
Outside of Country				
	Outside of Country			
	Outside of Country			
	Outside of Country			
	Outside of Country			

Reporting templates

M. Production

ommodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas, etc)	Production Volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (Php)	Sales in 2018 (in Php)
Nickel	6,810,373	WMT	1,656,096,231.00	3,950,232,546.00

Reporting templates

N. Exports

Name of Customer	Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, etc)	Total Volume (exported in 2018, inlcude unit)	Amount (USD)	Country of Destination	Related to Company	Forex Rate
PAMCO thru Sojitz corp.	Nickel	149,795	3,530,447	Japan	YES / NO	52.00
PAMCO thru Mits. Corp. RTM Japan Ltd.	Nickel	102,580	2,414,515	Japan	YES / NO	51.31
PAMCO thru Mitsubishi Corp, RTM Intl Pte. Ltd.	Nickel	49,430	845,339	Japan	YES / NO	50.36
PAMCO thru Big Wave Resources Co. Ltd.	Nickel	96,200	2,180,740	Japan	YES / NO	52.72
Big Wave Resources Co., Ltd.	Nickel	1,519,509	29,153,134	China	YES / NO	52.40
Regent Sound Ltd.	Nickel	176,120	3,365,015	China	YES / NO	51.91
Ningbo Lygend Wisdom	Nickel	114,721	2,228,537	China	YES / NO	53.35

Reporting templates

O. CSR Projects and Infrastracture

CSR Projects / Infrastracture	CSR Projects / Infrastracture (Name of Activity / Type of Infrastracture)	Recipient (Please specify)	CSR Projects / Infrastracture (Total Project Cost)	CSR Projects / Infrastracture (Remarks)
CSR Activity				
CSR Activity		RTNFI SECRETARIAT	8,856,115.64	
CSR Activity	Hospital Subsidy/Donation	RTNFI HOSPITAL	50,185,710.56	
CSR Activity	Formal Education-Subsidy/Donation	LEONIDES S. VIRATA MEMORIAL SCHOOL	31,702,437.93	
CSR Activity	Nonformal Education-Subsidy/Donation	INDIGENOUS LEARNING SYSTEM	9,896,993.40	
CSR Activity	Housing for indigents	GAWAD KALINGA	670,708.79	
CSR Activity	Various community assistance	VARIOUS COMMUNITIES	17,757,300.56	

Infrastracture				
Infrastracture	already included in CSR activities			
Infrastracture				
Infrastracture				
Infrastracture				

Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

I. General Information

Name of Company	Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.
Name of Project	Malampaya Deepwater Gas-to-Power Project
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., SC)	Service Contract 38
Location of Company Project/s	Reservoir, Offshore Gas Platform: The Malampaya natural gas reservoir is located some 3,000 metres below mean sea level and 80 kilometres northwest offshore Palawan Gas Export Pipeline: 504 km gas export pipeline, from Offshore Gas Platform to Onshore Gas Plant in Batangas Onshore Gas Plant: located in Tabangao Batangas
Address of Company's Principal Office	19th Floor Asian Star Building Asean Drive, Filinvest Corporate City, Alabang Muntinlupa City
Board members including designation	Director - Roland J. Paulino Jr. Director - Paul Nugent Director - Remko Boer Director - Marit Eshuis
Tax Identification Number (for BIR verification purposes only)	000-662-551-000
I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*	(●) Yes ( ) No

Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

2. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Corporate Income Tax	5,274,697,742
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends	
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal	1,367,533,934
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any	232,703,544
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any	14,074,243
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Final Withholding Tax	405,640,216
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Remarks for BIR Payments	
I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*	Yes / No

Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

3. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties	4,677,278
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
VAT on imported materials and equipment	12,221,796
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products)	1,047
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*	● Yes ○ No

Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

4. Department of Energy

Government Share from Oil and Gas Production: Amount paid (in USD)	486,677,572
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Government Share from Oil and Gas Production: Amount paid (in PHP)	1,585,250
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Remarks	Refer to attached Schedule 4. DoE - Government Share
I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*	● Yes ○ No

Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

5. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in headoffice)	46,240
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Local business tax (paid in site)	196,950
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Real property tax - Basic	
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
Real property tax - SEF	
	**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*
I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.*	● Yes ○ No

Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday ○ Yes ● No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Duty free - importations ● Yes ○ No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Real property tax exemptions ● Yes ○ No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Any preferential tax rates applied ● Yes ○ No

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Other

Amount

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ● Yes ○ No

Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees	177
	*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.
Regular: IP Females	0
	*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.
Regular: Non-IP Females	58
	*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.
Regular: IP Male	0
Regular: Non-IP Male	119
	*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees	0
	*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.
Contractual: IP Females	0
	*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.
Contractual: Non-IP Females	0
	*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.
Contractual: IP Male	0
	*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.
Contractual: Non-IP Male	0
	*Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign	15
	*Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.
Total Male Regular	15
Total Female Regular	0
	*Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.
Total Male Consultants	0
	*Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.
Total Female Consultants	0
	*Numbers only, e.g.,enter 1000 for one thousand.

I understand that blank Fields do not apply to us.* ● Yes ○ No

Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier	(18) Various Contractors
Contractor/Supplier is based in	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018	1,450,708,783.38

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Type of services rendered	Various nature of service rendered
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any	279

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Name of Contractor/Supplier	(3) Various Contractors
Contractor/Supplier is based in	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018	20,827,680.87

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Type of services rendered	Various nature of services rendered
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any	45

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

Name of Contractor/Supplier	(2) Various Contractors
Contractor/Supplier is based in	Outside of Country
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018	991,994,502.83

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Type of services rendered	Various nature of services rendered
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any	48

**Numbers only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand.*

Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Natural Gas and Condensate	30,042	Kboe	81,977,643,505	79,116,032,355
	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.		*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.		*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.		*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.
*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.	*Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.

Shell Philippines Exploration B.V.

Add a subtitle

FORMS | FILES | TASKS | MESSAGES | LOG

1. General Information
2. Bureau of Internal Revenue
3. Bureau of Customs
4. Department of Energy
5. Local Government Units
J. Project Registration
K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)
L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services
M. Production
O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSRActivity/Infrastructure	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure	Pilipinas Shell Foundation, Inc. (PSFI)programs - SPEXCorpc
Recipient, please specify	LGUs, IP, Others
Total Project Cost in PhP	31,131,344

**Numbers and decimals only, e.g., enter 1000 for one thousand or 1.5 for one point five.*

Remarks

Programs: SINAG– Save, Invest, and Nurture Access to Green Energy; TANDIKAN – Turismo at Negosyo Dulot ng Ingat-Kalikasan; TELP– Tribal Education Livelihood Program (ISIP - Integrated Support to Indigenous People); HIV – Philippine Business Sector Response to HIV & AIDS; RESCUE– Response to Communities Under Emergencies; 3FP Future Filipino Farmer Project

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Sinosteel Phils H.Y. Mining Corp.

Last modified date: 08/23/2019 01:54:59 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 04:08:12 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	Sinosteel Philippines H.Y. Mining Corp.
Name of Project:	-
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA NO. 002-90-X (SMR)
Location of Site (Province/s):	Surigao Del Norte
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Dinagat Islands
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Loreto
Address of Company's Principal Office:	Unit 1614 Tower One & Exchange Plaza Ayala Triangle, Ayala Ave. Makati City
Board members including designation:	Ty Tiao Hui-member Pan Wenliang-Chairman Zheng Zhenghao-member Daniel Dagdag-member Aimee S. Dagdag-member
Tax Identification Number:	237-900-090-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

Name of Company:	Sinosteel Philippines H.Y. Mining Corp.
Name of Project:	-
Location of Site (Province/s):	-
Address of Company's Principal Office:	Unit 1614, Tower One & Exchange Plaza, Ayala Triangle, Ayala Avenue, Makati City
Board members including designation:	-
Tax Identification Number:	237-900-090-000

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	11,562,443.01
Corporate income tax:	7,535,340
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-

Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	152,822,013
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,309,662
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Through online payment January- December 2018
Attestation:	yes
Excise tax on minerals:	0
Corporate income tax:	1,533
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	147,568.06
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	January- December 2017
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	14,106,466.78
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes
Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	51,000

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	10,000
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	2,943,162.32
Real property tax - Basic:	25,726.4
Real property tax - SEF:	25,726.4
Attestation:	yes

Local business tax (paid in head office):	0
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	0
Real property tax - Basic:	33,191.91
Real property tax - SEF:	33,191.91

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

--

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Sinosteel Philippines H.Y. Mining Corp

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,229,954.96
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,269,093.84
Additions to the Fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,831.58
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	150,916.24
Additions to the fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	25
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	3,689,208.33

EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	2,999,971.68
EPEP Remarks:	2018

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	25
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	22,546,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	8,786,601.21
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	22,546,000
FMRDP Remarks:	2018

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	260,293.74
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,229,954.96
Additions to the Fund:	4,969,661.22
Remarks:	January - December 2017

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,542.3
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	150,793.88
Additions to the fund:	0
Remarks:	January- December 2017

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	1,967,365.26
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	1,329,674.67
EPEP Remarks:	January- December 2017

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	4,667,022
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	0
FMRDP Remarks:	January- December 2017

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	14
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	5
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	9

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	-
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	10
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	0
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	0

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

--

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Nickel ore	208,425	WMT	235,289,385	230,082,582

N. Exports

Name of Customer: Pacific Infinity Resources, Inc.

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): nickel ore

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit): 101520 WMT

Amount (USD): 21

Country of Destination: China

Related to Company: no

Forex Rate: 53.524

Name of Customer: Union Wave Holding Co., Ltd.

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): nickel ore

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit): 106905 WMT

Amount (USD): 20.5

Country of Destination: China

Related to Company: no

Forex Rate: 53.395

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program: IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "

Non-financial metrics used: -

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: within and outside PDI

Total expenditure for 2018: 16,841

Type of Program: IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns

Non-financial metrics used: Nature of campaign

Accomplishment/s to date: meetings and conferences

Beneficiaries: within and outside PDI

Total expenditure for 2018:	32,179
Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Panamaon & Brgy. Esperanza
Total expenditure for 2018:	10,000
Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Araw ng Barangay Celebration and Support to Religious Groups in Brgy. Panamaon (1000 persons)
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Panamaon & Brgy. Esperanza
Total expenditure for 2018:	123,398.45
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of hospitals/health centers constructed, Number of patients given subsidy, Number of health professionals engaged by the company, Number of homes provided with potable water
Accomplishment/s to date:	Medical and Dental Mission, Provision of Assorted Medicines, and Supplemental feeding for 66 undernourished children (1,066 persons)
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Panamaon & Brgy. Esperanza
Total expenditure for 2018:	253,860
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars, number of teachers given subsidy, number of classrooms constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	1 college scholar (mining engineering) and 53 Grade 7 students
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Panamaon
Total expenditure for 2018:	60,420
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of kilometer of road constructed, number of homes energized
Accomplishment/s to date:	construction of food processing center (PAWO) (30 persons)
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Panamaon
Total expenditure for 2018:	80,000
Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of employment generated per livelihood program
Accomplishment/s to date:	food processing seminar (PAWO) and training for sustainable agriculture for ESCROLA farmers
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Panamaon & Brgy. Esperanza
Total expenditure for 2018:	89,468
Type of Program:	0
Non-financial metrics used:	0
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Infra-Construction of Food Processing & Sewing Center, Seminar/Training-Skills Training Enhancement for Food Processing & Catering

Beneficiaries:	Mind Construction of Food Processing & Sewing Center, Seminar, Training Skills Training Enhancement for Food Processing & Catering Services Members
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	204,788.8
Remarks:	January-December 2018
Attestation:	yes
Actual Expenditures for 2018:	162,500
Remarks:	-

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

SR Metals, Inc.

Last modified date: 08/10/2019 01:49:28 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 04:10:05 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	SR Metals, Inc.
Name of Project:	Tubay Nickel-Cobalt Mining Project
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	-
Location of Site (Province/s):	Agusan del Norte
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Tubay
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Lungsod Daan Poblacion 2
Address of Company's Principal Office:	C2 Bldg., rm. 501-505, 7th Ave., cor. 28th St., BGC, Taguig City
Board members including designation:	N/A
Tax Identification Number:	238-048-815-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	-

Name of Company:	SR Metals, Inc.
Name of Project:	Tubay Nickel-Cobalt Mining Project
Location of Site (Province/s):	Agusan del Norte
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	Tubay
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	Lungsod Daan Poblacion 2
Address of Company's Principal Office:	C2 Bldg., rm. 501-505, 7th Ave., cor. 28th St., BGC, Taguig City
Board members including designation:	N/A
Tax Identification Number:	238-048-815-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	(1) MOA between SR Metals, Inc.; and the Accredited Tribal Sectoral Leaders of the Indigenous Cultural Communities (ICC); and the National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP), effective August 15, 2016; and (2) MOA between SR Metals, Inc.; and the Manobo-Mamanwa Indigenous People; and the National Commission on Indigenous People (NCIP), dated July 30, 2010.

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	10,095,440.22
Corporate income tax:	0
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder	0

Dividends:	
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	1,406,354.22
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,018
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-
Excise tax on minerals:	52,278,861.75
Corporate income tax:	4,984,099
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	21,178,715.04
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	-
Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	-
Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0

Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	0
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	18,297,601.64
Real property tax - Basic:	179,984.89
Real property tax - SEF:	134,597.22
Attestation:	-

Local business tax (paid in head office):	8,868,425.76
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	18,698,258.26
Real property tax - Basic:	438,176.63
Real property tax - SEF:	0

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	CADT-92
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	National Commission on Indegenous People (NCIP)
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	2,308,560.32
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	-

IP Area:	CADT-92
Host IP Communities:	Accredited Tribal Sectors of the Indigenous Cultural Communities (ICC); and the Manobo-Mamanwa Indigenous People
Administrator/IP Organization:	National Commission on Indegenous People (NCIP)
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	34,809,502.08
Royalty for IPs:	Amount paid in 2017

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	N/A
Amount:	0
Attestation:	-

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,085,359.45
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,089,585.55
Additions to the Fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	87,370.46
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	74,000
Ending balance:	13,370.46
Additions to the fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	60,500,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	33,658,405.46
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	28,861,859.55
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	0
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	0
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0

FMRDP Balance:	0
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,070,058.58
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,085,359.45
Additions to the Fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	133,673.34
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	87,370.46
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	178,425,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	55,311,263.21
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	39,628,852.72
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	43,126,400
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	3,450,112
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	984,914.41
FMRDP Balance:	34,062,863.21
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	838
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	-

Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	-

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	253
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	30
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	48
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (DMT)	-	-	0	258,526,334.62

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	Orient Wealth International Trading Limited Hong Kong Yinyi Mineral Investment Limited Hong Kong Yinyi Mineral Investment Limited Spring Treasure Global Limited Orient Wealth International Trading Limited Orient Wealth International Trading Limited Orient Wealth International Trading Limited Spring Treasure Global Limited
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	-
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	455781
Amount (USD):	87.304
Country of Destination:	Hongkong & British Virgin Island
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	-

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	N/A
Recipient, please specify:	N/A
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Access road
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	13,655,446.64
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of programs for public awareness conducted/implemented
Accomplishment/s to date:	5 programs implemented(radio program, LEDBillboard, Information materials, newspaper publication, blocktime program.)
Beneficiaries:	Province wide
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,768,216.86

Type of Program:	Number of people trained per skill training conducted
Non-financial metrics used:	Driving NC II- 77 trainees, Automotive Servicing NC II- 79 trainees, and SMAW NC II- 32 trainees
Accomplishment/s to date:	-

.

Beneficiaries:	Number of people, family or organizations given entrepreneurial activities
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	179,691.11
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	-

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	13,932,582
Remarks:	Actual expenditures for 2017

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Strong Built Mining Development Corporation

Last modified date: 08/07/2019 00:43:30 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 04:10:53 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	STRONG BUILT (MINING) DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
Name of Project:	LEYTE IRON SAND PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA No. 254-2007-VIII
Location of Site (Province/s):	LEYTE
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	DULAG, MAYORGA, MACARTHUR, JAVIER, AND ABUYOG
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	SAN PEDRO
Address of Company's Principal Office:	SUITE 202 LILANG'S BLDG., M.L. QUEZON NATIONAL HIGHWAY, PAJO, LAPU-LAPU CITY, CEBU, PHILS 6015
Board members including designation:	CHANDRAN R. RAMA - President MARIA AIMEE S. RAMA - Vice President JORGE R. ALVERO JR. - Director CEDRIC A. SANTOS - Director EDUARDO T. RODRIGUEZ - Director MIKHAIL RHUY D. VILLAPANDO - Director MARIA TRINA A. SANTOS - Director ELIAS L. ESPINOZA - Corporate Secretary
Tax Identification Number:	204-255-897-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	NONE
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

--

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	-
Corporate income tax:	19,995
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	676,420.57
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	24,274
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Corporate income tax for CY 2017 Withholding tax on Final Income taxes - Php41,615.16
Attestation:	yes

Excise tax on minerals:	-

Corporate income tax:	19,995
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	-
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	934,201.18
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

--

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	-
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	50,000
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	24,177.05
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	-
Real property tax - Basic:	35,335.48
Real property tax - SEF:	35,335.48
Attestation:	yes

Local business tax (paid in head office):	38,640.88
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	-
Real property tax - Basic:	21,873.14
Real property tax - SEF:	21,873.14

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

--

J. Project Registration

--

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	-
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	-
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	15,000
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Name of Company:	STRONG BUILT MINING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	92,899.7
Ending Balance:	-
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	UNDER CMP

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	-
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	60,044.25
Ending balance:	-
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	UNDER CMP

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	-

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	1,250,000
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	1,250,000
Additions to the Fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,000
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	150,000
Additions to the fund:	-
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	-
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	159,969.2
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	-
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	-
FMRDP Remarks:	

PMKDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	9
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	5
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	4

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	-
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	10
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	3
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Leasing, Prime Contractor, Professional fees, Supplier
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	24,273.77
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

--

N. Exports

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	-
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	-
Amount (USD):	9,787
Country of Destination:	-

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

--

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	6,453.05
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Taganito Mining Corporation

Last modified date: 07/12/2019 02:16:50 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 06:50:52 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	TAGANITO MINING CORP (TMC)
Name of Project:	NICKEL ORE MINING
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA
Location of Site (Province/s):	SURIGAO DEL NORTE
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	CLAVER
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	TAGANITO
Address of Company's Principal Office:	29F NAC TOWER 32ND ST BONIFACIO GLOBAL CITY
Board members including designation:	n/a
Tax Identification Number:	000-145-459-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	A CONTRACT BETWEEN TMC AND AMPANTRIMTU/NCIP REGARDING ROYALTY CLAIMS DATED JULY 18, 2006
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	314,516,359.82
Corporate income tax:	1,062,374,286.12
Withholding Tax - Foreign	75,075,000

Shareholder Dividends:	
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	15,725,817.99
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	41,145,601.77
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	72,732,833
Remarks for BIR Payments:	Fringe Benefit Tax payment amounting to 277,750.48
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	2,836,410
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	13,084,133
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	393,145,449.77
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	3,350,494.05
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	41,465,044.03
Real property tax - Basic:	5,120,349.48
Real property tax - SEF:	5,108,527.92
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	Mamanwa Village, Sitio Punta Naga, Barangay Cagdianao

Host IP Communities:	AMPANTRIMTU and MAGKUNU
Administrator/IP Organization:	TAGANITO MINING CORPORATION
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	78,629,089.96
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	yes
Any preferential tax rates applied:	9,907,086
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Rehabilitation Cash Fund	
Beginning Balance:	7,107,381.35
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	7,166,199.67
Additions to the Fund:	58,818.32
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund	
Beginning Balance:	194,069.36
Withdrawn amount from the	0

fund:	
Ending balance:	195,071.74
Additions to the fund:	1,002.38
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	2,635,034,262
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	162,247,906.38
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	227,734,755.42
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	15
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	132,537,060
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	139,660,493.79
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	690
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	90
Regular: IP Male:	7
Regular: Non-IP Male:	593

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	280
Contractual: IP Females:	0

Contractual: Non-IP Females:	9
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	271

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	1
Total Male Regular:	1
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	0
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	VIRLO CONSTRUCTION DEVELOPMENT CORP
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	44,181,136.03
Type of services rendered:	Mining Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	80

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	LACERTA SHIPPING AGENCIES
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	19,700,622.1
Type of services rendered:	LCT Manpower
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	58

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	RZB CARGO HANDLING SERVICES
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	36,491,464
Type of services rendered:	Stevedoring Services (Shipment Loading)
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	210

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	MIZPEH BUSINESS CONSULTANCY SERVICES
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	50,535,605.73
Type of services rendered:	Security Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	394

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	GLOBAL SECURITY SOLUTIONS INC
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	17,745,745.68
Type of services rendered:	Security Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	62

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	SOUTHERNPHIL DEVELOPMENT AND MARKETING CORP
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	146,680,346.85
Type of services rendered:	Mining Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	224

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	HPK CONSTRUCTION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	278,117,340.44
Type of services rendered:	Mining Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	330

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	PRINCEACE CORPORATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments	99,251,526

Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	98,351,526
Type of services rendered:	Conveyor Construction
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	70
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	TANGO ROMEO GENERAL CONSTRUCTION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	162,097,858.86
Type of services rendered:	Mining Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	361
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	NICKELBASE INCORPORATED
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	206,736,442.22
Type of services rendered:	Mining Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	284

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
-	-	-	0	-
Nickel Ore	8,350,047	wmt	2,568,122,928	7,862,908,995.37
-	-	-	0	-

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	Pamco-Mitsubishi
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	99,574WMT
Amount (USD):	2,147,276.4
Country of Destination:	JAPAN
Related to Company:	yes
Forex Rate:	53.36

Name of Customer:	Pamco-Sojitz
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	495,697.00
Amount (USD):	19,802,841.8
Country of Destination:	JAPAN
Related to Company:	yes
Forex Rate:	53.35

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	982,845WMT
Amount (USD):	18,067,731.64
Country of Destination:	CHINA
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.85

Name of Customer:	Pamco-Ningbo
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	51,913WMT
Amount (USD):	921,455.75
Country of Destination:	JAPAN

Related to Company:	yes
Forex Rate:	53.42
Name of Customer:	Big Wave
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	2,315,638WMT
Amount (USD):	49,245,086.25
Country of Destination:	CHINA
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.31
Name of Customer:	Ever Keen
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	444,988WMT
Amount (USD):	8,604,180.5
Country of Destination:	CHINA
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.25
Name of Customer:	Baosteel
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	167,332WMT
Amount (USD):	3,296,593
Country of Destination:	CHINA
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	53.54

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Medical and Surgical Mission and other assistance
Recipient, please specify:	LGU
Total Project Cost in PhP:	7,719,789.17
Remarks:	see attached

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Educational and Other Assistance
Recipient, please specify:	IPs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	2,334,678.23
Remarks:	see attached

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of people trained per skill training program Number of employment generated per livelihood program Number of residents employed by the barangay whose salary are subsidized by the company
Accomplishment/s to date:	Bantay Dagat Patrol Workers (9); Community Water Lorry Driver (1);
Beneficiaries:	Taganito, Hayanggabon, Urbiztondo, Cagdianao
Total expenditure for 2018:	17,548,221.12

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars
Accomplishment/s to date:	14 college and 62 senior high school full scholars enrolled in different colleges and universities within the region
Beneficiaries:	Claver, Gigaquit, and Bacuag
Total expenditure for 2018:	5,417,074.99

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Installed new and maintained signage and billboards
Beneficiaries:	Nationwide

Total expenditure for 2018:	309,869.5
Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Production of quarterly newsletter, Taganito Times with 22 pages; monthly subcription to NAC wide bulletin with 12 pages; Printed company brochure with 2 pages
Beneficiaries:	Nationwide
Total expenditure for 2018:	3,059,030.57
Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Community/sectoral Meetings and Consultations, Youth Camps, Health/Nutrition, Safety, and Environment Awareness campaigns in schools and barangay
Beneficiaries:	Nationwide
Total expenditure for 2018:	4,119,196.36
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of kilometer of road maintained Number of homes energized Church/Chapel Construction and/or Improvement Non-Catholic Materials and Facilities Maintenance of Taganito Mining Community Skills and Livelihood Development Training Center
Accomplishment/s to date:	Water system improvement Coastal Protection/Dike Embankment Urbiztondo Economic Enterprise Dike Embankment - Hayanggabon Improvement of Church Altar; Construction of Jehovah's Witnesses Church Provision of sound system, tables and chairs and other Church materials and facilities 2 -Care Taker of Brgy. Taganito TMCSALDETC; Improvement of Barangay Halls and other barangay structures; Provision of Community Facilities, Materials and Equipment; Improvement of Community Centers; Procurement of farming materials Community Economic Enterprise Site Embankment; Karaang Banwa Islet Support to Emergency and Disaster Response; Provision of relief goods during disaster and calamities
Beneficiaries:	Non Catholic Organizations from the 4 Mining Barangays Taganito, Hayanggabon, Urbiztondo, Cagdianao 4 Mining, 10 Non-Mining Barangays, and Province-wide
Total expenditure for 2018:	6,914,499.56
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars Number of teachers given subsidy Number of classrooms maintained
Accomplishment/s to date:	227 students enrolled in different colleges and universities within the region; 52 Senior High School Students Pre-school Teacher (1); Elementary Teacher (3); Support for Trainings and Seminars 44 Classrooms with School Guard (9); School Utility (4) Bus Driver (2) Distribution of 2,831 school bags with hygiene kits and school supplies to the Province of Surigao in Support to Provincial HEALS Program;
Beneficiaries:	4 Mining, 10 Non-Mining Barangays, and Province-wide
Total expenditure for 2018:	13,992,678.93
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals

Non-financial metrics used:	Number of hospitals/health centers constructed Number of health professionals engaged by the company Clean & Green Enhancement Program
Accomplishment/s to date:	Health Center Rehabilitation; Health Center Equipment and Water Tank ; Health Center facilities; support to health center services "10 Barangay Health Workers 1 Midwive 1 Assistant Midwife 1 Laboratoy Aid 1 Caretaker for Taganito Birthing Clinic 2 Ambulance Drivers 1 Garbage Truck Driver" Maintained the cleanliness of the community centers.
Beneficiaries:	Ladgaron, Taganito, Tayaga, Cagdianao, Urbiztondo
Total expenditure for 2018:	3,587,448.67

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	Support to Community Araw and Fiesta Celebrations, Church Anniversaries, and other religious activities
Beneficiaries:	All mining and non-mining barangays
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,226,478.56

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	21,591,948
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Techiron Resources Inc.

Last modified date: 07/12/2019 05:09:05 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 06:52:50 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	TECHIRON RESOURCES INC
Name of Project:	THE CHROMITEKING-TECHIRON HOMONHON MINING PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA 292-2009-VIII-Amended B
Location of Site (Province/s):	EASTERN SAMAR 6809
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	GUIUAN
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	BRGY. CAGUSU-AN HOMONHON
Address of Company's Principal Office:	UNIT 2204 PRESIDENT TOWER NO. 81 TIMOG AVENUE BRGY. SOUTH TRIANGLE QUEZON CITY 1103
Board members including designation:	1. ROBERT GASPAR- Chairman 2. DIMITRY PRIVALOV- Vice Chairman 3. ANTHONY JAMES K. GIL- President 4. JOSE CRIS ACUZAR-Director 5.ROSA ALIA MENDOZA MARTELINO-Director 6. REGINA C. BATAC- Corporate Secretary 7.RAINER CARPIO- Treasurer
Tax Identification Number:	009-118-256-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	N/A
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	16,868,924.9
Corporate income tax:	0
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	0
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	0
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	127,668
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	5,591
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	20,059.08
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	2,800,000
Real property tax - Basic:	906,750
Real property tax - SEF:	906,750
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-

Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

IP Area:	None IP Area
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	-

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Techiron Resources Inc. (registered Operator of Chromiteking Inc.)

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,000,000

Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,000,000
Additions to the Fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,000
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	153,284.21
Additions to the fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	225,869,208
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	12,899,680
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	16,780,173
EPEP Remarks:	The EPEP for the expansion of the operation for life of mine of 10 years was approved by the CLRF-SC on 24 May 2019. Certificate of Approval for processing.

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	70,011,442
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	70,011,442
FMRDP Remarks:	All areas are active. Project is at its operation stage.

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	395

Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	66
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	329

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	-
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	2
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	2
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	MONARK EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	38,653,769.38
Type of services rendered:	HEAVY EQUIPMENT SELLER AND REPAIR SERVICES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	2

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	ER MALAKI PETROLEUM SUPPLY
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	43,552,000
Type of services rendered:	DIESEL SUPPLIER
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	VIS MARKETING
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	7,168,931
Type of services rendered:	VARIOUS CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS SUPPLIER
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	KRYPTON INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES, CO
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	10,074,649
Type of services rendered:	VARIOUS METALS AND MATERIALS SUPPLIER
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	EXEC ENGINEERING WORKS
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	6,039,284
Type of services rendered:	METAL FABRICATOR
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	NORTHCOM SECURITY & INVESTIGATION AGENCY INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	5,802,254.89
Type of services rendered:	SECURITY SERVICES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Victoria Development & Construction Corp
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments	7,095,841.67

in 2018:	
Type of services rendered:	DIESEL SUPPLIER
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	MARINCA PHIL. CO.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	5,324,666.56
Type of services rendered:	STEVEDORING AND ARRASTRE SERVICES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	MARINE SAFETY AND TRADING
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	4,625,600
Type of services rendered:	LARGE VESSEL RENTAL SERVICES (LCT)
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	GOULDS WATER TECHNOLOGY PHILIPPINES INC.
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	2,719,887.6
Type of services rendered:	WATER PUMP RENTAL SERVICES
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Chrome Ore Concentrate	42,825	DMT	-	512,964,552.21

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	Elgin Holdings Limited

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Chrome Ore Concentrate
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	42825
Amount (USD):	9,724,181.19
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	52.75

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	Gift Giving, Transportation, Fuel Subsidy, Mechanical Repair, Burial, Health Assistanceetc.
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs, Others
Total Project Cost in PhP:	1,833,680.36
Remarks:	-

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Publication of Techiron newsletter (Kasayuran) and 2019 Calendar
Accomplishment/s to date:	Distribution of semi-annual newsletter and calendar for 2019
Beneficiaries:	Homonhon Island, Mainland Guiun, LGUs, DENR, MGB, EMB and other stakeholders
Total expenditure for 2018:	196,912

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Access to company clinic
Accomplishment/s to date:	Free medical assistance and medicines for patients
Beneficiaries:	An individual from host and neighboring barangays with sicknesses and need emergency health services Note: cost of medical services and medicines were charged to SDMP
Total expenditure for 2018:	0

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	2018 PMSEA/AMNSEC
Accomplishment/s to date:	CREDO staff and selected community representatives attended the conference
Beneficiaries:	CREDO staff and Barangay LGUs
Total expenditure for 2018:	140,479

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	2018 PMSEA/AMNSEC
Accomplishment/s to date:	Selected employees attended the seminar/conference
Beneficiaries:	Selected employees
Total expenditure for 2018:	235,000

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Quarterly conduct of community IEC 2. Quarterly CTWG meeting 3. Techiron Resources Inc. Summer Educational Program 4. Social media
Accomplishment/s to date:	All complied
Beneficiaries:	Host and neighboring communities, LGUs, Government agencies and other stakeholders
Total expenditure for 2018:	372,513.839

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	Establishment of Training Center
Accomplishment/s to date:	Already established in 2018. It serves as venue for community meetings and training related activities
Beneficiaries:	Host and neighboring communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	346,545

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational
Non-financial metrics used:	TESDA heavy equipment training
Accomplishment/s to date:	Improved skills of backhoe operators
Beneficiaries:	11 individuals Note: Total expenses includes unspent budget in 2017 ASDMP
Total expenditure for 2018:	375,000

Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	Study on the Improvement of Concentrate Production
Accomplishment/s to date:	Increase in production
Beneficiaries:	TRI

Total expenditure for 2018:	480,000.001
Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Financial assistance for barangay feast celebrations and feast of Sto. Rosario, Guiuan 2. Maintenance of Magellan's Shrine 3. Financial assistance for the annual celebration of Magellan's landing
Accomplishment/s to date:	1. Financial assistance was handed over to barangay council and provide diesel fuel for the nightly celebrations 2. Quarterly clean-up and disposal of garbage, and maintenance of landscaping and bridge 3. Provision of lechon in 8 barangays and transportation assistance of attendees from Homonhon, Guiuan, and visitors
Beneficiaries:	1. Barangays Cagusu-an, Pagbabangnan, Casuguran, Canawayon, Culasi and Mainland Guiuan 2. Barangay Pagbabangnan, Dept. of Tourism E. Samar 3. Homonhon Island
Total expenditure for 2018:	398,278.4
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	1. College scholarship 2. Payment of miscellaneous fee of grade 9 & 10 students 3. School service 4. Improvement of school facility 5. School banner program 6. On-the-Job Training 7. Subsidy of teacher volunteer 8. TESDA training 9. Other assistance
Accomplishment/s to date:	1. Provision of scholarship grant (tuition fee, uniform, book allowance, uniform) 2. Payment of miscellaneous fee for school year 2017-2018 at Homonhon National High School 3. Provision of daily school service 4. Fabrication and installation of window grills of Barangay Cagusu-an Elementary School and Painting of Barangay Culasi Elementary School 5. Provision of computers, textbooks, reading materials 6. Acceptance of OJT students 7. Provision of monthly allowance 8. TESDA Training - Food processing - Bread and pastry - Shielded Metal Arc Welding 9. Assistance to graduation and moving up ceremonies (provision of medals, fuel for graduation, financial assistance)
Beneficiaries:	1. Mr. Jade Echavia, Ms. Jazmine Maque, and Ms. Esabel Legaspi 2. 119 students from all barangays in Homonhon Island 3. 53 students from Barangay Cagusu-an 4. Brgy. Cagusuan Elem. School and Brgy. Culasi Elem. School 5. Brgy. Cagusu-an Elem. School, Brgy. Pagbabangnan Elem. School and Brgy. Casuguran Elem. School 6. 8 college students 7. Ms. Caroline R. Cadilo (Brgy. Casuguran Elem. School) 8. TESDA Training - Food processing - 24 individuals - Bread and pastry - 24 individuals - Shielded Metal Arc Welding - 25 individuals 9. Elementary school of Barangays Cagusu-an, Pagbabangnan, Casuguran, Canawayon and Culasi
Total expenditure for 2018:	900,788.78
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Medical assistance and provision of medicines 2. Barangay garbage collection 3. Feeding and provision of medicines for malnourished children
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	1. 476 individuals from Barangay Cagusu-an, Pagbabangnan, Casuguran, Canawayon, Culasi, and Bitaugan 2. Barangays Cagusu-an, Pagbabangnan, and Casuguran 3. 135 malnourished children
Total expenditure for 2018:	353,532.151
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Construction of Salog Bridge, Brgy. Pagbabangnan 2. Barangyay road repair and maintenance 3. Daily fuel subsidy for community lighting
Accomplishment/s to date:	All complied

Beneficiaries:	1. Barangay Pagbabangnan and neighboring barangays 2. Barangays Cagusu-an, Pagbabangnan, Casuguran, Canawayon and Culasi 3. Barangays Cagusu-an, Pagbabangnan, Casuguran, Canawayon and Culasi
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,522,883.538

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Provision of Sewing Machine 2. Cassava Production
Accomplishment/s to date:	1. Complied. They are now producing ready to wear items such as shorts, pajamas, blouse, and repair/alteration of clothes 2. A total of 4.5 tons were harvested last December 2018 and January 2019. Now the women's group of Barangay Cagusuan is now into cassava flour production
Beneficiaries:	1. Cagusu-an Women's Livelihood and Development Organization (CaWLiDO) 2. Farmer's organizations in Barangays Cagusu-an, Pagbabangnan, Casuguran, Canawayon and Culasi
Total expenditure for 2018:	31,049.3

Type of Program:	Conduct of Training for Ginger Production
Non-financial metrics used:	Accomplished. Cost is charged to DMTG (Enterprise Development and Networking)
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Continuation of experimental ginger production and Cassava production
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	3,648,969
Remarks:	-
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Techiron Resources Inc.

Last modified date: 07/12/2019 05:05:06 CDT

Report generated date: 07/12/2019 05:05:24 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	TECHIRON RESOURCES INC
Name of Project:	THE CHROMITEKING-TECHIRON HOMONHON MINING PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA 292-2009-VIII-Amended B
Location of Site (Province/s):	EASTERN SAMAR 6809
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	GUIUAN
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	BRGY. CAGUSU-AN HOMONHON
Address of Company's Principal Office:	UNIT 2204 PRESIDENT TOWER NO. 81 TIMOG AVENUE BRGY. SOUTH TRIANGLE QUEZON CITY 1103
Board members including designation:	1. ROBERT GASPAR- Chairman 2. DIMITRY PRIVALOV- Vice Chairman 3. ANTHONY JAMES K. GIL- President 4. JOSE CRIS ACUZAR-Director 5.ROSA ALIA MENDOZA MARTELINO-Director 6. REGINA C. BATAC- Corporate Secretary 7.RAINER CARPIO- Treasurer
Tax Identification Number:	009-118-256-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	N/A
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	16,868,924.9
Corporate income tax:	0
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	0
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	0
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	127,668
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	5,591
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	20,059.08
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	2,800,000
Real property tax - Basic:	906,750
Real property tax - SEF:	906,750
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-

Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

IP Area:	None IP Area
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	-

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Techiron Resources Inc. (registered Operator of Chromiteking Inc.)

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,000,000

Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,000,000
Additions to the Fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,000
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	0
Ending balance:	153,284.21
Additions to the fund:	0
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	225,869,208
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	12,899,680
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	16,780,173
EPEP Remarks:	The EPEP for the expansion of the operation for life of mine of 10 years was approved by the CLRF-SC on 24 May 2019. Certificate of Approval for processing.

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	10
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	70,011,442
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	70,011,442
FMRDP Remarks:	All areas are active. Project is at its operation stage.

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	395

Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	66
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	329

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	-
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	-
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	-

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	2
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	2
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier	Contractor/Supplier is based in	Amount of purchases/payments in 2018	Type of services rendered	Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any
MONARK EQUIPMENT CORPORATION	Outside of Province	38,653,769.38	HEAVY EQUIPMENT SELLER AND REPAIR SERVICES	2
ER MALAKI PETROLEUM SUPPLY	Province	43,552,000	DIESEL SUPPLIER	-
VIS MARKETING	Province	7,168,931	VARIOUS CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS SUPPLIER	-
KRYPTON INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES, CO	Outside of Province	10,074,649	VARIOUS METALS AND MATERIALS SUPPLIER	-
EXEC ENGINEERING WORKS	Outside of Province	6,039,284	METAL FABRICATOR	-
NORTHCOM SECURITY & INVESTIGATION AGENCY INC.	Outside of Province	5,802,254.89	SECURITY SERVICES	-
Victoria Development & Construction Corp	Province	7,095,841.67	DIESEL SUPPLIER	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier	Contractor/Supplier is based in	Amount of purchases/payments in 2018	Type of services rendered	Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any
MARINCA PHIL. CO.	Province	5,324,666.56	STEVEDORING AND ARRASTRE SERVICES	-
MARINE SAFETY AND TRADING	Outside of Province	4,625,600	LARGE VESSEL RENTAL SERVICES (LCT)	-
GOULDS WATER TECHNOLOGY PHILIPPINES INC.	Outside of Province	2,719,887.6	WATER PUMP RENTAL SERVICES	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Chrome Ore Concentrate	42,825	DMT	-	512,964,552.21

N. Exports

Name of Customer: Elgin Holdings Limited

Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc): Chrome Ore Concentrate

Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit): 42825

Amount (USD): 9,724,181.19

Country of Destination: China

Related to Company: no

Forex Rate: 52.75

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure: CSR Activity

Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure: Gift Giving, Transportation, Fuel Subsidy, Mechanical Repair, Burial, Health Assistanceetc.

Recipient, please specify: LGUs, Others

Total Project Cost in PhP: 1,833,680.36

Remarks: -

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Publication of Techiron newsletter (Kasayuran) and 2019 Calendar
Accomplishment/s to date:	Distribution of semi-annual newsletter and calendar for 2019
Beneficiaries:	Homonhon Island, Mainland Guiun, LGUs, DENR, MGB, EMB and other stakeholders
Total expenditure for 2018:	196,912

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Access to company clinic
Accomplishment/s to date:	Free medical assistance and medicines for patients
Beneficiaries:	An individual from host and neighboring barangays with sicknesses and need emergency health services Note: cost of medical services and medicines were charged to SDMP
Total expenditure for 2018:	0

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	2018 PMSEA/AMNSEC
Accomplishment/s to date:	CREDO staff and selected community representatives attended the conference
Beneficiaries:	CREDO staff and Barangay LGUs
Total expenditure for 2018:	140,479

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	2018 PMSEA/AMNSEC
Accomplishment/s to date:	Selected employees attended the seminar/conference
Beneficiaries:	Selected employees
Total expenditure for 2018:	235,000

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Quarterly conduct of community IEC 2. Quarterly CTWG meeting 3. Techiron Resources Inc. Summer Educational Program 4. Social media
Accomplishment/s to date:	All complied
Beneficiaries:	Host and neighboring communities, LGUs, Government agencies and other stakeholders
Total expenditure for 2018:	372,513.839

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers

Non-financial metrics used:	Establishment of Training Center
Accomplishment/s to date:	Already established in 2018. It serves as venue for community meetings and training related activities
Beneficiaries:	Host and neighboring communities
Total expenditure for 2018:	346,545

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational
Non-financial metrics used:	TESDA heavy equipment training
Accomplishment/s to date:	Improved skills of backhoe operators
Beneficiaries:	11 individuals Note: Total expenses includes unspent budget in 2017 ASDMP
Total expenditure for 2018:	375,000

Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	Study on the Improvement of Concentrate Production
Accomplishment/s to date:	Increase in production
Beneficiaries:	TRI
Total expenditure for 2018:	480,000.001

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Financial assistance for barangay feast celebrations and feast of Sto. Rosario, Guiuan 2. Maintenance of Magellan's Shrine 3. Financial assistance for the annual celebration of Magellan's landing
Accomplishment/s to date:	1. Financial assistance was handed over to barangay council and provide diesel fuel for the nightly celebrations 2. Quarterly clean-up and disposal of garbage, and maintenance of landscaping and bridge 3. Provision of lechon in 8 barangays and transportation assistance of attendees from Homonhon, Guiuan, and visitors
Beneficiaries:	1. Barangays Cagusu-an, Pagbabangnan, Casuguran, Canawayon, Culasi and Mainland Guiuan 2. Barangay Pagbabangnan, Dept. of Tourism E. Samar 3. Homonhon Island
Total expenditure for 2018:	398,278.4

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	1. College scholarship 2. Payment of miscellaneous fee of grade 9 & 10 students 3. School service 4. Improvement of school facility 5. School banner program 6. On-the-Job Training 7. Subsidy of teacher volunteer 8. TESDA training 9. Other assistance
Accomplishment/s to date:	1. Provision of scholarship grant (tuition fee, uniform, book allowance, uniform) 2. Payment of miscellaneous fee for school year 2017-2018 at Homonhon National High School 3. Provision of daily school service 4. Fabrication and installation of window grills of Barangay Cagusu-an Elementary School and Painting of Barangay Culasi Elementary School 5. Provision of computers, textbooks, reading materials 6. Acceptance of OJT students 7. Provision of monthly allowance 8. TESDA Training - Food processing - Bread and pastry - Shielded Metal Arc Welding 9. Assistance to graduation and moving up ceremonies (provision of medals, fuel for graduation, financial assistance)
Beneficiaries:	1. Mr. Jade Echavia, Ms. Jazmine Maque, and Ms. Esabel Legaspi 2. 119 students from all barangays in Homonhon Island 3. 53 students from Barangay Cagusu-an 4. Brgy. Cagusuan Elem. School and Brgy. Culasi Elem. School 5. Brgy. Cagusu-an Elem. School, Brgy. Pagbabangnan Elem. School and Brgy. Casuguran Elem. School 6. 8 college students 7. Ms. Caroline R. Cadilo (Brgy. Casuguran Elem. School) 8. TESDA Training - Food

	School of 3 college students Provincial Scholarship Grantee (Brgy. Cabugawan Elem. School) 8. TESDA Training - Food processing - 24 individuals - Bread and pastry - 24 individuals - Shielded Metal Arc Welding - 25 individuals 9. Elementary school of Barangays Cagusu-an, Pagbabangnan, Casuguran, Canawayon and Culasi
Total expenditure for 2018:	900,788.78
Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Medical assistance and provision of medicines 2. Barangay garbage collection 3. Feeding and provision of medicines for malnourished children
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	1. 476 individuals from Barangay Cagusu-an, Pagbabangnan, Casuguran, Canawayon, Culasi, and Bitaugan 2. Barangays Cagusu-an, Pagbabangnan, and Casuguran 3. 135 malnourished children
Total expenditure for 2018:	353,532.151
Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Construction of Salog Bridge, Brgy. Pagbabangnan 2. Barangyay road repair and maintenance 3. Daily fuel subsidy for community lighting
Accomplishment/s to date:	All complied
Beneficiaries:	1. Barangay Pagbabangnan and neighboring barangays 2. Barangays Cagusu-an, Pagbabangnan, Casuguran, Canawayon and Culasi 3. Barangays Cagusu-an, Pagbabangnan, Casuguran, Canawayon and Culasi
Total expenditure for 2018:	2,522,883.538
Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	1. Provision of Sewing Machine 2. Cassava Production
Accomplishment/s to date:	1. Complied. They are now producing ready to wear items such as shorts, pajamas, blouse, and repair/alteration of clothes 2. A total of 4.5 tons were harvested last December 2018 and January 2019. Now the women's group of Barangay Cagusuan is now into cassava flour production
Beneficiaries:	1. Cagusu-an Women's Livelihood and Development Organization (CaWLiDO) 2. Farmer's organizations in Barangays Cagusu-an, Pagbabangnan, Casuguran, Canawayon and Culasi
Total expenditure for 2018:	31,049.3
Type of Program:	Conduct of Training for Ginger Production
Non-financial metrics used:	Accomplished. Cost is charged to DMTG (Enterprise Development and Networking)
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Continuation of experimental ginger production and Cassava production
Total expenditure for 2018:	-
Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018: 3,648,969

Remarks: -

Attestation: yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-07-11 6608b8e)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Westernshore Nickel Corp.

Last modified date: 07/12/2019 00:49:47 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 06:56:56 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	WESTERNSHORE NICKEL CORPORATION
Name of Project:	LIBJO NICKEL LATERITE MINING PROJECT (Phase 2)
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	MPSA NO.233-2007-XIII-SMR
Location of Site (Province/s):	DINAGAT ISLANDS
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	LIBJO AND TUBAJON
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	SAN ANTONIO
Address of Company's Principal Office:	UNIT 202 TOWER 1, ROCKWELL BUSINESS CENTER ORTIGAS AVENUE UGONG PASIG CITY
Board members including designation:	CHAN KIONG KI SEE - BOARD MEMBER CAROLINA P. CO - BOARD MEMBER ANTONIO L. CO - CHAIRMAN JOHNNY L. CO - BOARD MEMBER TONEE CHARMAINE C. HANG - BOARD MEMBER
Tax Identification Number:	008-659-255-000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	4,493,746.95
Corporate income tax:	0
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-

Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	0
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	1,329,495.54
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	768,426
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Attestation:	yes

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	5,617,183.68
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	59,000
Attestation:	yes

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	304,253.86
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	2,343,684.9
Real property tax - Basic:	-
Real property tax - SEF:	-
Attestation:	yes

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-

Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes
IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes
IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	No declared IP in Province of Dinagat Islands
Attestation:	yes
IP Area:	None
Host IP Communities:	None
Administrator/IP Organization:	None
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	None

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no

Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	0
Amount:	0
Attestation:	yes
Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes
Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	0
Amount:	0

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	Westernshore Nickel Corp.

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	3,923,353.3
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	3,953,029.81
Additions to the Fund:	29,676.51
Remarks:	-

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	150,000
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	482,010
Ending balance:	151,177.13
Additions to the fund:	483,187.13
Remarks:	-

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	39,233,533
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	4,293,821.7
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	2,964,549.2
EPEP Remarks:	-

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	3
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	5,000,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	5,014,126.04
FMRDP Remarks:	-

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	18
Regular: IP Females:	0
Regular: Non-IP Females:	5
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	13

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	0
Contractual: IP Females:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	0
Contractual: IP Male:	0
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	0

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	0
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	0
Total Male Consultants:	0
Total Female Consultants:	0
Attestation:	yes

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Golden Beast Investigation and Security Agency
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	661,879.28
Type of services rendered:	security services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	6

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Cebu El Pueblo Int'l Services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments	14,163,263.98

in 2018:	
Type of services rendered:	Manpower Services
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	110
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Nickelbase Incorporated
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	6,637,125.88
Type of services rendered:	Heavy Equipment Services & Mining Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	21
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Polystar Pilippines Corporation
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	15,443,524.88
Type of services rendered:	Heavy Equipment Services & Mining Contractor
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	29
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	RGK Stevedoring
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	2,029,280
Type of services rendered:	Barges and LCT's
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	20
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	Crystal Arrastre and Stevedoring Services
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	816,000
Type of services rendered:	Barges and LCT's
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	20

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-

Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-
Name of Contractor/Supplier:	-
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	-
Type of services rendered:	-
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (DMT)	158,438	-	12,333,307.9	112,334,673.67

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	NK Resources Company Limited
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	Nickel Ore
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	166,630
Amount (USD):	2,074,420
Country of Destination:	China
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	54.157

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	-
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	0
Recipient, please specify:	0
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	0

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	-
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	0
Recipient, please specify:	0
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	0

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	-
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	0
Recipient, please specify:	0
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	0

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	-
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	0
Recipient, please specify:	0
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	0

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	-
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	0
Recipient, please specify:	0
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	0

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	-
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	0
Recipient, please specify:	0
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	0

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	-
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	0
Recipient, please specify:	0
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	0

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	-

Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	0
Recipient, please specify:	0
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	0
CSR Project/Infrastructure:	-
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	0
Recipient, please specify:	0
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	0
CSR Project/Infrastructure:	-
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	0
Recipient, please specify:	0
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	0

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars
Accomplishment/s to date:	1
Beneficiaries:	San Antonio, Libjo
Total expenditure for 2018:	240,000
Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of pages of published newsletters and frequency of publication
Accomplishment/s to date:	more than 1000 people
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Imelda and Navarro of Tubajon and Brgy. San Antonio, Libjo
Total expenditure for 2018:	357,513.57
Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	Support to religious activities and festive celebration

Accomplishment/s to date:	more that 900 people
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Imelda and Navarro of Tubajon and Brgy. San Antonio, Libjo
Total expenditure for 2018:	172,269.82

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of community provided with medicines
Accomplishment/s to date:	1029 residents
Beneficiaries:	Brgy. Navarro and Imeldo of Tubajon and San Antonio, Libjo
Total expenditure for 2018:	60,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars
Accomplishment/s to date:	1 scholar
Beneficiaries:	San Antonio, Libjo
Total expenditure for 2018:	240,000

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of people served with construction of water system
Accomplishment/s to date:	400 residents
Beneficiaries:	Sitio Melody, San Antonio, Libjo
Total expenditure for 2018:	165,823.19

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of employment generated per livelihood program
Accomplishment/s to date:	1366 residents
Beneficiaries:	residents of Sitio Melody, San Antonio, Libjo and Brgy. Navarro and Imelda of Tubajon
Total expenditure for 2018:	553,000

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	518,187.4
Remarks:	Jan-Dec 2018
Attestation:	yes

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Zambales Diversified Metals Corp.

Last modified date: 07/24/2019 00:36:53 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 07:00:24 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

2018

Name of Company:	ZAMBALES DIVERSIFIED METALS CORPORATION
Name of Project:	STA. CRUZ-CANDELARIA MINING PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	-
Location of Site (Province/s):	ZAMBALES
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	STA. CRUZ AND CANDELARIA
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	LUCAPON SOUTH AND UACON
Address of Company's Principal Office:	3/F DMCI CORPORATE CENTER, APOLINARIO ST., BANGKAL, MAKATI CITY
Board members including designation:	-
Tax Identification Number:	006-861-813-00000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

2017

Name of Company:	ZAMBALES DIVERSIFIED METALS CORPORATION
Name of Project:	STA. CRUZ-CANDELARIA MINING PROJECT
Location of Site (Province/s):	ZAMBALES
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	STA. CRUZ & CANDELARIA
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	LUCAPON SOUTH & UACON
Address of Company's Principal Office:	3RD FLR DMCI HOMES CORPORATE CENTER, 1321 APOLINARIO ST., BANGKAL, MAKATI CITYST.,
Board members including designation:	N/A
Tax Identification Number:	00686181300000

Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	N/A

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

2018

Excise tax on minerals:	1,524,851.25
Corporate income tax:	720,911.91
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	244,847.04
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	818,449.78
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	1,940,050
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

2017

Excise tax on minerals:	10,773,166.96
Corporate income tax:	4,330,315.72
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	1,601,438.9
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	2,440,239.24
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	N/A
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	-
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

2018

Royalty in mineral reservation:	1,224,235.4
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes

2017

Royalty in mineral reservation:	8,007,194.45
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0

Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0

E. Local Government Units

2018

Local business tax (paid in head office):	873,705.74
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	3,581,505.97
Real property tax - Basic:	83,761.2
Real property tax - SEF:	-
Attestation:	yes

2017

Local business tax (paid in head office):	67,677.25
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	553,833.11
Real property tax - Basic:	83,761.2
Real property tax - SEF:	0

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

IP Area:	N/A
Host IP Communities:	N/A
Administrator/IP Organization:	N/A
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	N/A

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no

Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes
Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	0
Amount:	0

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	ZAMBALES DIVERSIFIED METALS CORPORATION

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,065,264.91
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,069,374.65
Additions to the Fund:	4,109.74
Remarks:	01/01/18-12/31/18 AUDITED BY SGV

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	156,720.71
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	156,847.87
Additions to the fund:	127.16
Remarks:	01/01/18-12/31/18 AUDITED BY SGV

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	207,580,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	28,040,000
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	56,888,557.02
EPEP Remarks:	CARE AND MAINTENANCE

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	8
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	23,000,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	23,798,344.16
FMRDP Remarks:	N/A

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,057,584.42
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,065,264.91
Additions to the Fund:	7,680.49
Remarks:	N/A

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	156,483.08
Withdrawn amount from the	0

fund:

2017

Ending balance:	156,720.71
Additions to the fund:	237.63
Remarks:	N/A

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

2017

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	207,580,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	14,140,000
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	17,377,413.04
EPEP Remarks:	CARE AND MAINTENANCE

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	8
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	23,000,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	23,779,050.83
FMRDP Remarks:	N/A

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

2018 ok

Total Local Regular Employees:	56
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	17
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	39

Local Contractual Employees

ok

Total Local Contractual Employees:	204
Contractual: IP Females:	-

Contractual: Non-IP Females:	13
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	191

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	49
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	223
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	0

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	GOODS/ACCOMMODATION/SECURITY/CONSULTANCY

Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	45,852,247.09
Type of services rendered:	GOODS/ACCOMMODATION/SECURITY/CONSULTANCY
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	GOODS/INSURANCE/REPAIRS/RENTAL/COMMUNICATION/ACCOMMODATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	33,558,096.77
Type of services rendered:	GOODS/INSURANCE/REPAIRS/RENTAL/COMMUNICATION/ACCOMMODATION
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	HAULING/GOODS/UTILITY/ACCOMMODATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	55,904,006.77
Type of services rendered:	HAULING/GOODS/UTILITY/ACCOMMODATION
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	HAULING/GOODS/UTILITY/ACCOMMODATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	81,873,588.51
Type of services rendered:	GOODS/INSURANCE/REPAIRS/RENTAL/COMMUNICATION/ACCOMMODATION
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	76

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
NICKEL ORE	79,124.04	MT	57,766,407.47	73,610,848.71
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)	283,029	-	157,666,360.6	-

N. Exports

2018

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend Wisdom Co. Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	NICKEL ORE
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	53,130.00 MT
Amount (USD):	27
Country of Destination:	CHINA
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	51.31

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	EDUCATION, HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES
Recipient, please specify:	COMMUNITY
Total Project Cost in PhP:	478,091.85
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	INSTALLATION OF FIVE (5) WOODEN FOOTBRIDGES
Recipient, please specify:	COMMUNITY
Total Project Cost in PhP:	111,532.5
Remarks:	5,411 BOARD FEET

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	INSTALLATION OF COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM
Recipient, please specify:	COMMUNITY
Total Project Cost in PhP:	2,899,972.25

Remarks:	9 KILOMETER CONNECTION

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	TRAININGS
Recipient, please specify:	LGUS
Total Project Cost in PhP:	42,500
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	INSTALLATION OF COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM
Recipient, please specify:	Others
Total Project Cost in PhP:	300,912.5
Remarks:	9 KM CONNECTION

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	TRAININGS
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	42,500
Remarks:	N/A

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	EDUCATION, HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES
Recipient, please specify:	Others
Total Project Cost in PhP:	198,651.85
Remarks:	N/A

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	N/A
Recipient, please specify:	Others
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	N/A

2017

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	N/A
Recipient, please specify:	Others
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	N/A

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	N/A
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	N/A

2018

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of people trained per skill training program
Accomplishment/s to date:	
Beneficiaries:	
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Infrastructure Constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	
Beneficiaries:	
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Infrastructure Maintained
Accomplishment/s to date:	4
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
Total expenditure for 2018:	230,008

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Support Facilities Provided

Non-financial metrics used: Number of Support Facilities Provided

2018

Accomplishment/s to date: 10

Beneficiaries: Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis

Total expenditure for 2018: 246,048.26

Type of Program: SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services

Non-financial metrics used: Number of Support Facilities Maintained

Accomplishment/s to date:

Beneficiaries: -

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: SDM - Access to education and educational support programs

Non-financial metrics used: Number of Daycare Teachers given Subsidy

Accomplishment/s to date: 10

Beneficiaries: Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis

Total expenditure for 2018: 121,588.61

Type of Program: SDM - Access to education and educational support programs

Non-financial metrics used: Number of scholars

Accomplishment/s to date: 226

Beneficiaries: Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis

Total expenditure for 2018: 627,392.96

Type of Program: SDM - Access to education and educational support programs

Non-financial metrics used: Number of Educational Activities and Facilities Provided

Accomplishment/s to date: 16

Beneficiaries: Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis

Total expenditure for 2018: 135,821

Type of Program: SDM - Access to education and educational support programs

Non-financial metrics used: Number of School Infrastructure constructed

Accomplishment/s to date:

Beneficiaries: -

2018

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: SDM - Access to education and educational support programs

Non-financial metrics used: Number of School Facilities maintained

Accomplishment/s to date: 1

Beneficiaries: Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis

Total expenditure for 2018: 7,799.55

Type of Program: SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals

Non-financial metrics used: Number of Health Related Facilities Constructed

Accomplishment/s to date:

Beneficiaries:

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals

Non-financial metrics used: Number of Health Related Facilities Improved and Maintained

Accomplishment/s to date:

Beneficiaries:

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals

Non-financial metrics used: Number of Barangay Health Workers given with subsidy

Accomplishment/s to date: 68

Beneficiaries: Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis

Total expenditure for 2018: 95,729.17

Type of Program: SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals

Non-financial metrics used: Number of Health Related Activities Supported

Accomplishment/s to date: 4

Beneficiaries: Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis

Total expenditure for 2018: 31,345.38

Type of Program: SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values

2018

Non-financial metrics used: N/A

Accomplishment/s to date: 5

Beneficiaries: Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis

Total expenditure for 2018: 233,567.34

Type of Program: MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants

Non-financial metrics used: Number of Trainees

Accomplishment/s to date: 10

Beneficiaries: ZDMC and MGB

Total expenditure for 2018: 283,635.6

Type of Program: SDM - Enterprise development and networking

Non-financial metrics used: Number of employment generated per livelihood program

Accomplishment/s to date: 270

Beneficiaries: Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis

Total expenditure for 2018: 42,886.54

Type of Program: IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns

Non-financial metrics used: Information Dissemination within the 2 municipalities (Sta. Cruz and Candelaria) and 1 Province (Zambales)

Accomplishment/s to date: 45

Beneficiaries: Municipalities of Sta. Cruz and Candelaria

Total expenditure for 2018: 365,918.93

Type of Program: SDM - Access to education and educational support programs

Non-financial metrics used: Number of Daycare Center Supported

Accomplishment/s to date: 3

Beneficiaries: Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis

Total expenditure for 2018: 12,989.78

Type of Program: MTGA - Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational

Non-financial metrics used: ComRel Related Equipment

Accomplishment/s to date: N/A

Beneficiaries: N/A

Total expenditure for 2018: -

2017

Type of Program: NUMBER OF PEOPLE TRAINED PER SKILL TRAINING PROGRAM

Non-financial metrics used: 450 INDIVIDUALS

Accomplishment/s to date: -

Beneficiaries: Number of employment generated per livelihood program

Total expenditure for 2018: -

2018

Type of Program: IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "

Non-financial metrics used: Number of pages of published newsletters and frequency of publication

Accomplishment/s to date: N/A

Beneficiaries: N/A

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers

Non-financial metrics used: N/A

Accomplishment/s to date: N/A

Beneficiaries: N/A

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers

Non-financial metrics used: Number of qualified researchers

Accomplishment/s to date: N/A

Beneficiaries: N/A

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects

Non-financial metrics used: Output of researches undertaken

Accomplishment/s to date: N/A

Beneficiaries: N/A

Total expenditure for 2018: -

Type of Program: MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects

2018

Non-financial metrics used:	Nature of research program
Accomplishment/s to date:	N/A
Beneficiaries:	N/A
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of patients accommodated in company health facilities
Accomplishment/s to date:	N/A
Beneficiaries:	N/A
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of students enrolled in company-sponsored schools
Accomplishment/s to date:	N/A
Beneficiaries:	N/A
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	1,604,477
Remarks:	01/01/18-12/31/18
Attestation:	-

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	1,398,500
Remarks:	2017

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)

REPORTING ENTITY REPORT

Category: Mining Companies

Zambales Diversified Metals Corp.

Last modified date: 07/24/2019 00:36:53 CDT

Report generated date: 09/02/2019 07:00:24 CDT

Project Information

A. General Information

Name of Company:	ZAMBALES DIVERSIFIED METALS CORPORATION
Name of Project:	STA. CRUZ-CANDELARIA MINING PROJECT
Pertinent Government Contract (e.g., MPSA, FTAA, etc):	-
Location of Site (Province/s):	ZAMBALES
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	STA. CRUZ AND CANDELARIA
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	LUCAPON SOUTH AND UACON
Address of Company's Principal Office:	3/F DMCI CORPORATE CENTER, APOLINARIO ST., BANGKAL, MAKATI CITY
Board members including designation:	-
Tax Identification Number:	006-861-813-00000
Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

Name of Company:	ZAMBALES DIVERSIFIED METALS CORPORATION
Name of Project:	STA. CRUZ-CANDELARIA MINING PROJECT
Location of Site (Province/s):	ZAMBALES
Location of Site (Municipality/ies):	STA. CRUZ & CANDELARIA
Location of Site (Barangay/s):	LUCAPON SOUTH & UACON
Address of Company's Principal Office:	3RD FLR DMCI HOMES CORPORATE CENTER, 1321 APOLINARIO ST., BANGKAL, MAKATI CITYST.,
Board members including designation:	N/A
Tax Identification Number:	00686181300000

Enumeration of existing MoAs with IPs:	N/A

x. Blank

Payments

B. Bureau of Internal Revenue

Excise tax on minerals:	1,524,851.25
Corporate income tax:	720,911.91
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	-
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	-
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	244,847.04
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	818,449.78
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	1,940,050
Remarks for BIR Payments:	-
Attestation:	yes

Excise tax on minerals:	10,773,166.96
Corporate income tax:	4,330,315.72
Withholding Tax - Foreign Shareholder Dividends:	0
Withholding Tax - Profit Remittance to Principal:	0
Withholding Tax - Royalties to Claim Owners:	1,601,438.9
Withholding Tax - Compensation Paid, if any:	2,440,239.24
Withholding Tax - Expanded, if any:	2,017
Remarks for BIR Payments:	N/A
Attestation:	-

C. Bureau of Customs

Customs duties:	-
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	-
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	-
Attestation:	yes
Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0
Customs duties:	0
VAT on imported materials and equipment:	0
Excise tax on imported goods (e.g. petroleum products):	0

D. Mines and Geosciences Bureau

Royalty in mineral reservation:	1,224,235.4
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	-
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	-
Attestation:	yes
Royalty in mineral reservation:	8,007,194.45
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0
Royalty in mineral reservation:	0
Mine Waste and Tailings Fee:	0
Others (e.g. penalties, fines, etc.):	0

E. Local Government Units

Local business tax (paid in head office):	873,705.74
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	3,581,505.97
Real property tax - Basic:	83,761.2
Real property tax - SEF:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local business tax (paid in head office):	67,677.25
Local business tax (paid in mine site):	553,833.11
Real property tax - Basic:	83,761.2
Real property tax - SEF:	0

I. Royalty Payments to IPs

IP Area:	-
Host IP Communities:	-
Administrator/IP Organization:	-
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	-
Royalty for IPs:	-
Attestation:	yes

IP Area:	N/A
Host IP Communities:	N/A
Administrator/IP Organization:	N/A
Amount Paid in 2018 (PhP):	0
Royalty for IPs:	N/A

J. Project Registration

Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	-
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	-
Real property tax exemptions:	no

Real property:	-
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	-
Other:	-
Amount:	-
Attestation:	yes
Income tax holiday:	no
Income Tax:	0
Duty free - importations:	no
Duty free importations:	0
Real property tax exemptions:	no
Real property:	0
Any preferential tax rates applied:	no
Any preferential tax rates applied:	0
Other:	0
Amount:	0

Direct and Indirect Economic Contribution

Environmental Funds and Expenditures

Name of Company:	ZAMBALES DIVERSIFIED METALS CORPORATION

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,065,264.91
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	-
Ending Balance:	5,069,374.65
Additions to the Fund:	4,109.74
Remarks:	01/01/18-12/31/18 AUDITED BY SGV

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	156,720.71
Withdrawn amount from the fund:	-
Ending balance:	156,847.87
Additions to the fund:	127.16
Remarks:	01/01/18-12/31/18 AUDITED BY SGV

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	207,580,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	28,040,000
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	56,888,557.02
EPEP Remarks:	CARE AND MAINTENANCE

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	8
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	23,000,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	-
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	-
FMRDP Balance:	23,798,344.16
FMRDP Remarks:	N/A

Rehabilitation Cash Fund

Beginning Balance:	5,057,584.42
Withdrawn Amount from the Fund:	0
Ending Balance:	5,065,264.91
Additions to the Fund:	7,680.49
Remarks:	N/A

Monitoring Trust Fund

Beginning Balance:	156,483.08
Withdrawn amount from the	0

fund:	
Ending balance:	156,720.71
Additions to the fund:	237.63
Remarks:	N/A

Environmental Protection and Enhancement Program

EPEP Mandated Expenditure for the Mine Life:	207,580,000
EPEP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	14,140,000
EPEP Actual Expenditure for 2018:	17,377,413.04
EPEP Remarks:	CARE AND MAINTENANCE

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund

Final Mine Rehabilitation and/or Decommissioning Fund: # of Years of Rehab and/or Decommissioning:	8
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for the No of Years of Rehabilitation:	23,000,000
FMRDP Mandated Expenditure for 2018:	0
FMRDP Actual Expenditure for the Period Covered:	0
FMRDP Balance:	23,779,050.83
FMRDP Remarks:	N/A

K. Total Employment (Site and Head Office)

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	56
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	17
Regular: IP Male:	-
Regular: Non-IP Male:	39

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	204
Contractual: IP Females:	-

Contractual: Non-IP Females:	13
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	191

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	-
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-
Attestation:	yes

Local Regular Employees

Total Local Regular Employees:	-
Regular: IP Females:	-
Regular: Non-IP Females:	-
Regular: IP Male:	0
Regular: Non-IP Male:	-

Local Contractual Employees

Total Local Contractual Employees:	49
Contractual: IP Females:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Females:	223
Contractual: IP Male:	-
Contractual: Non-IP Male:	0

Foreign Employees

Total Foreign:	-
Total Male Regular:	0
Total Female Regular:	-
Total Male Consultants:	-
Total Female Consultants:	-

L. Economic Linkages and Outside Services

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	GOODS/ACCOMMODATION/SECURITY/CONSULTANCY

Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Outside of Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	45,852,247.09
Type of services rendered:	GOODS/ACCOMMODATION/SECURITY/CONSULTANCY
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	GOODS/INSURANCE/REPAIRS/RENTAL/COMMUNICATION/ACCOMMODATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Province
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	33,558,096.77
Type of services rendered:	GOODS/INSURANCE/REPAIRS/RENTAL/COMMUNICATION/ACCOMMODATION
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	HAULING/GOODS/UTILITY/ACCOMMODATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	Host and Neighboring Barangays
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	55,904,006.77
Type of services rendered:	HAULING/GOODS/UTILITY/ACCOMMODATION
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	-

Name of Contractor/Supplier:	HAULING/GOODS/UTILITY/ACCOMMODATION
Contractor/Supplier is based in:	-
Amount of purchases/payments in 2018:	81,873,588.51
Type of services rendered:	GOODS/INSURANCE/REPAIRS/RENTAL/COMMUNICATION/ACCOMMODATION
Human resource (headcount) allocated to the Company, if any:	76

M. Production

Commodity/Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone, Natural Gas etc)	Production volume (extracted and processed)	Unit of Volume (e.g., MT)	Estimated Value (PhP)	Sales in 2018 (in PhP)
NICKEL ORE	79,124.04	MT	57,766,407.47	73,610,848.71
Nickel Direct Shipping Ore (WMT)	283,029	-	157,666,360.6	-

N. Exports

Name of Customer:	Ningbo Lygend Wisdom Co. Ltd.
Mineral Product (e.g., Gold Dore, Iron Ore, Limestone etc):	NICKEL ORE
Total Volume (exported in 2018, include unit):	53,130.00 MT
Amount (USD):	27
Country of Destination:	CHINA
Related to Company:	no
Forex Rate:	51.31

Social and Environmental Expenditures

SDMP Sample Form A

--

O. CSR Projects and Infrastructure

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	EDUCATION, HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES
Recipient, please specify:	COMMUNITY
Total Project Cost in PhP:	478,091.85
Remarks:	-

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	INSTALLATION OF FIVE (5) WOODEN FOOTBRIDGES
Recipient, please specify:	COMMUNITY
Total Project Cost in PhP:	111,532.5
Remarks:	5,411 BOARD FEET

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	INSTALLATION OF COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM
Recipient, please specify:	COMMUNITY
Total Project Cost in PhP:	2,899,972.25

Remarks:	9 KILOMETER CONNECTION
CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	TRAININGS
Recipient, please specify:	LGUS
Total Project Cost in PhP:	42,500
Remarks:	-
CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	INSTALLATION OF COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM
Recipient, please specify:	Others
Total Project Cost in PhP:	300,912.5
Remarks:	9 KM CONNECTION
CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	TRAININGS
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	42,500
Remarks:	N/A
CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	EDUCATION, HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES
Recipient, please specify:	Others
Total Project Cost in PhP:	198,651.85
Remarks:	N/A
CSR Project/Infrastructure:	CSR Activity
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	N/A
Recipient, please specify:	Others
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	N/A

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	N/A
Recipient, please specify:	Others
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	N/A

CSR Project/Infrastructure:	Infrastructure
Name of Activity/Type of Infrastructure:	N/A
Recipient, please specify:	LGUs
Total Project Cost in PhP:	0
Remarks:	N/A

G. SDMP Accomplishment

Type of Program:	SDM - Human Resource Development and institutional building
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of people trained per skill training program
Accomplishment/s to date:	
Beneficiaries:	
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Infrastructure Constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	
Beneficiaries:	
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Infrastructure Maintained
Accomplishment/s to date:	4
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
Total expenditure for 2018:	230,008

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Support Facilities Provided

Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Support Facilities Provided
Accomplishment/s to date:	10
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
Total expenditure for 2018:	246,048.26

Type of Program:	SDM - Assistance to infrastructure development and support services
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Support Facilities Maintained
Accomplishment/s to date:	
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Daycare Teachers given Subsidy
Accomplishment/s to date:	10
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
Total expenditure for 2018:	121,588.61

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of scholars
Accomplishment/s to date:	226
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
Total expenditure for 2018:	627,392.96

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Educational Activities and Facilities Provided
Accomplishment/s to date:	16
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
Total expenditure for 2018:	135,821

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of School Infrastructure constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	
Beneficiaries:	-

Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of School Facilities maintained
Accomplishment/s to date:	1
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
Total expenditure for 2018:	7,799.55

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Health Related Facilities Constructed
Accomplishment/s to date:	
Beneficiaries:	
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Health Related Facilities Improved and Maintained
Accomplishment/s to date:	
Beneficiaries:	
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Barangay Health Workers given with subsidy
Accomplishment/s to date:	68
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
Total expenditure for 2018:	95,729.17

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to health services, facilities and professionals
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Health Related Activities Supported
Accomplishment/s to date:	4
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
Total expenditure for 2018:	31,345.38

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio-cultural values

Type of Program:	SDM - Protection and respect of socio cultural values
Non-financial metrics used:	N/A
Accomplishment/s to date:	5
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
Total expenditure for 2018:	233,567.34

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures for scholars, fellows and trainees, including grants
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Trainees
Accomplishment/s to date:	10
Beneficiaries:	ZDMC and MGB
Total expenditure for 2018:	283,635.6

Type of Program:	SDM - Enterprise development and networking
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of employment generated per livelihood program
Accomplishment/s to date:	270
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
Total expenditure for 2018:	42,886.54

Type of Program:	IEC - Expenditures for continuing public awareness and education campaigns
Non-financial metrics used:	Information Dissemination within the 2 municipalities (Sta. Cruz and Candelaria) and 1 Province (Zambales)
Accomplishment/s to date:	45
Beneficiaries:	Municipalities of Sta. Cruz and Candelaria
Total expenditure for 2018:	365,918.93

Type of Program:	SDM - Access to education and educational support programs
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of Daycare Center Supported
Accomplishment/s to date:	3
Beneficiaries:	Barangay Lucapon South, Uacon, Sinabacan, Malimanga, Malabon, Pamibian, Taposo, Yamot, Pinagrealan and Lauis
Total expenditure for 2018:	12,989.78

Type of Program:	MTGA - Expenditures on equipment and capital outlay as assistance for research and/or educational
Non-financial metrics used:	ComRel Related Equipment
Accomplishment/s to date:	N/A

Beneficiaries:	N/A
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	NUMBER OF PEOPLE TRAINED PER SKILL TRAINING PROGRAM
Non-financial metrics used:	450 INDIVIDUALS
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	Number of employment generated per livelihood program
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	IEC - "Publication of IEC materials on social, environmental and other issues/concerns "
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of pages of published newsletters and frequency of publication
Accomplishment/s to date:	N/A
Beneficiaries:	N/A
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	IEC - Establishment/enhancement/maintenance of information and publicity centers
Non-financial metrics used:	N/A
Accomplishment/s to date:	N/A
Beneficiaries:	N/A
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	MTGA - Advanced studies, related to mining which are conducted by qualified researchers
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of qualified researchers
Accomplishment/s to date:	N/A
Beneficiaries:	N/A
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects
Non-financial metrics used:	Output of researches undertaken
Accomplishment/s to date:	N/A
Beneficiaries:	N/A
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	MTGA - Basic and applied research on mining technology, geosciences, and related subjects

Non-financial metrics used:	Nature of research program
Accomplishment/s to date:	N/A
Beneficiaries:	N/A
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of patients accommodated in company health facilities
Accomplishment/s to date:	N/A
Beneficiaries:	N/A
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	SDM - Use of facilities/services within the mine camp or plant site
Non-financial metrics used:	Number of students enrolled in company-sponsored schools
Accomplishment/s to date:	N/A
Beneficiaries:	N/A
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

Type of Program:	-
Non-financial metrics used:	-
Accomplishment/s to date:	-
Beneficiaries:	-
Total expenditure for 2018:	-

H. Safety and Health Program

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	1,604,477
Remarks:	01/01/18-12/31/18
Attestation:	-

Actual Expenditures for 2018:	1,398,500
Remarks:	2017

©2019 FMYI, Inc. All rights reserved.
Grouptrail is a product of FMYI [for my innovation]

FMYI enterprise v8 (2019-08-30 02c9fbf)